Pogue's Holiday Picks, Page 169

DECEMBER 1994

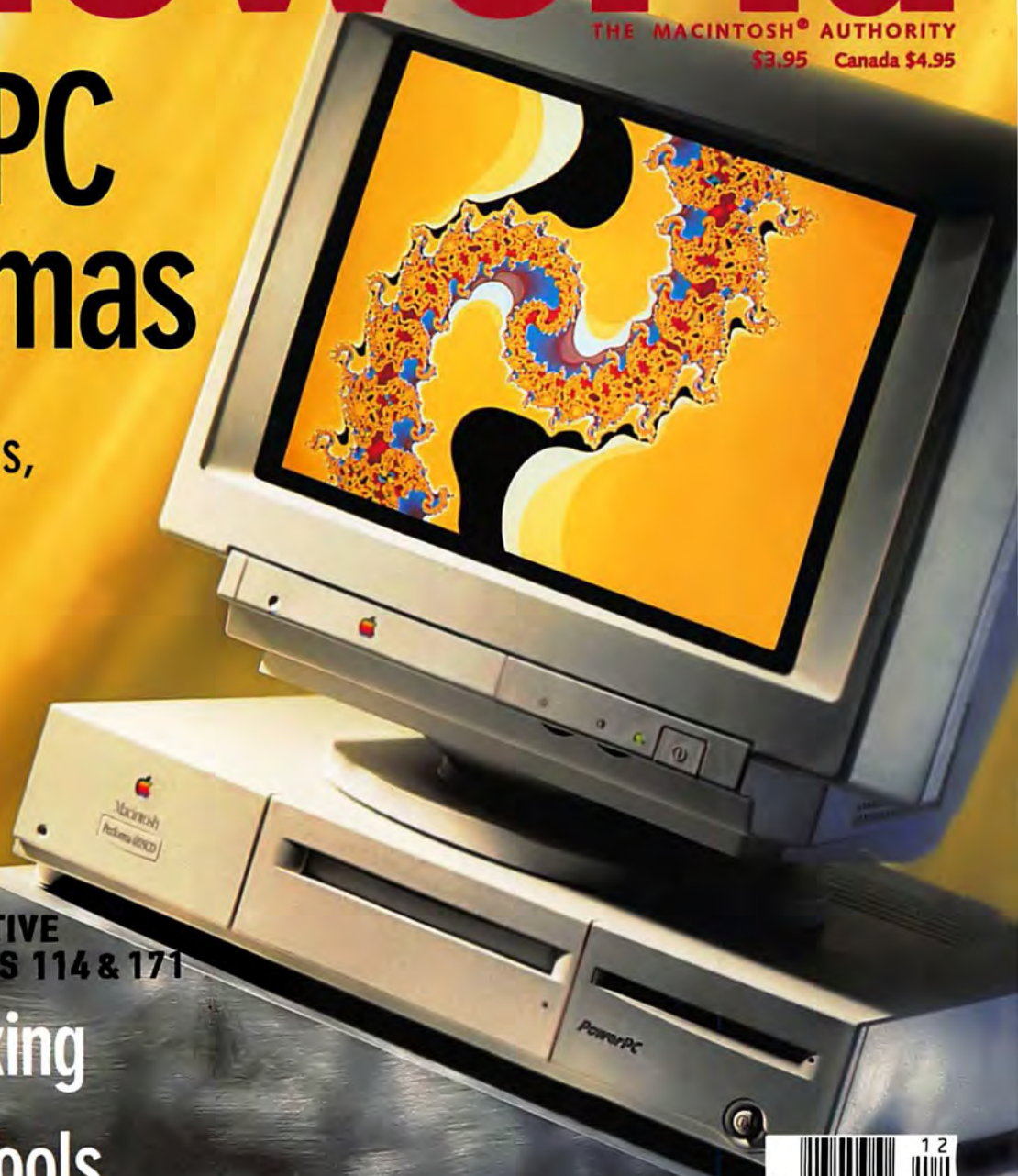
Macworld

THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

$3.95 Canada $4.95

PowerPC Performas

5 Fast 6100CDs Loaded with Extras, Page 34



PLUS

Internet Info-Surfing

MOSAIC'S ADDICTIVE INTERFACE. PAGES 114 & 171

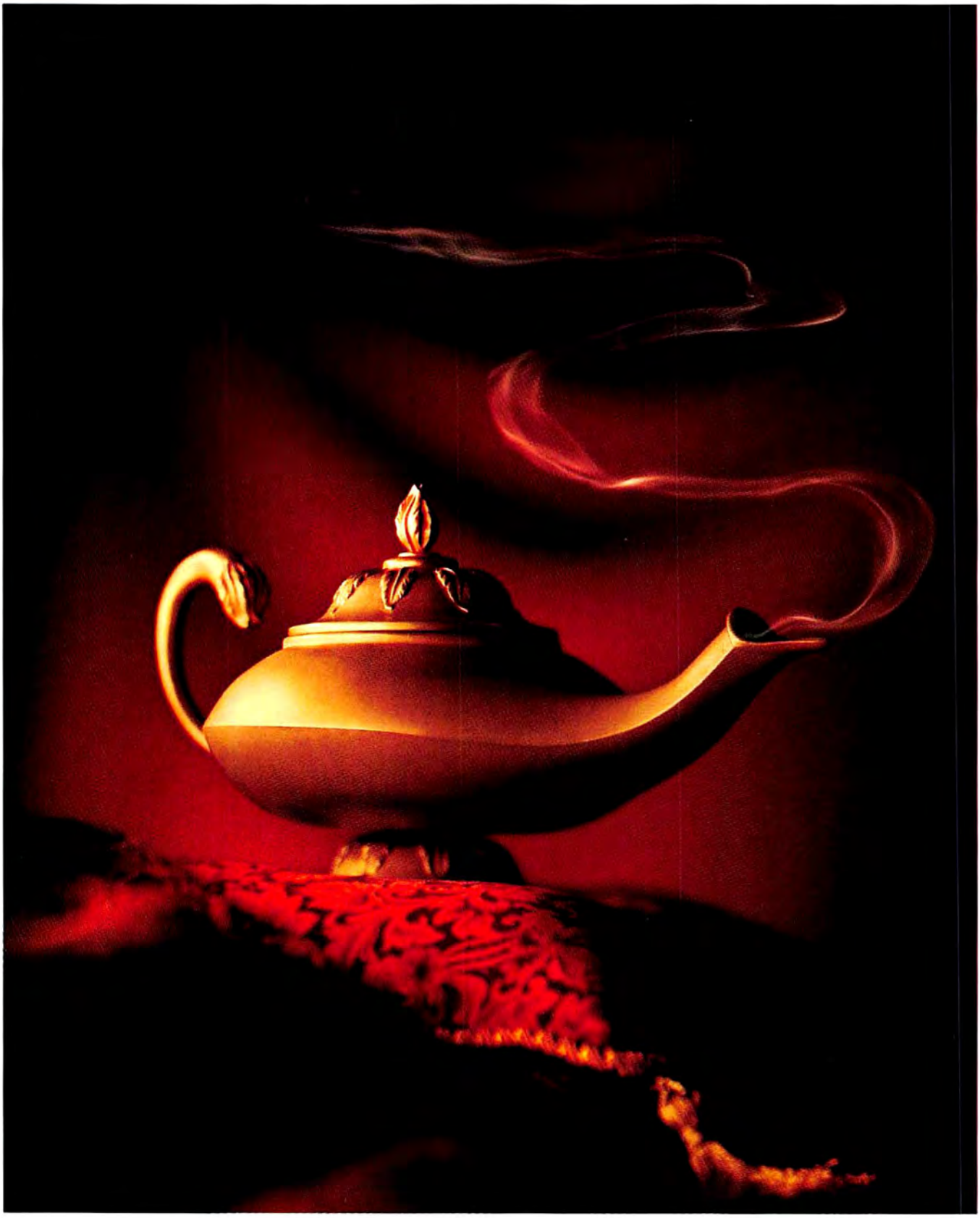
Foolproof Faxing

3-D Design Tools

EDITORS' CHOICE, PAGE 86

12
37772
0 130536 4

NOW AVAILABLE IN



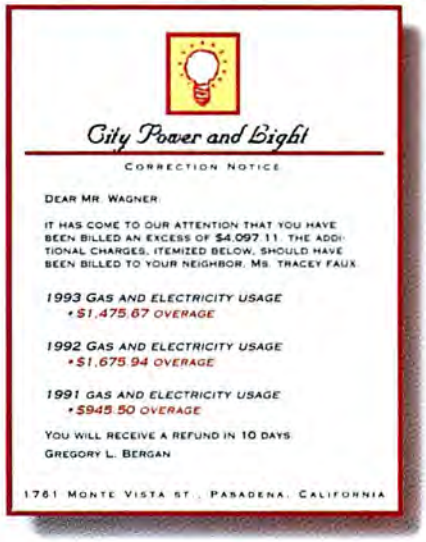
A WORD PROCESSOR.

New Microsoft Word 6.0

For those of you who ever wished that a computer could do more to make your work easier, we have some refreshing news: Your wish has been granted.

Introducing new Microsoft® Word 6.0 for the Macintosh® and Power Macintosh™.

While it would certainly be much easier to explain our improvements as some kind of magical hoo-ha, in truth it's merely superior technology at work.



City Power and Light

CORRECTION NOTICE

DEAR MR. WAGNER

IT HAS COME TO OUR ATTENTION THAT YOU HAVE BEEN BILLED AN EXCESS OF $4,097.11. THE ADDITIONAL CHARGES, ITEMIZED BELOW, SHOULD HAVE BEEN BILLED TO YOUR NEIGHBOR, MS. TRACEY FAUX.

1993 GAS AND ELECTRICITY USAGE
• $1,475.67 OVERAGE

1992 GAS AND ELECTRICITY USAGE
• $1,675.94 OVERAGE

1991 GAS AND ELECTRICITY USAGE
• $945.50 OVERAGE

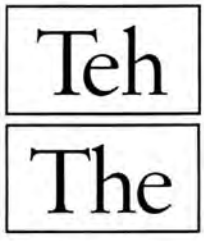
YOU WILL RECEIVE A REFUND IN 10 DAYS.
GREGORY L. BERGAN

1761 MONTE VISTA ST., PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

To change the look of your document, just click on the AutoFormat button and Microsoft Word will automatically format it.

We refer to it as IntelliSense™ technology. Built-in intelligence that automates routine tasks and makes complex tasks simple.

For instance, who amongst us doesn't invariably mis-type certain words? Now, our AutoCorrect feature can correct common mistakes automatically as you type. That goes for those pesky capitalization errors too.



AutoCorrect can fix common typos as you make them.

But that's just the beginning. AutoFormat lets you instantly apply a variety of formatting options to your documents with a mouse click. Want to make it a memo? A letter? A newsletter? Your wish is our command. Just click on a new style from our Style Gallery.

This technological wizardry is also evident in something we call Table AutoFormat. To format tables, just point and click on any of the 34 different styles.

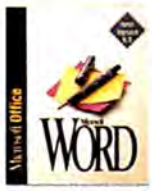
But what's truly magical about new Microsoft Word 6.0 is how it works with other Office programs. It's never been easier to exchange text, data and graphics between programs. All you have to do is just drag it and drop it into place.

As if that weren't the epitome of sharing, you can share Word files between Macintosh and Windows™ without conversion.

To find out more, just visit your retailer or call (800) 871-3273, Department RUA.

Either that, or start searching for a lamp inhabited by one of those subservient spirits in a fez.

Microsoft Word 6.0 is the latest version of the world's most popular word processor for the Macintosh. It's also part of Microsoft Office family.



Microsoft Office

© 1994 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, the PowerPoint® presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For information only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 871-3273, Dept. RUA. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers who are deaf or hard of hearing can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services by calling (800) 892-5234 in the United States or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Companies, names and/or data used in screens and sample output are fictitious unless otherwise noted.

File Edit Style Item Page View Utility

FILE SEARCH WINDOW SELEC

WHILE OTHER CD-ROM READERS ARE CONTEMPLATING YOUR QUESTIONS, WE'VE ALREADY GIVEN YOU THE ANSWERS.

Introducing the NEC MultiSpin® family of 4X CD-ROM readers. With their faster transfer rate and increased throughput, these machines respond to your commands with an unprecedented swiftness. As a result, video and animation can now flow more smoothly, while databases and business software react with a new speed and agility.

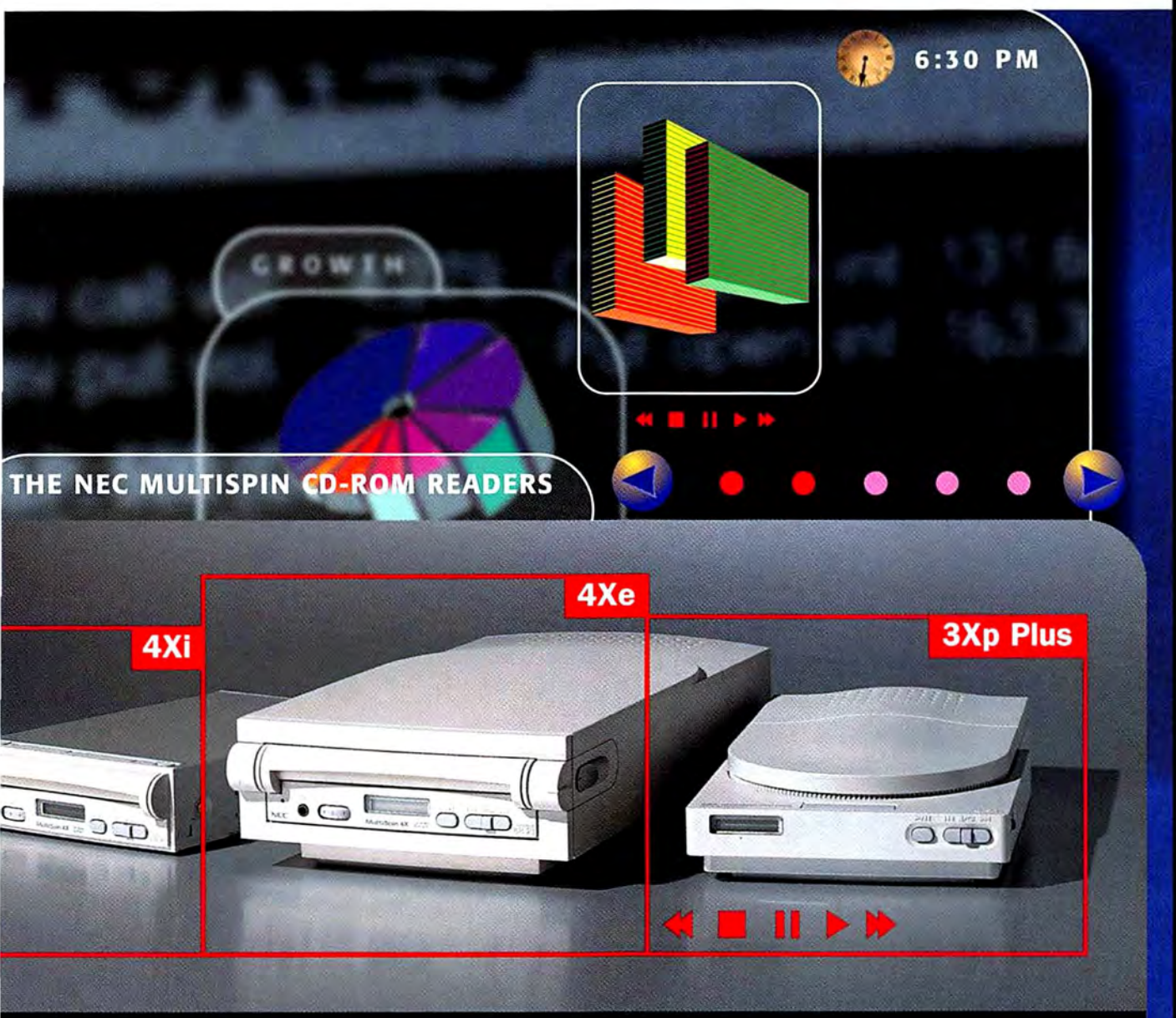
The MultiSpin readers are even easy to use and install, thanks to an LCD status display, front-mounted audio controls, and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software.

If you're looking for a CD-ROM reader that tests your imagination rather than your patience, the time for contemplation is over. The answer is to upgrade to one of the new MultiSpin 4X CD-ROM readers.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and Simple Start is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.



NEC CD-ROM readers are PC and Mac compatible, and come with a 2-year limited warranty.

(QUAD-SPEED)

The 4Xe and 4Xi provide quad-speed performance: 600 KB/sec data transfer rate and 220 ms access time.

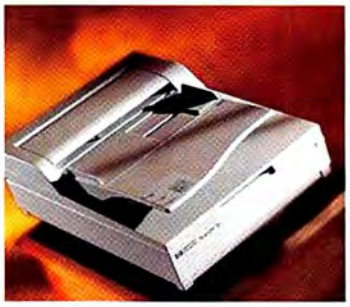
(1 800 NEC INFO)

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.

Circle 15 on reader service card

Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY DECEMBER 1994



HP's latest, the ScanJet 3p, in News, *page 34.*

Features

86 Inside 3-D Modeling
BY CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ A good modeler can cost anywhere from $350 to $3500. We show you how to pick the 3-D package with the most punch for your money.

96 Safer Computing
BY FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D. Computer-related injuries are on the rise. *Macworld*'s special report tells you how to prevent them.

108 Optical Expansion
MW LAB
BY TIM WARNER The best heavy-duty storage offers speed, reliability, and low per-megabyte cost. Macworld Lab rates 18 1.3GB optical drives.

114 Taming the Internet
BY JOEL SNYDER Get going on the Internet! *Macworld*'s take on Mosaic—the free, graphical, and evolving information browser of choice.

118 Fax or Fiction?
BY DAVID POGUE The facts on faxing, with advice on products, setup, and troubleshooting.

Macworld *helps you choose the best 3-D modeler for your money, page 86.*

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News Power Mac Performas • Good-bye, NuBus • Workgroup printers, and more

41 Power Mac News PCI coming to Power Mac • Power Watch: Omnis7³, DeBabelizer 1.6, Blueprint 5 shipping, and more

43 New Products

HP DeskWriter 320, page 34.

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Will software suites rule the earth?

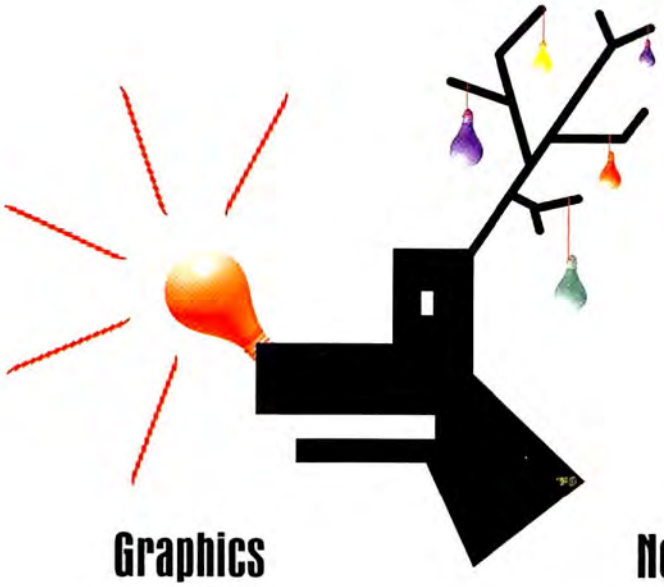
25 Letters

169 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Only 63 shopping days until Xmas!

171 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Happily trapped in the World Wide Web.

175 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM Monitors, radiation, and health.

268 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI The ten dumbest things about Macs.



Graphics

124 **News** Graphics professionals online • Kodak's 35mm digital camera • TrueDoc: fonts on the go, and more

128 **Expert Graphics**
BY CATHY ABES Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

132 **News** ClarisWorks honed • Personnel-scheduling software • Acrobat's new act, and more

135 **Working Smart**
BY JIM HEID Getting the most from your StyleWriter.

151 **Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

158 **News** Remote-access routers • Better Internet access • Wireless Ethernet connections, and more

163 **PowerBook Notes**
BY CARY LU Off the leash with wireless networks.

Buyers' Tools

177 **Editors' Choice**
Top picks from our comparative articles.

181 **Star Ratings**
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

199 **Streetwise Shopper**
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 **How to Contact Macworld**

IDG

December 1994, Volume 11, Number 12 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505. Subscription orders and inquiries should be directed to 303/447-9330. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add $69 per year for postage to all other countries. Second class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Printed in the U.S.A.

ON THE COVER
Photograph by Paul Franz-Moore; screen image by Tony Stone Worldwide.

NEC's newest MultiSpin CD-ROM drives, the 3Xp Plus and 4X, page 34.

Reviews

52 **Live Picture 1.5.5**
Image editor

54 **Adobe Premiere 4.0**
Video-editing software

57 **PowerBook 150**
Macintosh computer

59 **ElectricImage Animation System 2.0**
Animation program

61 **The Internet Companion; Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit; Internet Membership Kit**
Electronic books and software

63 **KPT Bryce 1.0**
3-D landscape–rendering program

65 **Square One 2.0**
File-launching utility

65 **eDisk 2.0**
File-compression utility

67 **PageTools 1.0**
Publishing utility

69 **ErgoKnowledge 1.0**
Ergonomics training

69 **AirNote 1.0**
Remote-messaging service

71 **Cooperative Adapter**
Infrared network interface

73 **SoundEdit 16**
Digital audio software

73 **Arrange 2.0**
Personal information manager

75 **FlexCam**
Video camera

75 **CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52**
Graphing software

76 **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh**
Game control

76 **Chamber Works 1.0.2**
Particle physics software

81 **Writing Coach 1.0**
Writing-skills tutorial

81 **Souvenir 2.2**
Contact manager

83 **FastSwitch 10**
Switched Ethernet hub

83 **Crossword Wizard 1.0**
Word game

THE *color laser printer that's so hot, even the reviews are glowing* COMPANY

Kyla Carlson, PC Computing

"The "first real color laser... The Xerox 4900's output is, in a word, dazzling."

"Xerox has certainly set some new color quality standards that may send other vendors back to the drawing board."

Marco Boer, International Data Corporation

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

Bill Gott, Printer Channel Monitor

"...brilliant color quality that will be hard for competitors to beat."

"The 4900 is fast and the print quality is equally impressive."

Frank Hertz, VARBusiness

"Through its resellers, Xerox will be able to communicate its big company commitment to customer satisfaction. That is a highly credible story, a story office system administrators will want to hear."

Michael Zeis, Color Business Report

"Quad dot enables Xerox to convey more real data in an image using the same number of pixels as other approaches. In the 4900, the combination of laser modulation and quad dot halftoning result in much higher quality halftones & very fine resolution."

Charles LeCompte, The Hard Copy Observer

Charles A. Pesko Ventures, Inc.

"There is currently no better combination of color and black and white laser printing in a single system. Xerox has delivered a powerful product..."

The news is out. The Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer is so hot no other printer can touch it. Not that everyone else hasn't tried. They found ... as you will too ... our benchmark Quad Dot color imaging technology is unbeatable. And this level of quality has never been more affordable. It's now available at any desktop near you ... the finest quality laser image (up to 1200 x 300 dpi) **Total Satisfaction. Guaranteed.** of any workgroup printer in its class. Period. From speed (3ppm color/12ppm b&w) to ease of everything, the 4900 is one printer that can help everyone in your group do better work. And with the Xerox Total Satisfaction Guarantee, it's the one you can be sure of. Because we'll guarantee your satisfaction for three full years. Call us at 1-800-ASK-XEROX, Ext. WT321 for more information and some great samples hot off the printer.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY XEROX Worldwide Sponsor

See us at COMDEX Booth L1832.

©1994 by Xerox Corporation. Xerox®, and The Document Company®, and 4900 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

Circle 100 on reader service card

AnthroCarts!®

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for our free catalog today!

Incredibly Strong.

Lifetime Warranty.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

ANTHRO®

10450 SW Manhasset Drive
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: (800)325-0045

GSA contract no. GS-OOF-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from $159.00. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Macworld

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	James E. Martin
CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER MACWORLD MAGAZINE	Colin Crawford
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT AND COO	Yuen Yeh
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	Stephen Daniels
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	Shelly Ginenthal
DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE INFORMATION SYSTEMS	Walter J. Clegg
INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER	Rick Valdez
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER	Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER	Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER	Michelle Reyes
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	Madeleine Buckingham

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 194 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, IDG Sources, Reseller, Network World, Mobile Business Australia; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BELGIUM'S** Data News (CW); **BRAZIL'S** Computerworld, Game Power, Super Game, Gamepro, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria, Network World Bulgaria; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC'S** Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** Computerworld Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** MikroPC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games; **HUNGARY'S** Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World, PC Virlag; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **IRELAND'S** Computerscope (Computerworld); **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Information Systems World, Computerworld Today, Nikkei Personal Computing (PCW), Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computable (CW), Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PANAMA'S** PC World Panama; **PERU'S** Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, China Infoworld, China Network World, PC World China, IDG Shenzhen's Computer News Digest Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH Beijing's New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL'S** Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; **ROMANIA'S** PC World, Computerworld; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA'S** Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA'S** Computing S.A., Network World S.A., Computer Mail; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld, Super Juegos Magazine (GamePro); **SWEDEN'S** Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows World; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE'S** Computerworld; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Computing/Computerworld, Connexion/Network World, Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic Entertainment Magazine, PlayRight, Power PC World, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, InfoWorld, InfoWorld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM'S** PC World Vietnam

POUR IT ON!

Searching for new ways to pour on your creativity? Fractal Design Painter® 3.0 is filled with a whole new lineup of outstanding features with something really cool for everyone!

Painter's award-winning heritage of advanced Natural-Media® painting and drawing tools have been combined with the revolutionary multiple floating selection capabilities originally pioneered with PainterX2™ — all in one spectacular product!

MULTIMEDIA GETS ANIMATED!

If you've been waiting for professional-quality desktop software to create cutting-edge, frame-by-frame animation for multimedia or video, Painter 3.0 is sure to get your reels rolling! All of the really cool features and special effects in Painter 3.0 can be easily applied to imported QuickTime® and Video for Windows™ files. Edit-out objects in individual frames — then retouch your movie frames with any of the countless brush and texture effects available. You can rotoscope your images as well as apply Painter sessions across a series of frames!

CREATE AN ENTIRELY NEW LOOK!

Easier to use Painter 3.0 offers yet another new way to paint or illustrate digitally with a wide variety of true-to-tradition realistic brushes that actually simulate loading a brush with multiple colors of paint. These great new brushes give your work a dynamic and expressive quality that you can control down to the smallest bristle!

Easy-to-Use Interface & Image Spraying!
A new user interface reduces on-screen clutter & increases your productivity. Plus, you can now paint with an awesome new brush called the Image Hose.™ Dabs of paint are replaced with a series of images or graphic elements for super-natural media effects!

A MYRIAD OF OTHER NEW FEATURES

Added snazzy new features in Painter 3.0 include: a new gradient composer; selective masking & color adjustment tools; a bezier frisket tool; automatic drop shadows; image warping; canvas size adjustment and page rotation for ergonomic tablet use. And naturally, new Painter 3.0 is available for Windows™ and Macintosh® platforms. But unlike other Mac applications, users get Painter 3.0 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh® *together* for the same low upgrade price! So pour it on, before time runs out!

Special Limited-Time Upgrade Price!

ONLY $149

Upgrade price for registered Painter 2.0 owners is $149 & $99 for registered PainterX2 owners. Offer good in the U.S. & Canada only & expires 12/31/94.

To Order or for More Information

800-297-COOL

VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS CARDS ACCEPTED

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

Publish impact AWARDS '94

Publish ★★★★

Fractal Design

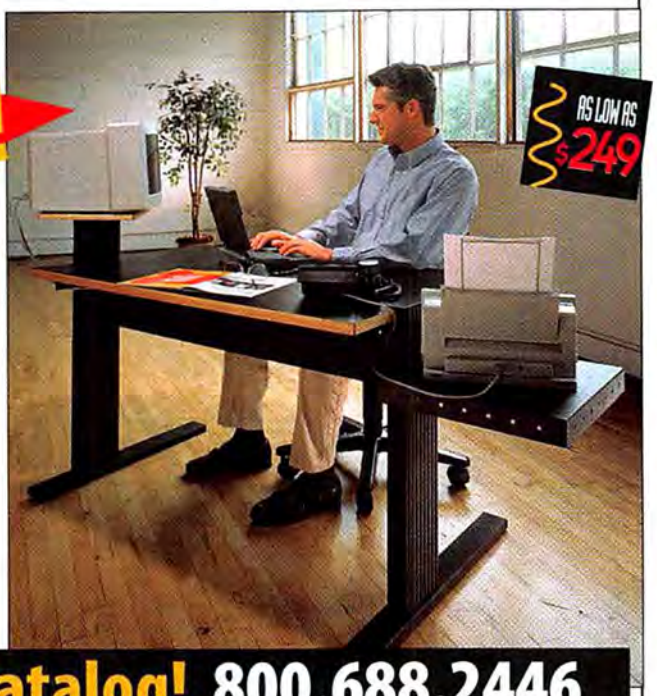
Painter® 3.0

©1994 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter & Natural-Media are registered trademarks & PainterX2 & Image Hose are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 190 on reader service card

"The Best Mac Desk Ever."

NEW!



- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

agio™
BEAVERTON, OREGON

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

| Phone 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | Europe 011.41.62.631026 | Japan 011.81.3.3583.0436 | ups

PowerBook® 500 Solutions

With the high energy demands of the 500 series, runtimes are always shorter than you would like. Mobile-Mac users constantly need more power. VST Power Systems, Inc. offers award-winning products to keep your **PowerBook Unplugged**™.

Charger 500

VST's **Charger 500** is the first external charger compatible with PowerBook 500 Intelligent Batteries. **Charger 500** fully charges two batteries in under one hour, getting your PowerBook running sooner so you can work longer. The charger implements all required Apple EMM protocols for Smart-Charging, and monitors state of charge, charge rate, and temperature parameters. **Charger 500** is available alone, or bundled with an Apple AC Adapter. Includes EMMpathy™, VST's Smart Battery diagnostic software.

PBTools™ 2.0

PBTools version **2.0** is the first software package to include Apple's new Control Strip and Modules. It is compatible with all PowerBook models. **PBTools** helps conserve power with user definable screen, CPU and drive timeouts, providing longer runtimes. Version 2.0 features new **PBTools** Control Strip modules, including Switch-A-Roo, a module designed to switch all your screens between any two modes quickly. **PBTools 2.0** offers full support for the new PowerBook 500 series with its dual intelligent batteries.

VST POWER SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

VST Power Systems • 1620 Sudbury Road • Concord, MA 01742
(508) 287-4600 fax (508) 287-4068

Circle 73 on reader service card

Macworld

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Adrian Mello

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Deborah Branscum
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS Carol Person
LAB MANAGER Lauren L. Black
DIRECTOR OF EDITORIAL OPERATIONS Jane Lagas
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Galen Gruman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/AT WORK Dan Littman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS James A. Martin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NEWS Tom Moran
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES Charles Piller
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/GRAPHICS Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/REVIEWS Marjorie Baer
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/NETWORKS Elizabeth Dougherty
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/LAB Mark Hurlow, Tim Warner
ASSISTANT EDITORS Suzanne Courteau, Jim Feeley, Joanna Pearlstein
ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS Cameron Crotty
ASSISTANT EDITOR/ONLINE Paul J. Devine
ASSISTANT EDITOR/REVIEWS Wendy Sharp
ASSISTANT EDITORS/LAB Matthew R. Clark, Danny Lee
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Matthew Hawn, Lyn Taylor
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Guy Kawasaki, Steven Levy, Cary Lu, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Suzanne Stefanac, Franklin N. Tessler
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS
Osmund Iversen, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133;
Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 4536 44 28 00;
Michael Thevenet, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00;
Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860;
Enrico Lotti, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660;
Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 3 5276-0541;
Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031;
Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554;
Toralv Ostvang, Norway, 011 472 264 7725;
Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014;
Nicklas Mattsson, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180;
Cuno Schneeberger, Switzerland, 011 41 1 387 4429;
Cemal Balci, Turkey, 011 90 1 279 1180;
Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Ruth Henrich
EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER Jeff Sacilotto
SENIOR COPY EDITOR Katherine L. Ulrich
COPY EDITORS D. Jacqueline Kan, Paul King
PRODUCTION EDITORS Lisa Brazieal, Doreen Engelmann

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER Hae Yuon Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Tim Johnson
SENIOR DESIGN ASSOCIATE Martha Katt
DESIGN ASSOCIATE Belinda Chlouber

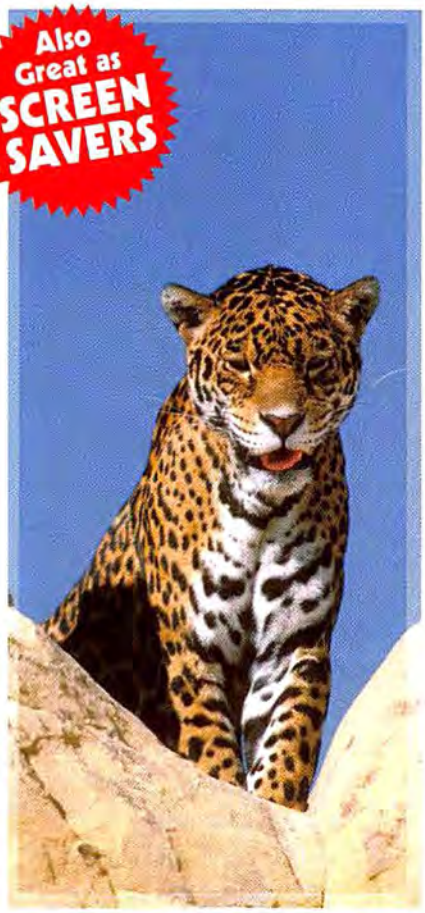
MAC & PC

THE WORLD'S LEADING PHOTO CD-ROM COLLECTION

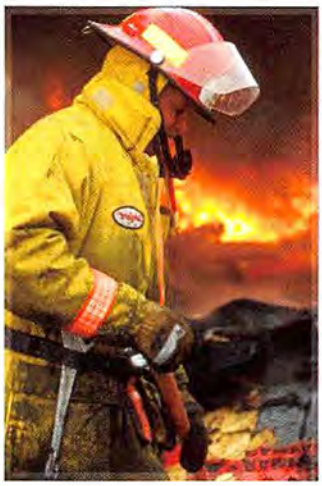
HUNDREDS OF USES

Project your messages quickly and effectively with photographs. *They will add flair and value to all your communications.*

Also Great as SCREEN SAVERS



ROYALTY FREE



All Corel Professional Photos are royalty free. Corel has ensured that *all images are photographer as well as model released.* Once you purchase a Corel Professional Photos title you are free to use the images as often as you wish; there are no additional fees.

QUALITY

All Corel Professional Photos are shot by professional photographers. *Each image is carefully scanned using the Kodak Photo CD process,* and is available in 5 resolutions. With digital photographs, modifying and editing is so much faster and easier.

OWNERSHIP

For less than 25¢ an image you will have your own personal library of photos. Being on CD-ROM the images are resistant to damage and the effects of time. You'll have them forever!

Each CD-ROM includes: Image management software • Printed reference guide • Screen saver utilities

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

- Royalty Free
- Kodak Photo CD Format
- Mac & PC Compatible
- Ideal for Desktop Publishing

OVER 200 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM!

20 new titles every month! Volume sets also available.
100 stunning photographs on each CD-ROM.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN COMPUTER OUTFITTERS

$19.95* EACH

1-800-591-0010

* US$ plus applicable taxes.

KLR-0072

ALSO AVAILABLE

ADD FLAIR TO YOUR WORD PROCESSING AND PRESENTATIONS

- A choice of more than 10,000 clipart images from over 50 exciting categories
- Select a full or partial image and preview your choice
- "Cut and paste" your image to place it exactly where you want it
- Works with all word processing, presentation and DTP packages that support the PICT format

COREL GALLERY FOR MACINTOSH

Enter the Corel $2,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September to March)
To receive a faxed copy of the contest rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1004.
To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 1609.

Circle 78 on reader service card

Now you can print from your Macintosh to over 1,000 PC-compatible printers.

At home using an old PC printer? On the road with your PowerBook? Sharing PC printers on a network? PowerPrint's cable-and-software package gives you instant access to just about any laser, dot matrix, color, or fast wide-carriage printer.

PowerPrint costs less than $150.

And includes features like built-in spooling, scaling, and custom paper sizes. It's compatible with TrueType and Adobe TypeManager fonts.

Also available in network versions.

PowerPrint/LT™ for LocalTalk™ networks. PowerPrint/NW™ for Novell NetWare printing services.

Upgrade to 2.5 and Get the Power of Color!

Why you should upgrade from Grappler or MacPrint, for $75.	PowerPrint 2.5 is much faster, provides access to color printers like the Canon BJC-600 and the HP DeskJet 550C Plus, features like better quality, background printing and greater compatibility.
Current owners of PowerPrint can upgrade for $35.	And get 32-bit color and grayscale printing, print preview and support for new printers.

MacUser 100 · MW Editors' Choice · yes It runs with NetWare · 4 Apples MAC HOME JOURNAL

GDT SOFTWORKS INCORPORATED

Call 800-330-9633 for more information, or contact your local dealer.

PowerPrint™

THE MACINTOSH PRINTING SOLUTION™

GDT Softworks, Inc.
4664 Lougheed Highway
Suite #188
Burnaby, BC
Canada V5C 6B7

800-330-9633
604-291-9121
604-291-9689 (fax)
AppleLink:GDT.MKT

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

End users circle 32 on reader service card

Dealers circle 42 on reader service card

Macworld

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER	Shannon D. Dolan (415/243-0505)
BUSINESS MANAGER/AD SALES	Lisa Buckingham (415/974-7344)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Tira McDonald (415/978-3160)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Anna Noetzel (415/974-7315)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lois Brennan (415/978-3262)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Heather Miller (415/978-3257)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Stephen McGill (415/978-3155)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Christine Wong (415/978-3192)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Nancy A. Coy (714/250-1307)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Marsha K. Bowers (415/978-3276)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Selin S. Gabriel (714/442-4023)
DIRECTOR OF NATIONAL ACCOUNTS	Joan Kelly (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Paul Bonarrigo (508/872-8600)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Alexandra Dileso (508/872-8600)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER	Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE	Jo-Ann Sturtridge (415/978-3164)
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Kathy Poppenhagen (708/827-4477)
DIRECTOR OF TELESALES OPERATIONS	Stephen R. Plevin (415/978-3138)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS/MAIL ORDER	Edward Ramirez (415/974-7413) Lisa Weisberg (415/978-3117)
MACWORLD SHOPPER	800/888-8622 Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/974-7414)

MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	Kimberlee A. Luedee
TECHNICAL MANAGER	Chip Carman

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH DIRECTOR	Linda Lawrence
RESEARCH SERVICES COORDINATOR	Jason Douglas

MARKETING

MARKETING DIRECTOR	Cynthia Koral
SENIOR MARKETING MANAGER	Anne Nichols
SALES DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	Jeff Julian
ASSISTANT MARKETING MANAGER	Rhona Hamilton

CIRCULATION

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION	Angelina Beitia
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR	George Clark
CIRCULATION MANAGER	Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER	Martin Garchar
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER	Elizabeth Jensen
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER	Jenifer Carini-Clarkson
PROMOTION MANAGER	Kelvin Gee
NEWSSTAND COORDINATOR	Dalia Schwartz
SUBSCRIPTION COORDINATOR	Deirdre Dugan
SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES	800/288-6848

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING	Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER	Cynthia Mazzola
BILLING INFORMATION MANAGER	So Fong Yip
AD TRAFFIC COORDINATOR	Shellie Anderson
DTP COORDINATOR	Clayton Haberman
BILLING ASSISTANT	Lily Cheung

Give your graphics insane speed and get up to a $500 rebate.

(Kinda crazy, huh?)

Stop waiting for your Mac to catch up with your creativity. Radius cards will accelerate your graphics up to 20 times faster than Power Macintosh's built-in video.* Pop in one of these sprinters and you'll get screaming speed, enhanced on-the-fly resolutions, and the most accurate color on the face of the planet. And if you work with Photoshop, Radius PhotoEngine delivers the fastest acceleration available. **Buy before December 31, 1994 and get up to $500 cash back.** If $500 bucks is not enough to turn you into a Radius fanatic, our risk-free 30-day money-back guarantee will! It's that simple: the best graphics accelerator cards at the best value you'll ever see. Act fast! For information on where to find the Radius dealer nearest you, call **1-800-227-2795** today. (Straightjacket not included.)

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Product:	Rebate:	Total with PhotoEngine*
LeMansGT	$150	$300
SuperMac Thunder/24	$150	$300
SuperMac Thunder II GX•1152	$150	$300
SuperMac Thunder II GX•1360	$250	$500
SuperMac Thunder II GX•1600	$250	$500

* Add PhotoEngine to the same invoice and double your rebate amount.

* Based upon test with Hydra 2.1 running on a Power Mac 8100 with 4 MBVRAM expansion card or LeMansGT graphics accelerator. Product must be purchased between October 15, 1994 and December 31, 1994. ©1994, Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, and all product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. Radius, 215 Moffett Park Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1374.

radius

PowerTable ergonomics. The other key to productivity.

Your Mac got up to speed. Did you? Using a more powerful computer means new tasks that take more time! Now comfort becomes a real issue.

Unlike most other computer tables in its price range, PowerTable's many features include adjustable keyboard surfaces, which reduces fatigue. Call today for a free catalog.

PowerTable®
More quality for your money.

Tables from $299.

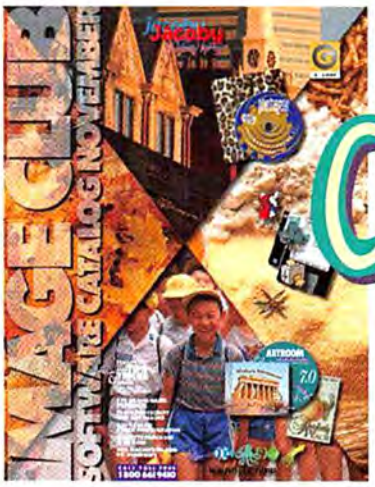
☎ 800-722-6263

Cabinets from $169.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217. (206) 487-2618

PowerTable design is patent pending. PowerTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc.



Free Catalog!

featuring...

779 brand name typefaces
11,414 clip art images*
5,194 color stock photographs*
plus dozens of **essential** design tips

(Like the font? NIMX Jacoby™ Condensed available 12/94)

Call, fax or write for your **free!** Image Club Software Catalog today!

1-800-387-9193

name
address
city
state
zip
WORTZ

snip snip

Image Club Graphics, Inc.
724-24th Avenue Southeast Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 5K8
Phone (403) 262 8008 / Fax (403) 261 7013 / Orders (800) 661 9410
Applelink CDA0573 / Compuserve 72560,2323
AOL imageclub / eWorld imageclub
Internet imageclub@aol.com

*Catalog includes representative samples of products.
©1994 Image Club Graphics, Inc.

IMAGE CLUB

Circle 50 on reader service card

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/288-6848
All other locations 303/447-9330
or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact *Macworld* editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD
Write to Back Issues of *Macworld*, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL
MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.
QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.
CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to *Conspicuous Consumer*, Deborah Branscum.
NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to *New Products* Editor.
BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.
STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in *Streetwise Shopper*, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).
REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use *only*—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.
WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDING EDITOR Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. *Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings,* and *Conspicuous Consumer* are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. *Power PC World* is a trademark of IDG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright © 1994 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. *Macworld* is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

BPA IDG

Nothing's Better Than La Cie's Joule Portable.

Dimensions:
6.5" x 9" x 1.3"

New!

La Cie Joule Portable.™
The Only Hard Drive Without Compromises.

Joule Portable 1080MB
$769

La Cie has done it again.
The best just keeps getting better. In our competitive trials it's the smallest, lightest, quietest, most portable full-size drive.

There are no compromises.
Joule Portable has all the features: Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term™ switchable, digital active SCSI termination for a clean signal, front facing power switch and activity lights for operating convenience, dual connectors for daisy chaining your drives and other peripherals, Silverlining™ disk management software and unsurpassed value. Performing alone, or plugged into the Joule Modular system there is nothing better than the Joule Portable.

FREE with purchase:
Silverlining 5.6
$99 value
Now SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant!

DRIVE COMPARISON:

	La Cie Joule Portable	APS SR2000	Spin Tornado	La Cie Tsunami
Lightest		Nope	Nope	Nope
Smallest		Nope	Nope	Nope
Quietest		No Way	No Way	No Way
Most Portable		Not	Not	Not
Cable Free Cartridge Modularity		Nope	Nope	Nope
La Cie Term™ Active Termination		DATerm™ Active Termination	DCR Active Termination	Switchable Active Termination
Front Power Switch		Rear Power Switch	Front Power Switch	Rear Power Switch
Fortune 500		Nope	Nope	Fortune 500

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order call toll free:

800-999-1182

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted.

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse.
© Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

The Joule Advantages

Joule delivers power, portability, expandability and your choice of media with towering style. Unconventionally easy to use, and uniquely versatile.

$399
540MB Hard Drive

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

Joule Portable

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
2.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 Year Warranty*			
170MB	$229	$299	$299
256MB	$299	$369	$369
340MB	$379	$449	$449
514MB	$499	$569	$569
3.5" HARD DRIVES - Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranties*			
170MB	$179	$249	$249
270MB	$199	$269	$269
340MB	$249	$319	$319
365MB	$289	$359	$359
540MB	$329	$399	$399
730MB	$549	$619	$619
1080MB	$699	$769	$769
1400MB	$839	$899	$899
2100MB	$1169	$1229	$1229
3.5" HARD DRIVES - DEC – *2 Yr. Warranty*			
1337MB	$999	$1069	$1069
2148MB	$1629	$1699	$1699
4300MB	$2799	$2869	$2869
3.5" HARD DRIVES - Seagate Barracuda – *1 Yr. Warranty*			
1650MB	$1499	$1569	$1569
2050MB	$1699	$1769	$1769

Fujitsu Optical 230MB With FREE 3.5" Cartridge

$799

Performance. Reliability and Unlimited Storage.

	Internal with Bracket	Joule Portable	Module with Mount
REMOVABLE DRIVES - Fujitsu Optical – *With FREE 3.5" Cartridge*			
230MB	$729	$799	$799
REMOVABLE DRIVES - SyQuest – *With 1 FREE SyQuest Cartridge*			
105MB	$299	$369	$369
270MB	$459	$499	$499
REMOVABLE DRIVES - Tape* – *Includes 1 FREE Tape Cartridge*			
600MB	$729	$789	$789
* *Comes with Retrospect™*			
REMOVABLE DRIVES - DAT Tape* – *Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape*			
8.0GB	$1149	$1199	$1199
* *Comes with Retrospect™*			
JOULE PORTABLE DOCK WITHOUT DRIVE			$149

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

44MB SyQuest	$69	105MB SyQuest	$69
88MB SyQuest	$79	270MB SyQuest	$79
200MB SyQuest	$89	230MB Optical	$49

Industrial Design Excellence Award

I.D. Magazine 40TH ANNUAL DESIGN REVIEW WINNER 1994

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

To order call toll free:

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1182

Mon.-Fri. 5AM-7PM & Sat. 8AM-NOON PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007 VISA, MasterCard, American Express, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted

* Call for details, conditions, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Add sales tax where applicable. Joule, Joule Portable, Quickset, La Cie Term, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or without recourse. © Copyright 1994 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.

Really Stack Up!

Unlimited Toll-Free Tech Support

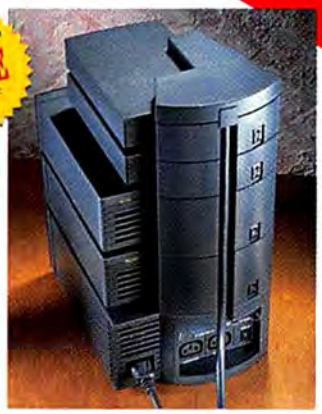
Joule offers a base for future cable-free expansion and modularity. Joule bases can operate alone or support up to 6 additional drive modules.

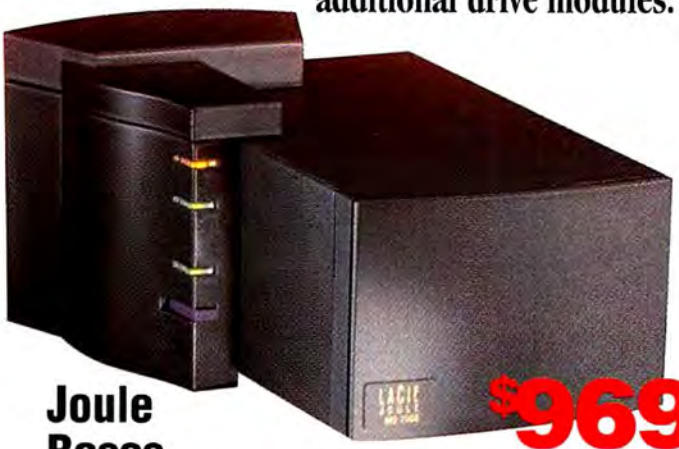
JOULE ADVANTAGES:

Silverlining™ FREE with La Cie Drives!

PC COMPATIBLE

- *Simple, easy installation.*
- *Advanced drive technology.*
- *Easy SCSI ID switching.*
- *Digital active SCSI termination.*
- *Built-in path to storage expansion.*
- *Surge protected universal power supply.*
- *Silverlining Hard Disk Management.*
- *Up-front power switch and status LED's.*
- *Replaces cluttered desktop.*





Joule Bases

$969 1400MB

3.5" HARD DRIVES
- Quantum – *2 or 5 Year Warranty*

340MB	$359
365MB	$389
540MB	$469
730MB	$699
1080MB	$839
1400MB	$969

3.5" HARD DRIVES
- DEC – *2 Year Warranty*

1337MB	$1139

REMOVABLE DRIVES
- Fujitsu Optical*

230MB	$869

** Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge*

REMOVABLE DRIVES
- SyQuest*

105MB	$419
270MB	$569

** Includes 1 FREE Cartridge*

JOULE BASE
- Without Drive $199

Joule RAID

Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

2.0GB	$1899
2.8GB	$2499
4.2GB	$2999
8.4GB	$4999
16.8GB	$8999

ALL NEW SILVERSCANNER III

BETTER THAN EVER. . .All new design. Superior new 2400 dpi scanning power with 10 bits per color! Your artwork will pop with clean bright color and fine image detail.

PACKAGE 1
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro. SAVE $100 **$1499**

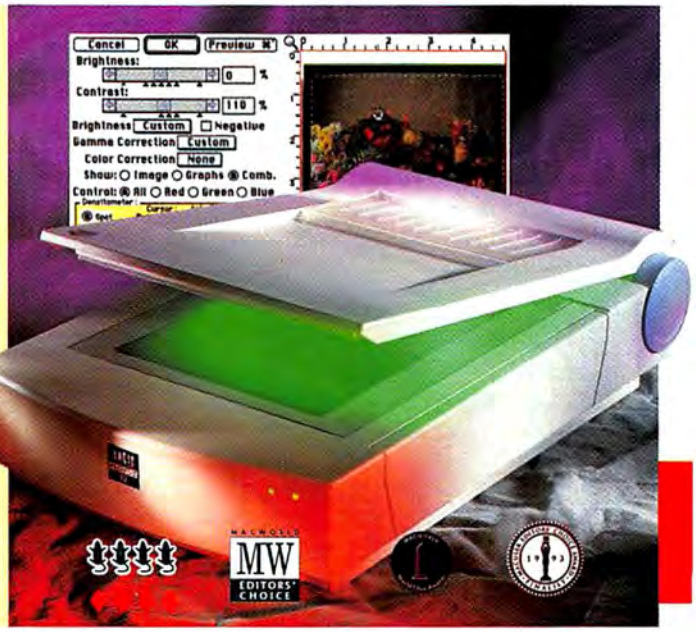
PACKAGE 2
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro. **$1799**

PACKAGE 3
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio. **$1999**

PACKAGE 4
Silverscanner III with Photoshop, Read-It OCR Pro & Color Studio. **$2099**

Transparency Adapter **$799**

Sheet Feeder Attachment **$499**



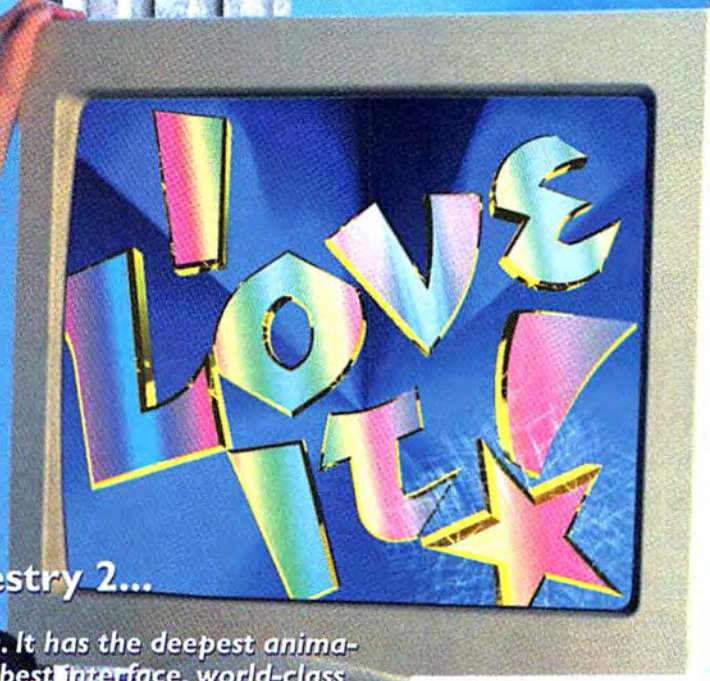
Circle 52 on reader service card

"...It works like a coloring book for baby gods: not too complicated but potently powerful.

Pixar Typestry 2

is a winner."

Kenneth Grey
Desktop Video World



Everybody loves Pixar Typestry 2...

"T2 has no equal in 3D type programs. It has the deepest animation features, the lushest quality, the best interface, world-class documentation and technical support."
Kenneth Grey – Desktop Video World

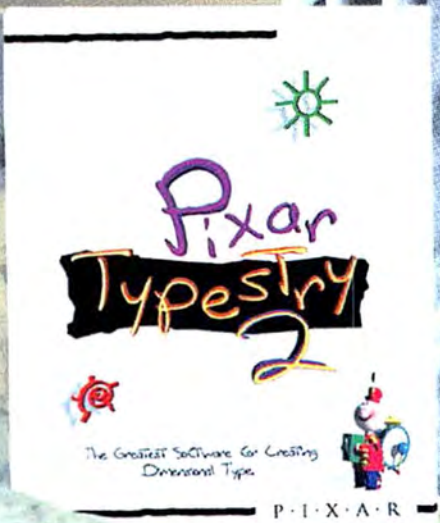
"What Pixar has here is a character generator that leaves most stand-alone character generators in the dust heap of history."
Neal Weinstock – Post

"Typestry offers a spectacular range of surface, shadow, and lighting possibilities, and it includes a library of editable Looks, bump and environmental maps — that will knock your socks off."
Lynda Weinman & Jack Biello – Publish

Pixar Typestry 2 turns fonts and Adobe Illustrator designs into production quality 3D images. Pick from lots of impressive appearances and special effects to make stunning still images or professional animations. It's really easy and way too much fun.

...You'll love it too!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh



1-800-888-9856
P·I·X·A·R
1001 West Cutting Blvd. Richmond, CA 94804 Phone: 510-236-4000

Circle 13 on reader service card

BY ADRIAN MELLO

Suite Smell of Success

Can anyone challenge Microsoft's dominance?

BUNDLING IS A BIG DEAL ON the PC side of things. The most important bundles are called suites—collections of several complementary packages. The best-selling PC suites are collections of business-productivity programs offered by Microsoft, Lotus, and WordPerfect. These suites typically include a spreadsheet and a word processor as the foundation. Depending on the suite, you also get some other applications, such as a database manager, an E-mail license, a presentation package, or an organizer.

But suites aren't much of a factor on the Mac. Microsoft Office is the only Mac suite that's as important as the ones you see in the PC market. Office is a pretty good deal. For under $500 you get Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and a workstation license for Microsoft Mail.

The unchallenged position of Office is the best symbol of Microsoft's domination of the productivity market on the Mac. It's obvious that Microsoft competes extremely successfully as an applications vendor on the Mac platform, and it does so without control of the system software. The biggest question is whether Microsoft will build a yet more dominating position in the Mac applications market or whether it has reached its zenith.

Office and OLE

Beyond its dominance, the most interesting thing about Office is its relationship to OLE (Object Linking and Embedding)—Microsoft's method of linking applications together. OLE lets you update and work on portions of documents, such as spreadsheets and charts, directly in your word processing document without leaving the word processing document for another application. (See the feature article "OpenDoc and OLE 2.0," *Macworld*, November 1994.)

Microsoft is using a certification program to push OLE developers to use the Office interface on their applications. Applications that meet the Office interface guidelines get to have a sticker on the box that shows they comply with Microsoft's requirements.

What would happen if OLE succeeded and third-party developers felt compelled to conform to the Office interface guidelines? Microsoft would be more likely to determine the way all sorts of applications look and behave. Also, developers might have less room to differentiate their own products, and that could reduce the survival rate of innovative non-Microsoft applications. Preventing a Microsoft monopoly is undoubtedly one part of the motivation behind OpenDoc—a linking technology that competes with OLE and is supported by a consortium called CILabs.

If you combine the possible implications of OLE's and Office's becoming unofficial Mac interface standards with the effects of bundling, you may wonder what the future holds for application developers other than Microsoft. Where they now compete to offer the best-selling spreadsheet or database-management program, developers' only option might be to create niche products in the space left unoccupied by the big suites. And if Office succeeds enough to alter the Mac interface standard at the application level, Office will further consolidate its position as the leading suite and thus crowd out other applications.

Microsoft as Brando?

Strangely enough, Microsoft's applications, so noteworthy for their stellar success, are now taking on a Brandoesque character. Microsoft has achieved such a massive stature that it approaches the market with no sense of urgency whatsoever; note the company's nonchalance in delivering its Power Mac applications. Also, many customers are balking at the memory and storage requirements of the latest versions of Excel and Word that are just now shipping. These programs have become shamelessly ponderous, and unfortunately, they are good examples of what happens to software design when it's driven by the marketing urge toward endless additional features. Initial reports on Word 6.0 are that it lumbers through operations more slowly than Don Corleone talks. At this writing, it's not clear if Excel is substantially slower, but it doesn't appear to be as fast as the previous version.

For these reasons, competitors have an opportunity to challenge Microsoft's seeming invincibility. ClarisWorks is proof that you can beat Microsoft at its own game. The new Word's slow speed and large size appear to leave an opening for the competition. But it will take a concerted effort to make headway against Word's tremendous momentum. Perhaps the best way for other companies to challenge Microsoft's application hegemony would be to offer strong suites.

The Competition

Are there any challengers to Office in the Mac market? Possibly the strongest one to Microsoft Word is WordPerfect, with its rich feature set and loyal cross-platform following. WordPerfect was quick to debut innovative Mac technologies like QuickTime and was available in a native version when the Power Macs were intro-

continues

GLENN MITSUI/STUDIO MD

duced. And despite Word's dominance, WordPerfect continues to develop and promote its main product and appears to be slowly increasing its market share. In terms of a suite, the company offers Quattro Pro on the PC side, and it could possibly offer a Mac version (though it has made no announcement to this effect). The company also has a mail package and an integrated software package.

If not WordPerfect, what about Lotus? Lotus 1-2-3 was a nice spreadsheet on the Mac, and Lotus could always combine it with more serviceable Macintosh versions of Notes and cc:Mail. Lotus would also have to port the well-regarded AmiPro word processor. This would be a big investment and would require real commitment.

A few months ago Lotus damaged its credibility with Macintosh users by announcing that it will not support the Power Macintosh. Ironically, Lotus has yet to show that it can create a successful Macintosh product, despite several attempts. Lotus 1-2-3 was good but seemed to receive halfhearted parental support. Lotus seems to wilt in the presence of competition from a market leader. Hopefully, Lotus will develop a long-term strategy that will permit it to maintain a serious presence in the Mac market.

Claris has a full house of programs out of which to make an impressive suite including a word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, and personal organizer. And Claris has a unique advantage because it could upgrade its ClarisWorks users to a suite (if it had one). MacWrite Pro would have to challenge Word's feature set without losing its own performance edge and superior interface. FileMaker Pro is the leading flat-file database manager with no obvious challengers in sight. Like other spreadsheets, Claris's Resolve gave up the ghost in the face of Excel's inexorable domination of the Mac market. Claris could round out its suite with a choice or two from its outstanding collection of graphics packages, such as ClarisDraw and ClarisImpact.

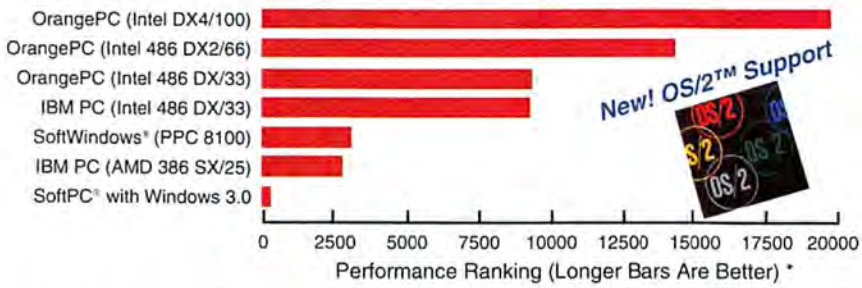
Claris has another ace in the hole. It is owned by Apple Computer. A few years ago any visible coordination of efforts between Apple and Claris would have been extremely controversial among Apple's developers, but nobody much worries about this anymore. If Apple wanted to be really aggressive, it could put the suite on Macintosh hard drives and use that to sell Mac hardware-software packages.

OpenDoc

It's more than an interesting coincidence that Apple, Lotus, and WordPerfect are all part of the OpenDoc consortium. Maybe they could work together and build a couple of OpenDoc-compliant suites that would help them sell individual products and demonstrate the superiority of OpenDoc technology. What about a WordPerfect, 1-2-3, FileMaker bundle? ClarisWorks customers might like a discounted upgrade to this bundle once they outgrow their integrated package.

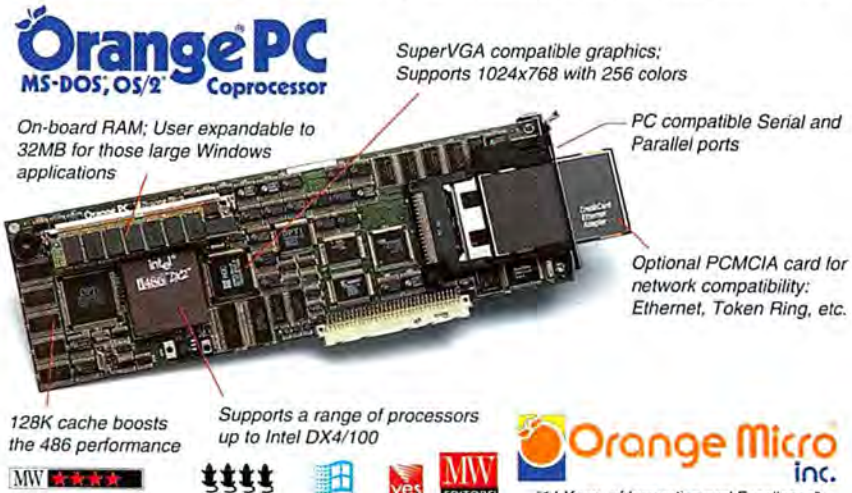
The next version of Windows (at press time referred to as Windows95) is the equivalent of a software aircraft carrier, with built-in word processing and mail applications that are like cruise missiles aimed at the key assets of WordPerfect and Lotus. In the long run, some sort of cooperation will be necessary to challenge Microsoft's domination of the software market, and OpenDoc seems the perfect means to do that. A suite would be a great way to showcase OpenDoc, provide a strong launch for this technology, and make it immediately meaningful. m

How fast is Windows™ on a Macintosh®?



It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel® DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows™ or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of on-board memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680X0 or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $700.


OrangePC
MS-DOS, OS/2 Coprocessor
SuperVGA compatible graphics; Supports 1024x768 with 256 colors
On-board RAM; User expandable to 32MB for those large Windows applications
PC compatible Serial and Parallel ports
Optional PCMCIA card for network compatibility: Ethernet, Token Ring, etc.
128K cache boosts the 486 performance
Supports a range of processors up to Intel DX4/100

MW ★★★★ MacWorld August 94
Mac User June/93
yes
MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Orange Micro inc.
"14 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

* Benchmark results are based on the Processor Harmonic measurements from PC Bench version 7.01. SoftPC with Windows was run on a Quadra 700. SoftWindows was run on a Power Macintosh 8100.
© Orange Micro, Inc., 1994

Circle 33 on reader service card

NOW WITH 10,000 CLIP ART IMAGES & 2,000 TRUETYPE FONTS ON CD-ROM!

HOP ON!

IF YOU'RE NOT USING CANVAS™... YOU'RE MISSING OUT.
When the rubber hits the road, you can't afford to spin your wheels using yesterday's under-powered graphics software. You need drawing tools designed for today's high-tech tasks. Tools that deliver unrivaled speed and accuracy without inhibitions. You also need them now, not years from now.

COMES FULLY LOADED.
Canvas fuses precision drawing, page layout, text handling, board-room presentations and painting features in one easy-to-master application. With just the right combination of tools to help you enjoy your work and become more productive. Without sacrificing quality or compromising your creativity.

PLENTY OF HORSEPOWER AVAILABLE.
Canvas has all the drawing tools and features you'll probably ever need. From freehand Bézier curves to 1/65,000th-inch precision and fifteen flavors of auto-dimensioning. From slide presentations with QuickTime™ support to built-in color separations. From precision type handling to over a dozen industry-standard import/export tools, including EPSF, DXF and CVS (Canvas for Windows).

NOW AN EVEN BETTER VALUE.
Canvas now includes a CD-ROM tanked-up with over 10,000 premium clip art images and symbols covering just about every subject imaginable and 2,000 professional TrueType™ display, text and novelty fonts. Save time and effort by using our images as the starting point of your next project.

ACCELERATED FOR POWER MACINTOSH.
The new native Power Macintosh version of Canvas 3.5 gives you an unprecedented level of performance – as much as 300 percent faster. And if you purchased Canvas 3.5 after March 14, 1994 you are eligible to receive the Power Macintosh version for FREE when it ships this fall.

DON'T MISS OUT ANY LONGER.
Stop grinding your gears with old technology. Quit wasting valuable time and energy with outdated graphics tools. Dust off your leather jacket, put on your baddest shades, then visit your favorite Canvas reseller today. Or call 1-800-733-6322 to order, and hop on for the ride of your life. Helmet not included.

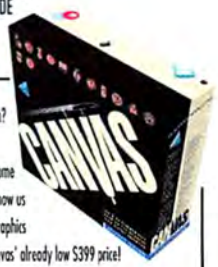
CANVAS

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRAWING ENVIRONMENT

WINDOWS® Macintosh®

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE 30 DAY

$149.95 COMPETITIVE UPGRADE



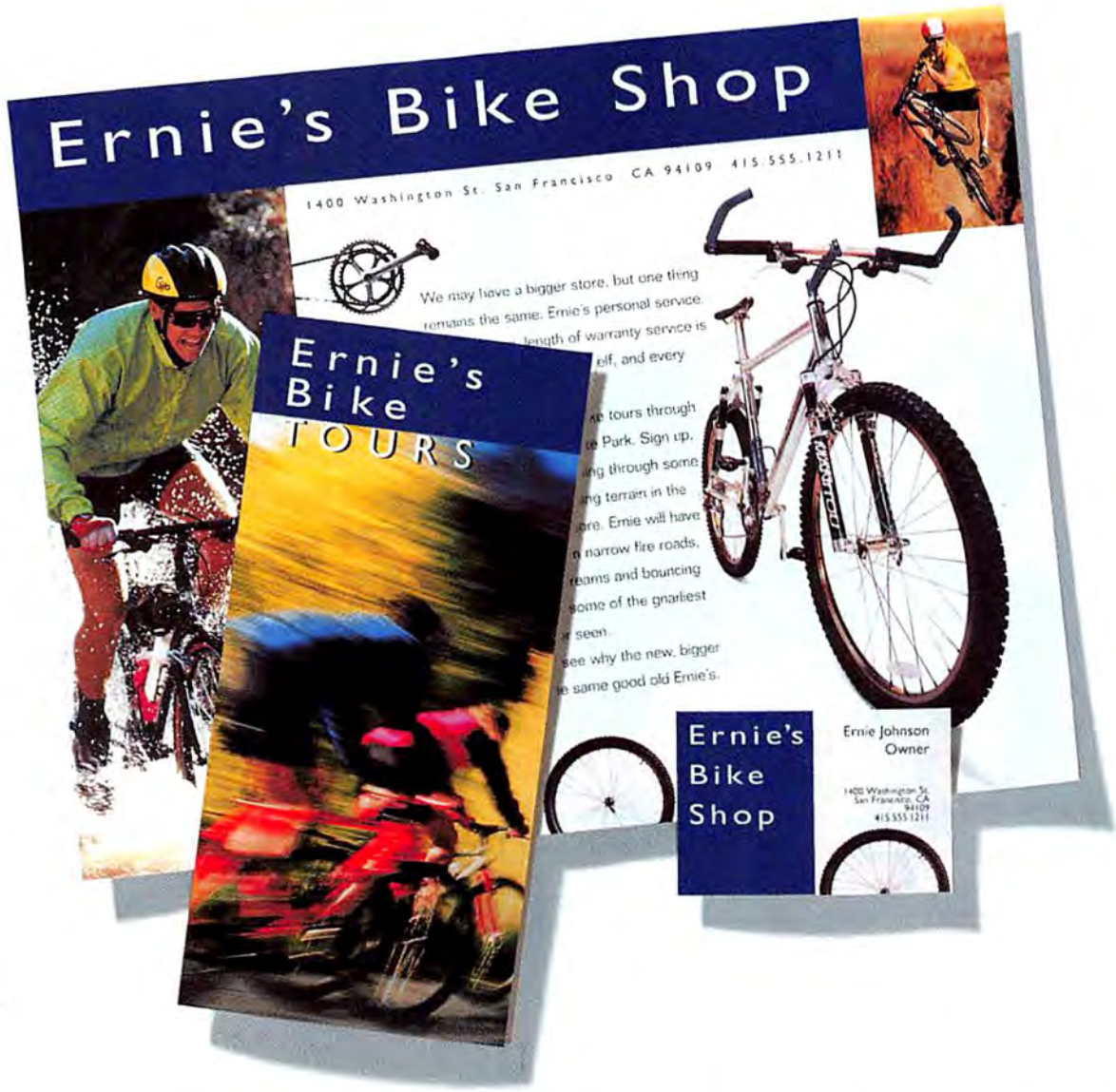
Still using some other graphics program? Now we've made switching to Canvas even easier! Trade in that scooter for some real precision drawing power. Simply show us proof of ownership of any Macintosh graphics program and chop nearly $250 off Canvas' already low $399 price!

DENEBA SOFTWARE 7400 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33173 • Tel (305) 596-5644 • Fax (305) 273-9069
Major credit cards accepted. Add $10 shipping in the US and $15 in Canada. Call for shipping costs elsewhere. ©1994 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Software. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Offer valid in the United States and Canada and is subject to termination or change without notice. This offer is not valid with any other promotion or offer.

Circle 57 on reader service card

$100 REBATE*

The EPSON ActionScanning System gives you creative freedom without creative financing.



Everything you need to scan and edit text and graphics for under $899*.

Easy and affordable scanning for the Macintosh is here. It's called the EPSON ActionScanning System. EPSON makes it simple to put text and images in your documents.

With 1200 dpi and 24-bit color, the ActionScanning System captures crisp, clear images. Great results are easy to achieve with EPSON's exclusive built-in controls.

The ActionScanning System comes complete with everything you need for productive scanning—including top-ranked image editing software Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE, TextBridge OCR, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory, Chromassage and SCSI system cable. All this makes the ActionScanning System ideal for your home or office.

Considering that the entire system is available under $899,* buying an ActionScanning System is as easy as using one.

To see how far your creativity can go, visit your local authorized dealer or call **1-800-BUY-EPSON.**

EPSON

*$999 MSRP with $100 manufacturer's rebate from 9/1/94 to 12/31/94. ©1994 EPSON AMERICA, INC., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. For rebate coupon, dealer referral or warranty details, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. In Latin America, 305-265-0092. EPSON, TextBridge, ScanTastic, Chromassage, and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks or registered trademarks of SEIKO EPSON CORP, Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc., Second Glance and Adobe Systems, respectively. Do not scan published material without permission of the copyright holder.

EXPLORE the INTERNET!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!*

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using **FTP** or connect in real-time to other networks using **Telnet.** You can also meet people on the Internet. **Internet Relay Chat** lets you "talk" with people all over the world and **Usenet News** is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as **Gopher**, **Hytelnet** and **WAIS**. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

FIVE HOUR FREE TRIAL!*

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MWD94

*Free offer applies to new members only; limit one per household; and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcom surcharges apply during business hours (6 am to 6 pm weekdays) via Tymnet or SprintNet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the toll-free registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

DELPHI
INTERNET™

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

**9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.

1994 © Delphi Internet Services Corporation

Circle 173 on reader service card

Letters

System 7.5: Mixed Blessings

WHY, JUDGING FROM LON POOLE'S article, System 7.5 isn't for me ("System 7.5," September 1994).

1. It appears to offer me nothing I need that the terrific System 7.1 combined with Now Utilities doesn't already provide. If I wanted (and I don't), I could download WindowShade. I've got drag-and-drop editing within Microsoft Word, and that's plenty. I've got only one printer, and ⌘-P gets me to it just fine.

2. I've gotta ask: Has everyone who is capable of writing plain, direct English left Apple? The wording in the Extensions Manager's setup window could and should be reduced to "Use this control panel to turn off conflicting extensions." Period.

3. One of the special delights of using the Mac is the way it (and the companies that write the best Mac software) respect my intelligence. My response to the Huh? button in the Macintosh Guide Answer window is, "Huh?"

Michael Bradley
Palo Alto, California

THANKS FOR AN EXCELLENT FEATURE on System 7.5. I had been anxiously waiting for System 7.5's arrival, but your article now gives me pause: how in the world can it take up so much RAM? Specifically, I was intending to upgrade my 660AV to a Power Mac. I have 16MB of RAM on my machine, and consider that barely adequate for my current needs. With a Power Mac, would I need to start with 24MB simply to maintain current capability? Yikes.

Lane Millet
via America Online

All RISC code takes more RAM than CISC code. RISC processors such as the PowerPC process instructions more efficiently, but they need more scratch space (RAM) to handle the greater number of instructions. CISC processors can execute multiple steps from a single instruction, which means they're slower but need less scratch space. *Macworld* is currently investigating the real-world RAM requirements of System 7.5 and Power Macs; we'll have more information in January's *Quick Tips* column.—Ed.

WARD SCHUMAKER

This Is Your Text on QuickDraw GX

READING YOUR NEWS ITEM "THE Wait for QuickDraw GX Is Over—Sort Of" (*Graphics* news, September 1994), I got the impression that developers like Aldus, Adobe, and Quark are reluctant to implement portions of QuickDraw GX because there is no equivalent technology for Windows. That's comical. I get a little short of breath thinking that with QuickDraw GX I could have access to 65,000 characters in a single font, as well as built-in ligatures, tracking, kerning, and optical scaling. That's great stuff!

With QuickDraw GX, the Macintosh will do something that Windows doesn't. Back in the days when Aldus, Adobe, and Quark were Macintosh developers, the Mac routinely did things that Windows didn't do. But now it seems that these same companies have become primarily Windows developers, and more interested in Windows than in providing Macintosh users added functionality. As a user, I'll be looking into programs that provide that functionality.

This is a terrific opportunity for smaller developers. Anyone who implements QuickDraw GX and does it well could leap past developers who are more interested in supporting commonality than excellence.

Timothy Rogers
Costa Mesa, California

THANKS FOR THE VERY POSITIVE article on QuickDraw GX fonts ("Inside QuickDraw GX Fonts," October 1994). I have a couple of comments on the article. In the "GX Fonts at a Glance" sidebar the author stated, "The word *Plus* after a font name indicates it is a GX font." While one font vendor has chosen this convention, others have not. None of the new TrueType GX fonts Apple includes with the package (Apple Chancery, Hoefler, and Skia) use the word *Plus* to indicate GX-richness.

The author quite correctly stresses the need for GX-savvy applications in order to give users the benefits of the new type features. A little-known fact, however, is that SimpleText (Apple's replacement for TeachText that ships with every copy of System 7.5) can actually take advantage of some GX typographic features when printing. To see this, create a new SimpleText document. Set the font to, say, Apple Chancery at 30 points, type some text, and then print the document. Any of the QuickDraw GX typographic features the font designates as "default" features will show themselves on the printout, so you'll see automatic ligatures, kerning, some contextual swashes, old-style numerals, and so on. Check it out!

Dave Opstad
GX Line Layout Engineer
Apple Computer
Cupertino, California

continues

IN CONTROL™ BEATS JUST GETTING ORGANIZED!

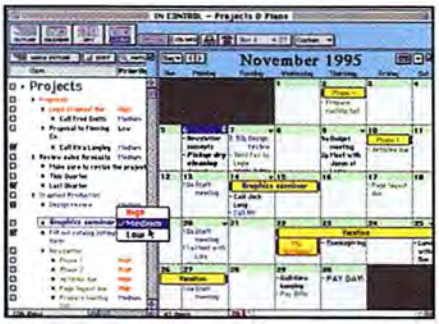
FEATURES	IN CONTROL	DATEBOOK™ PRO	NOW UP-TO-DATE*
Full-featured calendar	YES	YES	YES
Multi-column Action Outliner	YES	NO	NO
FileMaker® Pro lookup	YES	NO	NO
Lookup contacts from Touchbase® Pro, Now Contact™ and Dynodex®*	YES	Only Touchbase Pro	Only Now Contact
Unlimited number of outline columns	YES	NO	NO

"...one of the best long-range scheduling applications this side of project-management software."
–MacWEEK, July 11, 1994
♦♦♦♦

No other calendar program compares to getting the all new IN CONTROL. That's because IN CONTROL 3.0 is no ordinary calendar. No way!

It combines the ease of the flexible, multi-column Action Outliner™ with bigtime database power. It simply helps you plan smarter. *Only IN CONTROL works with FileMaker® Pro. (Look it up!)*

IN CONTROL 3.0 – the calendar to plan on!



IN CONTROL's multi-column Action Outliner and full-featured Calendar help you plan smarter.

Call Today 1-800-925-5615

MacUser ♦♦♦♦½ | MACWORLD ★★★★

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE 30-DAY MONEY BACK

ATTAIN

Attain Corporation
48 Grove St., Somerville, MA 02144 (617) 776-1110
Fax: (617) 776-1626 Internet: Sales@Attain.com
*Applications support of AppleEvents vary.

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
©1994 Attain Corporation.

CORRECTIONS

- *The letter about the Blacksburg Electronic Village project that appeared in the October 1994* Letters *section was not written by Gordon G. Miller III. The identity of the person who placed the letter on the online service where* Macworld *received it is currently unknown.* Macworld *apologizes for the error.*
- *Our October review of the PowerBook 540c oversimplified the work required to upgrade the machine's memory, modem, and hard drive. Also, since the review was printed, Apple has changed its policy, saying that only dealers should install internal upgrades.*

Axion Woes

IT NEEDS TO BE SAID (IN LIGHT OF Larry Woodard's letter in the August issue of *Macworld*) that Axion appears to be anything but solvent. In early 1994 I bought an Axion serial switch, but the product was incompatible with my hardware configuration. I called Axion, they gave me an RMA number, and I sent the switch back for a refund. After about two months, I called and was told that the company had reorganized and was just getting back on its feet—and that I should have my refund in about four weeks. After another month and a half, I called again and left a message, but received no call in return. The next week (we're up to June 3 by this time) I called Axion again and was promised that my refund would be expedited, and told that I should have it within a week.

A full month later, I called Axion again. This time I got a person who called himself the manager of customer support, who told me my account had somehow been credited instead of my money refunded. After I had faxed him a copy of my packing slip, the manager of customer support said he would expedite my refund check, and I should have it in two weeks. Five and a half weeks and two phone calls later (August 8), I called the manager of customer support and told him that it was time to go over his head to maybe get something done. He said the only thing he could do was give me the number of his accounting firm. But for all practical appearances, their accountant doesn't take phone calls.

Please advise all potential Axion customers that the company does not stand behind its product or its warranty and all would be better off looking for hardware elsewhere. In fact, Axion has probably accumulated nearly as much in phone bills from me calling its toll-free number as it would have spent if Axion had simply sent me my $88.52 and moved on.

Marc Williams
Yucaipa, California

After two weeks of repeated phone calls, *Macworld* obtained the following response: "Axion values its customers very much. [We] have spoken to Mr. Williams, apologized for the delay in taking care of the matter, and mailed him a refund check for $88.52. Axion has sold several thousand serial switches and Mr. Williams' case is an isolated one. He is entitled to his own opinion, but Axion has treated all its customers fairly, and the company stands behind its product 100%."

Macworld has confirmed that Marc Williams has received a check and an apology.—Ed.

Lighten Up on the 540c!

WAS GALEN GRUMAN HAVING A BAD day when he reviewed the PowerBook 540c (*Reviews*, October 1994)? I can't think of many other reasons for all the supposed cons he thought up.

Perhaps he just didn't spend enough time with the computer, which would explain why he thought the whirring noise it produces comes from a fan, rather than from the hard disk. Perhaps he is a PC user at heart, which would explain why he was surprised to find the start-up key placed on the keyboard in the standard Mac location. Maybe his repetitive strain injury was acting up, which is why he thought you'd have to like a trackball to like the (amazing) trackpad. Mr. Gruman calls the 540c's Ethernet port nonstandard, but it works fine with the same connectors as our office's Quadras and Power Macs.

Like most PowerBook owners I've heard from, I run out of superlatives when talking about my computer (a 520c), and I was surprised to read such a negative review. I hope Mr. Gruman is having a better day today.

Steven Haddock
Santa Barbara, California

The noise coming from the 540c was indeed the hard drive. There is no fan in the PowerBook—it just sounds like there is. I was wrong to say that Apple changed the standard for the Ethernet connector on the PowerBook 500 series, but I was not wrong that older AAUI connectors are incompatible. The Ethernet port on the 500 series is recessed, while on desktop Macs the port actually extends out a bit from the back of the case (something you wouldn't want on a portable). Some vendors have been shipping Ethernet cables with an extra lip around the connectors. These fit in the desktop Macs' Ethernet ports, but they don't fit in the PowerBook 500 series' port.

continues

ABSOLUTE OPTICAL.

Absolutely Pinnacle. There is no doubt that optical is *the* storage solution for the future. And Pinnacle Micro is *the* optical storage leader. Our complete line of award-winning optical products will satisfy your thirst for storage. Optical is fast - Faster than most hard drives. Optical is removable - Fill up a disk... replace it with another one. Optical is reliable - No data loss. No head crashes. Even better, optical media costs as low as 15 cents per megabyte!

Now you can store unlimited amounts of data for endless applications such as graphics, imaging, networking, digital audio, digital video, server storage and data archiving. Pinnacle's wide range of optical storage solutions will increase productivity in every environment, from personal computing to the largest global network.

TAHOE™ 230 MB OPTICAL DRIVE

3.5" 230 Megabyte, 28 msec access, removable, portable optical storage system for both notebook and desktop computing.

SIERRA™ 1.3 GB OPTICAL DRIVE

5.25" 1.3 Gigabyte, 19 msec access optical hard drive storage system. Provides unlimited capacity with removable media for primary storage, secondary storage, and data archival.

RECORDABLE CD (RCD) SYSTEM

Affordable, recordable CD-ROM system that allows users to create their own multimedia titles, data backup, archives and custom audio CDs.

NETWORK OPTICAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS

Storage systems ranging from 20 Gigabytes to over 1 Terabyte of high-performance centralized network storage. Also ideal for Hierarchical Storage Management (HSM) applications.

ORRAY™ 5.2 GB OPTICAL DISK SERVER

19 msec effective access, RISC based storage server that provides 4 MB/sec sustained data throughput for vertical applications such as network storage, digital audio, and digital video.

PINNACLE OPTICAL MEDIA

Removable, inexpensive, high performance optical media with up to a 30-year shelf life.

- 3.5" 128/230 MB MO media
- 5.25" 650 MB/1.3 GB MO media
- RCD 74 minute/680 MB recordable CD media

PINNACLE SERVICE & SUPPORT

As the leader in Optical storage systems, Pinnacle Micro is dedicated to providing the best service and support. Our 100% optical focus has allowed us to live up to our trademark as "The Optical Storage Company."

So the next time you are considering purchasing a hard disk or tape system, think again. Your choice is clear - Pinnacle Micro. Absolute storage. To order or for a local reseller call: **800-553-7070**

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Tel. 714-727-3300 Fax 714-789-3150

Circle 115 on reader service card

ALL TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. THE BOTTLE DESIGN IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF V&S VIN & SPRIT ACTIEBOLAG. V&S VIN & SPRIT ACTIEBOLAG HAS NEITHER SPONSORED NOR APPROVED PINNACLE MICRO'S PRODUCTS NOR IS IT AFFILIATED, CONNECTED OR ASSOCIATED WITH PINNACLE MICRO

Henry Kloss Introduces High Performance Audio For Your Computer. Factory-Direct: $199.

SoundWorks is an amplified speaker system designed by Henry Kloss (founder of AR, KLH & Advent). Never before has so much high quality, wide-range sound come from such a small, affordable system. It's an ideal way to add sound to your computer.

"Amazing." "Remarkable." "Unbelievable." These are the words used by members of the press at the unveiling of *SoundWorks*. In terms of frequency range, tonal balance, stereo imaging and overall sound, *SoundWorks* compares *very* favorably with systems costing *far* more.

SoundWorks consists of two satellite speakers and a compact subwoofer cabinet that holds a woofer, 3-channel amplifier and control panel. The satellites (available in black and computer beige) are magnetically shielded so they can be used by a computer monitor. The subwoofer cabinet (5 5/8" x 8" x 9 5/8") reproduces non-directional bass so it can be placed in out-of-the-way places. It also has an input for 12 volts, so you can plug *SoundWorks* into the cigarette lighter in your car or boat.

You can buy *SoundWorks* from the factory for only $199 - and deal directly with the people who make it. We haven't heard a system for near its price that we think sounds nearly as good. And with our 30-day risk-free home audition, you can't go wrong.

For A Free Catalog, Call
1-800-FOR-HIFI

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

The Country's Largest Factory-Direct Stereo Company.

154 California Street, Suite 250, Newton, MA 02158
Tel: 1-800-367-4434 / Fax: 617-332-9229
Canada: 1-800-525-4434 / Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936

KLH is a trademark of KLH, Inc. AR and Advent are trademarks of International Jenson Inc.

Circle 168 on reader service card

Circle 8 on reader service card

Apple's own connectors work fine on both the 500 series and desktop Macs.—Galen Gruman

The Stars Control Our Destiny?

I HAD TO CHECK THE COVER OF THE September issue of *Macworld* to see that I wasn't reading your April Fool's issue. But there it was: David Pogue measures the accuracy of astrological programs, and with a fairly straight face (*The Desktop Critic*).

Does Pogue know that no scientific investigation of astrology has ever shown it to have any validity? Nowhere in his article does he explain the mechanism that supposedly relates planetary positions to our psyches. There's a pretty big leap that he just assumes to be true. Pogue's own attempt at statistical comparison is extremely flawed. I hope he finds some time to look at the night sky and see through the layers of superstitious myth (and New York smog) to the real and logical beauty of the stars.

Doug Wink
Midland Park, New Jersey

David Pogue has measured many things with a straight face but, by his own account, astrology software has not been one of them. *Macworld* leaves the question of faith in prophetic software up to the individual reader.—Ed.

Online Shopping

IN THE AUGUST 1994 ISSUE STEVEN Levy reviewed some online shopping services and came to the conclusion that Compact Disc Connection was a hands-down winner (*The Iconoclast*). Although I have no experience with the other services that he reviewed, I was amazed by what I saw when I accessed CD Connection through its Internet address (cdconnection.com).

This kind of raw data makes online shopping services worthwhile.

Rob Breitkreuz
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Letters should be sent to *Letters, Macworld,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), Applelink (Macworld1), or via Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. m

With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh®

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus™ will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn't you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

World Class Winner Macworld

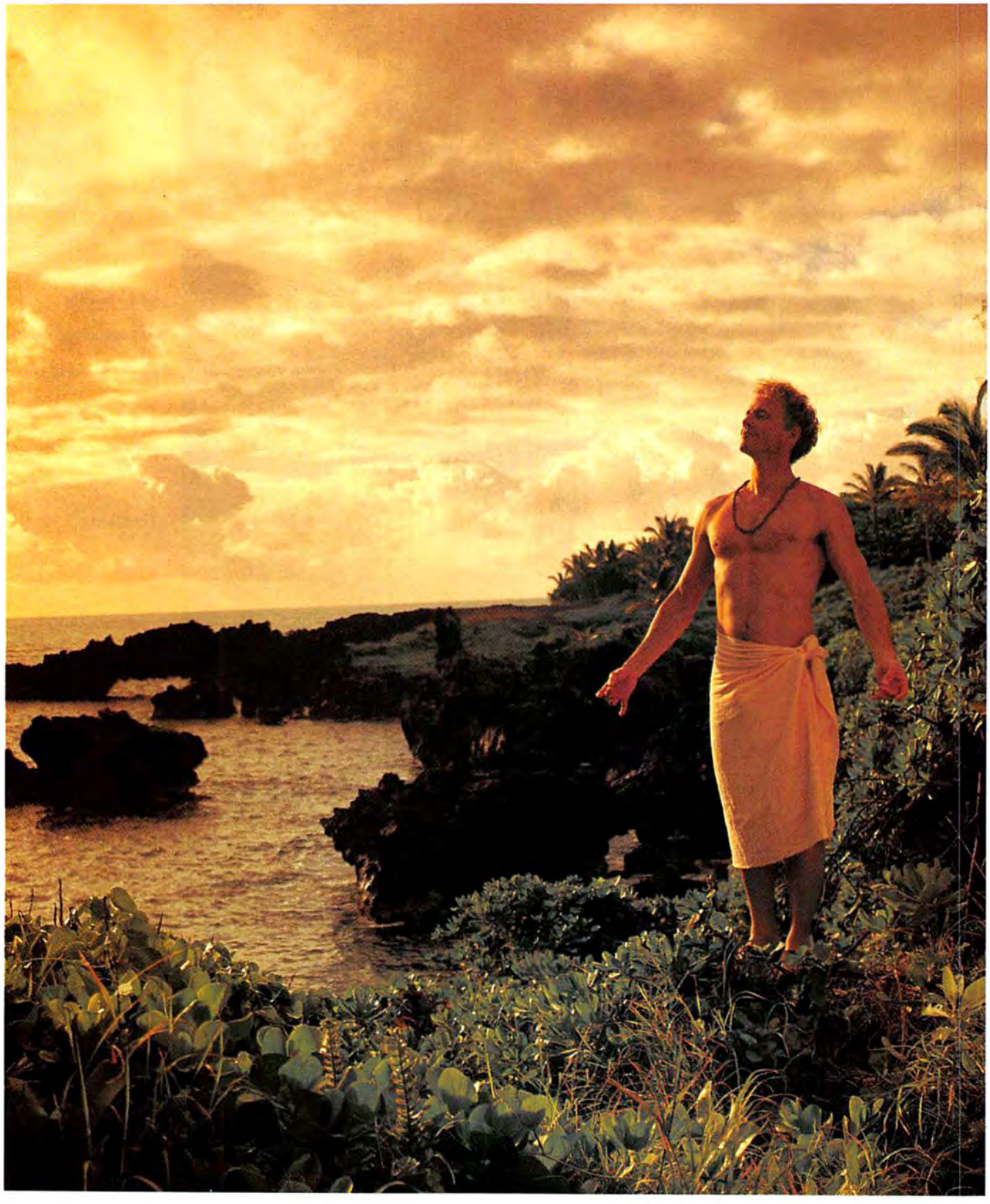
Call 800-781-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

Circle 79 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 FAX (203) 268-4345

MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PER
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF



FECT HARMONY IN THEIR LIVES.
ECT HARMONY IN YOUR MAC?

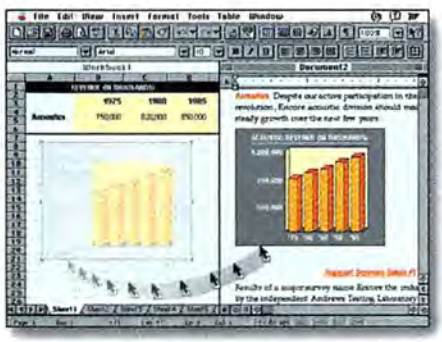
New Microsoft Office 4.2

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and



It's never been this easy to move data between programs. All you do is drag and drop.

instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology,

One click turns your Word document into a PowerPoint presentation.

built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

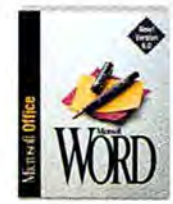
Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge.* Just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh™.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.

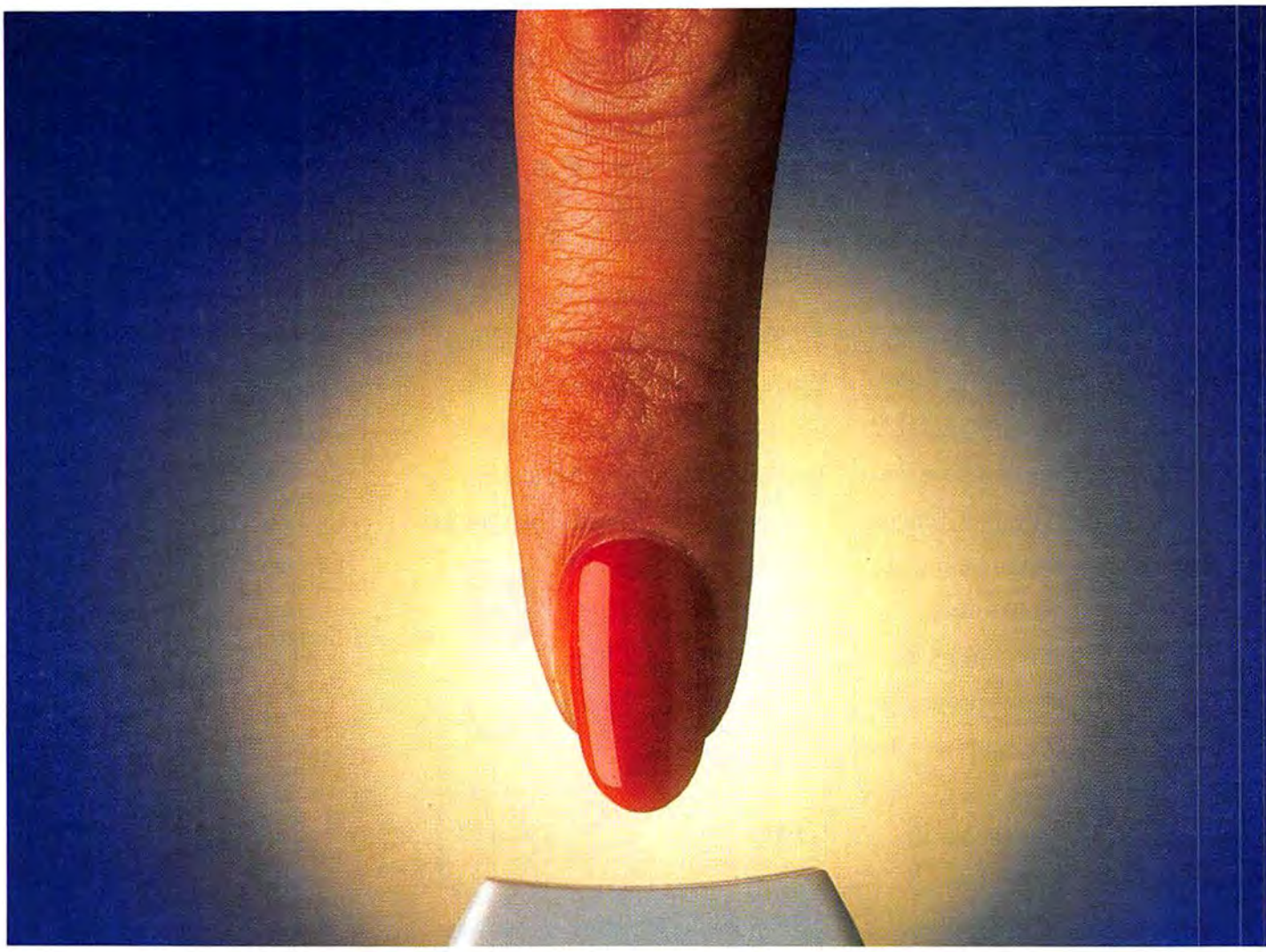
New Microsoft Office 4.2 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh includes new versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint® and a Mail workstation license.



Microsoft Office

* Support for Microsoft Office is no charge; however, normal telephone company charges apply. Microsoft support services are subject to Microsoft's then-current prices, terms, and conditions, and are subject to change without notice. © 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint presentation graphics program and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). For info only: In the 50 United States, call (800) 709-3787, Dept. YP4. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



WHAT OUR ENGINEERS HAD IN MIND WHEN WORKING ON OUR NEWEST SCANNER.

Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA Agfa
The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. Omnipage Direct is a trademark of Caere Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

MacBulletin

Apple, IBM Working on New Standard Platform Apple and IBM have confirmed that due to technical incompatibilities the Mac OS will not be ported to PREP, the standard developed by IBM to run multiple operating systems on PowerPC machines. Apple and IBM have agreed to cooperate on a new standard PowerPC architecture that could run a variety of operating systems, including the Mac OS. The two companies said that their engineers have begun work on the standard, and IBM said the project is progressing.

Potential Data Loss Symantec is once again warning owners of Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.0 (NUM) about a potential data-loss problem when using the SpeedDisk module, this time with older versions of FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit. When hard drive optimizers such as SpeedDisk move data in large blocks (on systems with more than 32MB of RAM), a bug in Toolkit can cause data loss. This is not related to a previous data-loss problem with SpeedDisk 3.0 that the company resolved with its update to NUM 3.1 (see *News*, "In Brief," in this issue). FWB is offering a free upgrade to Toolkit 1.6 for users running version 1.3.1 or older who have systems with 32MB or more. FWB, 415/474-8055.

Faster PowerPC 601 IBM Microelectronics began production on October 10 of a 100MHz PowerPC 601, the fastest version of this CPU yet. Apple has shown prototype Power Macs using experimental versions of this CPU running at 120MHz, but has not yet announced any Macs with the 100MHz CPU.

First Silicon of PowerPC 620 Motorola and IBM Microelectronics say they have achieved first silicon of the PowerPC 620 chip, which offers dramatically higher performance than the fastest current PowerPCs. The first 64-bit processor in the PowerPC line, the 620 should appear as the heart of file servers, computation servers, and very-high-end personal computers or engineering workstations. It is designed so that several 620s can work together in a single system, using a method called symmetric multiprocessing. Volume production should begin in the second half of 1995.

Adobe Joins OpenDoc Consortium Adding to the momentum of OpenDoc, Adobe Systems has joined CI Labs, the consortium responsible for popularizing the component-software technology, and will develop components to work with Illustrator, Photoshop, and Premiere. Adobe joins other sponsors Apple, IBM, and WordPerfect; recent recruit Lotus Development is a member but not a full sponsor.

Better Values from Apple Citing a drop in hard drive prices, Apple has increased the drive size on many Power Macintosh configurations while either keeping the price the same or reducing the price by as much as $300. The minimum Power Mac drive size is now 250MB (a 6100/60 with 8MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive for $1819), and 8100/80 configurations top out at 1GB (an 8100/80 with 16MB of RAM, a 1GB hard drive, and a CD-ROM drive for $5379).

Photoshop's New Year's Surprise Thanks to a time bomb Adobe inadvertently left on Photoshop 3.0, that recently released version will shut down for good on January 1, 1995, unless you roll back your system clock to 1994. Fortunately, a remedied 3.0.1 is shipping. A free patch is also available online and will be sent via disk to registered users. 415/961-4400.

230MB Bernoulli Drive The Bernoulli 230 Transportable is Iomega's latest, a removable-cartridge drive that stores up to 230MB. Expected to ship early in the fourth quarter of 1994, the drive will list for $582, including one 230MB cartridge ($99 list, separately) and a five-year warranty. 801/778-1000. m

News

EDITED BY TOM MORAN

IN THIS ISSUE

p. 35 PCI Power Macs **p. 35** Color StyleWriter 2400 **p. 35** PCMCIA for PowerBooks

p. 36 HP's Gray-Scale ScanJet 3p **p. 36** NEC CD-ROM Drives

p. 37 Apple and HP Laser Printers **p. 37** HP's Portable DeskWriter **p. 38** NEC's XP Monitors

Power Macs Join Performa Family

In another milestone for PowerPC-based Macs, Apple is rolling out the Performa 6100 series, which offers unprecedented performance in systems intended for the home. The five systems in the series are the first Performas to incorporate PowerPC processors. The basic systems are identical to the highly regarded Power Mac 6100/60 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1994), but they come with an Apple Multiple Scan 15" Display and an Apple Design Keyboard. The five new Performas differ from each other only in their hard drive capacity and their bundled software.

All five systems come with a 60MHz PowerPC 601 microprocessor, 8MB of RAM, a double-speed CD-ROM drive, a 14.4-Kbps send/receive fax modem from Global Village, and System 7.5. All ship with a truly formidable assortment of applications installed on the hard drive or on CD-ROMs. The following applications are installed on the hard drives of all five systems (native Power Mac versions are in boldface type): **MacLinkPlus Easy Open Translators 7.52**, Quicken 4.0r6, eWorld 1.0, American Heritage Dictionary 3rd Edition 3.0, Spin Doctor Challenger 1.1, and Spectre Challenger 1.0.1c. The CD-ROMs common to all five new Performas are Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Time Warner's 1994 Time Almanac, **Electronic Arts' 3D World Atlas, Creative Multimedia's Family Doctor, Electronic Arts Kids' Around the World in 80 Days,** and KidSoft's KidSoft CD.

PAUL FRANZ-MOORE/SCREEN IMAGE, TONY STONE WORLDWIDE

Based on the Power Mac 6100/60, the Performa 6115CD is one of five PowerPC Performas introduced by Apple.

As for differences, the Performa 6110CD comes with a 250MB hard drive, and the Performa 6115 includes a 350MB drive. Both of these systems have the following additional software on their hard drive: **ClarisWorks 2.1v3,** ClarisWorks 2.1v3

Education Sample Files, MacGallery Clip Art Treasure Pak, ClickArt Performa Collection 2.0, **Now Up-to-Date 2.1.1,** and Now Contact 1.1. Street prices should range between $2599 and $2649 for the Performa 6110CD and between $2699 and $2749 for the Performa 6115CD.

The Performa 6117CD has a 350MB hard drive, and the Performa 6118CD sports a 500MB drive. These two offer all the same additional software as the 6110 and 6115 (see above), but both also include Kid Works 2 version 1.2.2, Thinkin' Things, The Writing Center 1.03, and **Spaceway 2000** on their hard drives; and San Diego Zoo Presents Animals and Wacky Jack's CD Gameshow on CD-ROMs. Street prices should run between $2699 and $2749 for the Performa 6117CD and between $2849 and $2899 for the Performa 6118CD. At press time, all prices were preliminary.

Confused yet? Well, we're in the home stretch with the Performa 6112CD, the oddball of the group. This model comes with a 250MB hard drive and the same core software (that of the first list only) plus Microsoft Works 4.0a, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0.1, Kid Works 2.1.1, Thinkin' Things, The Writing Center 1.03, **Fractal Dabbler 1.0, Spaceway 2000,** and SuperMunchers 1.0 on the hard drive; and the San Diego Zoo Presents Animals and Wacky Jack's CD Gameshow on CDs. The street price of the 6112-CD should run between $2599 and $2649.

An Apple representative said the systems should all begin shipping on October 3, and should filter into various retail chains and consumer electronics stores by the end of October.—T.M.

NEWS FLASH

PCI Power Mac Preview

SPEEDS PAST NUBUS

The newest Power Macs represent the end of the line for NuBus-based Power Macs. In May or June, according to several developers who have current prototypes, Apple will deliver as many as five new Power Macs and perhaps one 680X0 Mac that will use the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus that has become increasingly popular on PCs. PCI offers the Macintosh high-speed, high-bandwidth data transfer, which is a must for Apple's plans to put AV technology on all Macs by 1997 (see "PCI to Boost Data

continues on page 36

Color Ink-Jet for the Desktop

COLOR STYLEWRITER 2400

Apple's latest ink-jet printer comes with a high-speed (885-Kbps) serial connector and ink cartridges for both black and color printing. The Color StyleWriter 2400, which will sell for less than $525, prints 3 pages per minute in black ink. A color page at 360 by 360 dpi takes about three minutes to print.

KEVIN CANDLAND

The Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 prints 3 black-and-white pages per minute or a color page in about three minutes.

The 2400 handles plain paper, glossy stock, transparencies, back-print film, and envelopes. It comes with ColorSync, ColorShare, and QuickDraw GX software.

Apple plans to ship the StyleWriter 2400 in early October, but the LocalTalk option (under $125) isn't slated to ship until January 1995. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.—NANCY E. DUNN

PowerBook PCMCIA

APPLE SHIPS EXPANSION MODULE

Delivering on the promise made with the PowerBook 500 series, Apple is shipping its PCMCIA Expansion Module. The module, or cage, as Apple calls it, slips into the left battery compartment of a 500-series PowerBook, plugging into the Processor Direct Slot interface within, thereby providing a PCMCIA interface. The module accepts two Type I or II cards, or one Type III card. The cards are hot-pluggable, meaning that users can slip them in and out without restarting; the ejection mechanism is activated through the Control Strip utility.

Currently the Expansion Module works with several PC-modem, cellular-modem, and storage cards; users should call Apple for a list of compatible vendors. Apple is working on making it possible for card manufacturers to write system-level drivers for other types of cards, including networking and data-acquisition cards. The PCMCIA Expansion Module is shipping at press time; the street price should be around $219. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010.

—CAMERON CROTTY

In Brief

Serious Bug in NUM 3.0

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.0 shipped with a serious bug in the Speed Disk module that at best requires a System reinstall and at worst causes data loss. Symantec mailed a new version, 3.1, to all registered users; a free patch is also available on America Online, CompuServe, AppleLink, and the company's BBS (503/484-6669, 9600 bps), or by calling Symantec at 503/334-6054 or 800/441-7234.

Support for Orphaned Accelerators

Extreme Systems is offering technical support and hardware repair for all SE and LC accelerators formerly sold by Total Systems, now defunct. Extreme, the original manufacturer of these products, also extends a $50 discount toward the purchase of new Extreme accelerators with the trade-in of any SE or LC accelerator. 206/575-2334.

Central Point Unbundles Tech Support

Central Point Software, which previously offered free tech support for the current versions of its Mac products, has begun charging for live tech support over the phone. Live support now costs $25 per incident (at 800/491-2764) or $2 per minute (at 900/555-7700). The company is also offering free tech support forums on CompuServe, America Online, and its own BBS. Information on the various options is available at 503/690-8090.

New Batteries for Old

Users of Battery Technology's SlimPack external battery packs for Apple PowerBooks can now turn in their drained battery cells and receive new cells for $85. The new SlipPack batteries normally list for $169.95. 213/728-7874.

"NEWS FLASH" *continued*

Speed," *Power Mac News*, in this issue.)

Apple has previously told *Macworld* that at least some of these new PCI Macs will combine PCI with Apple's own Digital Audio Video (DAV) bus, which will let video data move directly to the Power Mac's CPU, rather than compete with other peripheral cards' data on the PCI bus.

According to sources who have seen prototypes, one new PCI Power Mac will have just one PCI slot and be similar in design to today's Power Mac 6100. There will also be an all-in-one Performa model that will have the same features as the 6100-like machine. Two of the Power Macs will each have three PCI slots and will otherwise resemble today's Power Mac 7100. A fifth model will have six PCI slots and fit into a taller version of a Power Mac 8100 case, the sources said. The sixth model is a PCI version of the Quadra 630, the only PCI Mac expected to use a 680X0 chip.

The six-slot Power Mac does not have its own video card—at least not in the early prototypes—according to one developer. It's not clear whether Apple will bundle a third-party PCI video card (as most PCI PC vendors do), include one of its own, or let dealers and buyers choose the video card. The six-slot prototype also has the CPU and system oscillator on a separate card, which may mean that Apple will support performance upgrades by letting users replace their CPU while keeping the rest of the system. Current Macs require you to buy a third-party accelerator, replace the motherboard (for a few models), or buy a new system to increase performance.

Other sources say that Apple will begin selling components such as video cards separately from the CPU for at least some PCI Power Mac models, both to lower the list price and to create brand awareness for its peripherals. The reason, one source says, is to make Apple peripherals the no-brainer choice for Mac clones, which Apple has begun authorizing and which may ship in late 1995.

The PCI Power Macs will not support NuBus cards, although Apple has told *Macworld* that it is working with Second Wave, a manufacturer of NuBus expansion chassis, to develop a PCI-to-NuBus expansion chassis. Such a chassis would let owners of expensive NuBus cards—such as the multicard video-editing products from companies like Avid and Data Translation—keep their NuBus peripherals while reaping the benefits of PCI for other peripherals.

One unknown is the PCI Power Macs' RAM requirements. One source says that these new Macs will use a much faster bus than today's Power Macs, and that may require faster SIMMs than current Power Macs use. Another source says that the prototype six-slot machine uses 64-bit Dual Inline Memory Modules (DIMMs) in edge-connector-style mounts instead of the SIMM chips in clip mounts found in most Macs and PCs. This new design would boost the total RAM capacity of the six-slot machine to 1.5GB, but users upgrading even from first-generation Power Macs may have to buy all new memory. Apple says it has not yet determined what speed RAM will be required and would not commit to compatibility with today's SIMMs. One source said that current plans at Apple would make at least some models compatible with 60ns SIMMs—the kind the Quadra 840AV requires—but that faster SIMMs (probably 40ns or 50ns) would likely be needed on the fastest PCI Power Macs. Faster SIMMs are not available today but are under development by memory makers, the source said. Apple had no comment on system details beyond the DAV bus. Apple frequently changes its product plans, so the models introduced in the spring may differ from the current prototypes.—GALEN GRUMAN

ScanJet 3p: Faster, Cheaper

300-DPI GRAY-SCALE SCANNER

Hewlett-Packard is replacing its ScanJet IIp scanner with a faster, lower-cost model. The ScanJet 3p is a gray-scale (256 levels), 300-dpi true-resolution, flatbed scanner. It can handle documents up to 8.5 inches by 11.7 inches and can scan a single sheet of text in as little as ten seconds (real-world scan speeds depend on the speed of the CPU and the scanning software).

ROBERT PERRY

The HP ScanJet 3p provides 256 levels of gray at true 300-dpi resolution.

The ScanJet 3p supports the TWAIN scanning protocol, enabling such TWAIN-compatible applications as WordPerfect, Aldus PageMaker, and Adobe Photoshop to talk directly to the scanner. The ScanJet 3p connects to the Macintosh via an included SCSI connector. The scanner ships with HP's PictureScan scanning software and PicturePlace image-management and image-editing software. The ScanJet 3p also comes with Calera's WordScan 1.2 for the Macintosh, as well as an HP-designed utility called HP Copier that turns the scanner into a copy machine, sending a scanned image directly to a printer with a single button-click. The ScanJet 3p is currently available from Hewlett-Packard for a list price of $599; a 20-page automatic document-feeder attachment is available separately at a list price of $239. Hewlett-Packard, 208/323-2551.—CAMERON CROTTY

NEC Spins Again

QUAD-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC has announced a slew of new drives for the fall. The MultiSpin 4Xe ($515 estimated street price)

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MAC PRICES

Machine/RAM/Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB	$575	–$25
PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB	$775	–$50
PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB	$1550	–$100
PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB	$875	–$100
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	$350	–$25
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	$550	–$50
Mac LC II/4MB/40MB	$500	–$25
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	$550	–$25
Mac IIci/4MB/80MB	$800	–$100
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	$850	–$200
Centris 650/8MB/230MB	$1250	+$50
Quadra 900/8MB/160MB	$2000	–$100

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia (800/786-0717). It reflects sales during week of September 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

TOM GIBSON

NEC's quad-speed MultiSpin 4X CD-ROM drive (left) and the company's portable MultiSpin 3Xp Plus CD-ROM drive.

and MultiSpin 4Xi ($415 estimated street price) are, respectively, the external and internal incarnations of NEC's new quad-speed (600-KBps) mechanism. The two drives feature an average access time of 220ms. NEC is also offering the 3Xp Plus, a portable drive with an average access time of 240ms, a sustained data-transfer rate of 500 KBps, and an estimated street price of $415.

For those with less stringent speed requirements, NEC has announced the MultiSpin 2V Mac, an external, tray-loading, double-speed (300-KBps) drive with an average access time of 320ms and an estimated selling price of $259. All drives are expected to be available in October. NEC, 708/860-9500.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Workgroup Printers from Apple and HP

LASERJETS VERSUS LASERWRITERS

For workgroups that include more than one type of computer, Apple Computer and Hewlett-Packard have each introduced a 600-dpi PostScript laser printer that simultaneously handles input from networked DOS/Windows PCs, Macs, and Unix systems. Although the printers are based on different RISC processors, the HP LaserJet 4MV ($3549) and Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 PS (about $2300) have many features in common.

These two competing printers have network connectors for Ethernet and LocalTalk, plus a bidirectional parallel port. Both printers can handle up to 850 pages in three bins, if you buy an optional 500-sheet tray ($449 for HP's; about $299 for Apple's). Both printers can hold an optional user-installable internal hard disk—HP's disk has a capacity of 42MB ($499); Apple's disk holds 245MB and has an estimated price of $399.

The HP LaserJet 4MV comes with 12MB of RAM, with room for up to 44MB. The LaserWriter 16/600 comes with 8MB of RAM, with a maximum capacity of 32MB. Both printers render halftones with screens as fine as 106 lines. (Although Apple's printer supports 600-dpi PhotoGrade, you really need 12MB of RAM to take advantage of it.)

Hewlett-Packard sets its LaserJet 4MV apart in a couple of important ways. HP's laser printer supports the company's proprietary page-description language, PCL 5, in addition to its built-in PostScript Level 2. The LaserJet 4MV also has a larger maximum paper size than Apple's printer. The 4MV accepts not only 11-by-17-inch stock but also custom 11.7-by-17.7-inch paper that permits 11-by-17-inch designs with bleeds on all sides. HP's 4MV also handles postcard stock. Apple's printer handles letter, legal, A4, A5, and B4 sizes.

Although it can't handle large-format printing, Apple's LaserWriter 16/600 does offer another wrinkle of flexibility: with the addition of a user-installable network fax card (about $300) the printer can act as a Group III and PostScript fax machine for all users on the network.

Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900 in the U.S., 800/387-3867 in Canada.

—NANCY E. DUNN

SCOTT PETERSON

The Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS will compete with HP's LaserJet 4MV (not shown) in the 600-dpi PostScript arena.

Color Printing on the Road

HP DESKWRITER 320

With a PowerBook and Hewlett-Packard's portable ink-jet DeskWriter 320 printer, you can redo report or presentation pages while on the road—in color. The HP DeskWriter 320 offers the same speed and 600-by-300-dpi resolution as the deskbound HP DeskWriter 540, but it is compact, weighs only 4 pounds without its paper feeder, and works from a rechargeable battery if AC power isn't accessible. It prints on letter-, legal-, and A4-size plain and glossy paper; and transparencies, labels, and some special stocks.

The DeskWriter 320 replaces the DeskWriter 310 at the same cost: $379 list. You can buy an optional 60-page sheet feeder ($99) and leave it at your desk, or you can carry it along; otherwise you feed the sheets one at a time by hand.

continues

In Brief

MicroNet's Raven Professional Array

MicroNet expects to ship in October its Raven Professional series of arrays for video, prepress, and graphics applications or file servers. The company is offering Raven ProNuBus, which requires a Quadra, Centris, or Power Mac with a full-length NuBus slot, and Raven ProPDS, which requires a Quadra or Centris with an 040 PDS slot. The company claims sustained writes up to 17.2MB per second. Users can configure the drives as RAID 0 or RAID 1 arrays. Base systems run from 3.6GB to 17.3GB, with prices from $8595 to $13,750. 714/453-6000.

2GB Optical Drive

Hitachi says it is shipping the OD152, a 2GB 5 ¼-inch erasable optical drive that's the first at that capacity. The OD152 has an average access time of 50ms, a SCSI-2 interface, and a sustained data-transfer rate ranging up to 3MB per second. Hitachi estimates that street prices will run around $2000. Macintosh drivers are available from MacPeak software at 512/327-3211. Hitachi America, 800/448-2244.

100MB Floppies on the Way?

Fuji Photo Film Company says it has created a high-density recording media for use in floppy disks with capacities of more than 100MB and data-transfer rates of more than 2MB per second. Although Fuji has declined to comment on possible prices or to say who would make drives that would use the new media, the company says that it expects such drives to ship by the end of 1994. Fuji also said that potential manufacturers of the 100MB floppy disk drives could make them capable of reading from and writing to existing lower-capacity floppy disks.

KEVIN CANDLAND

The HP DeskWriter 320 weighs about four pounds when detached from its paper feeder (shown assembled).

Black-and-white pages print at a rate of more than 3 pages per minute. Color pages, which require an optional color kit ($49), take about four minutes per page to print. HP replacement color cartridges list for $34.95; black cartridges go for $21.95.

The 320 works with software written for System 6.0.7 or later; for color matching, you need System 7.0.1 and Apple's ColorSync. Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900 in the U.S., 800/387-3867 in Canada.—NANCY E. DUNN

QuickDex Adds Fields

BECOMES INFOGENIE

QuickDex II, the light, quick database from the folks at Casady & Greene, has a new lease on life and a new name, InfoGenie. Users can now create two kinds of files: a free-form, QuickDex II–style database, or a database with fields for formatted, structured information. Both file types can be searched with some Boolean operations; accessed by multiple users over a network; and displayed in list view, record view, envelope view, or label view. The product is Power Mac–native; and data-import and -export, envelope-printing, and other features that existed as separate utilities for QuickDex are all integrated into InfoGenie. InfoGenie is expected to be available in November for $75.95. Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228.
—CAMERON CROTTY

InfoGenie can create a database with or without fields, though field-based and fieldless records can't coexist in the same file.

NEC Replaces FG Monitors

XP SERIES LINKS TO MACS AND PCS

NEC Technologies has released its new MultiSync XP series of monitors, which replaces the FG series. Available in 15-, 17-, and 21-inch sizes, the new monitors distinguish themselves from other companies' monitors by including a connector that lets a Mac or PC communicate directly with the monitor to control resolution, color temperature, and other characteristics. The NEC monitors use an Access.bus port, a new standard designed as a platform-independent equivalent of the Mac's ADB bus. Access.bus peripherals such as monitors, scanners, and input devices can be daisy-chained together, with as many as 128 devices on one chain. NEC plans to release an Access.bus device for Macs that connects to the Mac via NuBus; NEC is negotiating with Apple and PC vendors to include the bus in at least some PCs and peripherals. Developed by Digital Equipment Corporation and Philips, Access.bus is now an independent standard endorsed by 55 companies.

Other features include software controls over pixel resolution, color synchronization (using Eastman Kodak's CMS color model, which will be bundled with the next version of Windows and is now available for the Mac), color depth, screen geometry, and color temperature, plus the use of a nonreflective antiglare coating. An antiglare lens will continue to be available as an option for use in high-luminance settings, such as in a windowed office.

NEC estimates street prices of $2580 for the 21-inch model, $1295 for the 17-inch model, and $735 for the 15-inch model. NEC will also offer the MultiSync XE series of monitors, which won't have Access.bus or high-end color controls (although the color-control software in the XP series will be available as an option to XE owners). For the XE series, the estimated prices are $2095 for the 21-inch model, $1120 for the 17-inch model, and $575 for the 15-inch model. Separately, the company will release stereo speakers for use with the XE and XP monitors. NEC, 708/860-9500.
—GALEN GRUMAN

BUGS & TURKEYS

In theory, Apple's new PowerBook 150 was designed to support most third-party 100-series fax modems. In practice, using an internal modem in a 150 can crash the computer, cause excessive battery drain while the PowerBook sleeps, and with System 7.5, disable any communications software that uses the Apple Communications Toolbox. Apple is working on an extension to fix these problems. It should be available online and by calling Apple (800/767-2775) by the time you read this. Global Village (415/390-8200) has a software patch for their own modems that fixes the problem.

Apple Remote Access 2.0 crawls and crashes on the Power Macintosh 6100/60. Apple says that ARA 2.0.1 fixes the problem. The upgrade is available for a small fee from Apple (800/767-2775, ext. 7851).

Don't expect even margins when printing a full-page graphic to the Apple Color StyleWriter Pro. The top and left margins are ⅛ inch, the right margin is ⅛ inch, and the bottom margin is ½ inch. Additionally, it won't print at all if you have more than 32MB of RAM on your Mac. Apple says a forthcoming upgrade will fix these problems.

Those database report forms you laboriously created in Microsoft Works 3.0 are toast if you upgrade to 4.0. Microsoft says that the old forms creator was awkward and just not worth keeping. Microsoft also says that the new forms are much more usable and, since no data is lost, no fix is planned.

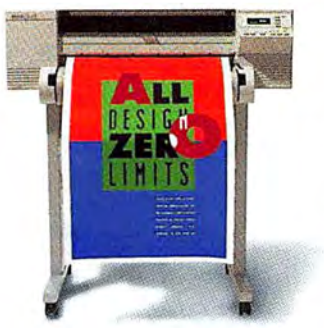
Aldus Datebook 4.0's alarms don't ring when scheduled. Aldus says a free fix will be sent to registered users and posted online by the time you read this.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-Shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price.

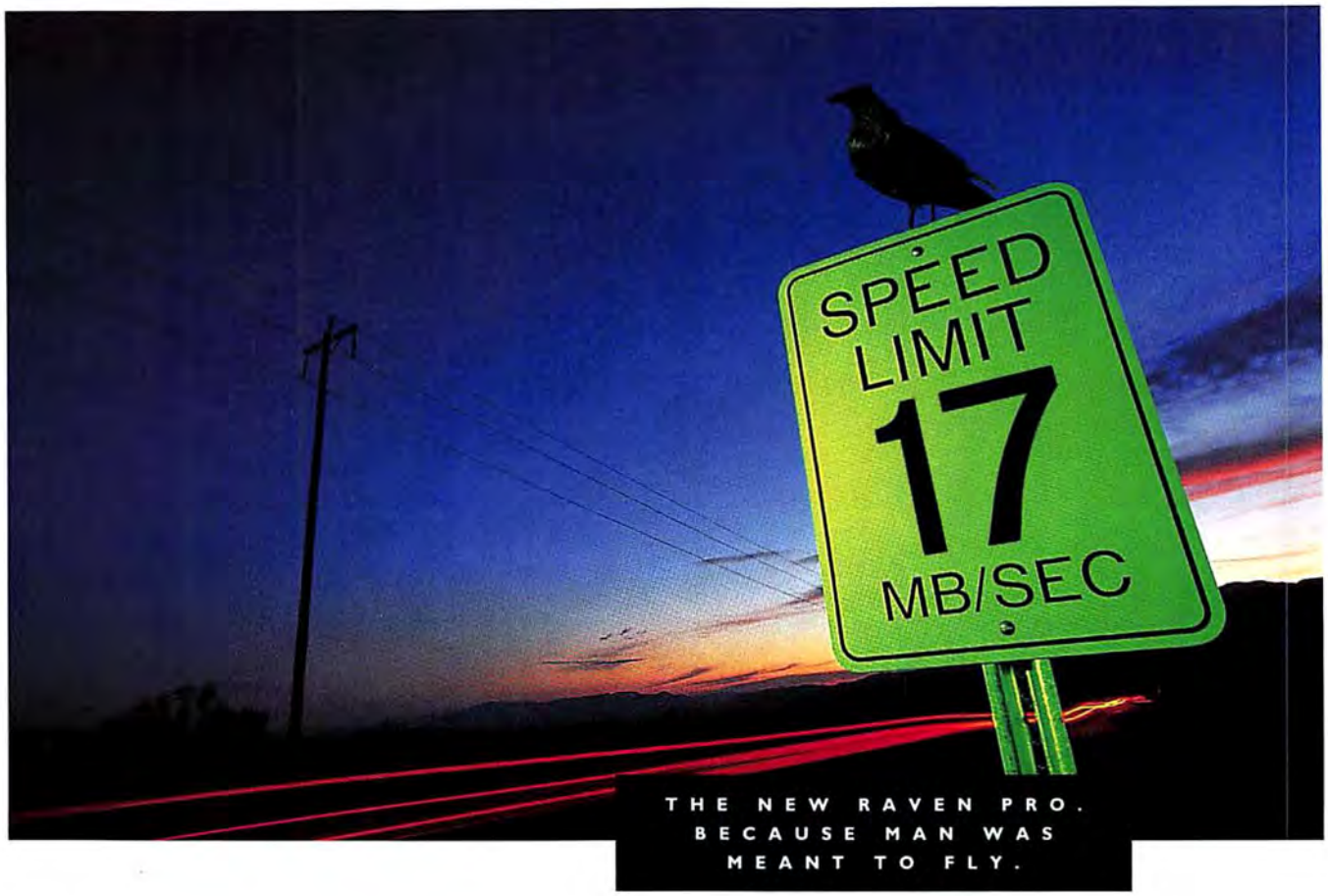
$8,995*



Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2′ by 9′ (up to 3′ by 9′ with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®'-licensed colors. Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call **1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.**

HEWLETT® PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Larger model lists at $10,595. ®Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color. Adobe and PostScript are registered of Adobe System Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12410



When it comes to performance, the sky should be the limit—not your equipment. Introducing the Raven Pro disk array, our next-generation flying machine. Now you can open a 480 MB Photoshop file with lightning speed. Transfer dailies without losing a single frame. Gain access to mirrored business-critical data in less than 8 ms or mix and match RAID levels and partitions to meet your specific needs. With 17.2 MB/sec throughput and up to 52 GB on-line capacity, they're four times faster and have 104 times the capacity of the native 500 MB drive you're probably using now. To find out what Raven Pro can do for your company's throughput, call 1-800-800-DISK. Then let your imagination and productivity take flight.

Raven Pro

Raven's flexible utility program allows you to optimize drive caching and each partition's parameters, including location on disk and block size for maximum application performance.

Raven Pro disk arrays offer a flexible upgrade path for all high-powered Macintosh systems via PDS, NuBus or software. PDS and NuBus versions provide a 32-bit data path via Fast/Wide SCSI-2.

MicroNet's Raven Pro is the newest addition to our family of award winning storage solutions. Based on proven Raven technology, it takes the science of disk array engineering to an unprecedented level.

MicroNet

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders.

Circle 139 on reader service card

Power Mac News

PCI to Boost Data Speed

BUT PCI-BASED PCS WILL STILL BE FASTER

Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) expansion boards for the next generation of Power Macs will provide up to double the data throughput of NuBus boards, according to Apple (see "PCI Power Mac Preview," *News*, in this issue). A *Macworld* survey of 20 video, storage, and networking card developers reveals that graphics and video professionals who grapple with huge image files will be the first to benefit.

The PCI bus runs at 33MHz, while NuBus runs at 10MHz. Current Pentium-based PCI computers can push data through their bus at 50MB to 60MB per second (MBps). Current NuBus Macs run at about 16 MBps, although some are as slow as 10 MBps. Apple won't release performance figures for its implementation of PCI yet, but one source said Apple is aiming for 40 MBps—a rate that developers welcome for high-end use like video editing and disk arrays. The same source said Apple is likely to achieve a rate of about 20 MBps—significantly faster than NuBus Macs but not comparable to what PCs can offer. The reason for the slower Mac PCI performance is the overhead imposed by the Mac OS. And according to one source, the forthcoming new version of Windows should reduce the PC's overhead even further. Apple's next version of the System, code-named Copland and due in early 1996, is being developed to reduce the Mac overhead, several developers said.

Regardless of the ultimate PCI performance on Macs, vendors hope to ship PCI SCSI and video accelerators within weeks of the PCI-based Power Mac's spring debut.

For digital-video professionals, PCI's increased throughput won't just speed up their work. Avid and Data Translation said they'd each like to build editing subsystems that can both capture images with little or no compression and process multiple streams of real-time video data. PCI can handle the required 9MB-to-20MB-per-stream rate. NuBus can't.

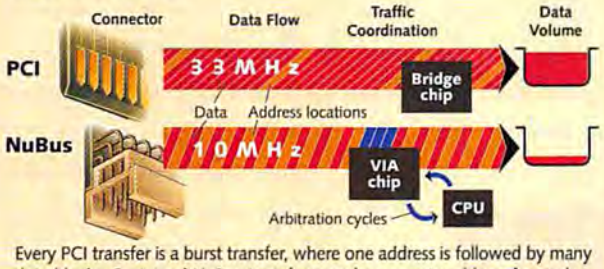
For users who don't yet have such data-intensive demands, Mac vendors say the reduced cost of the chips required to build PCI rather than NuBus cards may result in cheaper cards.

Apple hopes developers of PCI cards for PCs will make inexpensive PCI boards available for Power Macintoshes. But while each of the six leading PC board developers *Macworld* contacted expressed interest in Apple's plans, not one was willing to announce definite support for the Power Mac. Several Macintosh developers said they expect PC vendors to offer Macintosh PCI cards in late 1995, but they don't expect to see anyone offer a video card that works in both PCs and Macintoshes. It does not make sense, they said, for a vendor to add VGA and QuickDraw circuitry to every board. Instead, PCI vendors are likely to design a board with about 90 percent of the components compatible with both PC and Macintosh PCI and then add the platform-specific circuitry and connectors for each market's product lines.

—JIM FEELEY

Why PCI Is Faster Than NuBus

PCI runs both faster and more efficiently than NuBus. PCI's 33MHz speed yields a theoretical maximum throughput of 132MB per second. NuBus's limit is 40 MBps. But the Mac's operating system and the nature of the buses themselves limit the data-transfer rate to less than the maximum. Likely top data-transfer rates are 40 MBps for the first PCI Macs and 16 MBps for NuBus Macs.



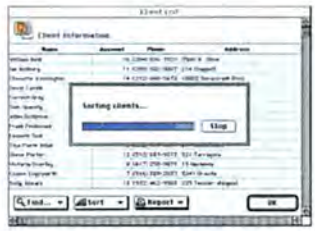
Every PCI transfer is a burst transfer, where one address is followed by many data blocks. Sustained NuBus transfers need a separate address for each data block. This added overhead slows the effective transfer rate. Between data transfers, NuBus and the Mac's CPU must stop the flow of data to arbitrate the next transfer. PCI doesn't interrupt data flow because it sets up the next data transfer while the current transfer is still running.

Power Watch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MAC

An increasing number of companies have released native Power Mac versions of existing 680X0 software, including the following products. All these programs have both 680X0 and Power Mac versions in the same package.

- 4D First, $295; 4D Server, prices vary; 4th Dimension, $895; upgrades free. (Databases.) ACI US, 408/252-4444.



ACI US's 4D database gets a Power Mac boost this fall.

- APL Level II 3.0; $900, upgrade $450. (Compiler.) MicroAPL, 44 (71) 922-8866.
- Blueprint 5; $295, upgrade $99. (CAD.) Graphsoft, 410/290-5114.
- DeBabelizer 1.6; $399, upgrade $49. (Graphics translation.) Equilibrium, 415/332-4343.
- Multiframe 4D version 1.0; $1995, upgrade $795. Multiframe 3D version 2.0; $1495, upgrade $150. (Structure analysis.) Graphic Magic, 408/464-1949.
- Omnis 7½; prices vary. (Database.) Blyth Software, 415/571-0222.
- ultraShield 2.5; $149, upgrade $29. (Security.) usr-EZ Software, 714/756 5140.

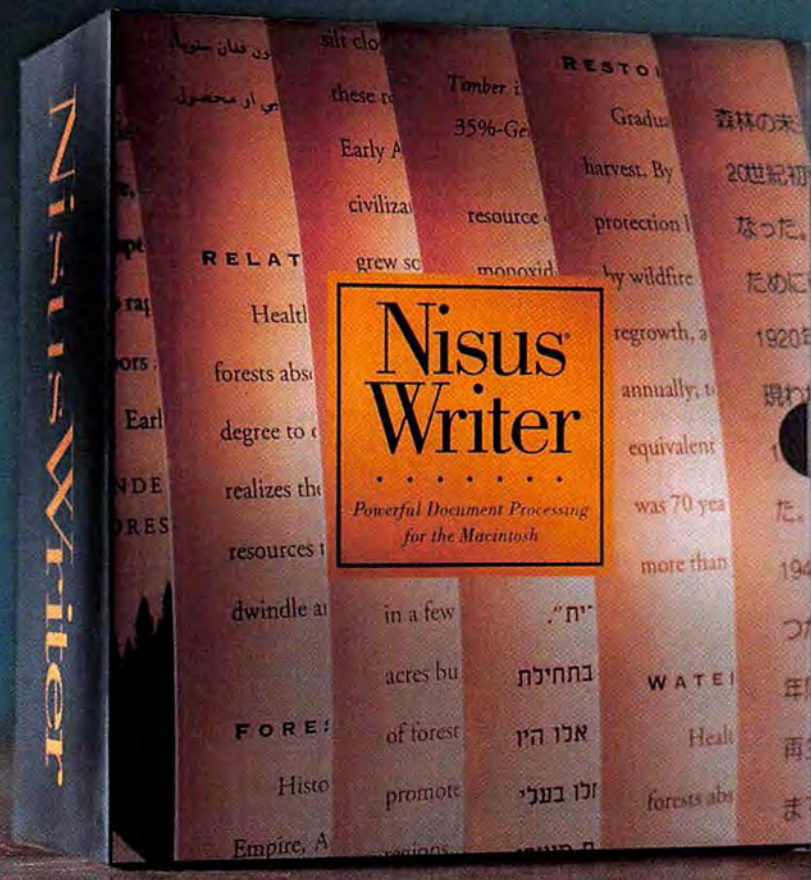
—GALEN GRUMAN

~ UNLIMITED UNDOS AND REDOS ~ APPEND TO TEN EDITABLE CLIPBOARDS ~ NONCONTIGUOUS AND RECTANGULAR SELECTION ~ DOCUMENT LINKING ~

~ AUTOMATIC SAVE AND BACKUP ~ DRAG AND DROP ~ STYLE SHEETS ~ OPEN SEVERAL FILES SIMULTANEOUSLY ~ GLOSSARY ~ ONLINE AND BALLOON HELP ~

~ TABLES ~ EQUATIONS ~ SEARCH IN UNOPENED FILES ~ DESKTOP PUBLISHING LAYOUT ~ TEXT WRAP AROUND GRAPHICS ~ FOOTNOTES AND ENDNOTES ~

Think Of It As Microsoft Word In About 10 Years.



~ SOUND ANNOTATION ~ TEXT-TO-SPEECH ~ QUICKTIME ~ PUBLISH AND SUBSCRIBE ~ WORLDSCRIPT SAVVY FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE DOCUMENTS ~

Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus® Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 2 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.

NISUS
Software Inc.

TO RECEIVE A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794, OR FOR 24 HOUR IMMEDIATE FAX RESPONSE CALL 619-481-4366.

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Nisus Software Inc. - 107 S.Cedros Ave. - Solana Beach, CA 92075 (619) 481-1477, FAX (619) 481-6154.

Circle 123 on reader service card

New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY *MACWORLD*. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH 1MB OF RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6. A ◆ SIGNIFIES THAT A NATIVE POWER MAC VERSION OF THE PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE. ALL INFORMATION AND PERFORMANCE CLAIMS ARE SUPPLIED BY THE PRODUCT VENDOR AND HAVE NOT BEEN INDEPENDENTLY VERIFIED BY *MACWORLD*. ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL. PLEASE CALL VENDORS FOR INFORMATION ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

Accel-a-Writer 8200

This 16-ppm, PostScript Level 2 laser printer can print full bleed on pages up to 11 by 17 inches and can handle pages up to 11¾ by 25 inches. Shipping in a base configuration of 600 by 600 dpi (upgradable to 800 by 800 dpi or 1200 by 1200 dpi), the 8200 comes with 12MB of RAM; a SCSI port; and simultaneously active serial, parallel, and AppleTalk interfaces. An Ethernet card that supports EtherTalk and TCP/IP is optionally available. $4495; Ethernet card $395. Xante Corp., 205/476-8189, 800/926-8839; fax 205/476-9421.

Accel-a-Writer 8200

Audio 15

With desk space at a premium, you'll appreciate the stereo speakers built into this 15-inch, multiresolution color monitor. The Audio 15 has a 0.28mm dot pitch, a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels, and a vertical refresh rate of 72Hz to 75Hz at most common Macintosh resolutions. The price includes a required Mac adapter. $515. Tatung Company of America, 310/637-2105, 800/829-2850; fax 310/637-8484.

ClearVueColor 20T Enhanced

Defining white points isn't for everyone, but sometimes an artist's gotta do what an artist's gotta do. Users of this multiresolution color monitor can define and store custom white points, or just switch between the predefined 9300-degree and 5000-degree presets. The Trinitron tube features a 0.31mm aperture grille, and the monitor automatically synchronizes to Macintosh resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at a 74Hz vertical refresh rate. The monitor also has digital controls with 10 preset combinations and room to store 13 user-defined settings. The 20T Enhanced is Energy Star–compliant. $2349. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/729-2656; fax 408/562-4033.

CM-20MKR

CM-17MKR and CM-20MKR

These multiresolution color monitors measure 17 inches and 20 inches, respectively, and have a vertical-refresh rate of 76Hz. The CM-17MKR features a dot pitch of 0.26mm and a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels; the CM-20MKR features a 0.31mm dot pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1280 pixels. Both monitors come with a required Mac adapter. CM-17MKR $1011; CM-20MKR $1815. Tatung Company of America, 310/637-2105, 800/829-2850; fax 310/637-8484.

DesignXpress Series

This is a line of PostScript Level 2 monochrome laser printers; the DesignXpress 6 prints 600 by 600 dpi, while the DesignXpress 12 prints 1200 by 1200 dpi. Each model is available in two configurations: the standard size can print images up to 11¾ by 18 inches on paper up to 11¾ by 20 inches. The oversize models can print images up to 12 by 20 inches on paper up to 12 by 25 inches. The DesignXpress printers come with simultaneously active AppleTalk, serial, and parallel ports, and an Ethernet card is available. DesignXpress 6 $4395, oversize $4895; DesignXpress 12 $6495, oversize $7295; Ethernet option $399. NewGen Systems Corp., 714/641-8600, 800/756-0556; fax 714/641-2800.

Grand Vision Pro

Grand Vision Pro

Connect your PowerBook or desktop Mac to nearly any television or projection system. The Grand Vision Pro accepts input from any Mac that can generate a VGA signal (most Macs produced after the Mac LC, and some PowerBooks); the unit sends out simultaneous VGA, RGB, and NTSC composite-video signals. The Grand Vision Pro package also includes a lavaliere microphone for adding narration to presentations—audio can be passed through to a television or VCR, or users can plug in a set of powered speakers for immediate amplification. $349. Dobbs-Stanford, 214/350-4222; fax 214/358-0180.

Mac65

Connect your Mac to the real world: this SCSI box provides ports for four digital sensors (sampled at 10,000 times per second) and three analog sensors (sampled at 100,000 times per second). The company's Science Workshop software is included; it displays, graphs, and performs simple statistical calculations on gathered data. Digital and analog sensors sold separately. $249. Pasco Scientific, 916/786-3800, 800/772-8700; fax 916/786-8905.

Magic 230 IBM

Fitting 230MB onto a 3½-inch optical cartridge, this half-height removable-media drive features an average access time of 40ms and a data-transfer rate of 5 MBps. The Magic 230 can also read and write 128MB cartridges. Internal $799; external $899. MacProducts USA, 512/892-4070, 800/622-3475; fax 512/892-4455.

Magic Alleycat

IBM still has a smoking-hot R&D team, but little did you know that the product-naming division is also funky fresh. This 2GB Fast and Wide SCSI-2 hard drive is based on the 3½-inch half-height IBM Alleycat mechanism, and provides 9.5ms average access times and data-transfer rates of up to 20 MBps. The drive ships with CharisMac's Anubis formatting software. External $1249; internal $1149. MacProducts USA, 512/892-4070, 800/622-3475; fax 512/892-4455.

Magic NEC 1.3GB Optical Drive

A half-height, removable-media optical drive that fits up to 1.3GB of data on a 5.25-inch cartridge. The drive features an average access time of 63ms and sustained data-transfer rates of 1.3 MBps, and ships with CharisMac's TurboMO formatting and speed-enhancement software. $1999. MacProducts USA, 512/892-4070, 800/622-3475; fax 512/892-4455.

MagniView 850 and 864

Eliminate the need for a two-piece projection system with these overhead projectors that have color LCD projection panels built right in. Both the Model 850 and the Model 864 feature 640-by-480-pixel active matrix color LCD displays that can show up to 2 million colors simultaneously. The Model 864 also supports composite NTSC, PAL, and SECAM video-in; and it has a lamp-life meter and a brighter lamp than the Model 850. Model 850 $5995; Model 864 $8495. Dukane Corp., 708/584-2300; fax 708/584-5156.

MicroTower

MicroTower

Four double-speed (300-KBps data-transfer rate) Toshiba CD-ROM drives power this SCSI tower. The drives are tray-loading models, and they are multisession Photo CD–compliant. Each drive in the MicroTower takes up a SCSI ID

continues

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

NEW! PowerCard 601 Power Mac performance for the Macintosh LC and Performa 470, 570, 630 series and Quadra 605 and 630.

Processor upgrades from DayStar

Currently, there are two worlds out there. Macintosh and Power Macintosh. Only DayStar makes a family of processor upgrade cards that give you the best of both. DayStar upgrades save you time and money compared to purchasing a new Power Macintosh.

Universal Turbo 040® and PowerCache™

68K upgrades for the Macintosh Classic, LC, Performa, Centris and II series

DayStar processor upgrades have launched over 100,000 people into a higher orbit. These two low cost upgrades are the only *no-risk* option available because they make your Mac at least 2 to 3 times faster while maintaining 100% compatibility with the software you already own. And they let you upgrade to PowerPC later, so you can go faster now!

PowerPro™ 601 and PowerCard™ 601 – *NEW!*

PowerPC upgrades for the Quadra, LC, Performa and Centris series

The promise of PowerPC has finally arrived, and there are hundreds of native PowerPC applications available. DayStar and Apple designed the PowerPro 601 and the new PowerCard 601 to give you all the speed and the same compatibility as Apple's Power Macintosh computers. The PowerPro 601 even gives you up to 128 MB of optional memory. And, unlike a new Power Macintosh, DayStar's upgrade cards offer the best of both worlds because they let you run your Macintosh either as a PowerPC or 68K based Macintosh.

Call 800-962-2077 for your DayStar Reseller

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA, USA 30542
(404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018, FaxBack (800) 438-0370

Circle 7 on reader service card

number, and all four volumes can appear on the desktop at the same time. $1995. Tac Systems, 205/721-1976; fax 205/721-0242.

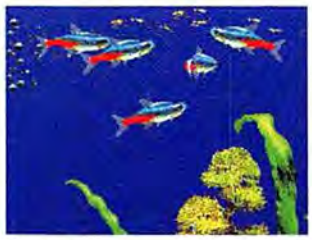
Top Hat

You won't need tails and a cane to accompany this product—it's an expansion kit for Macintosh LCs and Performas that adds space for four PDS cards, in addition to space and power for four internal drives (up to three hard drives plus the floppy drive). The kit box is composed of sheet metal and is strong enough to support a monitor. $149. MicroQue, 801/263-1883; fax 801/263-2886.

SOFTWARE

Aquazone

So you had a fish tank when you were seven, but all your guppies died? Here's your second chance at aquatic stewardship: Aquazone simulates life in a freshwater aquarium, complete with fish, gravel, food, accessories, filter, water

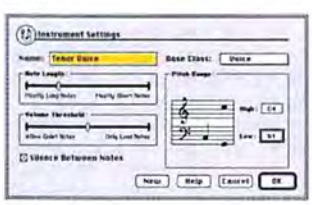


Aquazone

conditioners, and diseases. The base package comes with two fish types (neon tetra and catfish), and add-on disks are available with other species, including angelfish, dwarf pencilfish, and rummy-nose and red phantom tetras. 2.5MB min. memory; requires 8-bit color. $79; species disks $19.95. Lits Compute, 714/955-4968; fax 714/955-4963.

Autoscore

If you don't have an instrument that lends itself to pitch-to-MIDI hardware, this software could help. Autoscore works with compatible sequencers and music-notation programs to convert into MIDI data notes that are sung or played into the Macintosh microphone. The software can handle pitch bends and volume tracking, and it comes with filters that are tailored for the acoustic qualities of different instruments. Autoscore is compatible with Coda's Nightingale, Finale, and Allegro; ARS Nova's Practica Musica and Songworks; Opcode's Musicshop; and other sequencing and notation software. Requires Mac II with sound-input capability. $150. Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155; no fax.



Autoscore

DragStrip

Another weapon in the war against desktop disorganization, DragStrip provides you with any number of strips of buttons that can hold files, applications, volumes, or folders. Clicking once on a button launches or opens its contents; clicking and holding down on a button pops up a list of documents recently opened with that application, or a hierarchical menu of the contents of a volume or folder. DragStrip also features Additions, which are mini plug-in applications that perform common actions such as changing your bit depth or sound volume. Requires Macintosh II, System 7, and Drag Manager (included). $59.95. Natural Intelligence, 617/876-4876, 800/999-4649; fax 617/492-7425.

Esperanto

Like the language after which it is named, this software is designed to make communication easier. Esperanto (the software package) is a graphical front-end client to DEC's All-in-1 and VMS Mail hosts (support for IBM PROFS and Unix mail is in the works). The Esperanto client is designed to be used either on a desktop or remotely: connections are required only to deliver messages to the host and download unread mail. Users can connect serially; via modem; over the RAM Mobile Data Network (wireless); or over a network using Windows Sockets, LAT, or CTERM. Up to 10 clients $212 per user; 250 clients $112 per user; 500 clients $92 per user. Square One, 908/602-9100; fax 908/636-8886.

Layer It

With this QuarkXPress XTension, users can sort the elements of their documents into layers, organizing objects into logical groups. When working on a specific layer, users can hide other layers, speeding screen redraw and reducing screen clutter. Requires QuarkXPress. $89. Vision's Edge, 408/748-8411, 800/800-8476; fax 408/748-9584.

Links Pro Macintosh

Links Pro Macintosh

Tee it high and let it fly. To develop this golf software, Access starts with digitized photographs of the actual buildings, grounds, greens, fairways, trees, and traps of some of the world's most famous courses. While playing, you have complete control over your shot: you can adjust your stance, choose your club, and even take practice swings. If you're on an AppleTalk network, you can play head-to-head against as many as seven other players. Links Pro ships with the Harbour Town course in South Carolina, and other courses are available. 4MB min. memory. $69.95; additional cours-

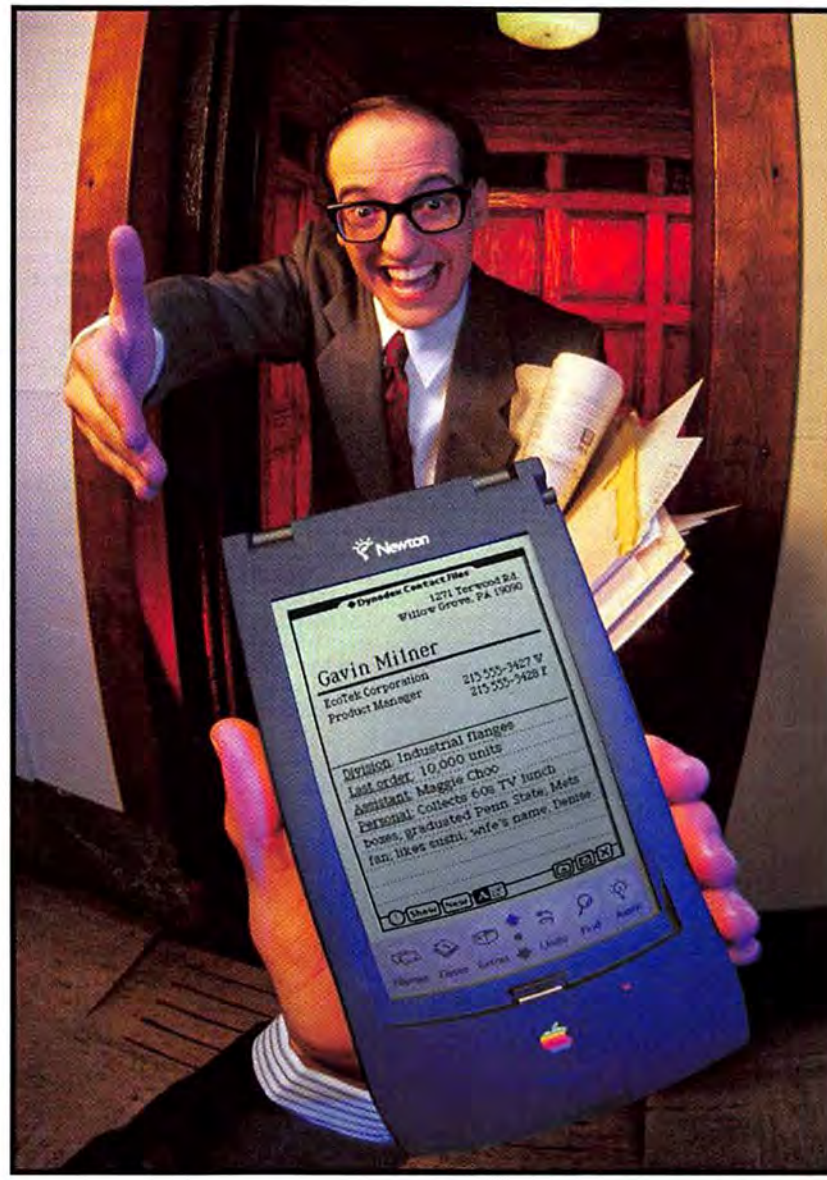
continues

Newton connects. When you carry a MessagePad™ 110, the new Newton® communications assistant from Apple, you carry the power that comes from having information at your fingertips. Which means no matter where you go, you always have access to the facts you need, at the moment you need them.

With the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Macintosh,* you can exchange information with your Macintosh, as well as with a range of popular Mac® software, such as ACT! contact manager, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel and Microsoft Works.*

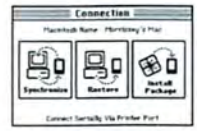
So now you can do things like reference sales leads from Dynodex and work with data created in Microsoft Word, all from the palm of your hand. And if you're working on a PC running Windows, the Newton Connection Kit 2.0 for Windows will allow you to easily do the same with all your current Windows applications.**

To find out more, call 800-365-3690, ext. 100, for the Newton dealer near you. Or check out an on-line service for the interactive demo found on the Newton forum.† Either way, you'll find that instead of giving you more technology, Newton gives you something you can really use: help.



Newton. It's there when you need it.

Newton connects to Windows.
With the Newton Connection Kit for Windows, you can easily exchange information with your Windows-equipped PC.



Downloading, updating and backing up information between your Newton and your computer is as easy as plugging in.

Newton connects to Macintosh.
The Newton Connection Kit lets you work with your Macintosh via serial connection or your AppleTalk® network.

*MacLinkPlus Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. **Available summer 1994. ConversionsPlus Library, a product of DataViz, Inc. †Look for the on-line Newton demonstration on the following services: AppleLink® America Online, CompuServe and the Internet. In Canada, call 800-665-2775, ext. 900, for information. ©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink, AppleTalk, Mac, Macintosh and Newton are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The lightbulb logo and MessagePad are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ACT! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Dynodex is a registered trademark of Portfolio Software, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.*

es $29.95 each. Access Software, 801/359-2900, 800/800-4880; fax 801/359-2968.

MarkzTools

Don't let multiple versions of QuarkXPress get you down. This XTension converts 3.3 documents back to 3.2 or 3.11 format. Moreover, MarkzTools alerts users when a document is about to be converted and saved as a higher version. The user can choose to save QuarkXPress documents in a compressed format; MarkzTools automatically decompresses a document when opening it. $69. Markzware Software, 714/645-0881, 800/300-3532; fax 714/241-3874.

Menu Master Mac Lite

Tired of younger guest users leaving your Macintosh a mess—files missing, applications in the wrong places, control-panel settings scrambled? This software creates a Finder-like interface that limits users to programs, documents, and DAs that an administrator makes available. Guest users can be restricted to Open and Save operations on a floppy disk or specific folders on the hard drive. If desired, Menu Master Mac Lite will also protect your hard drive even when someone boots your Mac from a floppy disk. $49. Electronic Learning Systems, 904/375-0558, 800/443-7971; fax 904/375-5679.

PageNow

Carrying around an alphanumeric pager is a handy way to stay in touch, but the

PageNow

240-character message limit can get in the way. PageNow automatically breaks up longer missives and transmits them sequentially via modem to a paging service. The software includes a preview window so you can see what your data will look like when it's received. $79.95. Mark/Space Softworks, 408/293-7299, 800/799-1718; fax 408/293-7298.

Remind Me

Tying string around your fingers is one way to remember stuff, but it's hard to type with fluff-wrapped digits. When a Remind Me reminder is triggered, a Looney Tunes character pops up, complete with sound and animation, and lets you know what you should be doing. Even better, if you have PowerTalk, you can send a reminder over the network to someone else running the software—imagine having the Tasmanian Devil announce your next meeting. 4MB min. memory; requires System 7, PowerTalk for network use. $49.95. Velocity Development, 415/274-8840, 800/856-2489; fax 415/982-3299.

SCSI-Share

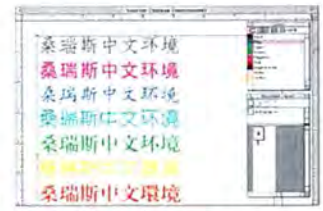
Didn't your mother teach you to share? With this control panel, you can share any SCSI device (except a mounted volume where System 7 file sharing should be used) over any AppleTalk network, including EtherTalk and TokenTalk. The software arbitrates concurrent device requests, indicates network activity, and provides password protection. $89. Stalker Software, 415/927-1026, 800/262-4722; fax 415/927-1026.

Smart1/2Tones

You might not need a whiter shade of pale, just the right shade of gray. This halftoning software converts gray-scale images to screened images using a stochastic algorithm that suppresses moiré patterns, preserves 256 levels of gray at all resolution combinations, and prevents text from breaking up into halftone dots. Smart1/2Tones can produce screen frequencies of 85, 106, and 141 lpi for 600-dpi printers, and of 71 and 106 lpi for 300-dpi printers. $295. Xyptx Corp., 201/263-4628; no fax.

Sunrise Chinese Environment

Sure, you can do Chinese DTP using Apple's Chinese Language Kit or ChineseTalk operating system, but you have to wait for all your software to be localized. The Sunrise Chinese Environment (SCE) provides for text handling, page design, and PostScript output, all within currently existing English-language applications. The heart of SCE is a Quark XTension that handles Chinese text input and font management: The package ships with two Chinese typefaces, which customers select from a list of 14. Requires QuarkXPress 3.0. $2695. Sunrise Hitek Service, 312/777-8708; fax 312/777-9247.



Sunrise Chinese Environment

VoiceAccess

Voice mail and E-mail keep growing closer and closer together. This telephone tool runs in the background and acts as a voice-mail system, depositing recorded messages (roughly 220K for a 30-second recording) in an Incoming Messages basket on the desktop. If PowerTalk is installed, VoiceAccess automatically places the messages in the Incoming Mail tray. Users can log in from a remote phone and listen to their messages, and the product can distinguish between voice and fax calls, routing each to the appropriate software. Requires Power Mac, System 7.1.2, GeoPort telecom adapter. $129. STF Technologies, 816/463-7972; fax 816/463-2179.

XFlow

By creating a document template in QuarkXPress you can save yourself a lot

continues

Even though PowerBooks are portable, they aren't always convenient. Batteries die, data gets lost or stolen, and controlling the cursor is, well, a curse.

Connectix PowerBook Utilities™ (CPU) solves these problems and makes your PowerBook a real pleasure to use.

A PowerBook with CPU installed:
- Extends your battery life
- Displays accurate battery status
- Allows keyboard shortcuts for menus and dialogs
- Protects your files
- Instantly sleeps and wakes
- Saves your LCD screen when inactive
- Keeps the cursor visible
- And has over a dozen other enhancements.

CPU is the award-winning, number one selling PowerBook utility. And now CPU works with all the new '040 PowerBooks.

Order CPU from your favorite dealer or call us at (800) 950-5880 toll-free today.

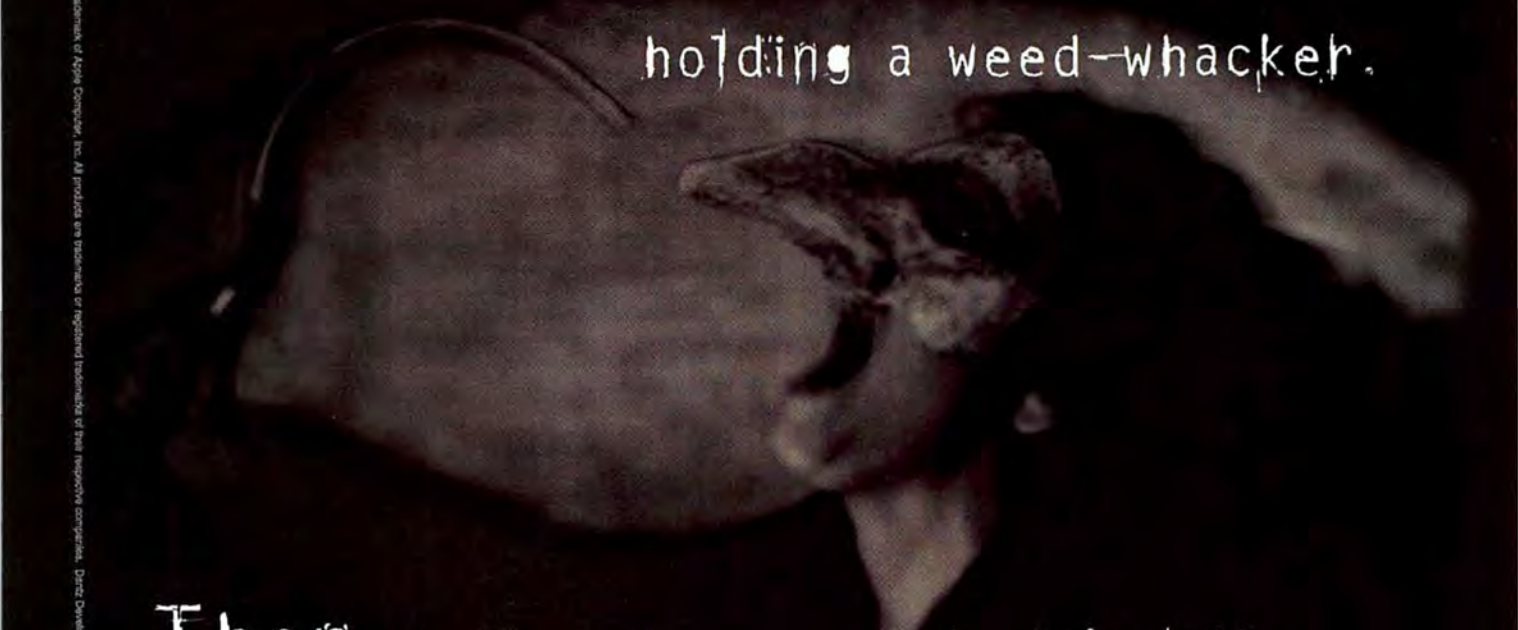
CPU
CONNECTIX POWERBOOK UTILITIES

© 1994 Connectix Corporation 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-5100 phone (415) 571-5195 fax. CPU is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 189 on reader service card

There's the one where your ex-girlfriend turns into a rabid dingo and chases you and you keep getting your feet stuck in some weird mucky stuff until finally you reach a cliff above a river and as you jump you see her mother waiting for you below.

holding a weed-whacker.



Then there's the one where it's 4:30 the day before your vacation and you accidently hit the delete button as you attempt to print the 46-page update you were supposed to show your boss at 5:00.

Not all dreams should come true. Check out Retrospect. It automatically backs up all the files on your Macintosh. (Or use Retrospect Remote-the network version.) Be it power loss, theft, fire or spilled cappuccino, it'll save you hours of therapy and recreating. Restores are quick and complete. It backs up data to any storage device whether tape, cartridge or disk. And has simplified scripting and incremental backups. Sleep better.

Call 1-800-225-4880 for more info. Don't lose it.

dantz®

Retrospect and Retrospect Remote are registered trademarks of Dantz Development Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way, Building C Orinda, CA 94563

Circle 26 on reader service card

THE VIRTUAL STUDIO COMPANY™

STRATA

Unleash the Power!

3-D Tools For The Professional Designer

Created for the designer, StrataVision 3d uses familiar desktop tools to model 3D images for high-impact brochures, package design, and photorealistic illustration.

It's easy to import your original designs from Adobe Illustrator®, Aldus FreeHand®, and Adobe Photoshop™. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply real-world textures and lighting to create amazing 3-D images.

Teich

Plus, StrataVision 3d offers award-winning animation not found in other packages. Why wait—explore the third dimension, today.

STRATA

Chase

MacUser 5 5 5 5½

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

STRATA VISION™ 3d

Call 1-800-Strata3d

Strata, Inc. • 2 West St. George Boulevard, Suite 2100
St. George, Utah 84770 • (801) 628-5218, Fax (801) 628-9756

StrataVision 3d is a trademark of Strata, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

A-MVMW1294

Circle 114 on reader service card

of time in the design phase, but you are still going to have to import text and graphics files one by one. With this XTension, you can assign names to the graphic and text boxes in your template. When you invoke XFlow, it goes out and searches for files that match the names you've given your element boxes, reporting back any errors it had in locating or importing the files. Requires QuarkXPress. $149. Vision's Edge, 408/748-8411, 800/800-8476; fax 408/748-9584.

CD-ROMS

The 11th Hour

Sequel to The 7th Guest, this game chronicles the adventures of reporter Carl Denning, Jr., as he searches for his colleague and lover, Robin Morales. Robin has mysteriously disappeared while investigating a string of murders in the hometown of demented toy-maker Henry Stauf. The 11th Hour tells its story with a cast of 18 characters in over 60 minutes of live-action video combined with rendered 3-D graphics. $79.95. Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 714/833-8710; fax 714/833-8717.

A.D.A.M. The Inside Story

Take a tour of the body with Adam and Eve, the animated protagonists of this anatomy reference CD-ROM. Both male and female anatomy are presented, with over 3600 body parts. The 12 major body systems are identified, and these systems' functions are described with stories, video, and animations. 8MB min. memory; requires Mac IIci, 8-bit color, System 7.1, double-speed CD-ROM drive. $69.95. A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, 800/755-2326; fax 404/955-3088.

Design Elements—A Digital Reference

An electronic library of symbols, icons, and dingbats, this collection contains 3200 images, including chess pieces, postage motifs, trees, Spencerian flourishes and accents, arrows, pointers, gears, and pinwheels. The elements are in Adobe Illustrator format, and each element has an EPS preview that is organized in an Adobe Acrobat file. With the Acrobat software, users can browse the images or search them by keywords. $499.99. Ultimate Symbol, 914/942-0003, 800/870-7940; fax 914/942-0004.

Italian Fine Art, Prints and Historical Photographs

Italian Fine Art, Prints and Historical Photographs

These two discs are just chock-full of artistic works from the fourteenth through the twentieth century, including paintings, antique maps, heraldic imagery, and historical photographs. All 236 images are RGB TIFFs that have been color-corrected, dusted, and cropped, and come in two resolutions: 1MB to 2MB, 72-dpi files for browsing and composition; and 300-dpi, 24-bit color files for design and full-page output (compressed to fit on the discs using a JPEG algorithm). $299. PhotoDisc, 206/441-9355, 800/528-3472; fax 206/441-9379.

Rebel Assault

The rebellion is looking for a few good pilots—do you qualify? If so, then strap yourself in for this ride through the *Star Wars* universe. From rookie training in Beggars Canyon through the climactic trench run on the Death Star, Rebel Assault features both cinematic and interactive elements. The game incorporates both animation and digitized video, music from the original score as performed by the London Symphony Orchestra, and sound effects from Lucas Digital's Skywalker Sound. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac LC III, System 7, 8-bit color. $63.95 estimated selling price. LucasArts Entertainment, 415/721-3300, 800/782-7927; fax 415/721-3342.

Rebel Assault

Skull Cracker

"Helping the dead stay dead." That's the motto of Mortality Enforcement, Inc., and that is what you will be doing with big, ugly weapons in this arcade action game. You'll run up against ghouls, beasts, and zombies, not to mention carnivorous cockroaches and murderous skate punks in shopping malls, sewers, catacombs, and cathedrals. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, 8-bit color. $69.95. CyberFlix, 615/546-1157; fax 615/546-0866.

ACCESSORIES

Composite Sync Adapter

In one hand you are holding a new Macintosh; in the other you've got an old monitor that uses the unofficial sync-on-green Apple standard. With the Composite Sync Adapter, you can use that old monitor with the Quadra 605 and 610, LC models, PowerBooks, AV models, and Power Macs. $40. Griffin Technologies, 615/259-2095; fax 615/259-0090.

Phoenix

If you want to use this joystick, you're going to have to grab hold with both paws. There's a pivoting control provided for your off hand, and the Phoenix sports 24 buttons, each of which users can individually program

with (included) software to execute multiple mouse-button or keystroke commands. $149.95. Advanced Gravis, 604/431-5020, 800/663-8558; fax 604/431-5155.

Portable Laptop Workcenter
You probably wouldn't want to hold this PowerBook carrying case up in a firefight, but it's made of the same ballistic nylon that's used to make bulletproof vests. The Portable Laptop Workcenter is designed so that you can just open it and work, without removing the PowerBook. The case has pockets for cards, pens, tickets, and peripherals; you can also leave some peripherals in their storage pockets while you use them, as there are holes and channels to manage the wiring. $129. Brookstone, 314/581-7113; 800/343-9855, ext. 099; no fax.

PowerDoor

PowerDoor
Have you ever busted one of those little plastic doors on the rear of a PowerBook? You were probably just flipping it open to turn on the power or to plug in a phone line. This replacement door for 100-series PowerBooks (except the PowerBook 100) has strategically placed holes for the modem and power switch. A version is also available for the PowerBook 500 series. $19.99; volume pricing available. The AVO Company, 408/286-5720, 800/286-4558; fax 408/286-8253.

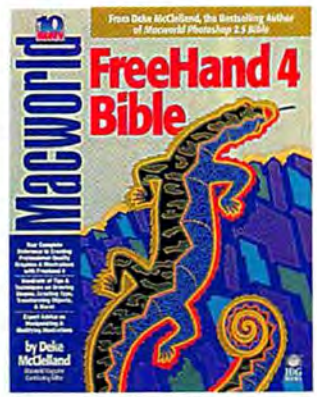
Remote Point
There's no longer any need to stay trapped behind your Macintosh when you give a presentation. This cordless infrared mouse has a 40-foot range, and to conserve battery power, automatically goes to sleep when not in use (remote requires two AAA batteries). You operate the mouse by pressing gently with your thumb on a button on top of the Remote Point—the cursor moves in the direction that you press. A trigger button under your index finger acts as a mouse button. The receiver plugs into the ADB port. $199. Interlink Electronics, 805/484-8855; fax 805/484-8989.

Remote Point

BOOKS

Digital Imaging for Visual Artists
You are a visual artist and think you want to start creating on the computer, but you don't have the first idea about where to start? *Digital Imaging for Visual Artists* starts out with a discussion of the pros and cons of a career in digital imaging (including copyright and creative issues); then the book moves through a tutorial on imaging hardware and software, from scanners to masking and digital filters. Written by Sally Wiener Grotta and Daniel Grotta. 616 pages. $49.95. Windcrest/McGraw-Hill, 717/794-2191, 800/ 822-8158; fax 717/794-2080.

Macworld FreeHand 4 Bible
Macworld's very own contributing editor Deke McClelland leads beginners and experts alike on a tour through the latest version of Aldus FreeHand. *Macworld FreeHand 4 Bible* covers creating and editing your own typefaces; importing and exporting graphics; working with graphic objects; and using FreeHand in combination with painting programs, word processors, and other software. 736 pages. $29.95. IDG Books Worldwide, 415/358-1250, 800/762-2974; fax 415/358-1260.

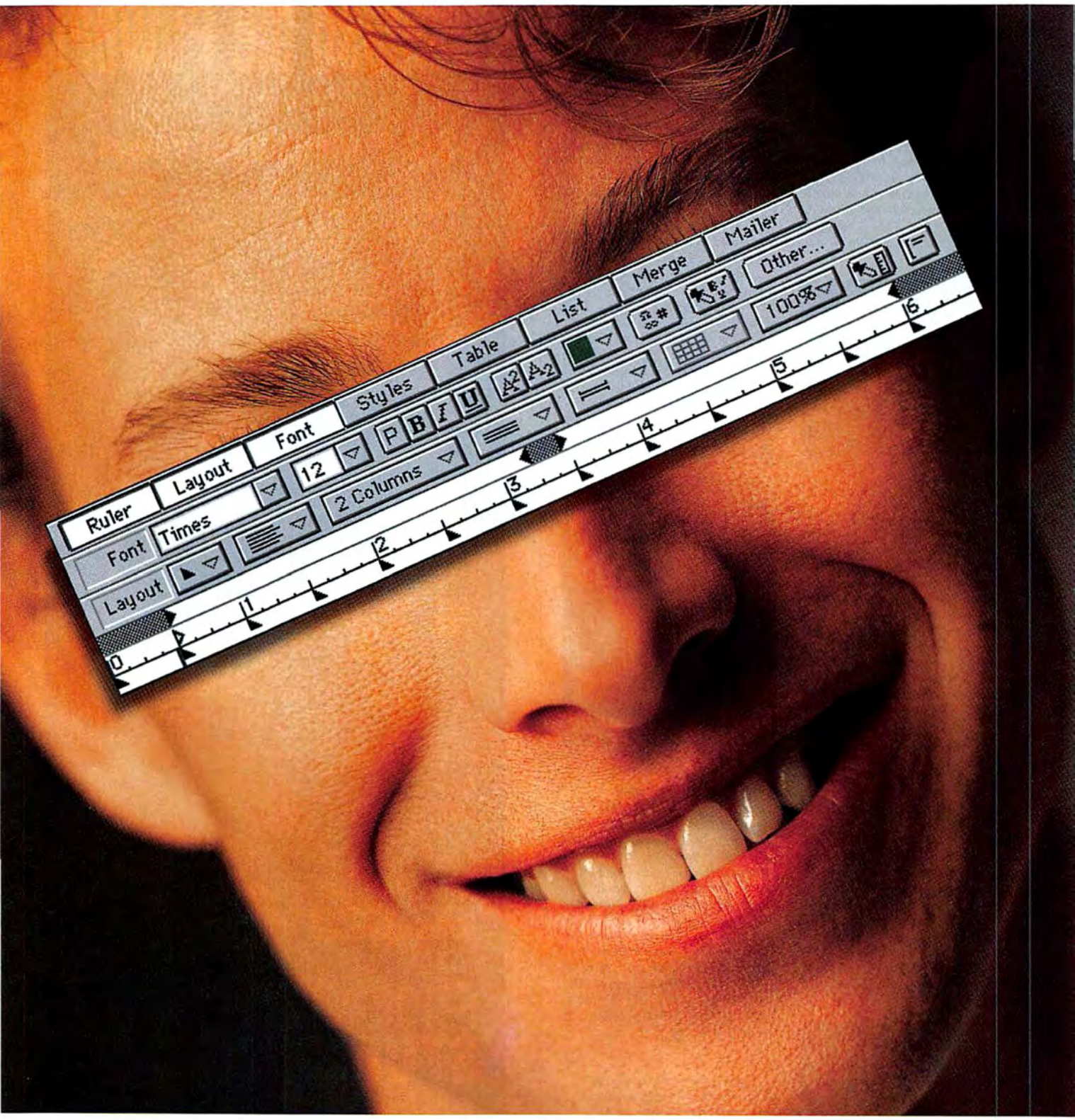


Macworld FreeHand 4 Bible

Photoshop Filter Finesse
You may think that you already know Photoshop filters, but author Bill Niffenegger bets that he can still teach you a few tricks. *Photoshop Filter Finesse* contains descriptions and instructions on how to use hundreds of commercially available effects filters, plus step-by-step recipes for creating special effects. Photoshop Filter Finesse ships with a CD-ROM with Aldus Gallery Effects, Kai's Power Tools 1.0, and scores of backgrounds and textures. 357 pages. $45. Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, 800/733-3000; fax 212/572-4997. m

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

Circle 116 on reader service card



*Suggested retail price. Reseller prices may vary. You must own a competing word processor with a suggested retail price of $249 or more.
Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All trademarks are property of their holders. ©1994 WordPerfect Corporation. All rights reserved.

Click the button. It's so simple. Click. It's the easiest way to get things done. Which is

why new WordPerfect® 3.0 for the Mac® puts all the things you want from your interface in your face. Giving you more buttons to click than any other word processor. So features are easy to find. And use. Want to change your text formatting? Click. Apply a style? Click. Create a table? Click. Then you can bring up a different bar with all the table functions you want. Borders, editing—even math functions—it's all right there. Click. Our customizable button bars put your favorite tools right there, too. Like spell checking. Grammar checking. Our integrated drawing program. Whatever you want. There's even buttons for common tasks like bulleted indents. So you'll seldom have to do anything. Besides click. (And type, duh. This is a word processor.) But you can do other cool stuff, too, like run QuickTime.™ Or WordPerfect native on the Power Macintosh.® So visit your local reseller or **call us at (800) 526-7820 for our $99* competitive upgrade.** If the number was nine buttons shorter, it'd be as easy as our interface. Click.

Word processing that gives you the power to express yourself.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

WordPerfect® macintosh®

Reviews

Live Picture 1.5.5

Image Editor

PROS: IVUE format speeds up editing operations; resolution-independent edits; no image degradation; can erase brushstroke effects. **CONS:** Overly expensive; can edit only the topmost visible layer; single-level undo command; badly implemented automatic masking function; can't cancel operations; rudimentary gradient tool; PPC version incompatible with ATM 3.8. **COMPANY:** HSC Software (805/566-6200). **LIST PRICE:** $3995.

MW ★★★

DIANE FENSTER

THERE'S NO DISPUTING THE POWER of FITS (functional interpolating transformational system) technology. It enables you to load and edit very large images quickly and apply your changes all at once so as to avoid the continual image degradation you get with Adobe Photoshop. On the other hand, the first U.S. incarnation of Live Picture, which incorporates FITS technology, is less impressive. Despite the hype and steep price, Live Picture is surprisingly limited and even clumsy at times. It provides fewer functions than you might expect—several times fewer than those available in the image-editing standard, Photoshop—and it fails to fully exploit some of the inherent advantages of FITS. While Live Picture will intrigue professional image editors, who routinely composite 40MB and larger images, most folks can count this application among the $4000 programs they can safely live without.

The Paroxysms of FITS

To understand the purpose and potential of Live Picture, you need to understand how FITS allows the program to break with tradition. Conventional image editors—Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter among them—work by applying operations to every pixel in an image. When you drag with a paintbrush tool, for example, the program applies color to every pixel in the path of the brush. Barring the occasional Undo or Revert command, the pixels are permanently changed, much as a canvas is permanently stained when you apply paint to it.

There are two problems with this approach. First, the program has to load every single pixel into memory (whether RAM or virtual memory) and apply your changes one at a time to every pixel, a tremendous chore when working on large images. Minor operations, like panning and retouching, as well as major ones, like filtering and compositing, are slowed down in direct proportion to the file size. And unless the image fits (no pun intended) on your screen, you can never see the full measure of any alteration.

Second, the image degrades as you work on it. For example, if you resample an image to 50 percent, you permanently sacrifice data. If you later scale the image up to, say, 150 percent, you don't regain that data but rather force the program to interpolate new data, which results in fuzzy details or outright jags. Even seemingly harmless adjustments like focus filters and color corrections sacrifice colors you never regain.

Armed with FITS, Live Picture successfully overcomes both these problems. The program converts all images into a Photo CD–like format called IVUE, which allows Live Picture to access specific portions of an image at various zoom sizes quickly, rather than reinterpolating every pixel. (Like Kodak's Photo CD, the IVUE format saves an image at full resolution, ¼ resolution, 1/16 resolution, and on down, resulting in an image that is

about ⅓ larger on disk than when saved in a flat-file format.) As you edit the image, Live Picture doesn't change so much as a single pixel in the original IVUE file. Instead, it stores your edits as mathematical paths and computations in a separate FITS file.

Because no real pixels are being changed—just screen pixels—most operations occur in real time. Generally speaking, you have to wait only when scrolling, zooming, or accessing a file on disk. Each time you change the view, the program reapplies your edits to the new chunk of the IVUE image on screen. In Macworld Lab's unofficial tests performed on a Quadra 800 with 72MB of RAM, Photoshop was sometimes faster than Live Picture at zooming and opening images—and always faster at scrolling—but Live Picture was much faster at applying edits. The Power Mac–native version of Live Picture, which arrived at press time, was even faster, applying most edits almost instantaneously.

Live Picture is not only fast, it's also flexible. Because the program saves all edits as mathematical objects, they have no inherent resolution. You can zoom in on a brushstroke, for example, to any extent you like and never see it degenerate into a bunch of enormous squares. (The imported images themselves have fixed resolutions, of course, but the edits are object-oriented, much as in Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand.)

When you are satisfied with your composition, you rasterize the final composition to an image file at any desired size and resolution. So you might resolve a small, 72-dpi image to show to a client, and then render the approved image overnight to a poster-size 300-dpi megafile. Because your edits are implemented only once—when you rasterize the composition—the edits are cumulative. Therefore, if you scale an image by 50 percent and then by 150 percent, Live Picture merely scales it by 75 percent (the product of 50 percent and 150 percent) when rendering. If you render to a higher image resolution, you may actually resolve the image up and not down.

Layers upon Layers

What I've described so far is equally applicable to any potential program that implements FITS or a similar technology. In fact, Live Picture's biggest advantage is that it's the first FITS program on the block. Judged on its own merits, however, the application doesn't measure up nearly so well. Take, for example, layers, Live Picture's most important and most befuddling feature. You create a composition by importing images onto different layers, much as in Specular Collage, Painter X2, and Photoshop 3.0. But in Live Picture, you use layers not only to hold images, but also to apply effects. For instance, if you want to sharpen the focus of an image, you overlay a special Sharpen/Blur layer and then paint on it with the paintbrush set to the Sharpen mode.

Though it's hard to learn, this system has advantages. You can edit various effects independently of each other. For example, you might adjust sharpening on one layer, adjust color correction on another, and then come back and tweak the sharpening. Also, layers let you undo operations incrementally. At any time you can return to the Sharpen/Blur layer and erase a sharpening effect by dragging with the eraser tool.

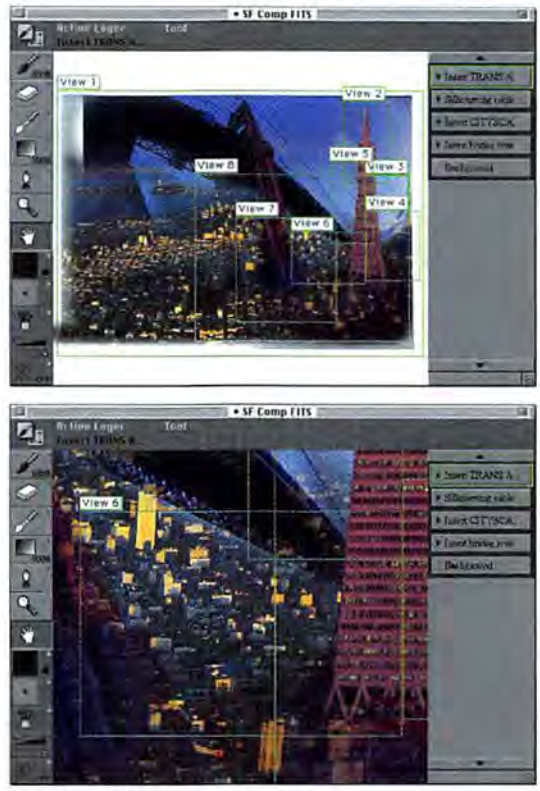
But layers are a disappointment. Never mind that they are largely nonintuitive and badly explained in the manual; Live Picture does not implement them with nearly the care you see in less expensive programs. For starters, you can edit only the topmost visible layer, an arbitrary constraint that prevents experienced users from freely exploring a composition from multiple perspectives. The workaround is to hide all layers above the one you want to edit, but this prevents you from seeing key portions of a composition as you make changes to others.

Undoing is another problem. Although you can erase effects, Live Picture provides only a single-level Undo command. So if one brushstroke overlaps another and you want to undo just one of them, you're out of luck. Furthermore, even though Live Picture records all brushstrokes as paths, it provides no means for you to edit them as such. (The path tool provided with the program applies only to masks and stencils.)

The tool-based Sharpen/Blur layer offers its own problems. Simply put, scrubbing an image with a paintbrush or filling masked areas hardly qualify as powerful or precise methods of fine-tuning the focus of an image. You have no means to numerically adjust, say, the strength or radius of the focus corrections, as you do in Photoshop. In fact, by HSC's admission, Live Picture's sharpening capability works like Photoshop's Unsharp Mask set to a maximum of 100 percent, with a fixed radius and no threshold. In its attempt to make the program easy to use, HSC has made Live Picture less versatile and more static.

Sometimes Live Picture ties your hands. The program provides a Silhouette feature that ostensibly makes it easier to mask away a uniformly colored background. But in practice, the feature is about as capable as Photoshop's magic wand, and less flexible, to boot. First of all, you can't simply apply the automatic mask to an image that's already inside your composition; you have to silhouette the image as you import it. You paint and erase to add to the masked or unmasked areas, then you click on a scissors icon when you're finished. Once you accept a surprisingly complicated dialog box of options—HSC thinks Unsharp Mask is too complicated, yet it offers options with names like Computing Mode and Maximum Transition Edge—the program generates the mask. Though the process takes as much as a minute or more, you're not allowed to switch applications. And when you finish, guess what? You can't

continues



Oodles of Views Since Live Picture lacks such conventional and doubtless passé navigation controls as scroll bars, it's helpful that it allows you to set up custom views by drawing and manipulating rectangular outlines around areas in your image. Here, for example, artist John Lund has set up a series of views in his photographic montage (shown by the green outlines). Zooming from View 1 at the top to View 6 at the bottom is as simple as choosing a command. Unfortunately, you have to set up all views manually; there is no default fit-in-window or actual-size view.

go back and take advantage of automated adjustments. You have to reimport the image and start again.

There are numerous other problems. You can't open multiple compositions at the same time, and the standard Mac Clipboard functions are permanently dimmed. Although you can interrupt a screen redraw and even switch applications while Live Picture redraws in the background, you can't cancel an operation. So if you import an image and then change your mind, you have to wait a minute or more until the introductory redraw cycle completes, and then delete the new layer. You can't change the size of the composition window when positioning an imported image, which limits your ability to place and scale the image in relation to the overall composition.

Live Picture lets you define custom views, but there are no default views, such as Fit in Window or Actual Size. (Granted, this program constitutes a resolution-independent environment, but every imported image has a fixed resolution, and I'd sometimes like to see it.) You can apply linear gradients only to rectangles, and then the gradients must be either horizontal or vertical. HSC gave us the amazing Gradient Designer plug-in module for Photoshop, so this is a particular disappointment.

You can't access individual color channels, and there are no mathematical overlay modes such as Multiply and Screen—both cardinal sins in a program geared toward a professional market. And if you want a bug, try shift-dragging a corner handle with the scale tool. Of course, you don't need to press the shift key when scaling, but the program shouldn't punish you with an eternal loop you can escape only by pressing ⌘-option-esc. Another way to crash is to use the native Power Mac version of Live Picture with the native Power Mac version of ATM (3.8). They are completely incompatible.

The Last Word

The amount of hyperbole surrounding Live Picture would make P. T. Barnum blush. One HSC employee told me, "You can't think about Live Picture like any other piece of software you've ever used before. It's a total paradigm shift." I'm not sure any program could live up to that description, and Live Picture clearly doesn't. At its core, it's a promising program rather rudely assembled atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and blessed with all the benefits of a proxy-based system, Live Picture's day-to-day functions leave plenty of room for improvement.—DEKE McCLELLAND

Adobe Premiere 4.0

Video-Editing Software

PROS: Improved trimming; ability to create custom filters and transitions; NTSC-standard capabilities; improved support for edit-decision lists; Power Mac native. **CONS:** Needs more audio tools. **COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4100). **LIST PRICE:** $795.

MW ★★★★

REMEMBER THE FIRST TIME you heard about using your Macintosh to digitize and edit video? Although it represented an exciting prospect, the technology needed to evolve. Yet, while desktop video technology improved, many users were still not satisfied. Desktop video editing wasn't practical, powerful, or just real enough for many. The new evolution of Adobe Premiere, version 4.0, just might come closer to satisfying those users.

Premiere 4.0 remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features.

Good video editing lies in the details: the frames that lead into and out of each clip. Since 99 percent of video edits are straight cuts from one clip to the next, the skill in selecting which frames to cut between is the core of good editing technique. Editors spend the majority of their time adjusting these edit points, adding a frame here, taking out a few frames there, all to present a project that plays smoothly and delivers its message effectively. Regrettably, desktop editing software hasn't been able to provide the proper tool for this top-priority job—that is, until now.

The Trimming window in Premiere 4.0 allows you to use both ripple and rolling edits to fine-tune cuts between clips. The window shows two frame views: the current out point for the outgoing clip and the in point for the incoming clip. Eight trim buttons surround the frame views for trimming or adding to either side of the cut. You can trim or add from one to a user-defined number of frames at a time. Each trim button has a corresponding frame view that previews the frame you'll have if you trim or add.

Even handier is the rolling-trim feature, which lets you quickly adjust a cut on the fly. You place the cursor between the out and in frames (indicated by *A* and *B* tracks on screen) and drag in either direction. We prefer to make a rolling trim first and then fine-tune the cut with a few clicks on the ripple-trim buttons. This way you can make audio and video edits quickly and precisely.

One challenge for video-editing software is to provide easy access to all functions and tools while keeping the interface simple and uncluttered. Premiere 4.0 accomplishes this in two ways: by consolidating many functions in a few new windows and by allowing you to define the main Construction window. By selecting options from the Windows menu, you can set icon size, track format, and track display. You can also snap the window edges together to create a console-style interface, and you can save your window design for future use.

The new Commands palette is a floating window for easy access and contains only those commands you use most frequently. Both the size and selection of this palette are completely user-definable. You select and add commands from a pop-up menu inside the palette window or from the Preferences option under the File menu. You can even adjust the number of columns in the window to make the palette fit better on your screen.

Trimming Window The eight buttons surrounding the two frame views are trim buttons for trimming or adding to either side of the cut.

Premiere 4.0 also improves the file management of its Project window. A new hierarchy of folders and subfolders, all user-definable, enhances the organization of your clips and minimizes clutter. For replacing low-resolution work clips with higher-res real clips, Premiere offers the Project Trimmer. This tool recaptures the original clip at a higher res but only

the portions of each clip you need for your project, to save hard disk space.

The Tool pop-up menu is an important enhancement to the Construction window. Rather than having to remember or look up keyboard shortcuts, you can choose all of Premiere's tools in one pop-up menu in the lower-left corner of the Construction window.

The range select tool, which eliminates the tedious repetition of executing the same command on a sequence of clips one clip at a time, has become one of our favorite tools. Range select lets you select a sequence of clips and work with them as a group. If you select a sequence and move it, the entire sequence moves as a unit, each cut intact; or you can select a sequence of clips and apply the same filter to all of them at once.

Anyone who uses Premiere for graphic design or special-effects work will be thrilled with 4.0's new filter capabilities. In addition to the filters provided in previous versions of Premiere—antialias, backward, camera blur—you can now apply Adobe Photoshop filters that ship with the software—such as emboss, solarize, and zigzag—to your video clips for unique impact. Once you select the clip you want to filter, Premiere displays a window in which you set the parameters of each filter. If you later forget just what filters you have applied to a clip, option-click on the clip and Premiere reminds you with a pop-up list. Audio filters include boost, fill left/right, and echo.

Still not enough filters for you? Try using the Filter Factory to create your own. From the Filters dialog box, select Filter Factory and click on Add. A Filter Factory Settings box appears, with a preview window and zoom and grabber tools. Once you have designed the filter you want by inputting mathematical equations and programming values, click on OK and it's yours. Or click on Build and save the filter for later use.

Likewise, Premiere includes both a wide variety of transitions and a new Transition Factory. Transitions range from a standard additive dissolve to the more spectacular gradient wipe. And the

Overall Work Space The screen shows an A and B track with Transitions chosen from the Transition palette shown in the upper left corner. The Customizable Command palette is shown in the lower left corner of the screen.

Transition Factory lets you design your own unique effects. These factories advance Premiere's effects capabilities beyond those of other desktop editing applications and challenge many big-money professional-level editing systems.

Which brings us to another new feature: uncompiled, or dynamic, previewing. In previous versions of Premiere, you could not preview your project or any segment of it without compiling the transitions and effects. Now you can preview without compiling by using either the Construction window, the Trimming window, or the new Controller window. You can also preview and print to video at the same time, with no delay, regardless of the size of your project.

And as for creating a professional-level project, Premiere 4.0 boasts support for true broadcast-quality video. To be considered broadcast quality, video must meet the NTSC standard of 29.97 frames per second. With the appropriate video hardware, Premiere 4.0 can capture video at this rate. You can now work in the Construction and Clip windows at 29.97 fps and output to tape at broadcast quality—again, with no delay.

Premiere 4.0 has several other new features. Stop-motion capture control lets you build an animated sequence a frame at a time. You can use the Show Previous command to *onionskin*—that is, to view the current and previous frames to assist setting the position and motion of the figure you're animating. Video makers who need to *online* (finish a project in a broadcast-quality format) can output a second edit-decision list (EDL) for the B-roll (usually used for dissolves) to eliminate conflicts with the A-roll. Finally, for clips containing window-burn time code, Premiere 4.0 can use OCR (optical character recognition) technology to convert it into an EDL, although OCR is still not totally dependable in any application.

Other features from 3.0 have been greatly improved: The EDLs now support four audio channels, and blue and green chromakeys now reduce the fringing effect of the background in a keyed composite image. Plus, the whole application is Power Mac–native, letting you take advantage of speedy filter rendering and smooth, 30-fps playback instantly.

The Last Word

While Premiere 4.0 is extremely powerful software on its own, professional-level digital video "for the rest of us" is still not a reality. Unless you have a workhorse CPU, lots of RAM, and very expensive disk arrays, you sacrifice video resolution, frame rate, or frame size. (We tested Premiere on a Quadra 950 with 20MB of RAM and a Radius VideoVision Studio 1.7, and also on a Power Mac 8100/80AV with 40MB of RAM.) The good news is that if you own the right hardware, you won't regret investing in Premiere.

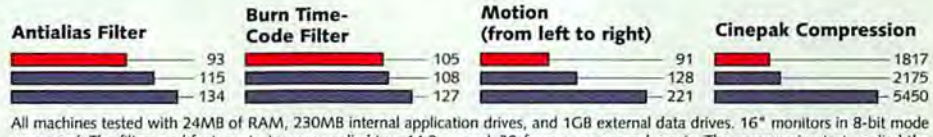
The most remarkable thing about Premiere 4.0 is the battery of exclusive features and functions that place it in its own class. The significantly simplified interface gives you greater accessibility to commands and functions. The Trimming window is a necessity long overdue, providing simple and precise tools for fine-tuning edits. The Filter and Transition factories give you full reign to design and store truly one-of-a-kind effects. And with the right hardware, Premiere can give the desktop video editor a broadcast-quality product with a minimum of compromises. Premiere 4.0 is not only a huge advance in desktop video software, it's the new standard.

—ROB BRAKEY AND LAWRENCE JORDAN

MW LAB

Adobe Premiere 4.0 (680X0 versus native)

Best result in test.
Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance. Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.



BEHIND OUR TESTS

All machines tested with 24MB of RAM, 230MB internal application drives, and 1GB external data drives. 16" monitors in 8-bit mode were used. The filters and features tests were applied to a 14.2-second, 30-frames-per-second movie. The compression test applied the Cinepak compression scheme to a 53-second video clip captured at 30 fps.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee**

When you give us one of these,

Change won't be all you'll get back.

FileMaker Pro for Mac. The original and still the best.
NOW FOR ONLY $99!*

CHANGE IS GOOD. There's no need to wait any longer. Own the best selling database program for the Mac at the unheard of price of only $99 ! That's a 60% savings off the average price of $275. But what you'll get is more than a great deal.

IMAGINE IT. MANAGE IT. What do you need to get done? FileMaker® Pro software can do it!

Invoicing, mailing lists, business reports, purchase orders, project tracking and so much more. Just about any task you can imagine, FileMaker Pro will manage.

SIMPLY POWERFUL. SUPERBLY PRICED. There is only one database manager that gives you so much power, so simply. Even if you are a first-time database buyer, we'll have you up and productive in minutes. At a cost that will hardly make a blip on your bottom line.

PLEASE DON'T DELAY! Did we mention that this $99 special offer is available only through December 31, 1994? Move quickly, manage completely, buy intelligently. FileMaker Pro for Mac, the original, and still the best.

Visit your nearest software reseller or call:
1-800-544-8554 ext 400

World Class Winner Macworld
MacWorld (World Class Award) 1994

1994 BYTE READER'S CHOICE AWARD
BYTE (Readers Choice) 1994

Home Office Computing Editors' Pick
Home Office Computing (Editors' Pick) 1993

CLARIS
FileMaker Pro
THE #1 DATABASE MANAGER

Simply powerful software.™

* The $99 price is a suggested promotional retail price available only in the U.S. until December 31, 1994 and may not be valid with any other special offers. The suggested retail promotion price in Canada is $149. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, FileMaker and the FileMaker design are registered trademarks. *Simply* powerful software is a trademark of Claris Corporation.

PowerBook 150

Macintosh Computer

PROS: Lightweight; decent speed. **CONS:** Not enough ports for an all-in-one computer; not a great value. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $1449.

MW ★★

APPLE'S POWERBOOK 150 IS A MIX-and-match collection of features from the 100-series PowerBooks fused into a single, fast machine that shouldn't cost much to make. It's as if the 150's designers raided the leftovers shelf at the PowerBook warehouse and chose some components that are no longer state of the art but work just fine.

The 150 sports the same case as the 100-series models, complete with trackball. Inside is a 33MHz 68030 processor with no FPU, so the 150 is pretty fast compared with the 100-series PowerBooks it's replacing. That speed is augmented by the 150's Duo-style RAM, which lets you expand the standard 4MB up to a whopping 40MB. It also weighs a few pounds less than the older all-in-ones, thanks to a lighter screen, fewer components, and a simpler Duo-like interior architecture. At 5½ pounds, the 150 is the lightest all-in-one PowerBook.

The 150 includes a lightweight, manual-insertion SuperDrive floppy drive, a backlit passive matrix LCD screen, and an IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard drive. The display measures 9½ inches diagonally and offers 640-by-480-dot resolution, which is good for a passive matrix screen but doesn't compare in quality with an active matrix unit. Without a video-out port, this is the 150's only display option, and the passive matrix screen can really take a toll on your eyes.

Another way Apple kept the 150's weight (and, presumably, cost) down was to eliminate a whole slew of accessory ports. Hence, the 150 has no Ethernet, video-out, or ADB ports, and no microphone. The flip-down back panel is gone, and what's left is a single printer/modem serial port, a sound jack, a SCSI port, and space for an internal modem. The 150 is minimalist in the extreme.

Apple claims that all accessories for the original all-in-one PowerBooks, (including NiCad batteries) will work for the 150, despite some lingering internal-modem power problems; Apple is working to fix them by the time you read this.

The 150 comes bundled with ClarisWorks to create almost any type of document you could want, PC Exchange and MacLink Plus for exchanging files with the DOS world, Apple Remote Access client software and access to eWorld for telecommunications, and Apple's PowerStrip for easy access to PowerBook utilities. It is a nice starter bundle that makes the 150 useful right out of the box.

Once again, Apple has left out the system disks, packing only a single utilities/emergency–start-up disk with the 150. The company expects you to provide the nine disks it takes to make a backup of your hard drive as soon as you get the PowerBook home (an included backup utility performs this task).

It's worth noting that the 150 comes with an IDE hard drive. IDE drives, available in DOS and Windows machines for years, are cheaper than standard SCSI drives. If you want to reformat the 150's hard drive, you'll need to use the included formatting tools since most Mac hard disk formatters are SCSI specific. Other hard drive utilities and optimizers should work fine on the IDE drive for all but the lowest-level file-recovery and disk-optimization tasks. The 150 does include an HDI-30 SCSI port for attaching peripherals to the 150.

KEVIN CANDLAND

The Last Word

Apple could have made the 150 the Volkswagen of PowerBooks: just the basics, nothing fancy. For a decent bargain, some users would forgo the luxury of color, lose a few ports, and accept a less-than-top-of-the-line machine—no problem. Unfortunately, after all the sacrifice, you still get sticker shock when you pick up the 150. PC notebooks in the same price range offer PCMCIA expansion slots, larger hard drives, and up to three times the 150's battery life. For budget-conscious shoppers, buying a used or reconditioned 100-series PowerBook might be better than buying a 150, especially as dealers clear the older machines from their shelves. Or, if you have an extra $700, consider the more expandable, PowerPC-upgradable PowerBook 520. While the 150 is a solid machine, it isn't worth the premium price for a repackaging of older technology.

—MATTHEW HAWN

MW LAB

How Fast Is the PowerBook 150?

CORE-PERFORMANCE INDEX

Times as fast as a Classic (Classic = 1.0).

Use these standard ratings of overall performance to compare systems across classes.

NOTEBOOK-SYSTEM PERFORMANCE TIMES

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

Use these results to compare the performance of systems using a range of common Macintosh business, graphics, and page-layout applications.

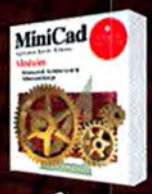
Best result in test. Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.

	Common	Scientific	Processor	Drive Access	Video Display	Floating Point
	Typical business tasks in Microsoft Excel and Word that use the Mac's processor, drives, and video display.	We added to the common tasks several scientific calculations (which use floating-point math).	Indicates raw processing power, which affects almost all aspects of performance.	Indicates performance for tasks that rely heavily on the hard drive.	Indicates performance for tasks that depend heavily on screen-redraw speed.	Indicates performance for tasks that heavily use a math coprocessor.
PowerBook 520	8.8	9.1	20.3	33.1	74.6	101.3
PowerBook 180	5.7	11.2	34.2	55.1	85.1	42.1
PowerBook 150	5.5	5.6	36.2	44.1	65.0	204.9
PowerBook 145B	4.0	4.1	49.8	63.8	96.4	279.5
PowerBook 160	3.7	3.8	51.7	69.7	108.3	282.7

Should the New MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program?

Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.



Accelerated for Power Macintosh

3 Free Application Specific Modules

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine (March, 1993). Further, Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD 18 months of free technical support and a no-hassles 30-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer. Demo: $19.00

Late Breaking News

MiniCad Wins 1994 Macworld World Class Award for CAD
BLUEPRINT 5 Joins the Power Macintosh Family

MacUser
MW EDITORS' CHOICE
MiniCad+ BEST CAD Program 92 & 93
World Class Winner Macworld

Graphsoft

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

Blueprint

Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc.
Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

Circle 46 on reader service card

ElectricImage Animation System 2.0

Animation Program

PROS: Exceptional animation controls; speedy production rendering. **CONS:** Compact-car price; hardware protection key. **COMPANY:** Electric Image (818/577-1627). **LIST PRICE:** $7495.

MW ★★★★

AT $7500, ELECTRICIMAGE ANIMATION System (EI) can hardly be called an impulse buy. But EI is aimed at professional animators. In demanding cinematic-production environments, where animation workstations can cost many thousands more, ElectricImage, with extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is a bargain. And as its extensive list of credits (including sequences in *Terminator 2*, *Jurassic Park*, and *The Mask*) attests, EI is every bit the equal of workstation-based programs in image quality. So although EI is not a program for dabblers, professional users get great value for their bucks.

ElectricImage 2.0 is better integrated than its predecessors, incorporating the old Mr. Font module into the main program. Now you can build and bevel text objects from PostScript Type 1 fonts right in the 3-D work space (TrueType fonts are not supported).

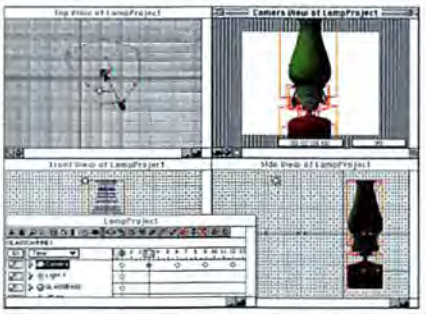
Gone also is the Translator module. With 2.0, you can import 3-D models without an intervening step. EI can read more than two dozen file formats, making it compatible with virtually every modeler in use today. Plus, it can write many of these formats, so it can translate files from one modeler to another.

Although ElectricImage still lacks a built-in modeler, version 2.0 includes plug-ins for constructing primitive shapes such as cones, cubes, and spheres, and for generating mesh-surface objects. Undoubtedly, more plug-in tools will be forthcoming, but you'll still need a separate program to build models.

Once you import a model, EI provides unbelievably comprehensive control over every facet of the animation process. You can link objects hierarchically using a variety of pivots for defining and constraining motion. EI 2.0 offers tools that deform objects to produce twisting, shearing, tapering, and even rippling effects. And you can manipulate objects using Bézier controls to produce organically flowing movements.

ElectricImage 2.0 also includes new plug-in animation routines. Mr. Nitro explodes objects into user-definable pieces, letting you edit variables such as air resistance, turbulence, and blast time. The Particle Generator creates a stream of fragments that you can edit for variables such as flow, lifetime, and bounce, simplifying hard-to-produce effects like flying sparks, and jets of water.

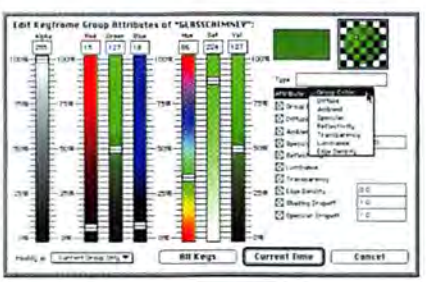
ElectricImage 2.0 is similarly exhaustive in controlling textures, letting you precisely adjust surface attributes such as specularity, reflectivity, and transparency. Also, EI 2.0 can enhance images with adaptive antialiasing to sharpen high-contrast edges and with Summation filtering to alleviate the unwanted moiré effects produced by some surface maps. And EI 2.0 can render images using various user-definable, motion-blur techniques that produce the effect of faster-than-camera-shutter motion.



Animation Prowess ElectricImage's clean and logical work environment gives little clue to the animation power that lies beneath, but it's there.

Beyond standard lighting (point, spot, ambient), EI gives you the option of tube lights that mimic neon fixtures and laser beams. All lights are infinitely adjustable, allowing for wonderfully subtle glows. In addition, a new plug-in produces lens flares simulating two photographic lenses.

The Project window lets you coordinate the animation on a time line displaying each channel; the window can also display spreadsheetlike grids in which you can edit animation values for specific frames. Also, you can import multiple sound files, which are displayed as waveforms in the Project window. EI automatically parses the sound track and assigns segments to every frame. Sound-synchronized animations can be previewed in real time and saved in QuickTime format.



Exquisite Control ElectricImage provides extensive controls over every element in the scene. The pop-up menu selects surface attributes for editing.

ElectricImage's separate Camera module has a well-earned reputation as a speedy production renderer. Much of that speed is derived from using Gouraud and Phong shading techniques with reflection mapping, instead of tracing every ray of light in the scene. The result is faster rendering with little, if any, compromise in image quality.

With EI's Projector module you can view the completed animation. Projector uses a proprietary playback routine that yields smooth performance even at a 640-by-480-pixel image size. In addition, Projector lets you edit animation sequences and manages the transfer of finished productions to an assortment of professional video devices.

Befitting a program this complex, EI's documentation is extensive. These manuals are comprehensive, well organized, and readable, making the learning curve more manageable. Less convivial, however, is EI's use of an ADB copy-protection key. Pros who already use several programs with ADB keys should be wary. String a few keys together, along with a normal complement of input devices, and you can overload the ADB.

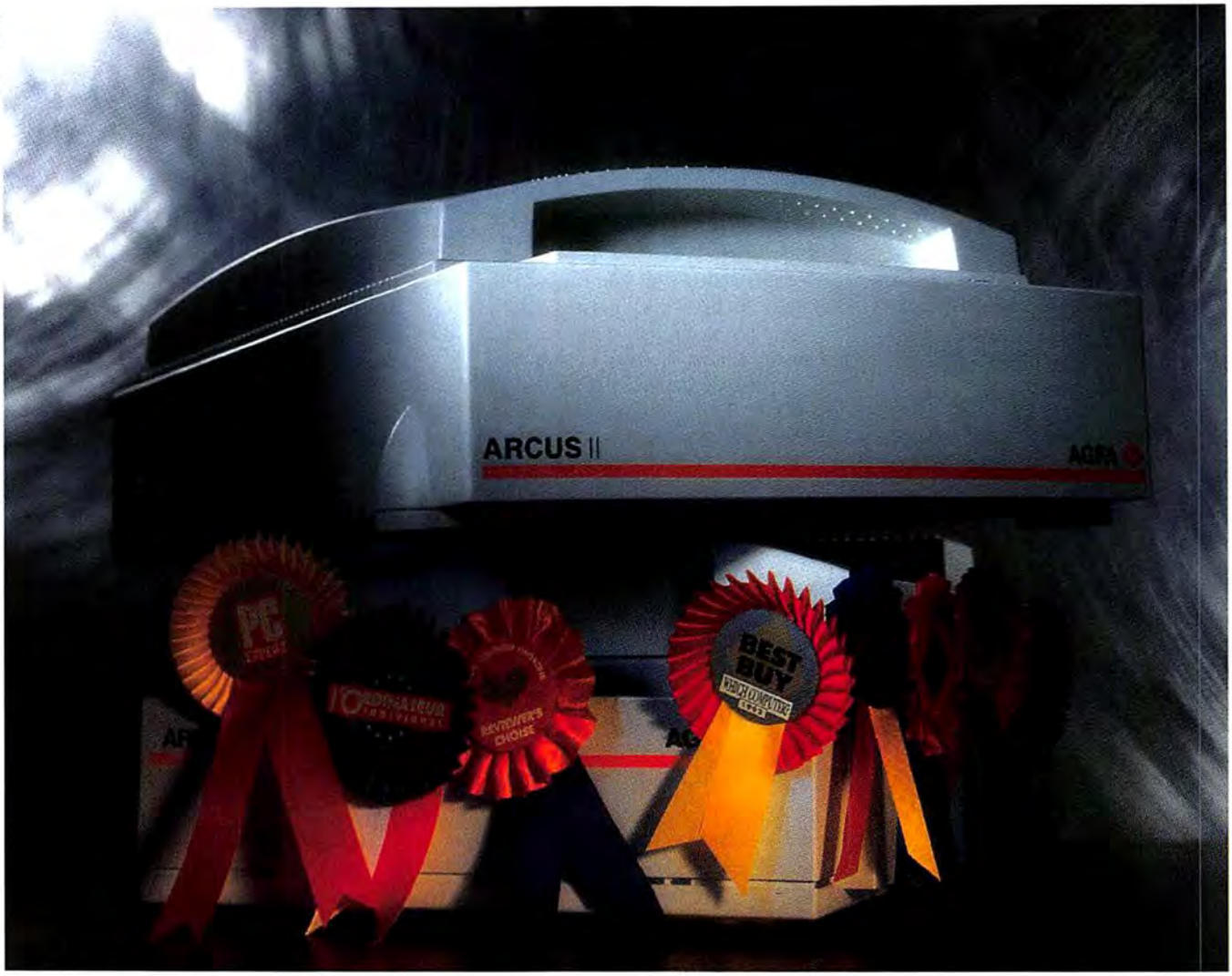
If you haven't guessed by now, EI's hardware requirements are steep. You'll need a large monitor to keep EI's multiple scene views, Project window, and assorted tool palettes at hand. Recommended RAM dosages range from 24MB to 256MB, depending on the complexity of your productions. And of course, get the fastest Mac you can afford. These days, think Power Mac—EI should be native by the time you read this. Yes, workstation systems still outperform Mac-based ElectricImage, but the Power Mac–native EI should change that, while maintaining a significant cost advantage.

The Last Word

Depending on your perspective, ElectricImage 2.0 is either incredibly overpriced or a terrific bargain. In the end, there's no denying that ElectricImage is worth every penny, but you have to be a *successful* professional to afford it.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ

Anderson & Lembke, Inc.



FIRST WE CHALLENGED THE COMPETITION. THEN WE CHALLENGED OURSELVES.

Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for. Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop™ software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page *Introduction to Digital Scanning*, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA

The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Three Internet Packages

Internet Books and Software

The Internet Companion

PROS: Fun tidbits. **CONS:** Software hard to use; book outdated. **COMPANY:** The Voyager Company (914/591-5500). **LIST PRICE:** $29.95.

MW ★★

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit

PROS: Well-written books and useful software. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Hayden Books (317/581-3500). **LIST PRICE:** $29.95 each.

MW ★★★★

Internet Membership Kit

PROS: Easy to set up; nice Internet-access offer. **CONS:** One included book, *The Mac Internet Tour Guide,* is not that useful. **COMPANY:** Ventana Media (919/942-0220). **LIST PRICE:** $69.95.

MW ★★★★

IT'S THE HOT, OVERHYPED TOPIC OF 1994: the Internet. Members of online services are able to explore some Internet functions, but how do you really get *on* the Internet? These three book-and-software combinations aim to help users navigate the infobahn.

The Internet Companion

Voyager's package contains The Internet Companion, a HyperCard-based book written by Tracy LaQuey (Addison-Wesley, 1992). LaQuey's book is well written but offers much less information than do the others reviewed here. It lacks the long lists of FTP sites and newsgroups that other Internet references contain, and its information isn't completely current. For example, a search on the word *Mosaic* yielded nothing.

This electronic book is surprisingly easy to browse; you can search the text and earmark references. But The Internet Companion suffers from the drawbacks of all electronic books: you need a power source, and you can't use a highlighter pen. Also, you can print only one computer screen of text on an 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper, leaving half the page blank.

The Voyager package comes with MacIntercomm Lite, telecommunications software from New World Computing (818/999-0607). You use the book stack's Connect button to launch the telecom software and connect to CERFnet's Internet center, where you can find Internet addresses as well as search Gopher and WAIS, and Telnet. (For $49.95 you can upgrade to the full version of MacIntercomm, which gives you scripting and more transfer protocols.)

While The Internet Companion provides Internet access, you really get just a terminal-emulation screen; you can't use any of the graphical Internet clients—like TurboGopher or Fetch—that come with other packages. Plus you're subjected to the on-screen garbage that's typical of Unix, as well as the hard-to-decipher buttons for controlling access.

Voyager's Gopher With Internet Companion's access offer, you can retrieve files by using telecommunications software.

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit

Internet Explorer Kit (Hayden Books, 1994) is a companion book to Adam Engst's *Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh* (Hayden Books, 1993). The Explorer Kit package contains exactly the same software as Ventana's Internet Membership Kit does.

Starter Kit is one of the best introductions to the Internet I've seen for Macintosh users. It clearly explains basic terms and contains excellent resources for newsgroups, file-transfer servers, and mailing lists, all categorized by topic.

Explorer Kit tells you where to go once you're on the Internet. The book demonstrates ways to use the Internet and contains lots of quotes from online conversations.

Starter Kit comes with MacTCP, InterSLIP, Eudora, Fetch, TurboGopher, and StuffIt Expander. These pieces of software are the greatest hits of Internet shareware; with just these six, you can connect to your account, send mail, retrieve files, and decompress those files. (For more about navigating the Internet and using Mosaic, see "Taming the Internet," in this issue, and "How to Ride the Internet," *Macworld,* August 1994.)

Explorer Kit includes several lesser-known Internet tools, along with the University of Minnesota's elegant and popular gopher client TurboGopher. Peter Lewis's Anarchie (pronounced *anarchy*) helps users browse and retrieve files from Archie servers, which provide lists of which files are available on which FTP servers. Finger, also written by Lewis, lets you find information about people online. MacWAIS is a client that lets you search Wide Area Information Servers. MacWeather tells you the temperature in major cities around the world.

The software is easy to use, with familiar Macintosh commands and file names, and in most cases, simple dialog boxes. Once you get the hang of using these products, accessing the Internet is almost easy.

If you decide to buy one of these sets, choose Starter Kit unless you're an experienced Nethead. With Starter Kit's included software, you can find the software that

continues

Fetching Poetry With the Hayden and Ventana packages, you can view FTP sites as disks and save files to your hard drive.

"The best online trading software I've seen."

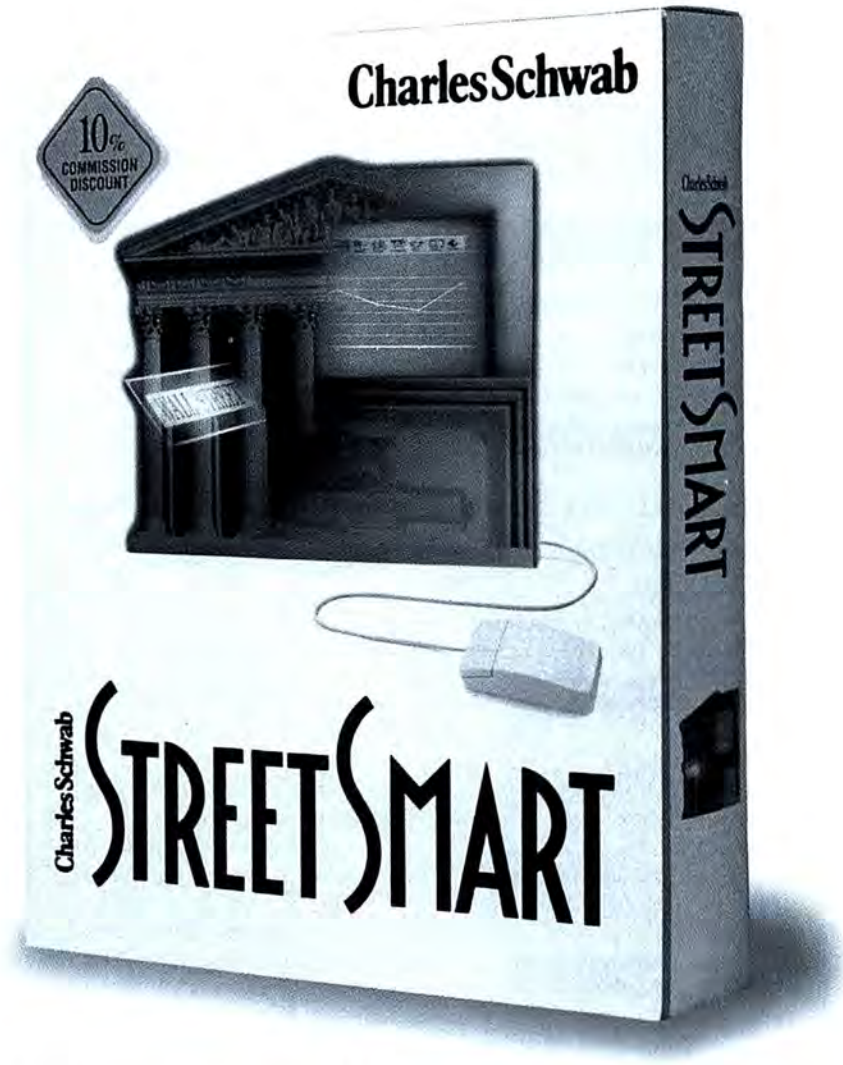
– Walter Mossberg, *SmartMoney* (2/94)

"The newest, brightest and jazziest brokerage software."

– *Forbes* (6/20/94)

"A pioneer of electronic investing."

– *Newsweek* (6/6/94)



SCHWAB'S WIDELY ACCLAIMED INVESTMENT SOFTWARE LETS YOU ACT LIKE YOUR OWN BROKER.

Many of today's well-known financial publications have described StreetSmart™ as a breakthrough in personal investment software.

Invest on Your Own Time

With StreetSmart, you can buy and sell stocks, bonds, options or mutual funds using your own computer. Also, you can track your account balances, check quotes and enter orders—24 hours a day.

Get Important News and Information

StreetSmart also gives you immediate access to financial newswires, research information and forecasts from independent Wall Street analysts.

Save Even More on Commissions

Plus, when you place trades with StreetSmart, you will save an additional 10% off Schwab's everyday low commissions.

Schwab's widely acclaimed StreetSmart software is available for only $59.00. Just stop by one of our more than 200 offices for a free demonstration or call:

1-800-435-9258

Charles Schwab

Helping Investors Help Themselves®

Circle 277 on reader service card

©1994 Charles Schwab & Co., Inc. Member SIPC/NYSE. All rights reserved. (11/94)

comes with Explorer Kit out on the Net. Note that the package does not cover the shareware fees of the included software; so be a good citizen and pay the fees ($25 for the Starter Kit's shareware and an additional $65 for all the Explorer Kit's shareware).

Internet Membership Kit

Internet Membership Kit by Ventana Media contains two books—Michael Fraase's *The Mac Internet Tour Guide* (Ventana Press, 1993) and Harley Hahn and Rick Stout's *The Internet Yellow Pages* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1994)—as well as Michael Fraase's booklet *A Brief Guide to Mosaic*, and all the software included with Adam Engst's Internet Starter Kit. Fraase's Internet book isn't nearly as helpful, well written, or organized as Engst's. *Yellow Pages*, on the other hand, is clearly organized, useful, and funny; the only thing missing is a pad of Post-it notes to help you mark your favorite Internet sites.

Both the Voyager and Ventana products offer free access to CERFnet for a limited time, but the Ventana product gives more online time. The best part of the Ventana product is its inclusion of preconfigured software. SLIP novices usually have to configure their own TCP software, which can be confusing even for experienced computer users. Ventana's combination lets you skip the exciting task of entering arcane information about your domain name server and IP address, making connection to the Internet a whole lot easier.

The Last Word

Virtually all the software included in these packages is readily available from user groups, online services, and the Internet, so these packages' true value is their convenience. And surprisingly, none of them come with Mosaic, though you can get it online fairly easily, by anonymous FTP from ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu (141.142.20.50) as NCSAMosaicMac.10.sit.hqx. in the directory /Mac/Mosaic.

If you don't need an Internet access offer, Hayden's Starter Kit is an excellent resource. If you do need access, I recommend the Ventana kit. I recommend the Voyager package only if you want an electronic book or text-based Internet access. Of course, once you're on the Internet, you'll find that the other million people who just discovered its utility are clogging popular servers and causing general gridlock. Be aware that while you're using a friendly Macintosh, it's talking to a grouchy Unix box. Getting on the Internet is not going to be as easy or intuitive as you'd like.—JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

KPT Bryce 1.0

3-D Landscape–Rendering Program

PROS: Creates great graphics; presets give beginners a good jumping-off place. **CONS:** Noneuphonious appellation; innovative interface can be puzzling at times; occasional artifacts in rendering. **COMPANY:** HSC Software (805/566-6200). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

MW ★★★★

IF YOU BUY KPT BRYCE, YOU CAN KISS your spare time good-bye. You'll find yourself at it for hours, adjusting a fog bank here and a rock texture there, until your 3-D scene has just the look you want. But consider the bright side: while you're waiting for your scene to render—which can take hours for an intricate landscape—you can catch up on the chores you've been neglecting.

The manual encourages you to dive in and experiment with lighting, camera angles, and textures, creating realistic or fanciful scenes: an iceberg lit by starlight, mist rising from a tropical island, sandstone buttes at sunset, a domed city on an alien world, you name it.

KPT Bryce renders by means of ray tracing: virtual beams of light bounce throughout a scene to create impressively realistic textures, lighting, and effects. As a result, elements in a scene interact with one another—a star on the horizon reflects in the ocean, for example.

Cloudscape 4 KPT Bryce uses ray tracing to create detailed 3-D scenes. Shown here is a landscape by Eric Wenger, codeveloper of the program.

Bryce consists of five main components, or palettes. With the Master Palette, you adjust the position of a virtual camera to select a viewpoint for the landscape-to-be. The Create Palette lets you build the basics of a scene beginning with a chunk of terrain and various 3-D wire-frame shapes such as spheres, cubes, and cones. The Edit Palette allows you to modify the terrain: make a slope steep or gentle, add erosion, invert a ridge to create a valley, and so on. This palette provides many preset materials, or textures—including rock, ice, water, clouds, and vegetation—which can be applied to terrain or objects. The Edit Palette also offers control over lighting, letting you select the color and intensity of diffuse and specular light (matte surfaces and reflections). Ambient sun or moon lighting is set in the Sky & Fog Palette, which also lets you control the type of clouds and amount of cloud cover, including fog or haze (a touch of haze on the horizon can convey an amazing degree of realism).

The fun begins with the Render Palette: press the Render button and your landscape begins to materialize, accruing detail with seven successive rendering passes. If you can't wait that long to see how things will look, you can isolate and render just a piece of the scene. (The manual wisely suggests that when you render complex scenes, you put your Mac to work while you sleep.)

Bryce is designed to let beginners jump right in and create scenes—many preset components are included—while providing deeper layers that let experts customize scene components. Advanced users can build 3-D terrain from a scanned image, create custom textures, or add PICT images using an alpha channel.

In general, Bryce's interface is a work of art. Move the cursor from right to left on the Haze control in the Sky & Fog Palette, for example, and you'll see a postage-stamp–size scene get hazier and hazier, until the tiny landscape nearly disappears when the haze level reaches 100. Click on a small preview window to see how the haze will affect the color and visibility of objects in your landscape.

The novel, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing at first—for example, icons are used to indicate standard actions such as Cancel and OK—but the manual does a good job of explaining the sometimes eccentric controls. My major interface complaint: if you're rendering a scene and quit the program or open a new file, Bryce doesn't ask if you want to save changes, and wipes out all rendering performed since the last save (the scene can be rerendered, but that takes time—and woe to any spouse who accidentally wipes out several hours' worth of rendering). But back to raving about the program.

The Last Word

For less than $200, you get a remarkable graphics application, a CD-ROM full of images (you're welcome to dissect the images or add pieces to your landscapes), a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. I can enthusiastically recommend KPT Bryce to anyone looking for an artistic outlet, good stress relief, or just a great toy.—ERFERT FENTON

Revolutionizing an industry happens once in a lifetime. Okay, maybe twice.

When the world asked for color, Canon responded with the revolutionary Color Laser Copier. Now Canon is answering today's color needs with a visionary new generation of color solutions, the Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700.

This new breed of copiers produces images so sharp, so vivid, they're virtually indistinguishable from the original. And Canon's new copiers are highly productive, too.

They make a swift seven full-color copies per minute on a variety of materials including card stock. Auto-feed OHP transparencies efficiently by cassette. Make multi-page documents effortlessly with the optional Recirculating Document Feeder and Sorter. And the Color Laser Copier 800 is the first color copier ever to offer *Auto Duplexing* for automatic two-sided copies.

You can also transform these new color copiers into ultrafast, full-color, plain paper printers with optional print controllers and Intelligent Processing Units (IPUs), so you can make brilliant color output directly from your computer or network.

For a free *Color Solutions Guide* that will tell you more about the new Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700, as well as the rest of our color copier line, call 1-800-OK-CANON. When the rest say you can't, Canon says you can.

N O W

Y O U

C A N

Canon

©1994 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle 110 on reader service card

Square One 2.0

File-Launching Utility

PROS: Elegant, flexible design; automatically lists recently opened documents; available from within any application; pop-up menus allow access to folders and disks placed on palettes. **CONS:** Requires at least 400K of additional RAM to run in background at all times. **COMPANY:** Binary Software (310/449-1481). **LIST PRICE:** $74.

MW ★★★★

SQUARE ONE CERTAINLY ISN'T THE only file-launching utility, but it's definitely one of the best. Square One provides easy access to every file on your Mac by displaying applications, folders, and documents as tiles on a resizable floating palette—the program's primary interface. To launch an item (or switch between running applications), you simply double-click on the appropriate tile.

Unlike some utilities, Square One doesn't limit you to a single palette. For example, you might create a Desktop Publishing palette loaded with your word processing, page-layout, and graphics applications, and a separate Games palette for entertainment programs. With each palette, you decide which file icons to include and in what order you want them arranged. You can fill the palettes with either large or small icons, displayed with or without file names.

Connected to each palette is a Document List window, which automatically lists up to ten recently opened files. (Displaying this window is optional.) When you click on an application icon, only those documents opened with the selected program appear in the list. Square One automatically assigns a ⌘-*key* shortcut to each document appearing in the list—⌘-1, ⌘-2, and so on—for quick keyboard-based launching. You have the option of making any of the listed documents permanent, so they always appear as choices in the Document List.

Square One also displays a separate Active Applications palette with tiles showing only those applications currently active on your Mac. A single click on any of the tiles jumps you to that application. Like Square One's main palettes, the Active Applications palette can display icons in two different sizes and with or without file names. You can also have it display memory usage for each of your active applications. Likewise, several other Finder-like commands and features have been added to Square One, so you can now use Get Info on a file, put a PowerBook to sleep, or shut down and restart your Mac without having to return to the Finder.

Another brilliant feature, new in version 2.0: clicking and holding down the mouse on a palette tile now produces a pop-up menu that allows you to launch the selected program or any of its recently opened files. If the tile contains a folder or disk, the pop-up menu displays the contents of the folder or disk with hierarchical submenus four levels deep.

In all this, Square One's hallmark is flexibility. For example, you can instantly access your palettes from within any application in five different ways—by clicking on a palette visible in the background; by pressing a definable hot key that jumps you directly into Square One; by pressing option-tab to cycle through all your active programs; by using the always-available Square One menu (which the program installs on your menu bar); or by simply moving the pointer to a hot spot on the screen.

Of course, for Square One to be most useful, you must have it running at all times. That means sacrificing some of your available RAM, but not much: the program requires only 400K, which shouldn't be a serious problem for most users. If you're really strapped for memory and have to quit the program, Square One's program-switching shortcuts remain fully functional, and you can relaunch the utility from within any application by using the Square One menu on the menu bar. (If memory is really tight, Square One also lets you quit the Finder to regain another 300K or so of RAM.)

The Last Word

Other comparable file-launching programs are out there, but none does the job as elegantly as Square One. Its slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface make it a pleasure to use.

—JOSEPH SCHORR

Fair and Square Square One's palettes provide ready access to programs, folders, disks, and documents. The Active Applications palette (bottom) displays memory usage and provides one-click program-switching.

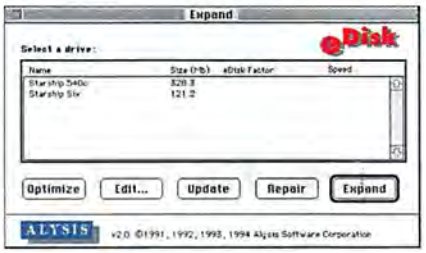
eDisk 2.0

File-Compression Utility

PROS: Reasonably transparent operation; decent performance; easily copes with disk-full situations. **CONS:** Both installation and removal erase hard drive; does not support some hard disk formatters; does not support driver-level security software. **COMPANY:** Alysis Software Corporation (415/928-2895). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95.

MW ★★★

EDISK FROM ALYSIS SOFTWARE TAKES a driver-level approach to file compression. Rather than compress files individually or in groups, it compresses an entire drive. eDisk compresses data read to the disk on the fly, and automatically



Making a Disk Bigger In eDisk's main application window, you select the disk option you want to perform.

expands data read from the disk. The advantage is transparency—once you install eDisk, you don't have to choose files to compress.

If you copy a file to another drive, eDisk expands it automatically, unless the second drive is also compressed. If you want to send compressed files via modem or copy them to a floppy disk, consider a file-level compression program, too.

eDisk comes on a single 800K startup disk containing System 7.1. If your Mac requires a System Enabler file or a later system version, you need to back up the System Folder (using the Disk Tools or Utilities disks that ship with your system software) and transfer it and the eDisk application to another floppy.

eDisk supports a number of hard disk formatters. I tried to install eDisk on a Maxtor 127MB drive formatted with Casa Blanca Works' Drive7 3.0B. Although Drive7 is on eDisk's list of compatible formatting software, I got a warning that eDisk doesn't support it. Rather than take any chances, I formatted the drive with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit 1.6 and proceeded without further incident. Installing (and removing) eDisk erases all the

continues

He eats your storage space

FOR LUNCH

and your money

FOR DINNER.

You're well acquainted with this megabyte-eating beast.

But perhaps you're not yet familiar with DynaMO,™ the magneto-optical solution that eliminates the horrors of data storage.

Drive Specifications	
Capacity	128-230 MB
Data transfer rate	2.1 MB/s (max.)
Average seek time	30 ms (typ.)
Rotational speed	3,600 rpm

Like Syquest, with DynaMO you save your files to removable cartridges. But unlike Syquest, you don't have to break the bank each time around. And the 128 and 230 MB industry standard 3.5-inch cartridges you use aren't nearly as vulnerable. In fact, Fujitsu cartridges come with a lifetime warranty.

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America. Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Turbo MO performance By **CharisMac Engineering**

Our Macintosh version comes with Turbo Mo software for up to 60% faster performance.

There's nothing frightening about setting-up DynaMO either. You just plug the drive into your PC or Macintosh.

Get the data on DynaMO by calling **1-800-831-4094.** Or request information by fax at 1-408-428-0456 (document 1368).

We'll show you how to enjoy some monstrous savings.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

Circle 202 on reader service card

data on the hard drive, so you must back up and restore your data for either operation. eDisk took about 25 minutes to prepare (or "expand," in the company's terminology) the Maxtor drive; a larger drive would take proportionately longer.

eDisk offers a handful of configuration options. You can set aside a disk cache (using your Mac's RAM) to speed up drive performance, choose to see a more or less accurate indication of disk usage, and have eDisk optimize the disk when the Mac is not in use (which is supposed to increase compression ratios).

My first encounter with Alysis Software's eDisk was not a happy one (see *Reviews*, October 1993). At the time, I had inconsistent results installing the program and experienced severe data-corruption problems. Happily, both problems have been resolved in version 2.0. Alysis claims a 40 percent performance boost for version 2.0, and it does perform noticeably faster than the previous release.

Once installed, eDisk doesn't draw attention to itself in any significant way. I observed a 20 to 25 percent slowdown in reading and writing data to the compressed drive and in launching most applications when eDisk was installed on the 127MB drive (admittedly a slow mechanism), which was hooked up to a PowerBook 540c. This slowdown is not severe enough to be terribly obvious unless you are copying a lot of data. And don't expect any speedup on a Power Mac, since eDisk runs in 680X0 emulation mode.

The weakness of driver-level compression until now has been its inability to handle disk-full situations, but eDisk 2.0 coped well. I couldn't quite achieve the promised 2:1 compression ratio on a mixture of application and document files, however. The best I could manage was 1.45:1.

eDisk 2.0 also adds support for Connectix RAM Doubler (a utility that effectively doubles the amount of RAM available). In my brief tests, I found that the combo worked, but applications took noticeably longer to open.

The Last Word

eDisk 2.0 is a tremendous improvement over the original release. During my testing, the program worked as advertised (except for the amount of disk compression achieved), with no significant problems. But using driver-level compression software has trade-offs, both in terms of disk performance and because you'll still need a file-level compression solution if you want to back up your data to a noncompressed disk. Within those limitations, eDisk is definitely worth further consideration.—GENE STEINBERG

PageTools 1.0

Publishing Utility

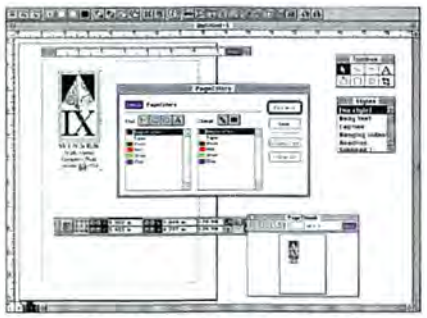
PROS: Several laborsaving functions for PageMaker users. **CONS:** Dialog boxes can be hard to read. **COMPANY:** Extensis Corporation (503/274-2020). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

MW ★★★★

OVER A YEAR AGO, ALDUS ADDED Additions to PageMaker 5.0, promising the kind of program extensibility that QuarkXPress owners have long had with XTensions. PageTools shows the real potential of Additions.

PageTools is a collection of several utilities. These tools were designed to work together, and that's one of the prime benefits PageTools offers.

PageTools installs a button bar at the top of your screen that is decidedly un-PageMaker-like. PageTools gives PageMaker the feel of Microsoft Word. It took me a while to figure out PageTools' icon scheme; if the name of the tool would pop up whenever you passed the mouse over the icon, as in Word 6.0, you wouldn't have to memorize the icons' meanings.



Powered-Up PageMaker PageTools offers several compelling add-ons to PageMaker, including floating rulers, a page-preview palette, and a utility to search and replace colors.

The series of icons at the left (plus, strangely, two at the far right) of the button bar take existing PageMaker features (line weight, fill type, stacking order, grouping, item guides, page insertion, and text sizing) and provide button-bar access. The series at the right all have a blue rectangle to identify them as PageTools features. The ten icons correspond to the ten features PageTools offers. (You can also access the Additions via the Aldus Additions submenu of the Utilities menu.)

My favorites are PagePrinter, PagePreview, PageColors, PageRulers, PageThumb, PageGuides, PageAlign, PageMover, and PageBar Editor. That's nine of the ten—a high hit ratio.

PagePrinter lets you control printing even more than PageMaker's superb print dialog boxes do: you can print all changed pages in a document. What a great idea!

PagePreview adds to the Open dialog box, so you can preview a PageMaker document before you open it. QuarkXPress has had this for about a year, but PagePreview lets you preview any page of a document, not just the first page.

PageColors lets you search and replace objects' colors. Now you can change all boxes with a red border to azure blue.

PageRulers creates floating rulers (you can fill your screen with them if you're not careful), which greatly aid the positioning and layout of elements.

PageThumb lets you see any page in a preview window. QuarkXPress's Thumbnail view is always a favorite option of mine because I can quickly see what is on any page before moving to it. Now PageMaker offers the same function.

PageGuides lets you put guidelines with elements, so you can align elements with, say, a graphic's corner or a center point. The Addition gives you full control over where you want guides to appear.

PageAlign lets you select objects and align them against each other or evenly distribute them over a certain area of the page. This old-time QuarkXPress feature should have been in PageMaker years ago.

PageMover moves selected elements to other pages (including master pages) or the pasteboard. It's a deceptively powerful Addition, since you can move objects without leaving your current page.

PageZoom—which lets you zoom in on an area of your page—is clunky to use and not much of an improvement over just changing your page view.

Overall, I have only a few quibbles. It's easy to add buttons via the PageBar Editor—perhaps too easy. You can unwittingly create a blank button that does nothing. I'd also prefer being able to choose the order of buttons in the button bar so I could, for example, group the guide-oriented ones together. I also wish the dialog boxes used a larger, bolder typeface. They're hard to read on my 16-inch monitor. These are minor complaints, and the paucity of them shows just how well designed PageTools is.

The Last Word

As with any utility package, the real value depends on whether your work benefits from what the utilities offer. PageTools offers several utilities that will benefit many people. PageAlign, PagePrinter, and PageRulers alone are worth the price; the others are frosting on the cake. PageTools is packed with utility.
—GALEN GRUMAN

Out of chaos comes order.

*Special offer!**
$69
To order, call
1 800 544 8554
ext. 463
30-day money-back guarantee!

Order now.

Claris Organizer. The first P.I.M. that's got it all together.

If you've tried to use your computer to get organized, you know that most personal information managers (PIMs) do one or two things well. But the things they do, aren't well integrated. Until now.

New Claris Organizer™ software is the first program to seamlessly integrate four PIM environments into a single easy-to-use intelligent application.

Claris Organizer is the first PIM that's fully integrated and intelligent. Everything's accessible from one floating push button palette.

- ▶ *Calendar* – appointments and tasks displayed in customizable daily, weekly and monthly views.
- ▶ *Contacts* – a powerful database that handles all your contact information—easily sortable by name, zip code, company, etc.
- ▶ *Tasks* – manage all to-do items, including recurring tasks.
- ▶ *Notes* – the flexible way to write, categorize, search, and sort your notes and memos.

With its breakthrough intelligent assistance, all your calendar entries, notes, to-do lists, phone numbers and addresses can be automatically linked—putting everything at your fingertips, from anywhere in the program. Plus, a Smart Search feature finds what you're looking for just by typing phrases in plain English.

Combine its integration and intelligence with the ability to print in many formats, including DayRunner, Filofax and Avery labels, and you have the ultimate personal organizer for Macintosh computer users. At a compact 800K, it's perfect for all PowerBook or desktop Macintosh computers.

Want a PIM that's smart enough to really simplify your life? Order today or visit your local reseller to get Claris Organizer. It'll bring order to the chaos, fast.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

*$69 price is good in U.S. only; price in Canada is $99 and is available by calling 800-361-6073. Price and money-back guarantee available when purchased direct from Claris only. Offer good November 1, 1994 through February 28, 1995. Pricing subject to change. Shipping and handling costs are additional. Price offer not good with any other discounts or promotions. Reseller prices and terms may vary. †Requires System 7.0 or higher. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Claris Organizer and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

ErgoKnowledge 1.0

Ergonomics Training

PROS: Covers basic computer ergonomics; self-test questions reinforce learning. **CONS:** Doesn't cover pointing devices; would benefit from live-video examples. **COMPANY:** Visionary Software (503/246-6200). **LIST PRICE:** $395.

MW ★★★

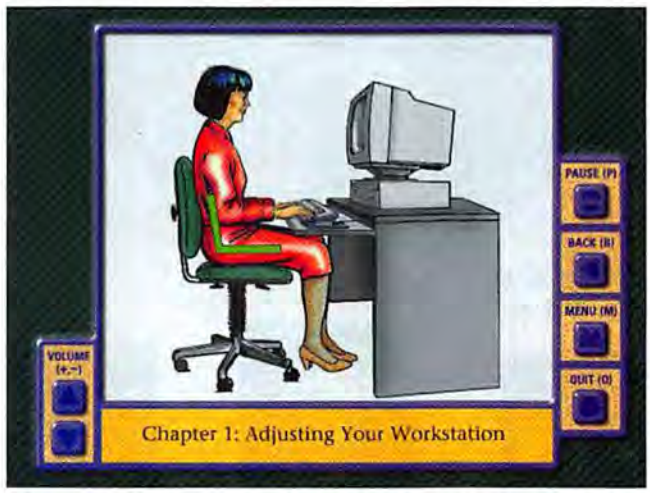
ERGOKNOWLEDGE IS A CONVENIENT way for managers to acquaint office workers with the principles and practice of computer ergonomics. (If you're wondering why this is so important, see "Safer Computing," elsewhere in this issue.) Developed by Dr. David Rempel, who heads the Ergonomics Laboratory at the University of California, Berkeley, the ErgoKnowledge CD-ROM covers the basics in an interactive presentation that took me about 45 minutes to complete.

The first and longest chapter tells you how to set up your keyboard, chair, and monitor; reviews ways to reduce eyestrain; and goes over the proper use of telephone headsets and document holders. (Alas, in-depth coverage of mice and other pointing devices is lacking.) The next section, "Moving Your Body," tells you how to take periodic breaks to work out kinks in your body. The last chapter takes a look at the medical management and reporting of repetitive strain injuries (RSIs) and other work-related illnesses. A short appendix on risk assessment and injury prevention rounds out the presentation.

ErgoKnowledge takes an informal approach, with a lot of graphics and just the right amount of text. Most of the important material is presented by two off-screen narrators, who provide a running commentary on animations that illustrate what to do and what to avoid (see "Ergonomically Correct"). Although the animations are well done, video clips of real people would be even more effective. ErgoKnowledge does include a few QuickTime movies featuring Dr. Rempel and the two narrators, but these clips add very little to the learning experience.

Each section includes a short multiple-choice test that drives home the basic concepts; a summary quiz at the end covers the entire presentation. Respond incorrectly and the program sends you back to review the relevant section. (Don't let the tests scare you—if anything, the questions are *too* easy, and the results aren't recorded.) My only complaint is that the CD-ROM's slow response makes the quizzes seem longer than they really are. I also got tired of hearing encouraging comments like "Good job!" when I answered the questions correctly.

ErgoKnowledge comes with an installer program that lets you run a specified number of training sessions; you can buy additional sessions directly from Visionary Software and install them by entering a code. A password-protected administrator's menu also lets you customize the program to some degree. For example, you can turn off the display of QuickTime movies if you're running ErgoKnowledge on a slow Macintosh, and you can enter reference text that describes available resources in your office or organization.



Ergonomically Correct ErgoKnowledge's first chapter shows you how to arrange and use your workstation. Buttons on the right let you jump to other topics or review previous sections.

The Last Word

Despite a few shortcomings, ErgoKnowledge offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. For a subject that has been neglected for far too long, that says a lot.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D.

AirNote 1.0

Remote-Messaging Service

PROS: Easy setup and operation; supports multiple users and groups; includes Internet mail address; DOS and Windows versions bundled; free headline-news service. **CONS:** Message log does not archive; no indication of message truncation; no cost-accounting capability. **COMPANY:** Notable Technologies (510/208-4400). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW ★★★★

ALPHANUMERIC PAGERS ARE wonderful things: by displaying full-text messages rather than simple phone numbers, they let you stay in touch with colleagues and clients without constantly running to a telephone. Many paging services, however, route messages through a live attendant, charging a per-message fee for that service. AirNote, from Notable Technologies, lets you originate alpha paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in transcription.

The AirNote package includes a 4-line–by–20-character alphanumeric pager, SendNote software, a well-written and clear instructional pamphlet, and literature on SkyTel's digital paging service. You simply call an 800 number to activate the service using a credit card. Service plan prices range from $40 to $200 per month, depending on the options you choose and your anticipated message volume. (Messages are counted in 40-character increments, so for billing purposes a long message counts as several paging messages, even though a single page can deliver up to 240 characters.) Messages beyond the contracted volume cost 75 cents each; dictated messages cost an additional 50 cents each.

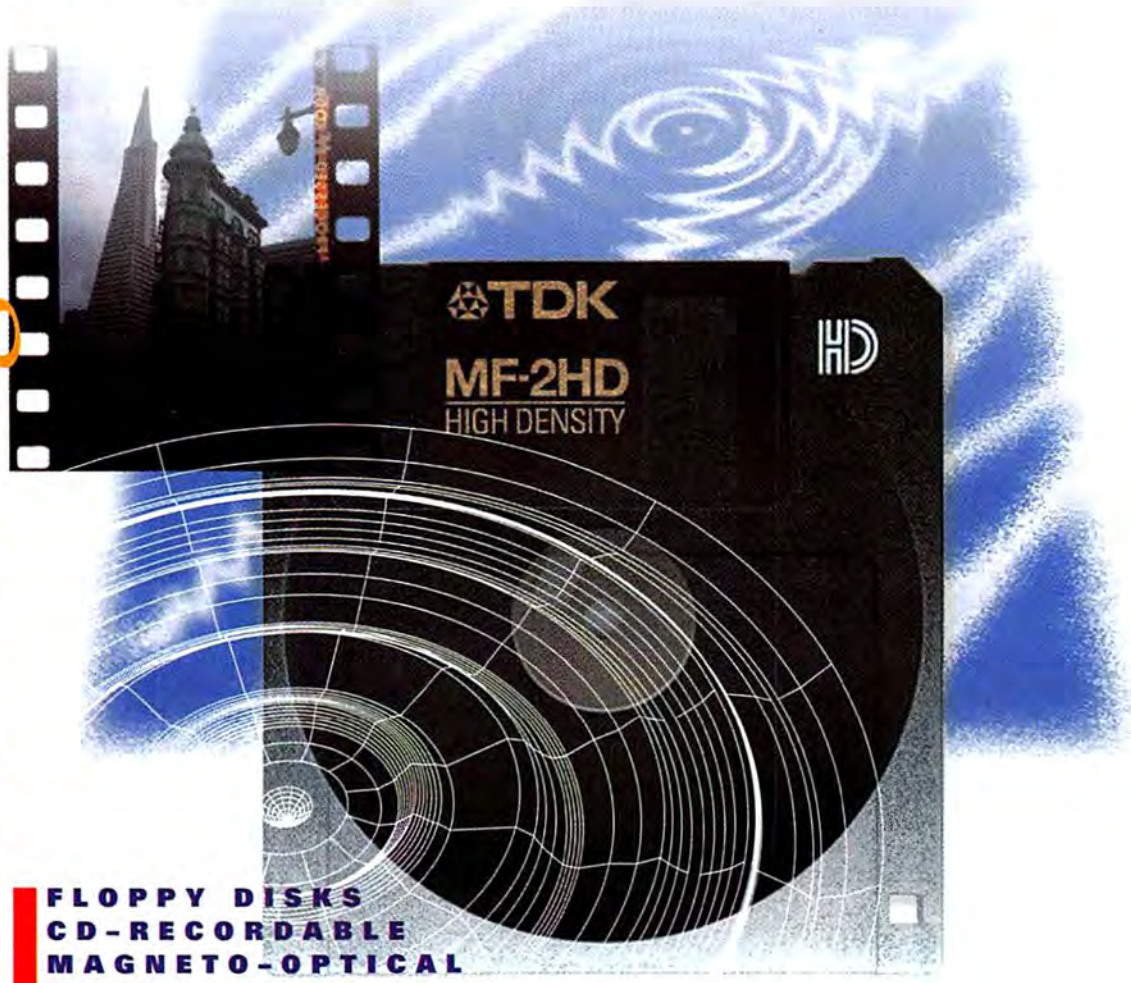
The minimum service allows 50 free 40-character messages per month and includes SkyTel's headline news service, which broadcasts news updates several times daily. You can expand the basic service to increase message volume; reserve a custom 800 number; add voice mail; or subscribe to additional news services for finance, business, sports, and entertainment. SkyTel's message service lets you phone in for missed messages.

To send messages from your computer, you use the SendNote software and a modem (2400 bps or faster). The bundle includes software for Mac, DOS, and Windows, and you can install the programs on as many machines as you want

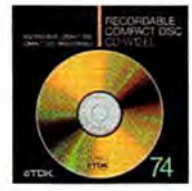
continues

Data Storage Media

Un-commonplace Disks.



FLOPPY DISKS
CD-RECORDABLE
MAGNETO-OPTICAL
DATA CARTRIDGES



Information isn't just data, it's your intellectual property. Which is why the more you value your work, the more you'll appreciate TDK data storage media.

TDK Floppy Disks are sophisticated storage media. Pre-tested and guaranteed 100% error free, they provide an unequaled level of reliability. For your multimedia, software development or archiving needs, TDK Recordable Compact Discs (CD-R's) provide optimum durability, integrity and system compatibility. But if you're creating sophisticated graphics and require speed with tremendous capacity, TDK Magneto-Optical Disks (MO's) provides it. And for your mass storage requirements, you can rely on TDK Data Cartridges for dependable operation and maximum protection.

Intellectual property is an idea we take very seriously. So when you think un-common data storage, think TDK—to save, retrieve and distribute your property with absolute confidence. For more information, call 1-800-835-8273, x203.

Before you write. Think TDK.

TDK

Circle 129 on reader service card

for convenient organizationwide access to paging. Installing the software is simple: you enter a name and PIN number for each SkyTel subscriber you want to page. Type the message text, select your recipients, and press the Send button.

You can define paging groups for broadcasting messages to several people simultaneously, and you can set up any number of stock messages to make routine paging more convenient. The software automatically queues multiple messages and makes up to four attempts to dial into SkyTel. All messages are logged, noting date, time, and success or failure of transmission. A character counter in the message window helps you keep track of the size of each message. AirNote automatically breaks up long messages into several paging messages as required.

AirNote can also route Internet messages to you. Each AirNote pager has a unique Internet address, and any E-mail sent to that address goes automatically to the pager. This opens up all kinds of possibilities, including automatic notification of network problems, forwarding of local company E-mail, and even real-time monitoring of important Internet mailing lists. Beware, though—only the first 240 characters of an Internet message are transmitted, with the header stripped down to sender's name and subject.

Sending Notes AirNote's SendNote software lets you send messages to any SkyTel subscriber. You can set up recipient groups and standard message texts for easy routine paging.

The Last Word

The AirNote bundle has some minor flaws. While SendNote lets you print the message log, there is no convenient way to clear the log or archive logged messages to a file, nor does the software record the number of messages or 40-character message segments sent—information necessary for tracking costs. The pager doesn't identify Internet messages specifically and doesn't tell you that the message was truncated. But these nits notwithstanding, AirNote is a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging.

—MEL BECKMAN

Cooperative Adapter

Infrared Network Interface

PROS: Easy to set up; no cables to string.
CONS: Expensive compared with wired alternatives; runs at LocalTalk speeds only.
COMPANY: Photonics Corporation (408/955-7930). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW ★★

WIRELESS NETWORKS ARE A HOT item these days. Photonics' Cooperative Adapter is a LocalTalk-only network interface that uses diffuse infrared (IR) instead of cables to connect Macintoshes, Newtons, and laser printers together. The system has two components: a network adapter and an optional base unit called an Access Point ($129). The adapter is small, about 2½ by 3 inches in width and less than an inch high. A single cable is attached to it with two connectors: one is the standard serial connector typically plugged into the printer port of a Macintosh. The other connector goes into an ADB port to draw power for the adapter. It has a pass-through port that allows its use on Macs that have only one ADB port.

If you're using a device with no ADB port (such as a Duo, Newton, or laser printer), the base unit provides power via either an AC adapter or three AA batteries. It also provides a pass-through LocalTalk connection for hooking up to an existing wired LocalTalk network. The base unit is about the same size as the network adapter, and the two attach together to form a single unit.

Installation is fairly easy. I attached one adapter to a PowerBook 140 with no difficulty, then I hooked another adapter to a Quadra 840AV—a little tougher because I keep the Quadra on the floor under my desk. The cable attached to the Cooperative Adapter was just a little too short to let me place the unit on top of the desk, so I ended up putting it on the floor. While the manual does not recommend this, it worked out fine.

Photonics claims that the range of the Cooperative Adapter is about 25 feet. This means that in order to cover a room larger than 25 feet, you must set up a wired LocalTalk network and then connect Access Point units to the network; the Access Points must be a maximum of 25 feet apart so that any receiver falls within the 25 feet. Otherwise, the adapters must all be in the same area—a room no larger than about 25 feet on a side, with a ceiling at least 8 feet but no more than 10 feet high. In other words, a typical classroom or office conference room is OK, but a warehouse or auditorium is out.

The range constraints are due to the Cooperative Adapter's use of diffuse IR technology. Each adapter is both a transmitter and receiver. The transmitter portion floods the room with IR signals that bounce off the ceiling, walls, and furniture. The receiver does not need a direct line-of-sight connection with any transmitter, and someone moving about the room won't break the connection. Since

TOM GIBSON

most of the IR light transmitted never reaches a receiver, diffuse IR is clearly not power-efficient. It's fine as long as you're running off AC power, but a set of batteries is good for only about 24 hours of operation.

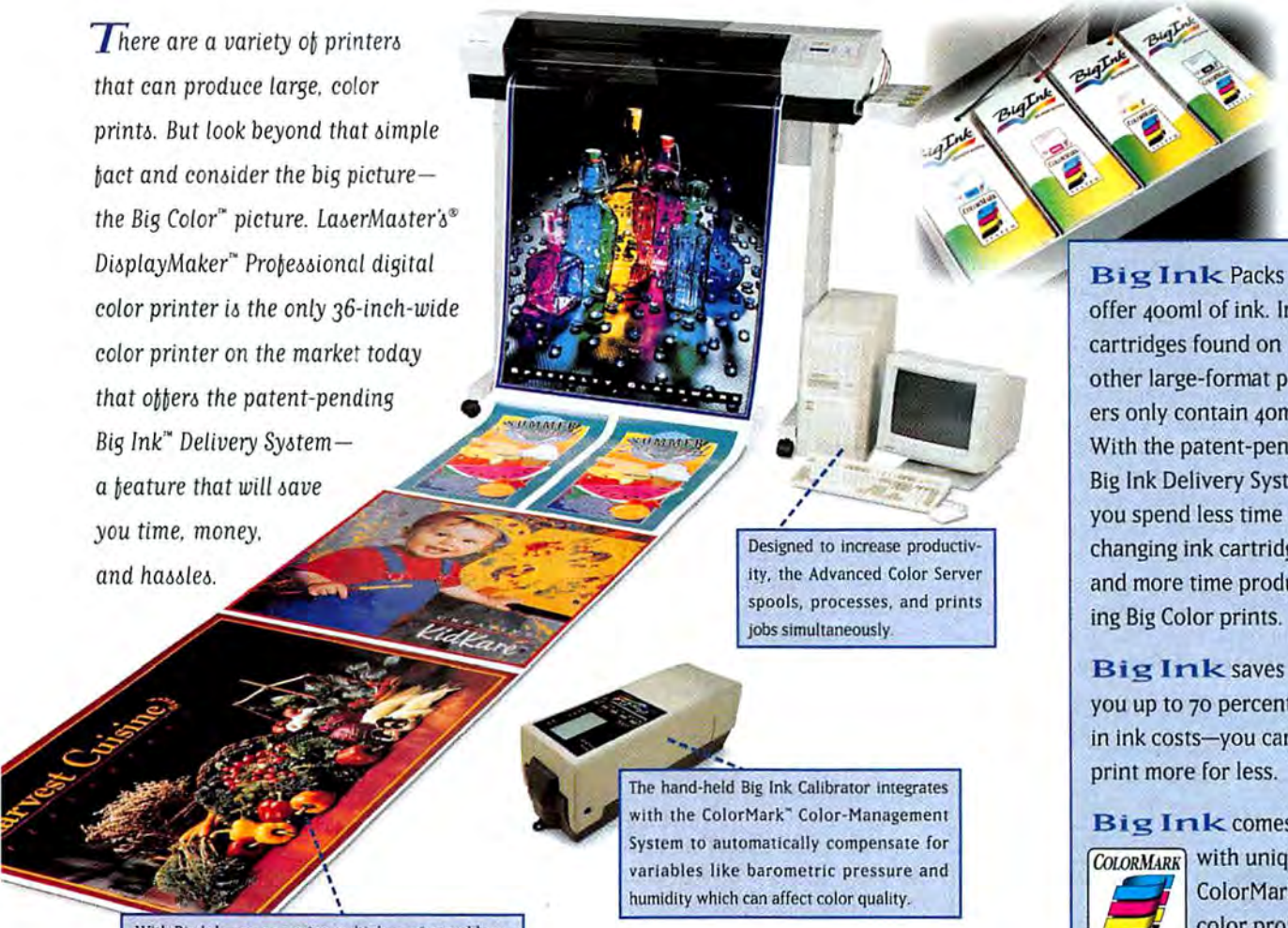
Diffuse IR networks are inherently secure. The signal doesn't penetrate walls, quickly drops off in strength, and is not subject to electrical interference. It is, however, susceptible to "jamming" by bright sunlight, strong incandescent lights, and other IR sources. I ran a simple test using an IR remote control for a VCR. During a file transfer I pressed a button on the remote control. The watch cursor hands on the computer screen immediately stopped moving. As soon as I released the button, the transfer resumed. In addition, room windows reflect IR, so a room with more windows than walls might pose a problem for a Cooperative Adapter network.

The Last Word

I can imagine only a few scenarios where I might prefer to use a Cooperative Adapter network rather than a wired one. Setting up a class in a conference room or other area where stringing cable would be inconvenient or dangerous comes to mind. The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse IR, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make the Cooperative Adapter an expensive niche product.—MATTHEW LEEDS

Get More Than 1000 Square Feet Per Ink Set!*

There are a variety of printers that can produce large, color prints. But look beyond that simple fact and consider the big picture—the Big Color™ picture. LaserMaster's® DisplayMaker™ Professional digital color printer is the only 36-inch-wide color printer on the market today that offers the patent-pending Big Ink™ Delivery System—a feature that will save you time, money, and hassles.



With Big Ink, you can print multiple copies and long banners without running out of ink in the middle of the job. For instance, you can print about 89 photo-realistic 36"x 45" prints with full-ink coverage. Ink cartridges found on other large-format printers will be dry after printing just seven or eight.

The hand-held Big Ink Calibrator integrates with the ColorMark™ Color-Management System to automatically compensate for variables like barometric pressure and humidity which can affect color quality.

Designed to increase productivity, the Advanced Color Server spools, processes, and prints jobs simultaneously.

Big Ink Packs offer 400ml of ink. Ink cartridges found on other large-format printers only contain 40ml. With the patent-pending Big Ink Delivery System, you spend less time changing ink cartridges and more time producing Big Color prints.

Big Ink saves you up to 70 percent in ink costs—you can print more for less.

Big Ink comes with unique ColorMark™ color profilers that synchronize ink and media to ensure accurate and consistent color from print to print.

DisplayMaker PROFESSIONAL

DisplayMaker Pro starting at $756 per month, based on a 48 month lease with a 10% buyout.

Don't settle for just any large-format printer. Look at the big picture. Only DisplayMaker Pro offers the Big Ink Delivery System. Big Ink, combined with the productivity features of the Advanced Color Server, offers both in-house groups and service bureaus the easiest, most economical way to produce Big Color prints. Call today for more information.

(800) 220-9160 Ask For Dept. 94D

or 612-944-9330 Fax: 612-944-1244

LM LASERMASTER® COLOR TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

The Professional's Choice™

***Based on full-ink coverage**

© 1994 LaserMaster Corporation, 6900 Shady Oak Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (612) 944-9330. LaserMaster Europe, Ltd., Hoofddorp, The Netherlands, (31) 2503-22000. LaserMaster and the LM logo are registered trademarks; Big Ink, Big Color, DisplayMaker, ColorMark, and The Professional's Choice are trademarks of LaserMaster Corporation. This product incorporates the PowerPage interpreter from Pipeline Associates, Inc. All other product or brand names are marks of their respective holders. DisplayMaker output is not intended for extended use in direct sunlight. Specifications and pricing subject to change without notice. (AMF/CLF) 7/94

Circle 103 on reader service card

SoundEdit 16

Digital Audio Software

PROS: Supports CD-quality audio; straightforward interface; good documentation. **CONS:** No record-level controls; editing QuickTime movie sound tracks is slow; some file-import glitches; slow audio processing. **COMPANY:** Macromedia (415/252-2000). **LIST PRICE:** $379.

MW ★★★

IN 1988, WHEN FARALLON COMPUTing released its MacRecorder hardware and SoundEdit software, multimedia pioneers and fans of silly error beeps could record and edit sounds. The product was later acquired by Macromedia, which did a good job of keeping the SoundEdit software compatible with new Macs such as the AV machines, but didn't add much in the way of features.

That's changed. SoundEdit 16, like the name says, supports 16-bit sound; the higher resolution allows for a wider dynamic range and better-sounding audio. The new version also supports higher sampling rates—up to the 48KHz rate used by digital audiotape recorders. In English: SoundEdit 16 lets you record and play compact disc–quality sound.

SoundEdit 16 also supports QuickTime movies. You can open a QuickTime movie and edit its sound track—you can fix audio glitches, rearrange words, and so on—and you can mix in sound tracks, such as a musical score. This isn't the only program that lets you do sound-track postproduction, and it has some surprising limitations, but by and large it is a solid upgrade.

You'll encounter one of the program's most serious limitations, however, when you go to record and realize that SoundEdit 16 doesn't allow you to adjust the recording level. There's no way to turn down the volume to compensate for a loud original or turn it up to make up for a soft one. You can boost soft sound levels after recording, but through a digital processing procedure that can introduce undesirable noise. Adjusting recording levels is important; the inability to do so hampers SoundEdit's usefulness as a professional audio tool.

SoundEdit 16 makes it easy to cut and paste sounds and apply a variety of effects, such as echo and reverb. Unlike audio programs such as Alaska Software's DigiTrax, SoundEdit 16 doesn't take advantage of the digital signal processor (DSP) chip built into AV Macs or of the speed of the Power Macs to enable you to listen to various effects in real time. You must choose a processing command, wait, audition the results, and then undo and repeat if you don't like them.

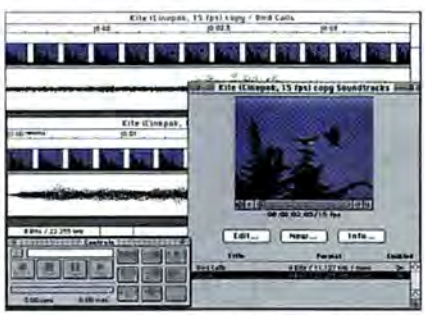
Adding and tweaking QuickTime sound tracks is easy—but often slow. SoundEdit 16 displays a small thumbnail view of the frames in a QuickTime movie above the waveform of the movie's sound track. Because SoundEdit must scale each frame before displaying it, tasks like scrolling and selecting can be painfully slow. You can hide the thumbnails to boost performance, but then you can't see the frames. I'd like to see a happy medium, such as showing only the frames that occur at cue points, which are electronic bookmarks you can create.

SoundEdit 16 can import and export a larger variety of sound formats than could earlier versions. The program can open and save WAV-format audio, a popular format in the Windows world. I encountered some import glitches, however. If you open an AIFF-format sound when the Open dialog box's file-format pop-up menu is set to QuickTime Movies, you get a startling screech of a sound I guarantee will wake you up.

How does SoundEdit 16 compare to DigiTrax or OSC's Deck II? These two programs are faster and better suited to mixing and recording audio (heck, you can adjust the recording level). But adding sound tracks to movies is easier in SoundEdit 16. More significant, SoundEdit 16 lets you edit a sound's waveform; Deck II and DigiTrax do not.

The Last Word

It's unfortunate that Macromedia didn't enhance SoundEdit's audio processing features to take advantage of the horsepower in a DSP- or PowerPC-equipped Mac, and it's inconceivable that it didn't add a record-level adjustment. But despite these flaws, there are enough goodies in SoundEdit 16 to earn it a place in a multimedia producer's toolbox.—JIM HEID



Editing Sound SoundEdit 16's QuickTime window (lower right) lets you play QuickTime movies and add sound tracks to them. The slow-drawing movie-frame thumbnails are visible in the track windows at the top of the screen.

SECOND LOOK

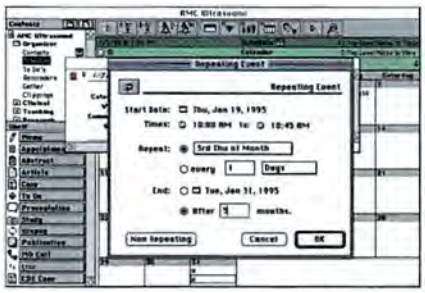
Arrange 2.0

Personal Information Manager

PROS: More calendar functions and print options than in previous version; supports plug-in tools; forms designer. **CONS:** Some functions less convenient than those of dedicated address books and schedulers. **COMPANY:** Common Knowledge (415/325-9900). **LIST PRICE:** $349.

MW ★★★★

ARRANGE 1.1 WAS A GREAT PLACE TO store day-to-day information, but it couldn't replace a contact manager or scheduler (see *Reviews*, May 1994). With 2.0, Common Knowledge is hoping to attract more PIM users by adding features



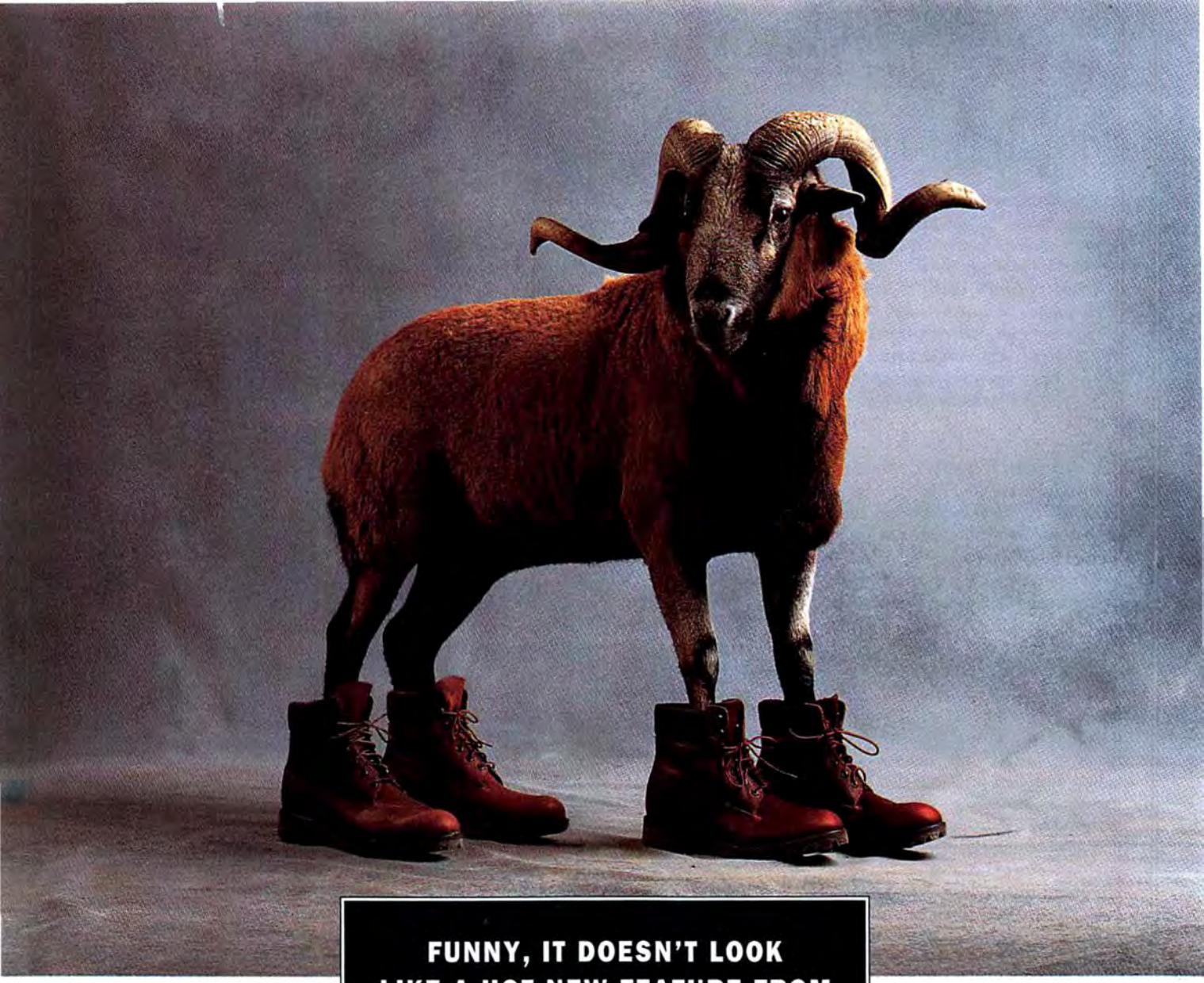
Calendar Update Arrange 2.0's calendar includes several features absent from version 1.1.

already in dedicated calendar programs, such as recurring, untimed, and carry-forward events. Also new to 2.0 are reminder alarms that you can set to go off anytime, even if Arrange isn't running.

Arrange 2.0 retains the outline-based approach to storing data in user-definable units called notes. Welcome additions include check-box fields for yes/no information; the ability to enter a date without a time in date/time fields; and support for centering, left alignment, and right alignment of text. And you can now add plug-in files into the Arrange folder. New forms-design tools let you create customized views that incorporate fields and graphics. And 2.0 sports enhanced output capabilities for printing labels.

The Last Word

Arrange is harder to learn than some address-book–and-scheduler combinations, and certain functions are less convenient than in dedicated PIM software. Still, with a little extra effort, Arrange can take the place of several programs. If your needs fall beyond the usual calendar and address-book functions, Arrange is a strong contender.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



FUNNY, IT DOESN'T LOOK LIKE A HOT NEW FEATURE FROM MACTOOLS PRO 4.0.

Admit it. You've never seen anything like RAMboot™ before. The new feature on MacTools® Pro 4.0 that makes disk repair and data recovery faster and easier than ever. Fact is, you may never have to build an emergency disk again.

Because instead of fiddling with floppies, now you just hit the RAMboot button and the software automatically creates a temporary bootable RAM disk for both disk repair and optimization. Simply put, you can actually optimize your start-up disk without rebooting from your floppy.

But RAMboot isn't our only innovation. MacTools Pro was designed with a host of features that take time-consuming tasks out of your way. For lesser problems there's Fix-on-the-fly disk repair technology, which repairs most glitches without requiring you to reboot. And Anti-Virus Scanning, that goes to work during idle-time to give you continuous and transparent virus protection.

Now let's talk trash. You asked for file wipe, file type exclusion, file viewing and auto-trash emptying and you've got them. All in our enhanced TrashBack™, which still provides the simplest and safest undeleting available today.

Plus, even more applications are Power Macintosh native, including native disk repair and disk optimization.

So if you spend time fixing drives, call to upgrade for $49.95, or to get info at 1-800-374-2602, ext. 703.

Because even if you think you've seen it all, you've never seen anything like new MacTools Pro 4.0.

CENTRAL POINT

FOR A LIMITED TIME, BUY MACTOOLS PRO AND GET FREE* CD-ROM SOFTWARE. SEE PARTICIPATING RETAILER FOR DETAILS.

*Requires $9.95 shipping & handling. Good on purchases between Nov. 1, 1994 thru Jan. 31, 1995. Offer valid only thru participating U.S. retailers. ©1994 Central Point Software, Inc. Central Point, MacTools, RAMboot and TrashBack are trademarks or registered trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Names of other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 206 on reader service card

FlexCam

Video Camera

PROS: Small; unobtrusive; flexible gooseneck for positioning. **CONS:** Slight fish-eye effect on images; connection between power adapter and cable harness is easy to dislodge. **COMPANY:** VideoLabs (612/988-0055). **LIST PRICE:** $595.

MW ★★★★

MW LAB SINCE THE INTRODUCTION OF THE AV Macs and their onboard video-capturing and videoconferencing capabilities, I've been looking for a compact video camera for the lab bench. Desktop videoconferencing is slowly emerging in the Mac market, and most video cameras are bulky and noticeable. The less obtrusive the camera, the more likely it is you'll use it and the more value it can provide.

The FlexCam's camera head is about 1.5 inches in diameter, is connected to an 18-inch-long flexible gooseneck attached to a 7.25-inch-diameter base, and weighs only a little over 2 pounds. Because of its flexible neck, you can hide the FlexCam's base behind a monitor or on top of a shelf and position the camera head in front of your subject without the camera's being too obtrusive. If the image isn't straight, you can rotate the camera head 30 degrees in either direction. The camera is ideal for making "Candid Camera"–style QuickTime movies of your coworkers.

The FlexCam's high-resolution, 0.33-inch color CCD camera lens is designed to operate in high or low light (down to 2.5 lux). In most cases, lighting is not a problem but the CCD lens's sensitivity allows for better image detail. Keep in mind that the quality of the image displayed is only as good as that of the monitor displaying it. Whether you're viewing captured video or holding a videoconference, image quality from the FlexCam is at its best when used with a TV monitor (although you may experience audio feedback).

The focal length of the FlexCam ranges from 0.25-inch to infinity, which gives, at most, a 50:1 magnification. Zooming in that close to an object is great but has one minor drawback—the fish-eye effect, where the corners of images are rounded and appear to be bulging. Most people will not notice the rounded edges, but the effect is visible on close inspection. The FlexCam captures an image at 510 by 492 pixels for NTSC—just under a full 640 by 480 screen.

Below the camera lens are two tiny microphones for audio input. The manual recommends pointing the camera directly at your subject's face at arm's length

SCOTT PETERSON

away for best audio quality. I didn't find any problems when I moved farther away or to the side.

The power connection between the FlexCam and the Mac leaves a bit to be desired. The original cable harness, which houses the video- and audio-out jacks and power cord, was quite fragile, but a heavier harness is now available with all shipping units. My one remaining peeve is how power is supplied to the camera. A standard, block power adapter is attached to the cable harness via a small miniplug. Unfortunately, this miniplug is easy to dislodge.

The Last Word Despite its fragile power connection, the FlexCam is my choice for a desktop video camera. It's small and unobtrusive—plus, how can you resist having something resembling the alien ship from H. G. Wells's *War of the Worlds* stationed on your desktop?—DANNY LEE

CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52

Graphing Software

PROS: Clean, simple, fast graphing; careful provision for black-and-white publication graphs. **CONS:** Only 12 graph types; lacks presentation features. **COMPANY:** Computer Associates International (516/342-5224). **LIST PRICE:** $129.

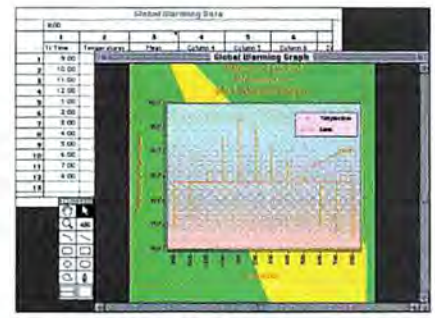
MW ★★★

CA-CRICKET GRAPH IS THE SIMplest popular graphing program in the Macintosh market, and simplicity has its proponents. When *Macworld* surveyed 11 charting programs recently ("Graphing beyond Excel," August 1994), our preference for DeltaPoint's more feature-laden DeltaGraph Pro resulted in a storm of letters from Cricket Graph fans. The essence of these letters was that Cricket Graph is a nice, comprehensible program that you can master quickly, and you won't need retraining each time you use it.

Cricket Graph (CG) provides a spreadsheet for data entry, and easy text-file import (but not direct Microsoft Excel file import). Besides the basic four-function math on spreadsheet columns for producing new, transformed columns, CG offers advanced functions, along with binomial and moving-average data smoothing. For scatter, line, and quality-control data (CG supports standard quality-control chart types), there's a curve-fitting option that will fit data to arbitrarily complex curves, and the option includes error bars.

If these features sound to you more like engineering than business elements, you're getting the point. CG includes a large assortment of black-and-white chart formats to accompany its 2-D–only chart types—you can add depth to columns or bars, but that's not true 3-D. Still, CG's formats will let you convert tables of data into aesthetically pleasing black-and-white charts ready for scientific publication in just a few minutes, and it's clear that careful design went into the font selection, sizing, and layout of these formats. The resulting charts, in color and black-and-white, look seriously better than any analogous default chart types in Excel.

That's a key point in the CG buying decision. It's not just that CG has 12 chart types compared with DeltaGraph's 50-odd. It's that Excel, the program where your data is likely to reside already, has 40 or so chart types itself. But CG's charts just look better than Excel's, unless you're willing to spend hours tinkering, customizing, and saving a repertoire of Excel AutoFormats (the equivalent of style sheets in a word processor). Basically, when you buy this product from Computer Associates you're paying someone who has fine-tuned optimized chart formats for you. That's not a bad bargain.



Just the Facts Cricket Graph gives you a spreadsheet structure for data and a basic repertoire of 12 two-dimensional graph types. The shading in this figure is as fancy as it gets.

The Last Word Cricket Graph's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack the pizzazz for a big-ticket venture-capital presentation. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformation and curve fitting.—CHARLES SEITER

FlightStick Pro for Macintosh

Game Control

PROS: Solid construction; authentic look and feel; smooth operation; extensive configuration options. **CONS:** No friction adjustment. **COMPANY:** CH Products (619/598-2518). **LIST PRICE:** $129.95.

MW ★★★★

RICHARD RETHMEYER

JOCKEYING AROUND THE SKY IN your F-16 jet fighter with a mouse in your hand is like playing tennis with a baseball bat: the experience loses a lot of its thrill. True armchair pilots need a realistic flight stick. FlightStick Pro fills the bill, combining the authentic feel of a real aircraft control stick with flexible software that adapts to most Mac flight simulators.

The all-plastic FlightStick has a solid base containing vertical and lateral trim wheels and a throttle thumbwheel. The self-centering control stick is a life-size aviator's handgrip on very smooth gimbals, topped with a trigger, three option buttons, and a four-way directional switch. The motion and heft of the stick is very realistic, and it's absolutely silent, without the toylike sloppiness or grating sounds found in some flight controls. The only mechanical feature it lacks is a friction adjustment.

FlightStick's software is preconfigured to load an appropriate settings profile when you launch your flight-simulation program, so the control stick is immediately usable without changing control-panel settings. The supplied profiles cover most popular Mac simulation programs and even arcade games such as Prince of Persia. If you want to change the default configurations, or make your own for a program not covered, the supplied FlightStick control panel lets you configure all of FlightStick's physical controls, as well as the operation mode. The operation-mode features include relative and absolute positioning, keystroke equivalents, and preset screen colors and audio level. This last feature is nice because many entertainment programs have specific screen color requirements (for example, 16 colors) and often start out loud enough to blow papers around on your desk.

FlightStick offers an abundance of customizing features. For instance, graphic sliders let you set deflection rates and control resolution so that a quick snap of the stick racks the aircraft into a snap roll, while gentle tick movements provide fine-grained control. You can also assign a FlightStick button or wheel to any combination of mouse movements or keystrokes.

During extensive testing, the FlightStick showed no tendency to drift or lose its orientation. The control panel provides an alignment tool to recalibrate the stick when necessary, but I never found a need for this.

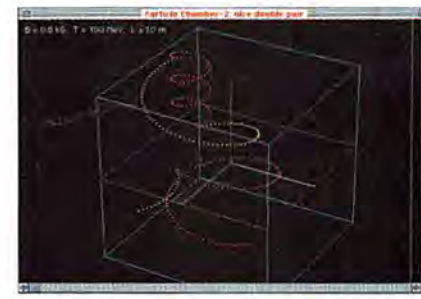
The Last Word FlightStick's only flaw—a missing friction adjustment—is minor. Its authentic look and feel, along with well-conceived software, make FlightStick a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion.—MEL BECKMAN

Chamber Works 1.0.2

Particle Physics Software

PROS: Easy to use; nicely documented; extra HyperCard and in-program tools for particle identification. **CONS:** Handles only single-particle injections. **COMPANY:** OnScreen Science (617/776-6416). **LIST PRICE:** $79; ten-copy site license $249.

MW ★★★★



The Big Spin These spirals are the tracks of high-speed particles in the magnetic field of a cloud chamber. Chamber Works generates the random particles, and you use the program tools to identify them.

THE UNITED STATES WAS FOR FIVE decades the unchallenged center of elementary particle research, with huge amounts of government funding pouring into giant facilities. Although the Superconducting Super Collider in Texas appears to be a victim of hard times, FermiLab in Illinois recently reported some experimental evidence for the long-sought top quark. So particles are still the stuff of headlines.

Chamber Works is a simulator for particle physics events, targeted at college-level instructional use but actually useful and interesting to anyone who follows physics at approximately a *Scientific American* level. The key element in Chamber Works is a simulated cloud chamber that displays the tracks of particles injected from a simulated beam. You can see the tracks in 3-D or in projections in the x-y, x-z, and y-z planes, and you can control the energy of the injected particles, the chamber's magnetic-field strength, and the chamber's physical dimensions.

These are exactly the controls you want for this type of experiment. The basic principle in analyzing particle data is this: a particle sailing through space like a little bullet will show a curved track in a magnetic field. (This is actually the same principle used to steer electrons from an electron gun to different positions on your monitor screen.) The track curves one way for positive particles, and the opposite way for negative particles (Chamber Works also color-codes them). In the screen shot, "The Big Spin," a neutral (invisible) particle has decayed into two other neutral particles (also invisible), which in turn have decayed into pairs of positive and negative particles.

You can figure out the identity (from mass and charge and half-life) of the particles from the chamber tracks, using curvature, length, and direction of the tracks. Chamber Works includes an on-screen tape measure in projection windows and a HyperCard-based calculator that relates track length to half-life. Since the tableau of possible particles is large but still finite, you can usually identify a particle in a simulation after a few minutes of calculation. Chamber Works shows both finished track patterns and a slowed-down real-time simulation of tracks, so you can watch the tracks evolve. The program includes an LC version for Macs without a math coprocessor, but requires a 68020 processor or higher.

The only element I would add is the ability to inject groups of particles into the chamber, just to give a glimpse of the complexity of some real-world chamber results.

The Last Word Chamber Works is the best introduction to experimental particle physics yet produced, and it's even a bargain.—CHARLES SEITER

Overall Value? No One Beats Us!

BEST MAC MAIL-ORDER COMPANY

BMUG

FALL 1994
CHOICE PRODUCT

Out in California the Berkeley Mac Users Group named us a Fall 1994 Choice Product, writing: "This is still the Best All Around Mac Mail-Order Company. Others have tried to beat them but have fallen short...They can answer technical questions almost as well as BMUG, and are always friendly."

BEST ALL-AROUND COMPANY

BCS
THE BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY

Closer to New Hampshire, the Boston Computer Society's 25,000 members recently gave us an UGLY Award (User Groups Like You) for Best All-Around Company. Other comments included: "Superior service," "incredibly fast shipping," "reliable," and "a knowledgeable sales staff."

EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT $3 — **MORE THAN 5000 PRODUCTS** — **TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT** — **ONE-MINUTE MAIL ORDER** — **LOW DISCOUNT PRICES**

The Best Since 1984

Did You Know...?

MacConnection is part of PC Connection, which, led by the best-looking mascot in the business, has won *PC World*'s World Class Award for Best Mail-Order Company an unprecedented four times! So if you need anything for your PC, you can *still* get the best service in the business. (Call 800-800-5555).

800-800-3333

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

HOT!

MDS
9961 28.8 Internal FaxModem w/Delrina WinFAX Lite $159.95

CANON
9614 Bubble Jet 600 Color Printer $499.95

BERKELEY SYSTEMS
16318 Simpson's Screen Saver $29.95

CASADY & GREENE
9057 Conflict Catcher II $49.95

COREL
16119 Corel Gallery CD-ROM $34.95

MICROSOFT
6943 Encarta '94 CD *(price after $30 rebate)* $54.95

COMMUNICATIONS

14233	DCA Crosstalk for Macintosh	$119.95
10080	Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh	59.95
6115	FreeSoft White Knight 12	85.00
11419	Hayes Accura + FAX 144	149.95
4879	Practical Peripherals MC144MTII	129.95
16740	Server Tech. Mac Power On/Off	139.95
16336	STF Tech. AutoPak w/FAXstf 3.0	89.95
7639	STF Tech. FAXstf 3.0	39.95
5337	Supra SupraFAXModem 144LC	139.95
6618	Synergy VersaTerm	119.95
11842	U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4/Fax	169.95
16390	Ventana Press Internet Memb. Kit	49.95
3553	Zoom VFX V.32bis FaxModem	129.95
14152	Zoom VFX 14.4V FaxMod w/Voice	149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT

15457	Adesso Deluxe Mouse	$39.95
15519	Adesso External Mac Keyboard	79.95
1482	Advanced Gravis Game Pad	29.95
16454	Agfa StudioScan I	699.95
16648	CH Products FlightStick Pro	89.95
16406	CoStar Organizer Jr.	59.95
1885	CoStar Stingray Trackball (platinum)	63.95
2499	GDT Mac PowerPrint	99.95
15858	HP DeskWriter 560C	579.95
2547	Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0	107.00
7851	Microspot Mac Interiors	79.95
13815	Microtek ScanMaker IIg	429.95
12536	Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus	139.00
16481	TI Color Inkjet Printer	389.95

NETWORKING

2583	Asanté FriendlyNet 10B-T Trans.	$59.00
11499	Farallon EtherWave PN802 Trans	109.00
14545	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	135.00
15490	Sonic 10BASE-T Transceiver	49.00

VIDEO & SOUND

8012	Altec Lansing ACS100.1 Speakers	$99.95
1215	Ars Nova Practica Musica 3.0	99.95
9114	Ars Nova Songworks 2.0	69.00
12887	Motion Works Cameraman 2.0	119.95
11810	Sony 15sf Multiscan Color Disp.	499.95
16943	SuperMac Spigot Power AV	899.95
15796	SuperMac SuperMatch 17XL Disp.	899.95
11983	SuperMac Thunderstorm	469.00

STORAGE

16837	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 160MB	$299.95
16839	Apple Ext. Hard Drive 340MB	499.95
12670	FWB Hammer Drive PE270	449.95
16820	Iomega Bernoulli 230MB Remov.	499.95
16852	Iomega 230MB Cartridge	99.95

ACCESSORIES

16558	APC Battery BackUPS 200	$99.95
7562	BTI PowerBook Battery 140-180	59.95
1092	Kensington NoteBook Traveler Dlx	75.00
15086	Sony 3.5" HD Disks (10 Pack)	10.95
15422	Sony DG90M (5 Pack)	59.00
7369	Targus Black Notepac Case	35.95

HARD DISK TOOLKIT.

$125 2999

4½ Mice Winner and Eddy Award Finalist! Now SCSI Manager 4.3 savvy and Power Mac native, this best-selling hard disk management software from FWB offers universal support for all fixed, removable, and optical drives.

We Carry More Than 5,000 Products for Your Mac!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG!

ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!

NEWTON BUNDLES!

$399 17333

Included with each Newton!

The Affordable Bundle! Apple Newton MessagePad 100 with:
- 20-MHz processor, improved 4MB ROM, 640K RAM.
- Write or type in notes.
- Built-in notepad, To-Do list, datebook, name file, calculator, etc.
- Newton software, FaxModem, and many more options.
- Send notes, schedule appointments, and exchange data with other Newtons via built-in infrared beam technology.

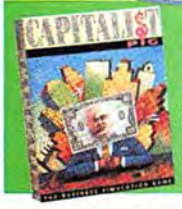
$599 4730

The Ultimate Bundle! Apple Newton MessagePad 110 with:
All the features of the 100 plus:
- 1MB of memory.
- Weighs only 1.28 pounds.
- Longer battery life.

15545 **BTI** Leather Newton Case and Battery..... $99.95

14629 **Apple Computer** Go Figure Calculator Utility Program.. $59.95

13736 **Apple Computer** 2MB Memory Storage Card..... $179.95



CAPITALIST PIG!

$34.95 8695

Experience the challenge of building your own business, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Your entrepreneurial skills will be tested by terrorists, embezzlement, scandal, and the tax man.

MAKE FLICKS AND TAKE PICS WITH YOUR MAC!

$99.95 16287

The first affordable and easy-to-use digital video camera for the Macintosh! QuickCam, from Connectix, uses direct digital imaging to create black & white QuickTime movies and still pictures. Use the images supplied or add your own movies and pictures to thousands of other apps. Just plug in one cable, insert the disk, click on the installer, and...action!

© Copyright 1994 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

BUSINESS

8465	Attain IN CONTROL V3	$85.00
3548	Banner Blue Org+ for Mac	125.00
14187	Best!Ware Mind Your Own Busin	79.95
5861	CheckMark Cash Ledger	59.95
3903	ClarisWorks 3.0 w/free Organizer	119.95
3836	Claris FileMaker Pro 2.1	99.00
11269	Inspiration	165.95
2483	MacToolkit Corkboard	104.95
16317	Meca Managing Your Money	34.95
5454	Microsoft Office 4.2	475.00
16544	Microsoft Word 6.0	295.00
9584	Peachtree Accounting	115.00
16548	Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade	49.95
2986	Timeslips Timeslips III	194.00
16310	WordPerfect Envoy	129.95

GRAPHICS

11548	Adobe Aldus PageMaker 5.0	$549.95
1195	Altsys Fontographer	269.95
9034	Equilibrium de-Babelizer Toolbox	259.95
16746	Extensis Page Tools	99.95
12983	Frame FrameMaker 4.0	589.95
14115	Graphsoft BluePrint5.0	199.95
11423	HSC Software KPT Bryce	119.95
2417	IDD MacDraft 4.0	279.95
16745	MacArtist Magazine Image Fonts	39.95
6153	PhotoDisc ClipPix	99.95
4761	RayDream RayDream Designer	249.95
4962	Specular Infini-D	499.95

EDUTAINMENT

3730	Broderbund Just Grandma & Me	$37.95
8767	Broderbund Kid Pix 2	39.95
11003	CMC Family Doctor CD	39.95
2314	Compton's Encyclopedia CD	79.95
2741	IVI Pub. Mayo Clinic Health CD	39.95
7126	Leister Prod. Reunion Ver 4.0	119.00
16885	MECC Amazon Trail CD	44.95
12685	ProCD SelectPhone CD	179.95
4764	Voudette FLOWERscape	49.95

RECREATION

16193	Access Links Golf	$46.95
14798	Deadly Games U-Boat	39.95
1720	Delorme Map Street Atlas USA CD	99.95
13714	Delta Tao Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	34.95
16438	Inline Software Three Great Plays	12.95
2316	Lucas Arts Rebel Assault CD	49.95
13818	Maxis SimCity 2000	39.95
12795	Sierra On-Line Gabriel Knight CD	39.95
3675	Starplay Crystal Caliburn Pinball	33.95
14769	Velocity Spectre VR CD	39.95
13124	Virgin 7th Guest CD	53.95

UTILITIES

6740	Aladdin Stuffit Deluxe	$69.00
7927	CE Software QuicKeys 3.01	89.95
1313	Charles River Open Sesame! V1.1	49.95
14789	Connectix Ram Doubler	55.00
6925	Connectix Now Utilities	69.95

BERKELEY'S LATEST AFTER DARK 3.0 FOR MAC!

Packed with over 30 dazzling screen savers including Bad Dog (who trashes your desktop), You Bet Your Head (trivia quiz) a brand new School of Fish, and the majestic new Flying Toasters. New Karaoke feature!

$29.95
5737

Broderbund

EXPLORE THE WORLD (AND UNIVERSE) ON CD-ROM!

$47.95
16474

You're a globe-trotting sleuth in this CD-ROM educational adventure! Features over 3200 clues, photos from around the world, and amusing animation.

$54.95
13509

Unearth the secrets of a surrealistic island. Explore photorealistic worlds free from distracting controls, windows, or time limits. Incredible compelling adventure/mystery.

$42.95
12631

The action-packed sequel to the incredibly popular Prince of Persia! Take your action-adventure skills to dizzying heights with breathtaking dangers, resourceful adversaries, & lavish graphics. 4½ Mice!

$37.95
16871

When Harry D. Rabbit hits one of Earl's famous curve balls right over Stinky's head, it lands in the spooky old house down the street. Explore it with them for a hare-raising experience! In English & Spanish.

MacConnection®

800-800-3333

OR FAX YOUR ORDER
603-446-7791

ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY.
TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE ONLY $3

JMP VERSION 3.

$599
10797

For powerful, easy-to-use statistical visualization JMP 3 has a multitude of new features for dynamic linking, extensive statistics, quality control, import/export, and journaling. QuickTime movie support, too!

UPGRADES

16127	Macromedia Director 4.0 *(Version)*	$199.95
16551	Microsoft Mac Office 4.2 *(Version) (price after $40 rebate)*	$239.95
16550	Microsoft Excel Version 5.0 *(Version) (price after $30 Rebate)*	$95
16552	Microsoft Word 6.0 *(Version) (price after $30 Rebate)*	$95
15675	Acius 4D First *(Competitive Upgrade)*	$89
10312	Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) *(Version)*	$29.95

OUR POLICY

- VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and DISCOVER cards. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders: Add 2% surcharge and $2.30 insurance. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A. Some products not available for export, call or fax for information.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to change without notice.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: Total shipping charge on any order is $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (non-CODs) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m.! (Some orders ship UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Please call for information.

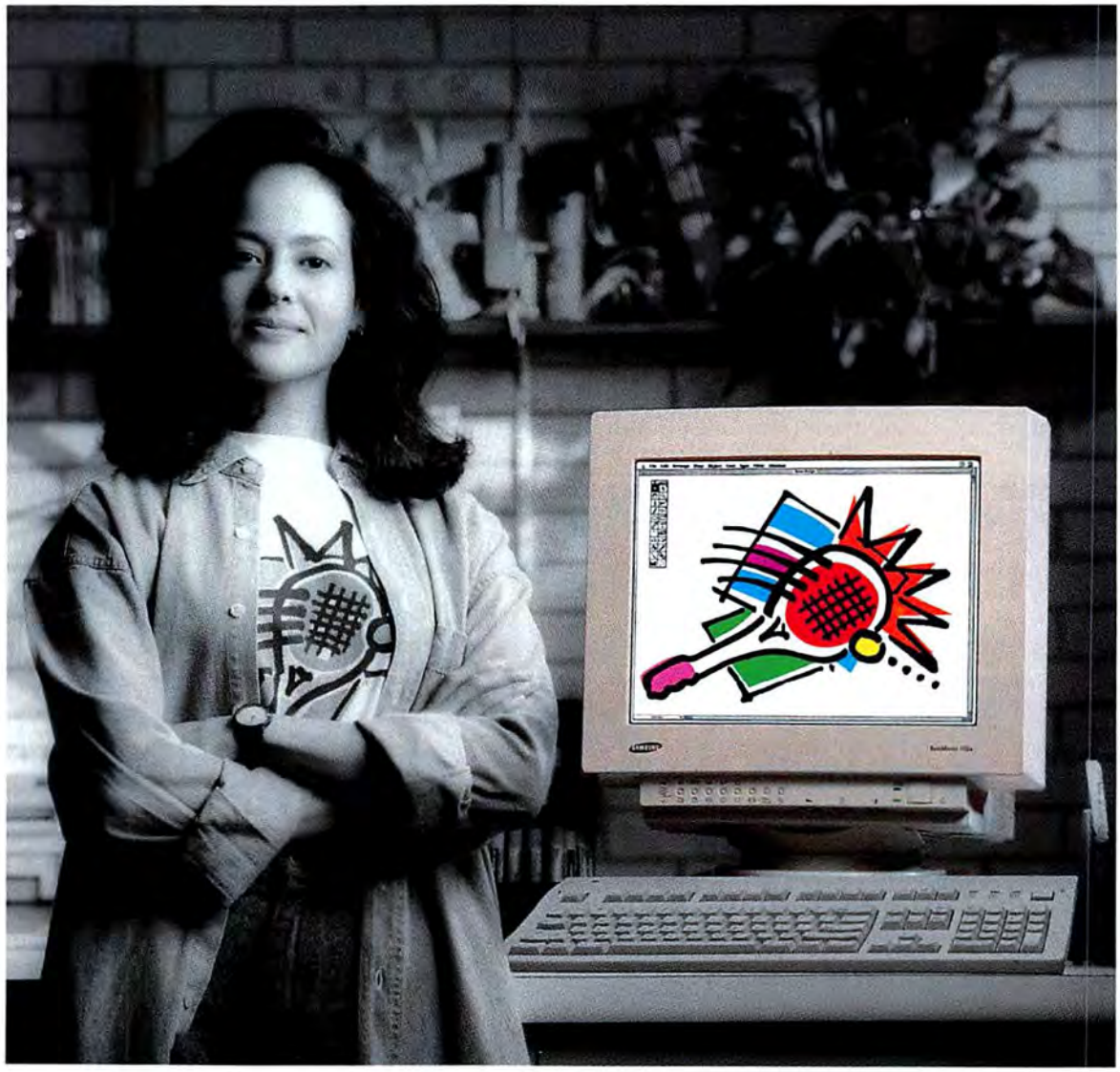
All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7711 M-F 9 a.m.-5:30 p.m. ET.

HOURS

Our order lines are open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

1294MW

Samsung.
Mac's new point of view.



SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac.
Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride.
Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation, create multimedia presentations on a Power Macintosh or need external video for your PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will improve the way you view your work.

SyncMaster	14GL	15GL	17GL	17GLs
CRT Size	14"	15"	17"	17"
Dot Pitch	.28	.28	.28	.26
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1152 x 870
Maximum Refresh Rate at Maximum Res. (Hz)	75	75	75	75
MPR-II (Low Radiation)	•	•	•	•
Power Management	•	•	•	•
Flat Square Screen		•	•	•
On-Screen Programming			•	•
Real Color Control				•
Warranty	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years	2 Years

©1994 Samsung Electronics America Inc. Image on SyncMaster 17GLs courtesy of Mike Quon Design Office. Adaptor required for Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark and PowerBook, Power Macintosh, and Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color control, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing – not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.
For more product information, call 1-800-933-4110.

TECHNOLOGY THAT WORKS FOR LIFE
SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

Now available at MacMall. ***To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.***

Circle 198 on reader service card

Writing Coach 1.0

Writing-Skills Tutorial

PROS: Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising; concrete suggestions; flexible structure; recognizes importance of motivation and focus. **CONS:** More expensive than a book on how to write. **COMPANY:** WritePlace Software (503/484-6380). **LIST PRICE:** $89.

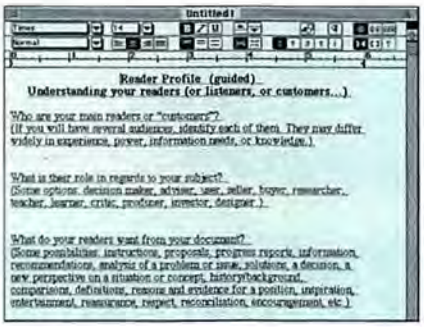
MW ★★★

WRITING COACH IS A DECEPTIVELY simple product. On its face, it is a set of worksheets, outlines, and techniques that help you write whatever it is you're having trouble writing, from formal business proposals to love letters. On a deeper level, each of its 60 worksheets is a set of guided questions that help you unlock your creativity, discover what you have to say, and express it effectively to your readers.

Writing Coach doesn't spend much time on grammar or the mechanics of good writing; you won't find rules about split infinitives or ending sentences with prepositions. Instead, like a good coach it breaks down a complicated act into a series of discrete tasks that you can learn step-by-step—making explicit a process that is intuitive to a lucky few—and motivates you to do your best. The clear manual guides you through the program's eight sections, each of which focuses on an aspect of the writing process.

Each worksheet is a template that opens up in your word processing application (Writing Coach comes with templates for Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and ClarisWorks). You open up a worksheet, type in your responses, and save the document to use in the next step of the writing process.

Brainstormer worksheets help you discover and express your ideas about a topic by encouraging you to write without worrying about structure, grammar, or technique (those come later). Reader Analysis worksheets consider the needs of your readers; the Organizers and Outline Banks help structure your writing; and the Revising, Editing, and Proofreading guides provide checklists of things to look for when editing. Writer's Notebook and Writer's Block exercises help you identify and overcome the negative ideas that can squelch your words before they get to paper.



Good Advice This Reader Analysis worksheet helps you identify your audience.

The manual also covers techniques for improving your writing, such as writing as though to an audience of six-year-olds (to practice clarity), and creating tree diagrams to clarify the logical connections between your ideas.

Writing Coach has none of the question-and-answer routines some tutorials use. There's no rigid structure that guides you through lockstep writing. And the program doesn't suggest words or try to impose structure on your writing. Instead, it offers a series of well-designed exercises that you can use in any way and order you choose.

The Last Word True, since the program is essentially a self-guided study course, this material could have been presented in book form. But one of its central themes is that to write well you need the right tools, the right time, and the right place. If you'd like help with your writing, and you normally feel motivated and focused when you're sitting at your computer, Writing Coach could be a great investment.—LIZA WEIMAN

Souvenir 2.2

Contact Manager

PROS: Very fast; always available. **CONS:** Field names cannot be customized; fields are not truly independent; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** ComposeTel (415/327-0744). **LIST PRICE:** $49.

MW ★★

DURING THE PAST FEW YEARS, contact managers have evolved from simple desk accessories into complex applications. Souvenir tries to turn back the clock by combining simplicity with speed. Unfortunately, Souvenir suffers from a few quirks and deficiencies that could mean an uphill battle for market share.

Unlike other address books, Souvenir consists of only one system extension. Once the extension is loaded, tapping the ⌘ key twice opens Souvenir in less than a second. Although you can launch Souvenir no matter what you're doing—it even appears over modal dialog boxes like Page Setup—clicking anywhere outside Souvenir's window makes it disappear instantly.

Icons let you access Souvenir's major functions—browse, search, dial, print, and help—by clicking once. You enter search strings in a text box at the top of the window, and you select the active address-book file in a pop-up menu below the text box. (You can open and search more than one file at a time but can add new contacts only to the active file.) Souvenir also lets you share address-book files, even without turning on System 7 file sharing.

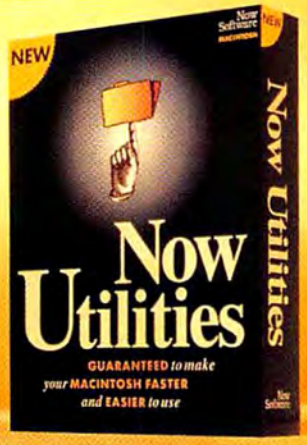
Souvenir provides 12 fields for contact information, plus a comment box that holds up to 3072 characters of text. Although the interface seems straightforward enough, there are a few surprises. For one thing, you can't customize the field names, a glaring omission for a program that has been available in Europe for six years. And since Souvenir treats all of its fields as one continuous text string, they're not truly independent. For example, if you select a person's city and press delete twice, all the information that follows the city scrolls up, shifting the phone number into the country field, and so on. Alas, this behavior isn't mentioned anywhere in the user guide.

Souvenir's documentation is weak in other areas, too. For example, a function that lets you customize dialing prefixes for different cities isn't adequately explained; this is only one of several instances where Souvenir's online help is more complete than the printed version. An entire menu—one that lets Souvenir work with other programs such as AppleLink—hardly receives mention at all. Finally, although the manual claims that Souvenir can print envelopes, the current release cannot. (According to ComposeTel, a maintenance upgrade may be shipping by press time.)

The Last Word When you can buy an integrated contact manager and scheduler like Aldus Consumer Division's DateBook & TouchBase Pro for about the same price, it's hard to recommend Souvenir. Still, Souvenir is fast and simple; with beefed-up documentation and a few more features, it might be the ticket for people who don't want to bother with a full-blown contact manager.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Instant Access Souvenir lets you search for contacts that contain several text strings at once.

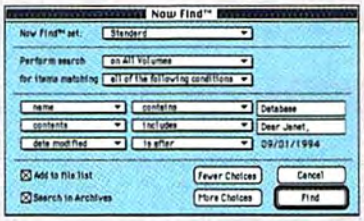
NEW!
Version 5.0



Think of it as the missing piece of the apple.

Organizing files is easier than ever–just click on a folder and hierarchical menus appear so you can just drag and drop.

60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



The powerful Find lets you quickly locate the file you're looking for, based on up to 10 criteria–and even searches inside archives.

Anything can be improved upon. Even that paragon of smart design and intuitive use, the Macintosh® computer. So, to make your Mac quicker, simpler and more efficient, upgrade it to Now Utilities 5.0.™

The new version sports a time-saving interface that makes features more accessible. You can create custom menus, jump directly to applications, or locate any misplaced files lickety-split.

Hate to waste time? Tasks that once took twenty keystrokes now take only one. With just one click you can move, copy, delete or alias items. Precious disk space is saved with full archiving and transparent compression options. Software scuffles are all but eliminated with new conflict isolation. And auto-Save backs up every keystroke, so you're always safe.

The original version won countless awards and praise from the experts. Not ones to rest on our laurels, we've spent the last year rethinking, refining and adding major features as well as subtle enhancements. New Now Utilities 5.0. Accelerated for Power Macintosh.™ Introductory street price under $70, after that $89. Upgrades available for just **$39.95 until November 15, 1994.** Call **1-800-689-9423** today, or see your dealer.

Now Software

© 1994 Now Software, Inc., 921 S.W. Washington, Suite 500, Portland, OR 97205-2823. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670.
Also available in multi-packs. Now Utilities is a trademark of Now Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark, and Mac and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

FastSwitch 10

Switched Ethernet Hub

PROS: Provides greater bandwidth to individual nodes; good configuration options; outstanding documentation for novice users. **CONS:** Only one device (network address) can be used per port; beneficial only for certain network scenarios; no RJ-21 connection. **COMPANY:** Grand Junction Networks (510/252-0726). **LIST PRICE:** $6250.

MW ★★★

MW LAB SWITCHED ETHERNET SEEMS TO be the emerging low-cost champion of speedier network-data transport (compared with Fiber-Distributed Data Interface and Asynchronous Transfer Mode). Grand Junction's switched Ethernet hub is simple to install and manage and has a variety of configuration options. However, increases in network throughput depend on how you share files and access network services.

The FastSwitch 10 is a 24-port switched Ethernet hub. Its primary benefit compared with nonswitched hubs is its ability to deliver "personal," 10-Mbps Ethernet to and from each connected device. While standard hubs broadcast network traffic across all nodes, taking up bandwidth, a switched Ethernet hub can forward data directly to the intended recipient. Think of this as your own private expressway—you can go much faster on your own freeway than you can on one you share with other vehicles.

Another important issue is the quality of data forwarded. The FastSwitch 10 provides three methods of packet forwarding: FastForward, FragmentFree, and Store-and-Forward. The first two methods begin forwarding a packet before the entire packet is received; while this offers greater throughput, errors can occur if the later part of the packet is corrupt. The third option collects the entire packet at the hub before forwarding it, slowing down throughput but guaranteeing an error-free packet.

Other options include port monitoring, address aging, and congestion control (hub-memory allocation). In addition, the hub can be managed in and out of band and includes a 25th port (BNC, AUI, or 10BaseT) for backbone connectivity.

Macworld Lab evaluated the FastSwitch 10 against a standard nonswitched hub. Our tests show that the FastSwitch does increase throughput in a peer-to-peer environment (using System 7 file sharing). As expected, in a client/server environment with one server and many clients, we saw virtually no difference in throughput. This type of switched Ethernet hub is meant to be used on a network where traffic is traveling peer-to-peer or in a low client-to-server ratio.

The drawback to this hub is the lack of an RJ-21 connector (for connecting harmonica-style punchdown blocks) and the one-node-per-port limit, which precludes the use of port-extending devices such as Farallon Computing's EtherWave adapters.

PAUL BERG

The Last Word The FastSwitch 10 is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, such as in desktop videoconferencing and in prepress environments. Also, the only cost in moving to the FastSwitch 10 is for the hub itself; no additional high-speed network interface cards or repeaters are required. If your network environment consists of E-mail and one file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet.—MATT CLARK

Crossword Wizard 1.0

Word Game

PROS: Fantastic play mechanics; best crossword generator yet. **CONS:** Clue generation is weak; some operations, like new-puzzle generation, are slow on old Macs. **COMPANY:** Cogix Corporation (415/454-7217). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

MW ★★★★

CROSSWORD WIZARD MEETS A NEED long unsatisfied. Computers should be ideal crossword-puzzle creators and players, but that's not been the case, with earlier software attempts being either too simplistic or too difficult to set up and use.

The puzzle-solving mechanics and options of Crossword Wizard are brilliant. Navigating and filling in puzzles using the keyboard and mouse is fast and easy, with color and sound used to excellent effect.

As you fill in a puzzle, the program is smart enough to move to the next logical open box or word without your intervention. If you want to solve the puzzle in a different order, you can do that, too. Optional visual hints tell you if the last letter you typed is correct. Even better are the optional audio hints, which perform the same function aloud. I wish paper crosswords had these.

Other puzzle-solving aids are Word Builder, which provides a list of all possible words, from the program's 70,000-word dictionary, that fit a selected square; and Idea Wizard, which shows definitions, related words, and grammatical data about any word in the dictionary. Idea Wizard can run as a stand-alone application and is useful for improving your vocabulary. It's unique among word games I've used.

Crossword Wizard comes with a mere five premade puzzles, and they're only so-so. But it excels at creating traditional-style puzzles up to 21 by 21 boxes square. It can't create acrostics, odd shapes, or any other crossword subgenre, however.

A Clue in the Ointment Weak clues are one of Crossword Wizard's drawbacks. Fortunately, you can create your own.

Puzzle-creating options range from letting the program do all the work to creating a puzzle from scratch using your own words and hints. You can choose any level of computer assistance in between. For example, you can specify ten related words and let Crossword Wizard do the rest, resulting in a theme puzzle using your ten words. The words and tips the program generates can easily be edited.

Watching Crossword Wizard build a puzzle from scratch is a pleasure. However, the dictionary has many odd and rarely used words, and it frequently comes up with weak clues. Would you know that Doha is the expected answer for "national capital"?

You can't add your own words to the dictionary. Along with the weak clues, that's Crossword Wizard's only real drawback. Tech support is a toll call to northern California and is excellent. You can print puzzles, and you can easily export them to word processing and page-layout programs.

The Last Word If you're a crossword fan, Crossword Wizard is a must. You can even create and sell, royalty-free, your own puzzles or those that Crossword Wizard builds.—STEVEN BOBKER

MacAcademy®
Video Training Series

PLEASE CHECK OFF THE SERIES DESIRED, THEN CIRCLE THE CHOICE OF VIDEO(S) FOR EACH SERIES

4th Dimension
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

10 Marketing Secrets
_____Tapes 1 2

Canvas
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

ClarisWorks
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Design & Layout
_____Tape 1

Director
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press
_____Tapes 1 2

Excel
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

FileMaker Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Fonts
_____Tape 1

FreeHand
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

GreatWorks
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

HyperCard
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Illustrator
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

Infini-D
_____Tapes 1 2

Integrating Programs
_____Tape 1

Lotus 1-2-3
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5))
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Mac P & L (Accountant Inc.)
_____Tapes 1 2 3

MacProject Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

MacTools
_____Tape 1

MacWrite Pro
_____Tapes 1 2 3

MiniCad
_____Tapes 1 2

Networking
_____Tape 1

Nisus Writer 4.0
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date
_____Tape 1

PageMaker
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Peachtree Accounting
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Persuasion
_____Tapes 1 2

Photoshop
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PowerBooks
_____Tapes 1 2

PowerPoint
_____Tapes 1 2

Premiere
_____Tapes 1 2 3

QuarkXPress
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Quicken - Business
_____Tapes 1 2

Quicken - Personal
_____Tapes 1 2

QuickTime
_____Tape 1

SuperPaint
_____Tapes 1 2 3

System 7
_____Tape 1

Troubleshooting
_____Tapes 1 2 3

Utilities
_____Tape 1

Word
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

WordPerfect
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Works (Microsoft)
_____Tapes 1 2 3 4

Upgrade older Videos for $14.95 plus shipping and returned videos.

Shipping and Handling :
$3.00 per order Plus... $1.00 per video.
Carrier: Airborne Express
Outside 48 contiguous states, please provide Fed Ex number or call for shipping costs.
FED EX # _____

PURCHASED BY:

Name _____
Company Name _____
Street Address _____
PO Box _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Payment:

☐ **Check** ☐ **Purchase Order** (Must be attached)
☐ **Credit Card** ☐ **Cash**

No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

• Call for FREE Catalog •

Send Order To:

100 East Granada Blvd. • Department MW 1294A Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712
Phone 800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 • FAX 904-677-6717

When it comes to learning new software applications some people want only the best...

You don't really need a gigantic home theater to learn all the new applications or operating systems for the Mac. A simple VCR and a TV is all you really need. The MacAcademy Speed Learning System will allow you to learn at your own pace. All the information and instructions are provided by the most proficient Macintosh educators from across the nation and around the world. MacAcademy guarantees that you will be satisfied or your money back.

The most cost effective way to learn the Macintosh

By the way, we do Windows...

Circle 106 on reader service card

All MacAcademy videos may be upgraded, if a new version of the software is released we will send you new version videos when you return your old ones.

A Simple VCR and Your TV is all you need along with selections from the **Video Training Series.**

MacAcademy is recognized worldwide as the leading educator for the Apple Macintosh computer. The statement *Knowledge is Power* has never been so true as it is today. Look at all the technological advances over the last few years. Combine these advances with what the future will bring and imagine the great opportunities... Don't be left behind in your learning!

Call 800-527-1914

Video Training Series
MacAcademy®

© FMI 1994

Inside 3-D Modeling

by Carlos Domingo Martinez

Three-dimensional modeling is a peculiar product category in some ways. First of all, you can pay as little as $350 (list price) or as much as $3500 to buy the software. All of the Macintosh modeling products available provide the tools to create on-screen objects that look and behave like objects in the physical world. All of these products let you move objects within a work space and change your point of view. You can illuminate the objects with a variety of light sources so that they reflect, glow, and cast shadows from their surfaces. And all the programs let you render objects in a number of ways to simulate surface textures.

In short, all of these products let you create digital images of a now commonplace three-dimensional photo-realism. How, then, do you explain the price range? How do you know how much you should spend to enter the field of 3-D graphics?

As you'd expect, the products at the high end of the scale are professional-grade tools. You see the results of their work all the time, from the car you drive, to the toys your children play with, to the TV ads that entice you to buy all these goods. High-end modeling products include some capabilities required by mechanical engineers, Hollywood animators, and package designers—such as a high degree of numerical precision, alpha-channel support, exportability to CAD/CAM programs, and ultrarealistic rendering effects. You can also anticipate a formidable learning curve.

What you might not expect is the power that's packed into midrange and even entry-level modeling products. The simple fact is that many 3-D modeling projects can be accomplished with excellent results using even the simplest of the 12 programs discussed below.

Distinguishing Modelers

When you build physical models using materials like cardboard, plastic, or clay, you need to understand the nature of those materials in order to use them successfully. Similarly, with 3-D modelers you need some basic knowledge of the digital objects modeling programs use and how to combine these objects to produce models. This understanding lets you determine which tools are best suited to the task in your head. Then you just need to balance your requirements against the features and prices of the products available.

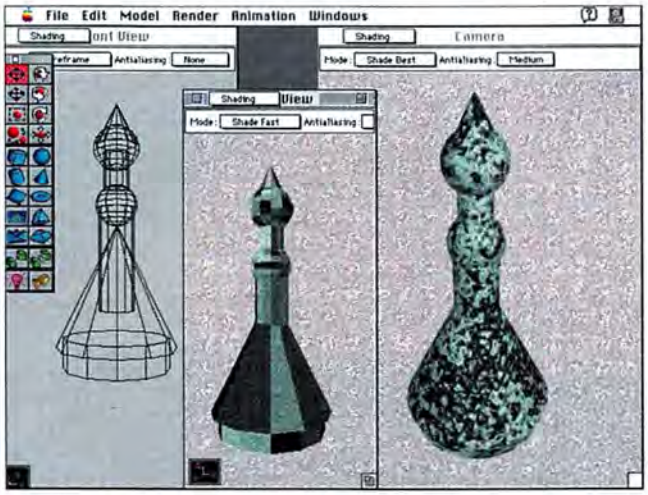
To some degree, 3-D modelers can be described by their approach to representing objects, such as whether objects are treated as surfaces or as solids and whether objects' shapes are constructed and controlled by means of polygons or spline curves. However, some modelers let you switch between object-description modes—say, from spline to polygons—to suit your immediate task, so you can optimize for speed, precision, or flexibility as needed. Other factors figure into the pricing of 3-D programs, such as the rendering and animation capabilities included, if any, but modeling prowess is a primary consideration when choosing a professional-grade program. Nevertheless, remember that you can achieve remarkable realism using even the simplest 3-D packages.

Surface Modelers Surface modelers build objects by stretching a skin over an underlying wire-frame structure. That skeleton can be constructed from either polygons or splines. The effect is like Buckminster Fuller's geodesic domes—a

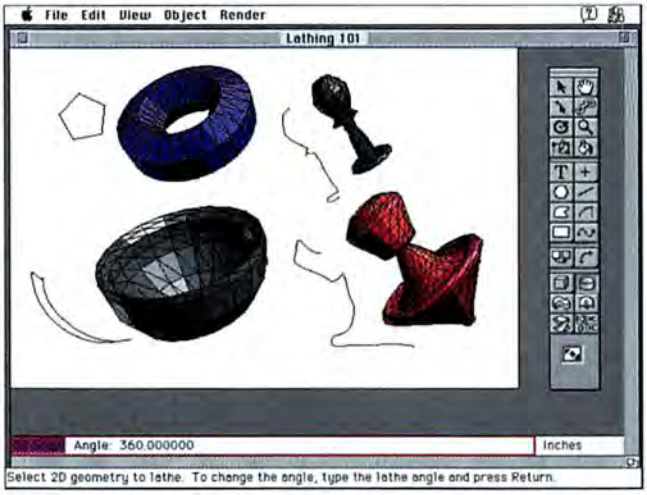
3-D modelers range from $350 to $3500. Macworld helps you pick the one that's right for you.

PAUL WILEY

WILEY



Primitive Constructions Object primitives let you easily model relatively complex shapes, like this stylized chess piece made in Infini-D from cones, cylinders, and spheres.



Lathing Beauties Lathing objects by turning an outline around an axis is an extremely versatile modeling method. These objects lathed in MacroModel only begin to suggest the possibilities.

framework and a skin containing empty space. Solids modelers produce objects that, like a brick, concrete slab, or wooden beam, have substantive characteristics defined by their spatial volume as well as by the shape of their surfaces. Some of the high-end surface modelers, such as Byte by Byte Corporation's Sculpt 3D and VIDI's Presenter Professional, can calculate an object's surface area and enclosed volume, making these programs capable of handling many, but not all, solids-type operations.

Solids Modelers Solids modelers offer greater modeling versatility than surface modelers but extract a heavier computational price. Surface modelers, with their inherently simpler object descriptions, usually have a performance advantage. All of the general-purpose modelers now out for the Macintosh, except FormZ, build surface objects. Solids modelers tend to be limited to building-block shapes for architectural applications. Solids modelers are not limited to simple constructions, however. More important, because they "understand" thickness and density, solids modelers are capable of performing certain tasks that surface modelers cannot do—for example, punching holes through objects.

Polygonal Modelers Polygonal modelers combine polygons to build objects (again think of a geodesic dome, its skin panels formed from interconnected triangles and hexagons); polygonal constructions can be either surface or solid, depending on the modeling package. A drawback of polygonal modelers is that curves are always approximations, produced from sequences of straight segments. However, polygonal modelers offer the advantage of computational speed (unless you really pile on the polygons). Polygon models are certainly adequate for simple shapes or preliminary design roughs.

Spline-Based Modelers By contrast, spline-based modelers build objects (either surface or solid) using mathematically defined curves similar to those of 2-D illustration packages. Artists and designers familiar with using Bézier curves in two dimensions therefore often find spline modelers easy to learn. Generally speaking, spline-based modelers offer greater precision than polygonal-based programs and are better at producing complex, organically shaped objects with smooth flowing lines.

Not all splines are created equal, however. Most 3-D modelers use uniform B-splines, which are defined by equally spaced points along a path. Nonuniform rational B-splines, or NURBS (a more advanced version), have irregularly spaced points, giving them extraordinary flexibility and smoothness. They're exceptional for accurately describing complex objects with compound curves, such as automobile fenders, that can cause lesser modelers to choke on their polygons. FormZ and Alias Research's Alias Sketch are currently the only Macintosh programs that use NURBS.

NURBS exact a price for this flexibility, and that's an explosion of data, even when defining the geometry and surfaces of simple objects such as cubes or spheres. If you're modeling a prototype for fabrication, you may need that degree of precision; but unless your application justifies the computational effort and consequent speed hit, NURBS can be like the proverbial sledgehammer solution to an ant problem.

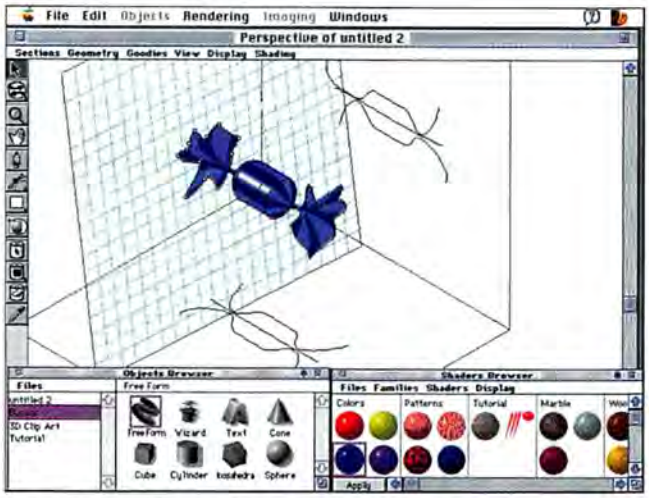
Tools of the Trade

Modeling programs are essentially multipurpose products. As with a child's construction toy, you use basic pieces to build models of everything from autos to buildings to spaceships. The difference is that modeling programs let you operate on those basic pieces using extrusion, lathing, vertex editing, and Boolean operators to build and manipulate a variety of objects.

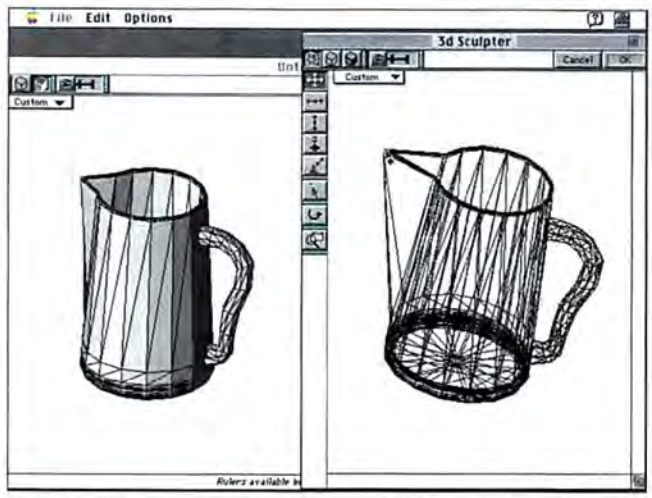
Primitives Most 3-D programs produce object primitives—such as spheres, cubes, cones, cylinders, and sometimes more-complex shapes like dodecahedrons—that you can place directly in the work space. Although primitives are uneditable in some programs, they can nonetheless be useful for quickly assembling some complex models—for example, by combining simple shapes and shading their outside surfaces (see "Primitive Constructions").

Extrusion After primitives, extrusion and lathing operations are the modeling backbone of 3-D programs. Simply put, extrusion takes a 2-D entity, such as a square, circle, or other closed path, and extends it perpendicularly into the third dimension to produce, in the case of a circle, say, a tube or a cylinder. Some programs also let you extrude along a curved path to produce more-complex shapes. For instance, extruding a circle over a curving, looping path would create the structure of a spring.

These days, most 3-D modelers import EPS files and can extrude TrueType or PostScript Type 1 font outlines for text objects. However, if that's all the modeling you need, look to less-expensive three-dimensional illustration packages such as Pixar Typestry, Adobe Dimensions, StrataType 3d, Ray Dream's



Going Aloft Lofting builds objects by stretching a skin over a series of shape-defining ribs, resulting in great modeling flexibility. This model of a wrapped piece of candy was produced in Ray Dream Designer from irregularly shaped ribs.



A Point at a Time Vertex editing lets you fine-tune the shape of an object down to the individual control points. To alter the spout on this pitcher in Studio-Pro, you simply move the controlling vertices at the tip of its mouth.

addDepth, and Specular International's LogoMotion. After you import the 2-D outlines, these easy-to-learn programs let you extrude, render, light, and position the object in space—the most basic functions of a 3-D program—yet sell for under $300 and won't burden you with lots of unnecessary baggage.

Lathing Lathing produces shapes by turning an outline around an axis. The effect is similar to lathing in a woodworking shop, except that in the shop you carve the outline into a spinning block of solid wood, while the computer simply spins the shape from the outline (see "Lathing Beauties"). Related to lathing is the ability to sweep surfaces, whereby you spin a surface around an axis that extends in three dimensions. Some programs also let you sweep a surface along a curved path to produce structures like a threaded screw or a twisting DNA helix.

Lofting Lofting enables you to apply a skin over a series of rib elements to produce tapered shapes—the bow of a ship's hull, for example, or the cinched segments of an insect's body. In essence, each rib is a cross section that defines the shape of the object at a particular point (see "Going Aloft").

Vertex Editing Vertex editing gives you the ability to manipulate the individual points that define an object's geometry or surface mesh. For example, you could create the spikes of a medieval mace by pulling vertices away from the surface of a sphere. Alias Sketch, Strata's Studio-Pro, Macromedia's MacroModel, Byte by Byte's Sculpt 3D, and VIDI's Presenter Professional all treat object-mesh lines as splines, letting you manipulate vertices in relation to the other vertices along that line (see "A Point at a Time").

In addition, Alias Sketch, FormZ, and Presenter Pro provide putty tools that let you deflect or stretch the surface mesh of objects. These tools preserve intervertex relationships so that if you pull or push on a vertex, neighboring points are deflected as well. In effect, you're deforming the object as if it were made of putty (see "Pliable Shapes").

Boolean Operators The most computation-intensive modeling function, using Boolean operators on solid objects, is available only in FormZ. Sculpt 3D and Presenter come very close, being able to perform Boolean operations on surfaces and volumes. With Booleans, any 3-D object is a tool that can operate on any other object. Using functions such as union, difference, and intersection, Booleans let you edit 3-D objects by calculating the interaction of their volumes or dimensions. For example, you could use a sphere to gouge a crater out of another object, much as you might take a scoop out of a brick of ice cream (see "Carving Objects").

Programs like FormZ, Sculpt 3D, and Presenter Pro provide numerous options that expand the capabilities of the basic operations outlined above, plus CAD-like powers such as corner filleting and snap controls for precision alignment.

Factoring In the Options

Although it's helpful and necessary to assess the modeling power your projects demand, personal working style and preference also count for a lot when you choose the 3-D package you're going to live with for a while. Working in three dimensions demands some adjustment on your part, whichever program you choose. But don't lose heart; once you get the hang of the various modeling tools, you'll find them extremely versatile. If a modeler you like working with lacks a particular feature, another tool in your kit can often serve in its stead. For example, if your modeler can't loft a complex tapered circular object, you could produce it by lathing the shape in segments and joining the lathed pieces together. The result will look the same. So don't think you must have every possible tool—remember, the more tools and features, the more complex the program and the steeper the learning curve.

Interface Also, just because two products lathe or loft doesn't mean they do it in the same way. For example, with programs like Ray Dream Designer and Specular International's Infini-D you build individual objects in one mode and then place them in a scene in the 3-D work space. With Sketch and Macro-Model you build objects immediately in the 3-D scene. Neither approach is intrinsically better, though each has advantages. Constructing objects in isolation lets you work without fear of disturbing other objects. In-scene construction enables you to build objects directly on the surface of other objects, making it easier to fit the pieces of a model together.

Rendering Another factor to weigh is the modeler's built-in rendering ability. Although rendering is usually considered to be a separate step from object building, in practice it can be an integral part of the modeling process. If your end product is to be a visualization rather than a precise representation of a given object, you can employ visual effects such as surface textures, bump and environment mapping, and high-quality Phong shading or ray tracing to transform simple

3-D Modelers Compared

	Alias Sketch 2.0	Design Reality 1.0	◀ FormZ 2.6	◀ Infini-D 2.6	MacroModel 1.5 [A]	Presenter Professional 3.0 [B]
Price	$695	$1995	$1495	$695	$895	$2995
Company	Alias Research	Ashlar	autodessys	Specular International	Macromedia	VIDI
Phone	416/362-9181	408/746-1800	614/488-9777	413/253-3100	415/252-2000	818/358-3936
Toll-free phone	800/447-2542	○	○	800/433-7732	800/945-4061	○
MODELING						
3-D primitives	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extrusion	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lathing	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lofting	●	●	●	○	●	●
Sweep surfaces	●	●	●	○	●	●
3-D vertex editing	●	●	●	○	●	●
Spline modeling	●	●	●	○	●	●
Clay modeling	●	●	●	○	●	●
Boolean operations	○	○	●	○	○	●
Font extrusion	PS Type 1	○	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1, TrueType
EPS file import	●	●	○	●	●	●
DXF import	●	●	●	●	●	●
RENDERING						
Phong shading	●	○	●	●	○	●
Ray tracing	●	○	○	●	○ [F]	●
Number of light sources	unlimited	unlimited	1	unlimited	16	unlimited
Shadows	●	●	●	●	●	●
Environment map	●	○	○	●	○ [F]	●
Texture map	●	●	○	●	●	●
Procedural textures	○	○	○	●	○ [F]	● bumps
Alpha-channel support	●	○	○	●	●	●
File-import formats	Adobe Dimensions, DXF, IGES, PICT, PIX, TIFF	DXF, EPS, PICT, VELLUM	3DGB, DXF, FACT, IGES, Illustrator, PICT, STL	DXF, EPS, PICT, QuickTIme, Swivel	DXF, EPS, PICT, Swivel 3D	DXF, EPS, FACT, IGES (optional), PICT, PostScript, Super 3D, VersaCAD
File-export formats	DXF, EPS, IGES, PICT, PIX, RIB, TIFF	3DGF, CADRender, CaliRay, DXF, EPS, Explore, HPGL, IGES, PICT, Vellum	3DGB, DXF, EPS, FACT, IGES, Illustrator, PICT, RIB, STL, TIFF	DXF, PICS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF	PICT, DXF, Swivel 3D, RIB	DXF, Electric Image, RIB, Super 3D, VersaCAD, WaveFront, Strata 3D
ANIMATION						
Keyframes and tweening	○	○	○	●	○ [G]	●
Morphing	○	○	○	●	○ [G]	○

● = yes; ○ = no; ◀ = runs in native mode on a Power Macintosh; NA = not applicable. [A] A $995 version comes with either MacRenderMan or Macromedia Three-D animation module. [B] Modeler Professional, which has no animation and only a basic renderer, costs $1195. [C] Sculpt 4D, which adds animation, costs $3995. Sculptor, which has no animation and only a minimal renderer, costs $1995. [D] $595 with MacRenderMan. [E] With optional extension. [F] With MacRenderMan bundle only. [G] With Macromedia Three-D bundle only. [H] Available in Sculpt 4-D.

objects into naturalistic images.

For example, say you need to produce a pitted metal object, like a wrought-iron rod. You could directly model the indentations—deforming the surface mesh by means of vertex editing or Boolean operations—creating a very complex object. Or you could model a simple rod, apply an iron texture to the object, and finish it off with a bump map that visually re-creates the pitted surface. That's modeling the easy way.

File Transfer Nowadays most 3-D programs are integrated packages, incorporating modeling, rendering, and animation; but the programs vary a great deal with regard to the power of the separate components. Some of the most competent and demanding modelers, such as FormZ and Ashlar's Design Reality, have relatively modest built-in rendering and no animation; other modelers, such as Sculptor and MacroModel, offer the high-grade renderer and animation modules as options. If photo-realism and movement are required, you can export the models to professional-quality rendering and animation programs. The stand-alone modelers are targeted toward professions that require a high degree of numerical accuracy, such as mechanical engineering and product design. Their principal function is to define an object precisely, not to create a graphically realistic scene. For applications such as these, a modeler's ability to export in DXF or IGES for CAD applications and STL format for rapid prototyping is essential.

Even with such standard file-exchange formats, transferring 3-D models can be a problem. If you plan to regularly move models to another package, look for a pair of programs that directly support each other's files such as Ashlar's Design Reality ($1995), which works with Ashlar's CAD package, Vellum (2-D version $2495, 3-D $2995). And if you will be sending models to a prototyping

Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1	Sculpt 3D 4 [C]	ShowPlace/ MacRenderMan 2.1	StrataVision 3D 3.1	StudioPro 1.5	Swivel 3D Professional 2.0.4 [D]
$349	$2995	$495; $395 on CD-ROM	$695	$1495	$495
Ray Dream	Byte by Byte Corporation	Pixar	Strata	Strata	Macromedia
415/960-0765	512/795-0150	510/236-4000	801/628-5218	801/628-5218	415/252-2000
800/846-0111	○	800/888-9856	800/869-6855	800/869-6855	800/945-4061
●	●	●	● [E]	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	NA	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	third-party plug-in	●	●	○
●	●	NA	●	●	○
○	●	○	●	●	○
○	●	NA	○	○	○
PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1, TrueType	PS Type 1
●	●	○	●	●	○
●	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	○	●	●	●
●	●	proprietary algorithm	●	●	○ [F]
unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited	8
●	●	●	●	●	●
○	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	○ [F]
●	●	●	●	●	○ [F]
Architrion, DXF, EPS, MacPaint, Photoshop, Photo CD, PICT, QuickTime JPEG, TIFF	3DGF, DXF, IGES, STL (option)	DXF, Illustrator, PICT, RIB, TIFF	Illustrator, PICT, Super 3D, Swivel 3D	Illustrator, PICT, Super 3D, Swivel 3D	DXF
Architriion, DXF, EPS, Photoshop, Photo CD, PICT, QuickTime JPEG, TIFF	3DGF, DXF, IGES, STL (options)	PICT, PostScript, RIB, TIFF	PICS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF	PICS, PICT, QuickTime, TIFF	DXF, PICT, RIB
○	○ [H]	○	●	●	●
○	○ [H]	○	○	●	○

bureau, make certain that its programs can read the files you produce.

Graphic artists and animators who need to composite models with backgrounds in image processors, such as Adobe Photoshop, should look for alpha-channel support from the modeler's built-in renderer, or for the ability to transfer models to other renderers. Macromedia's Swivel 3D Pro and MacroModel provide links to Pixar's MacRenderMan through RIB export, as does Pixar's own ShowPlace; VIDI's Modeler Pro and Presenter Pro support transfer to Electric Image's ElectricImage Animation System. Both MacRenderMan and ElectricImage rank among the preferred renderers of imaging pros.

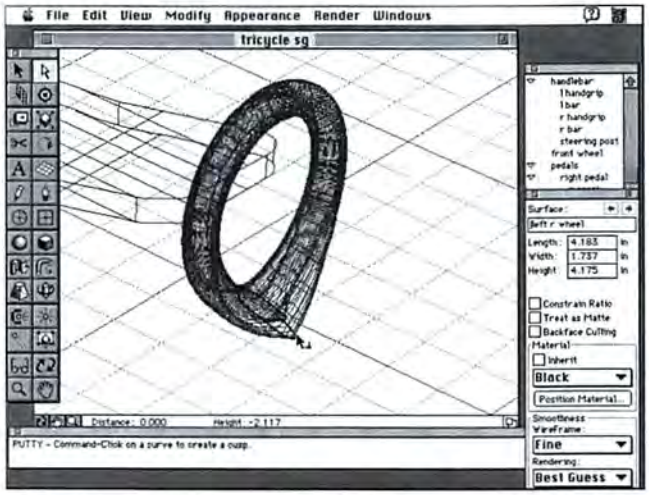
Money Matters With high-end modeling capabilities becoming increasingly available at midrange and even low prices, why would anyone choose to pay premium prices? All the packages at the high end of the price spectrum offer excellent one-stop-shopping solutions, but what do you get when you shell out $2000 to $4000? The answer is an ongoing relationship with the vendor, and for some users, that can tip the balance.

Unlike mass-market, over-the-counter modeling products, the high-end packages are usually available only directly from their vendors or through trained value-added resellers (VARs). Typically, the purchase price includes some training, a good deal of hand-holding, and an introduction to local users who can provide assistance and share their experiences. In a sense, you're inducted into a community of users that receives careful attention from the vendor and participates in the continual development of the program.

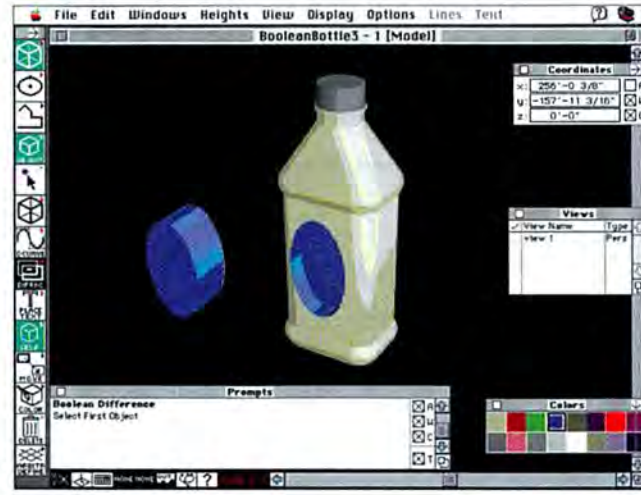
Is all that worth the extra cost? That depends on the complexity of your projects, your own self-assurance, and the level of experience you bring to the purchase. But such user-vendor relationships can be invaluable as you learn complex programs and when you need to solve design problems.

The Last Word

As you weigh the balance of requirements, preferences, and price, realize too that choosing a 3-D package is a highly subjective decision. That's not a bad thing. The tough part is that you have lots of programs from which to choose. Here are some quick evaluations and my cur-



Pliable Shapes Molding surfaces in claylike fashion is another form of vertex-level editing. Using the Putty tool in Sketch, you can transform this wheel into an improbable flat tire by deforming the surface-defining splines.



Carving Objects Boolean operators let you use objects to reshape other objects. For example, with FormZ you can carve a recess for a bottle's label by using an extruded elliptical shape to remove material from the bottle.

rent personal preferences, grouped generally by one last critical factor—price.

- In the under-$500-list-price set, the stalwart Swivel 3D Pro ($495) remains a good program for learning 3-D modeling techniques—and it offers simple animation tools. However, Ray Dream Designer ($349) is a stronger modeler and it provides an excellent renderer, making it better suited for graphic arts applications.
- In the $500-to-$1000 category, plug-in modeling tools have elevated ShowPlace ($695) from a basic scene assembler to a reasonably effective modeler. It comes bundled with MacRenderMan, as good a renderer as you can buy.

Both Infini-D and StrataVision 3D (both $695 list) are excellent all-in-one programs suitable for many professional applications. While they are comparable in rendering capabilities, StrataVision provides more competent modeling and Infini-D excels at animation. Overall, these two are coin-flip close, but Infini-D's general ease of use gives it the edge.

For sheer modeling prowess in this price range, consider Sketch ($695) and MacroModel ($895). Sketch's NURBS-based modeling, first-class rendering, and lower price make it the value standout. If animation is your goal, however, go for the $995 MacroModel–Macromedia Three-D bundle.

- At $1500 FormZ is pound-for-pound the best modeler in this survey, with its mix of solids modeling, Boolean operators, and NURBS surfaces. If you can digest its voluminous documentation, live with relatively simple rendering, and do without animation, FormZ can produce any object imaginable. Alternatively, StudioPro ($1495), with a terrific balance of powerful modeling, rendering, and animation features, is the most complete all-in-one package this side of $3000.
- From about $2000 on, the competition between Presenter Pro ($1995) and Sculpt 3D ($2995) is another toss-up. Both are full-featured, integrated programs that rival CAD systems in power and complexity, and both vendors offer a modeler separately. Presenter Pro's emphasis on animation and sound are designed for multimedia work. Always a supercompetent modeler and renderer, Sculpt 3D at last has a Mac interface, reducing its learning curve. Sculpt 4D, at $3995, includes animation.

Ashlar's new Design Reality is a stand-alone modeler that offers direct compatibility with another Ashlar offering, Vellum, a full-featured CAD system.

A final word of advice: shop around. Street prices can be significantly lower than list, and special marketing promotions often reshuffle the standings. The trend is toward lower prices. Programs that last year lived in the $1000 neighborhood, such as Infini-D and Sketch, have moved several hundred dollars down the street. And MacroModel, bundled with either Macromedia Three-D or MacRenderMan, came down from $2495 to under $1000.

Entering the world of 3-D design can be a daunting prospect. Choosing a program and becoming familiar with its intricacies can be time-consuming and a bit perplexing. But once you're over those initial hurdles, 3-D modeling will change the way you think about design and suggest new creative approaches to your projects. Soon you'll discover that modeling in 3-D isn't really difficult, you just need to learn your way around. **m**

CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ is a regular contributor to *Macworld*. He has covered Macintosh design products since 1986, but his first experience working with a 3-D modeler was an early encounter with Tinker Toys.

3-D MODELERS

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

3-D modeling on the Macintosh has matured to the point of offering many appealing options in several price ranges. When it comes to choosing the one to buy, personal preference plays a very important role. All of these programs are available in native Power Mac versions.

Stand-Alone Modeler

FormZ The only Macintosh package capable of true solids modeling, FormZ also has an extensive tool set that merits the extra learning effort. **Company:** autodessys. **List price:** $1495.

Integrated-Modeling Package

StudioPro This all-in-one package offers an excellent combination of modeling, rendering, and animation features for the price. **Company:** Strata. **List price:** $1495.

Entry-Level Modeler

Infini-D This appealing program provides a good balance of modeling, rendering, and animation capabilities along with an interface that eases the transition from two dimensions to three. **Company:** Specular International. **List price:** $695.

Can you tell the difference?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

Now can you?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

How about now?

SERVICE BUREAU

DIGITAL PALETTE HR 6000
SLIDE PRINTER

When you just compare 35mm slide quality, it's easy to get confused between your service bureau and the new Polaroid Digital Palette HR 6000 slide printer. But when you compare the cost – up to $20 a slide from the slide house versus 50¢ a slide from the HR 6000 – it's easy to sort out the winner. And when you realize that you can get your slides at 4000 lines of resolution in minutes at your desktop from the HR 6000 versus overnight (at rush charges) from the slide house... well, it just isn't a fair comparison anymore. See the quality for yourself. The Digital Palette HR 6000. Part of an exciting new line of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

For a free 35mm slide sample, call 1-800-816-2611 ext. 432 today.

Polaroid.

Polaroid products are available on GSA Schedule 70.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

Drag-and-Drop printing.

Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange.™

It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.

Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.™

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe **DATE PREPARED:** 9-8-94

TITLE: Product Manager

DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☒ **Outstanding** ☐ **Commendable** ☐ **Satisfactory** ☐ **Needs Improvement**

COMMENTS:

Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe
Employee's Signature

J Bloom
Evaluator's Signature

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleScript, Mac, the Mac OS logo, Macintosh PC Exchange and Stickies are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

grade your career.

Apple Guide.

Learn by doing. Apple Guide can teach you how to use your Macintosh and new applications by walking you through tasks and procedures step by step. On-screen instructions literally point to and highlight the step being described.

Universal Mailbox.

Keep track of how to communicate with people. This single mailbox automatically combines and sorts all your incoming and outgoing mail—including on-line services, e-mail, voice mail, faxes and other messages.

AppleScript.™

You know those tasks you repeat over and over? With AppleScript, you can automate a series of actions you perform frequently and repeat them with a single keystroke. Leaving more room for work—and less room for error.

Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how?

Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works—they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

Mac™ OS

Look for this logo as a sign of compatibility with the Mac operating system.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.

You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac™ and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.®

Apple

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

SAFER COMPUTING

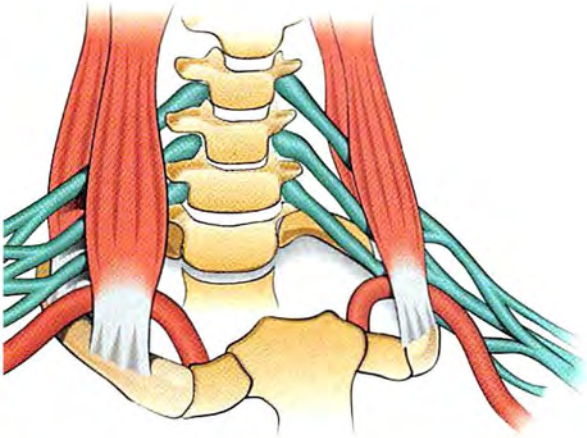
HOW TO STAY HEALTHY

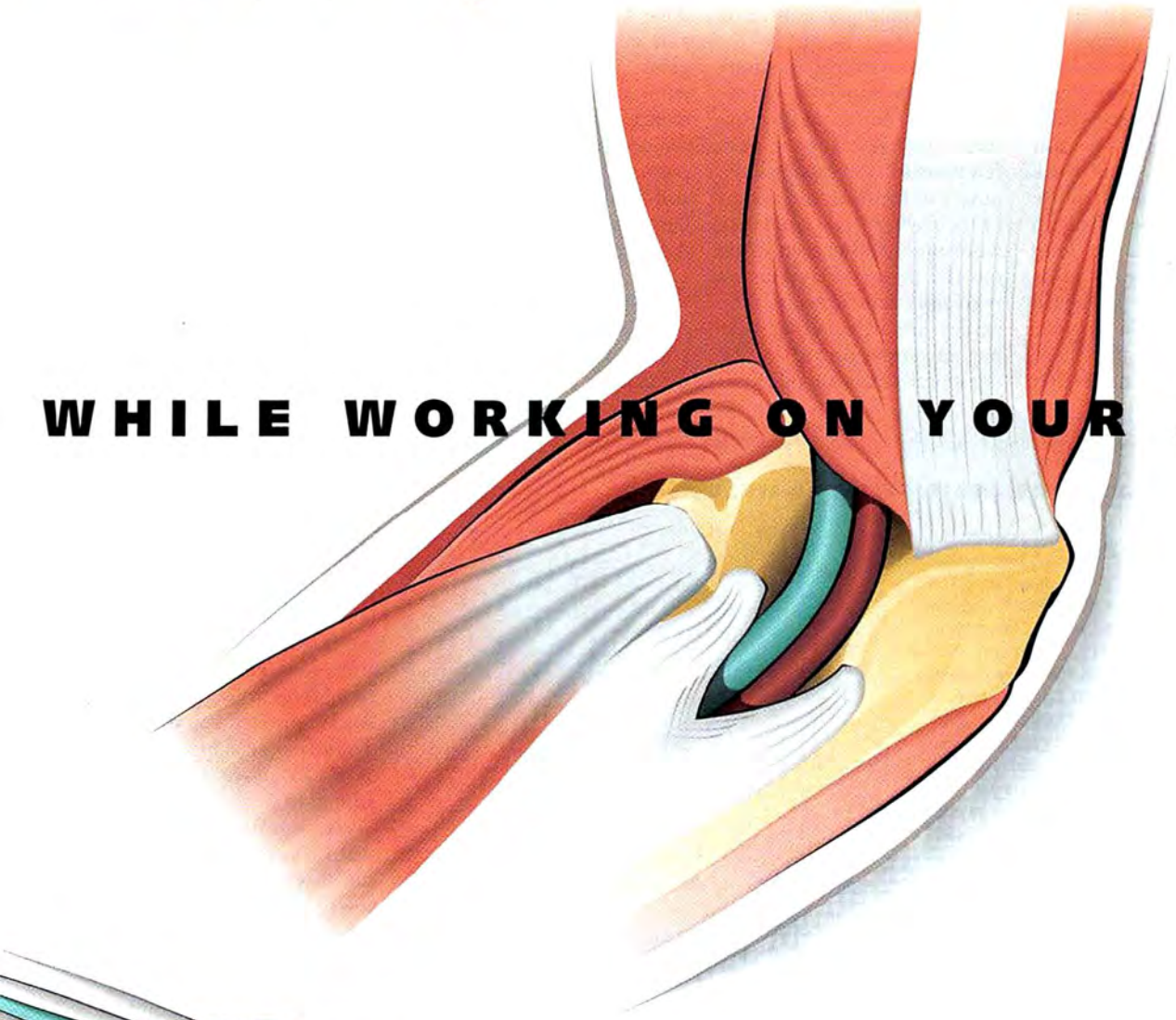
by
Franklin N. Tessler, M.D.

ILLUSTRATIONS BY ARNE HURTY

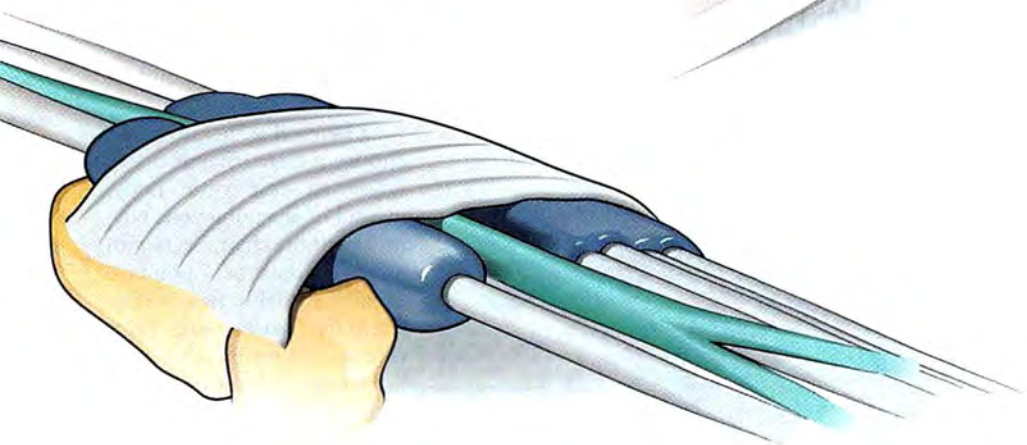
EVERYWHERE YOU GO, IT SEEMS, PEOPLE ARE SEARCHING FOR WAYS TO REDUCE THEIR RISK OF injury from using a computer. Go into any computer store and you'll find a host of add-ons—from foam wrist pads to antiglare screens, from futuristic keyboards to trackballs—that promise to prevent injury. The truth is that using a computer can be risky—it's all too easy to unknowingly misuse your equipment and abuse your body. ☐ The injuries that can result, known as repetitive strain injuries, are serious medical problems for workers and their companies, and a significant share are related to computer use. For example, 1992 government figures (the latest data available) show that carpal tunnel syndrome—a painful condition sometimes associated with computer use—required a longer average recuperation period than any other type of work injury, including fractures and amputations. ☐ Just how widespread is the problem? According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, in 1992, almost 11,000 cases of lost work time resulted from typing or key-entry jobs. And that doesn't count the other computer-related injuries, which the bureau doesn't track as such. It's also hard to tell how many of those cases were due to computer-related injury, partly because so many different ailments have been blamed on computers. ☐ If anything, computer-related illness is likely more common than official estimates, since many workers are reluctant to report problems to their supervisors. Also, government statistics don't include hobbyists and others who use computers at home or in small businesses. ☐ Part of the current epidemic of computer-related disorders may be related to heightened awareness among workers and health professionals. And there are steps that you can take to prevent such disorders, many at little or no cost. ☐ In this three-part article, I'll look at some of the health problems faced by computer users, with an emphasis on physical injuries. (For an update on the possible side effects of electromagnetic radiation, see *Conspicuous Consumer*, elsewhere in this issue.) First, I'll show you how you can prevent problems from developing to start with. Second, I'll help you learn how to tell if you might already be affected. Finally, I'll tell you where to turn for help. This advice is based on extensive research and interviews with leading medical experts. ☐ As you take action to reduce your risk, keep in mind that many companies offer solutions they claim to be ergonomic. Take all such claims with some skepticism: there are no accepted standards for ergonomic design. But no product—whether or not it has undergone rigorous testing by ergonomics experts—can address every person's needs.

MEDICAL CONSULTANTS: ROBERT E. MARKISON, M.D.; EMIL PASCARELLI, M.D.; PAM SILVERMAN, O.T.R., C.H.T.; RICHARD UHL, M.D.; AND ELAINE VOLLOWITZ, P.T.





WHILE WORKING ON YOUR MAC



HOW TO **PREVENT** INJURIES

AS WITH OTHER TYPES OF illness, the most effective way to deal with computer-related disorders (CRDs) is to prevent them from happening at all. Even if you're not in pain, it pays to scrutinize your work area to make yourself more comfortable and less likely to suffer damage in the long term. Some changes, such as special chairs and keyboard trays, will cost you or your employer money. But there are many improvements that you can implement at little or no expense.

In the workplace, adoption of new standards by federal, state, and local government agencies over the next few years will force many businesses to focus on the design of their employees' computer workstations. But even without the threat of lawsuits or regulatory action, many companies are discovering that paying attention to office ergonomics makes good sense. That's especially true when you consider the potential gains in productivity and employee satisfaction, not to mention the savings in medical costs and salaries for temporary workers. When you add it all up, the payoff to business could total billions of dollars annually.

To help you evaluate your work space, I'll use a common-sense approach that divides your computer setup into three main areas: the seating arrangement (your chair and desk), the computer setup (your monitor, input devices, and other hardware), and finally, environmental conditions (such as lighting, noise, and air quality).

As you are considering your office layout, though, remember that making all the components work together—coupled with not overworking—is the key to preventing or lessening CRDs.

Where You Sit

There's not much you can do about your physique to make you less susceptible to CRDs, although keeping physically fit and performing simple exercises may help. For example, taking frequent breaks to get up and move your head, neck, shoulders, arms, and legs is one simple step you can take. The goal of such basic stretches is to move your body around to work the kinks out. (*Never* continue an activity that makes your pain worse, and check with your doctor if you're unsure about any exercise regimen.) But the design of your chair—and how well you use it—can have a significant effect on your comfort and health.

Chair To begin with, choose a chair that you can tailor to suit your body, instead of changing your posture to fit the chair. Seats with multiple adjustment points—usually available from office specialty stores—are best. (Because chairs fit each person differently, don't buy one without trying it out first. If you purchase from a catalog, make sure that there's a money-back guarantee.)

ASSURING THAT YOUR CHAIR FITS YOU WELL

A chair needs to fit your body size and shape, and adjust for different activities (such as typing, writing, and talking on the phone). Your chair should help you maintain your spine's natural curves. You also need to do your part: adjust your environment to fit you, change your working positions throughout the day, and vary the tasks you do so you're not in any one position too long.

You should be able to sit back all the way against your chair back and be able to move your knees and lower legs freely.

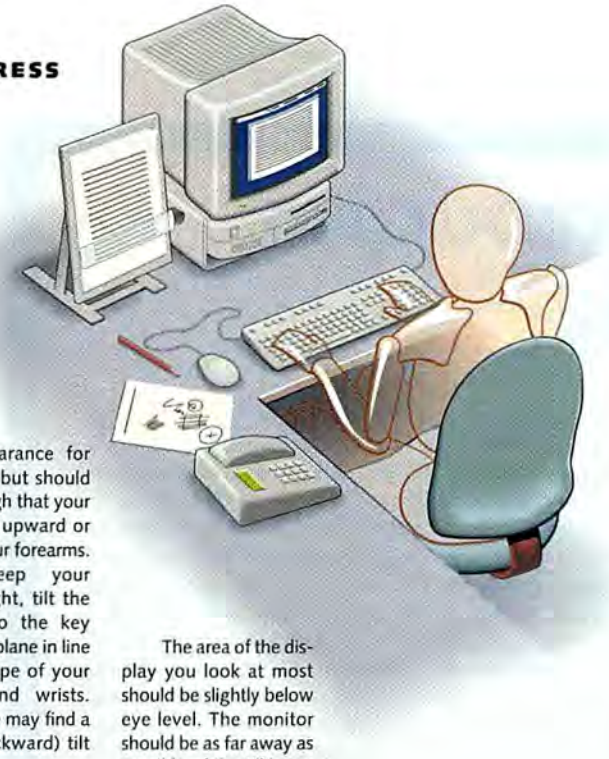
The seat should be low enough for your feet to rest flat on the floor and high enough to support your thighs evenly.

Arm rests should be high enough to support your forearms but not so high as to raise your shoulders. Arm rests should also be directly under your arms, and arm rests shouldn't bump against your work surface as you move close to it.

The angle between the seat and chair back should usually fall between 85 and 120 degrees—as is comfortable for you. It's OK to recline.

The chair should provide support for your lumbar region (at your waist). If you recline even slightly, you also should have support for your midback, at the base of your shoulder blades.

SETTING UP YOUR DESK TO MINIMIZE STRESS



As computers and peripherals get bigger, there's less room at most people's desks to work properly with their equipment. A larger space is what most people need, although most companies can't afford to provide it. But no matter what space you have, follow as many of these guidelines as possible to reduce stress.

The equipment you use most should be in front of you. Other frequently used equipment should be within

15 inches of the hands that use it.

Keep the pointing device in easy reach: close to the keyboard, at the same height. If you have a keyboard with a numeric keypad, try using your left hand for the input device.

Your desk or keyboard tray should leave enough clearance for your thighs but should not be so high that your wrists bend upward or you raise your forearms.

To keep your wrists straight, tilt the keyboard so the key tops form a plane in line with the slope of your forearms and wrists. Taller people may find a reverse (backward) tilt comfortable.

If you have to raise your hands and arms to type—and you can't adjust your seat, keyboard, or desk to compensate—try moving the keyboard away and resting your forearms on the desk (if you don't use the mouse a lot, try placing the keyboard in your lap).

The area of the display you look at most should be slightly below eye level. The monitor should be as far away as possible while still being readable; 16 inches should be the minimum distance.

If you use a copy stand frequently, place it at eye level, directly before you, with the monitor to the side. For occasional use, place the copy stand below the monitor or to the side of the monitor.

Work Surface Like office chairs, desks and other work surfaces are available in a bewildering assortment of configurations, ranging from basic, utilitarian models to complicated designs with adjustable shelves and cubbyholes. No matter what style you prefer, choose one that's appropriate for your body size, and make sure that there's ample work area for your monitor, keyboard, and other peripherals.

If you use a desk, there should be at least 2 inches of clearance between the tops of your thighs and the underside of the desktop or the keyboard tray. Pullout keyboard trays are helpful, particularly for desks that aren't adjustable, but they should have enough room for your keyboard and pointing device—you should not have to stretch to use your mouse or trackball.

It's also important to pay attention to items that aren't directly related to your computer. For example, placing your telephone opposite your writing hand makes it easier to hold the receiver and write at the same time. (Cradling the receiver between your head and shoulder is especially harmful, because it puts added stress on your neck muscles.) If you're on the phone a lot, consider a lightweight headset or a speakerphone so you can keep both hands free. Also make sure that you have enough room to write comfortably, without reaching awkwardly to either side. Perhaps you can set up a separate writing surface, such as an elevated desk return or cubicle work surface, that you move your chair to use. Be sure to move equipment as you change tasks—the equipment you use at the moment should be in front of you or in easy reach.

Your Mac Setup

Computer peripherals—especially keyboards and pointing devices—have received a lot of attention from vendors, who love to run ads touting their products' ergonomic advantages. But it's difficult to verify or refute specific claims without access to specialized test facilities and hundreds of volunteer subjects, and even then those results may not apply to you. Be especially suspicious about assertions that a particular product can prevent or heal injuries.

Still, there are things you *can* do when selecting peripherals to get ones that work well with your body and computer setup. While you're shopping, keep in mind that if you've already grown accustomed to a poor design, a better piece of equipment may feel worse when you first use it. Try any piece of equipment before you commit to it, and make sure you can return it after a trial period. In the store, always ask to use a device with a working computer.

Keyboards Keyboards have been singled out as contributing to many CRDs, particularly problems with the fingers, hands, and wrists. Here's what you should pay attention to when you're looking for a keyboard.

- Do the keys provide a comfortable level of resistance? The keys should require more than minimal force to activate, but not so much that they're hard to press.
- The keys should provide some auditory or tactile feedback. You can test this by watching the monitor as you type—can you tell when you've pressed the keys firmly enough to activate them?
- Is the keyboard's angle adjustable? Some ergonomists believe that the keyboard should lie flat, while others advocate a negative tilt, with the front row higher than the back row. Unfortunately, the built-in feet on most keyboards only allow a positive tilt (front row lower than back row), although some keyboard trays let you achieve a negative (backward) angle. You can also tilt your keyboard by attaching a piece of wood or metal to the bottom.
- Does the keyboard provide function keys to help you cut down on the number of keystrokes? (The sidebar "Stress-Reducing Software" shows you how to take advantage of keyboard shortcuts and other actions to save wear and tear on your fingers.) Does it provide scrolling keys like page up and home to minimize mouse movements?
- Does the keyboard provide any other ergonomic enhancements? For example, a numeric keypad that you can shift to the left side of the keyboard may be better for left-handed users, and a built-in trackball or other pointing device can help minimize arm and hand movement.

Apple and various third-

STRESS-REDUCING SOFTWARE

You work at the computer all day, and you know you're at risk. After you've adjusted your workstation and learned the appropriate body mechanics, what else can you do to reduce the risk of repetitive strain injuries (RSIs)? Get your computer to do more of the work *for* you.

Make the Mac Do the Work Store commonly used phrases and paste them from your word processor's glossary. Microsoft Word 6.0 offers a technology that automatically corrects commonly misspelled words and replaces preconfigured abbreviations. Two programs offer similar capabilities for almost any program: Riccardo Ettore's TypeIt4Me shareware and Magic Typist 2.0 from Olduvai Corporation ($29, 305/670-1112). System 7.5 supports scripting of both AppleScript-compatible programs (like QuarkXPress) and the Finder, so you can automate common tasks, even across programs. Other programs, like FileMaker Pro, offer their own scripting. Charles River Analytics' Open Sesame ($99, 617/491-3474) also lets you automate common tasks.

Avoid the Mouse Apple's Easy Access, which came with your system software, lets you use the numeric keypad as a mouse, and it also provides Sticky Menus (which keeps a menu displayed until an item is selected) to reduce motion.

Use Shortcuts Reduce your keyboard efforts with CE Software's QuicKeys ($139, 515/221-1801) and Dave Lamkins' PwrSwitcher 1.1.3 shareware.

Use Your Voice AV Macintoshes support voice commands for Finder functions; that functionality should increase as vendors add PlainTalk support to their products. Articulate Systems' PowerSecretary ($2495, 617/935-5656) lets you enter text into a word processor by speaking.

Take a Break Several programs can help you remember to take breaks: Visionary Software's LifeGuard ($79.95, 503/246-6200), Exercise Break from Hopkins Technology ($39.95, 612/931-9376), and Coffee Break, a shareware program by Thomas Reed. Or just set alarms using Apple's Alarm Clock desk accessory.

I've posted the shareware mentioned here, plus a "Top Ten Things to Do with QuicKeys" file with some examples in the *Macworld* forums' software libraries on America Online and eWorld.

BY JOANNA PEARLSTEIN

party vendors have introduced newer designs that promise improved hand and wrist positions. For example, the Apple Adjustable Keyboard ($219 company-estimated street price, 408/996-1010) splits down the middle to lessen sideways turning at the wrist, and the Comfort Keyboard System ($795, HealthCare Keyboard, 414/253-6333) consists of three sections that adjust separately to fit your hands. More radical approaches like The BAT chord keyboard ($349, Infogrip, 805/566-1049) claim to reduce wear and tear by doing away with most of the standard keys; instead, you use key combinations called chords to enter letters and other characters. Although hard data is scarce, individual users have reported that alternative keyboards can make the difference in some cases. (See "The Apple Adjustable Keyboard," *Macworld*, November 1993.) However, other users dislike these devices.

Pads and Braces Wrist pads and other add-ons offer an inexpensive solution for some deficiencies in keyboards and other hardware. Padded wrist rests that sit in front of the keyboard are quite popular, but Pam Silverman, a hand therapist and director of Hand Therapy of San Francisco, cautions that you should never brace your wrists on them while you're typing, because the added wrist pressure may actually *increase* the risk of some CRDs.

According to Silverman,

TIGHTLY GRIPPING

wrist splints can help sore wrists heal, but they're best used under direct professional supervision. It's important not to wrap your wrists too tightly, since that can make matters worse by aggravating nerves and blood vessels.

Pointing Devices With all the attention paid to keyboards, don't forget your pointing device. Many repetitive-strain-injury (RSI) experts say that the mouse and other pointing devices are becoming a major source of injury because people hold them incorrectly throughout the working day. Each major category of pointing device has its own legion of supporters—you should choose a device that feels comfortable to you and that works for the type of job you do.

Emil Pascarelli, an M.D. and director of ambulatory care at St. Luke's/Roosevelt Hospital in New York City, notes that mouse users increase their risk of injury by gripping the mouse too tightly. If you opt for a mouse, choose one that fits comfortably in your cupped hand. People who suffer from arm and shoulder pain may get relief by switching to a trackball, which requires less arm movement than a mouse to manipulate. Hands come in different shapes and sizes, so try to find a mouse or trackball that fits yours.

When shopping for a trackball, consider how resistant the ball is to movement. If the ball moves too easily or not easily enough, you'll have to work harder to control it using the small muscles in your hands and fingers, which are more prone to injury.

Pay attention to the placement and size of the buttons: Are they easy to reach and press, and do they provide adequate feedback? If you use the mouse or trackball a lot, look for user-definable shortcut keys to, say, replace a more stressful double-click with a single-click, to avoid the gymnastics of shift-clicking to handle multiple selections, or to save you the effort of switching back and forth from the mouse to the keyboard.

People who do a lot of graphics work, but not much word processing, may prefer a pen-based input device like a drawing tablet.

And since most input devices use the Mac's ADB port, you can plug several in at the same time and switch between them as needed. This lets you pick the right input device for the job—a pen, for example, is better-suited for illustration than a trackball, and a mouse is better than a joystick for fine movements in word processing—and prevents you from overusing one set of muscles and tendons.

Monitor The monitor is another component that plays an important role in certain CRDs, especially eyestrain. The monitor's height should be adjustable so that the top of the visible screen is just below eye level, and the monitor should swivel to help you get rid of annoying reflections. (If you have to pivot the monitor too far, you should try to eliminate the source of the reflections.) Choose a display that's sharp enough to read without straining your eyes, and one that's bright enough to match the ambient lighting.

A Healthy Ambience

Many computer users don't pay much attention to lighting and other environmental conditions, probably because they assume that anything outside of their immediate work area is beyond their control. In practice, though, small changes in your environment can have a major effect on your comfort level, and may help avoid some types of CRDs.

Lighting In designing lighting for a computer workstation, the most important goal is to strive for balance. As a general rule, the light coming from the monitor itself should match the brightness of the ambient lighting: a screen that's too dim or too bright can cause eyestrain. You should try to avoid glare and bright spots, which can also cause eyestrain and headaches. (In some cases, however, these symptoms may simply mean that you need new glasses or contact lenses.)

If your overhead or other lights are too bright and are causing reflections or are overpowering your monitor's display, you can solve the problem inexpensively by making a cardboard shield for your monitor, wearing a baseball cap or eyeshade, or changing the angle of the light. (Don't place paper over a light to diffuse it—you're creating a potential fire hazard.) If your office has fluorescent lighting, try removing one or two bulbs from the fixture directly over your work area.

If your work space has an outside window, make sure the window is not in front of or behind the monitor screen—daylight will overcome the monitor, making the screen hard to read and increasing your chance of eyestrain. Placing the monitor screen at a 90-degree angle from the window is the best choice.

Air Comfort Secondhand tobacco smoke is only the most notorious example of poor air quality that can endanger a worker's health. Fortunately, most businesses have come a long way in regulating exposure to smoke and other pollutants in recent years. Not so obvious, though, are the ways in which other conditions, such as temperature and humidity, can affect your health.

For most people, a working temperature of about 68 degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees centigrade) is ideal, although some people feel their best in warmer or colder conditions. (If you're especially bothered by temperatures that don't seem to affect your coworkers, check with your physician, since some medical conditions—thyroid disease, for example—can affect temperature sensitivity.)

Cheap Fixes A cardboard hood can cut monitor glare, and a cardboard shield can cut noise from recessed equipment.

Very low humidity also bothers most people and can cause symptoms like dry eyes, nose, and mouth. (Contact-lens wearers are particularly susceptible, since their eyes are usually already dry from blinking less. People also tend to blink less often when working with computers, TV, movie screens, or other bright sources than they do in other situations.) Depending on the type of building you work in, it may be possible to adjust the temperature and humidity to your liking.

Noise Whether it's the constant hum of a disk drive or the incessant chattering of a coworker at the next desk, noise in your work area also can cause harm by increasing your stress level. (Many experts, including hand therapist Silverman, believe that people who are under stress are more prone to develop CRDs than people who are relaxed.) You can cut noise levels by placing offending equipment on the floor, and you can use padded partitions to muffle noise from adjacent areas. If you're particularly sensitive, you should consider wearing earplugs or lightweight headphones that cover your ears.

Adjusting Your Work Habits

Initially, it may seem strange that typewriter users tend not to suffer from RSIs—after all, for many people, using a computer mostly involves typing. But even electric typewriters only let you work in spurts; at the end of each page, you have to change the paper, and that gives the body a brief but welcome respite that computer operators don't enjoy.

Even more important, says Pascarelli, is the fact that, because of how a typewriter is designed, typewriter users can't rest their arms on the edge of the desk the way computer typists can. (Resting the arms that way while typing can lead to injury.)

When you're using the keyboard, your forearms and wrists should form a straight line, and your fingers should adopt a comfortable, natural curve downward. As you type, don't apply too much pressure on the keys. To avoid CRDs, take frequent, short breaks. At least once an hour, stop what you're doing and get up and stretch your body, arms, and legs. To give your eyes a rest, look away from the screen every five minutes or so and stare into the distance. And of course, don't overwork or work when you're in pain.

When you do make changes, make sure you give yourself time to adjust. Your body feels comfortable with the familiar, not the unfamiliar, and it may take as much as a week to know whether a particular work setup or set of work habits is going to work for you. And you may need to change your setup and habits over time. Your body is not static, and neither should your work be.

A MOUSE CAN CAUSE ARM DAMAGE

PART TWO

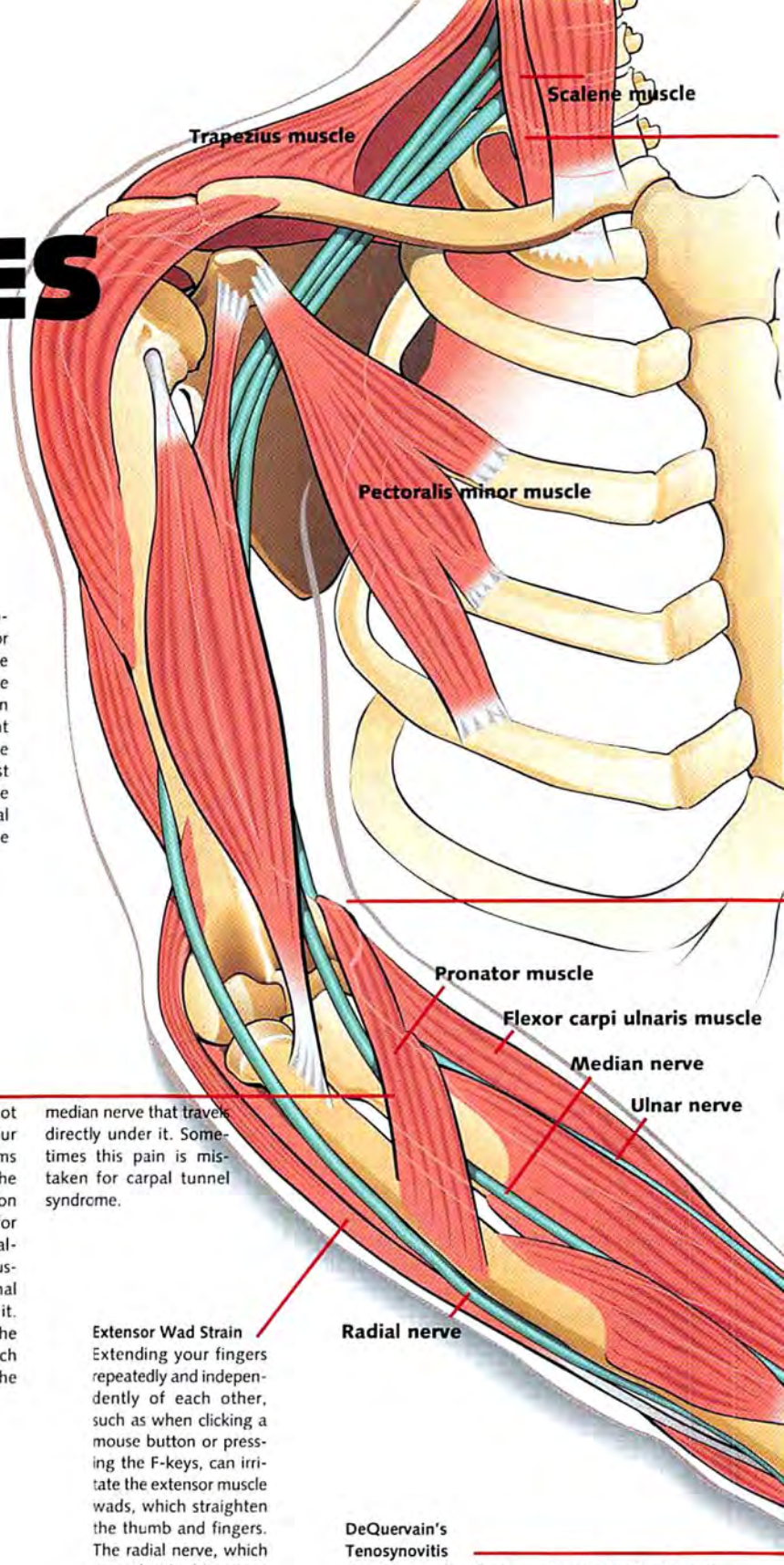
WHAT CAUSES INJURIES

COMPUTER-RELATED DISORders (CRDs) are a varied group of conditions that share one common feature: they are all somehow associated with repeated computer use. Unlike fractures, where the connection between trauma and injury is usually straightforward, CRDs often can't be linked to specific actions or events, like a fall. However indirect, for many people the connection between computer use and illness is real.

In fact, when you consider how poorly suited the human body is to deskbound tasks like word processing, it's a wonder that more people aren't affected. The human body really hasn't evolved very far since our ancestors roamed the African countryside searching for food. To put it another way, our bodies were not designed for working at a computer.

Classifying CRDs is difficult because the interactions between a computer user and his or her environment are so complex. For example, poor body position—one of the causes of CRDs—is governed by many interrelated factors, such as the design and setup of your chair, and the height and placement of the desk, monitor, pointing device, and keyboard, to name just a few. Other conditions in and around your work area—lighting, temperature, noise, dust or other air pollutants—are equally important, so causes can be hard to pinpoint.

Even if it were possible to design your environment to eliminate all undue stress, overusing your muscles, tendons, and other body parts can still lead to injury. Taking breaks can help by giving your



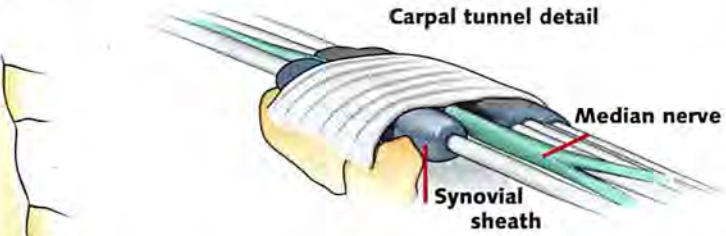
Common Ailments
Pain, tingling, numbness, loss of strength or dexterity—all possible symptoms of cumulative trauma disorders—can be caused by different kinds of stresses. Here are some of the most common causes. Note that not all medical experts agree on the causes or treatments.

Strained Pronator
Your body was not designed to hold your arms out with palms down (which twists the forearms into a position called pronation) for extended periods, although typing and mousing with conventional equipment require it. Pronation tenses the pronator muscle, which applies pressure to the median nerve that travels directly under it. Sometimes this pain is mistaken for carpal tunnel syndrome.

Extensor Wad Strain
Extending your fingers repeatedly and independently of each other, such as when clicking a mouse button or pressing the F-keys, can irritate the extensor muscle wads, which straighten the thumb and fingers. The radial nerve, which is sandwiched between these two muscle wads, can succumb to the pressure.

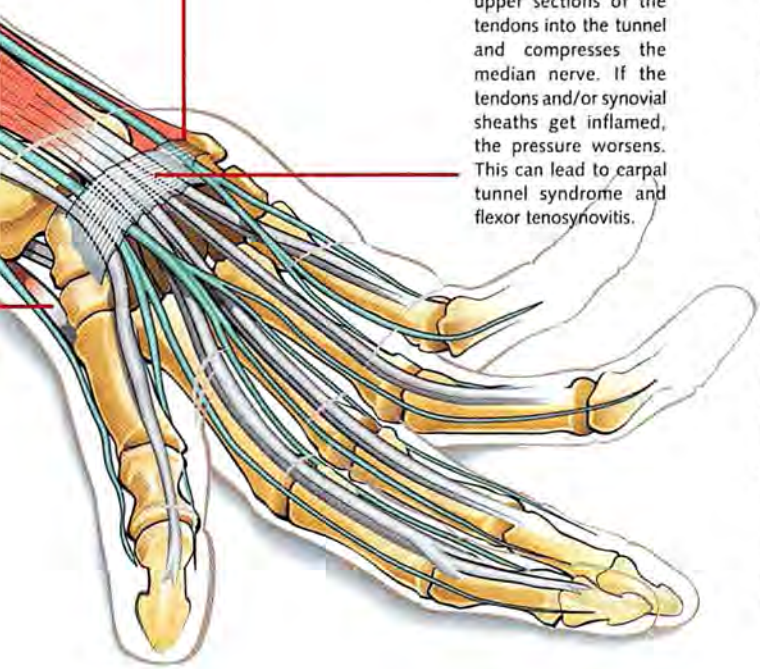
DeQuervain's Tenosynovitis
Repetitive and/or forceful use of the thumb through a full range of motion can irritate the tendons (and their sheaths) that run to the thumb base and knuckle. This can lead to DeQuervain's stenosing tenosynovitis. Also, repetitive thumb motion, such as in regular use of the spacebar, can strain ligaments and cartilage where the thumb meets the wrist.

Poor Posture
Hunching forward and holding your head too far forward can tighten the scalene muscles in your neck, compressing a major artery and nerve trunk and reducing blood flow and nerve function in the arms. The first symptom of this thoracic outlet syndrome can be numbness and tingling along the outside of your forearm and hand.



Cubital and Ulnar Tunnel Syndromes
Holding your pinky finger away from the hand at full span (such as when reaching for the tab, option, or enter keys) can tighten the flexor carpi ulnaris muscle origins at your elbow. This can in turn put pressure on the ulnar nerve as it exits the cubital tunnel (behind the funny bone). The result is cubital tunnel syndrome (a pinched ulnar nerve). The same finger movement can put pressure on the other end of the flexor carpi ulnaris muscle (at your wrist), leading to ulnar tunnel syndrome.

Carpal Tunnel Syndrome
The carpal tunnel (a narrow, inflexible passage in the wrist) houses nine tendons—each in a synovial sheath—along with the median nerve. These tendons widen the farther up the arm they go. Extending your fingers forces the wider upper sections of the tendons into the tunnel and compresses the median nerve. If the tendons and/or synovial sheaths get inflamed, the pressure worsens. This can lead to carpal tunnel syndrome and flexor tenosynovitis.



body a chance to recover throughout the day, but this is no substitute for limiting your work time to a reasonable, sustainable amount.

Two Types of CRDs

CRDs fall into two main groups: problems that primarily involve nerves, bones, tendons, ligaments, and muscles; and problems that originate in or primarily affect the eyes.

Repetitive Strain Injuries The first category includes repetitive strain injuries, or RSIs, which are related to repeated motions like typing or manipulating a mouse. According to hand therapist Pam Silverman, poor posture, badly designed equipment, and overuse all contribute to your risk of developing RSIs. (For many years, RSIs have plagued low-tech occupations like meat packing and mail sorting. Now that office workers and other professionals are being affected, RSIs have gained increased attention, says Robert E. Markison, a San Francisco hand surgeon.

Although the precise cause of RSIs remains unclear, the best hypothesis is that repeated small motions injure tissue. Over the course of time, this minor trauma takes its toll and causes inflammation and pain. For example, in carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS), repeated use causes the tendons in the wrist to swell, putting pressure on the median nerve as it passes through a narrow passage called the carpal tunnel. Pressure on the median nerve causes pain, numbness, and other symptoms in the hand. But since the nerve fibers that make up the median nerve actually originate in the spinal cord in the neck, anything that affects the nerve anywhere along its course—including the neck and upper chest—can cause CTS symptoms or make them worse.

Visual Problems and Headaches The second group of CRDs is related to visual aspects of computer use. Just as the human body wasn't designed to sit rigidly at a workstation for long periods at a stretch, our eyes aren't adapted to cope with the close focusing that computers demand. Staring at a computer monitor without a break eventually takes its toll in the form of eyestrain, which causes symptoms like headaches and painful, itching, or burning eyes.

It's possible that eye problems and headaches are more prevalent than other types of CRDs, say medical experts. But since these problems are relatively minor and fairly common, many people tend to brush them off as an unavoidable side effect of computer work, so they often go unreported. (Headaches also can result from body-alignment problems like poor head and neck posture.)

Are You Affected?

In deciding whether you're a CRD sufferer, the most conservative approach is to view any new symptoms with suspicion and assume that they may be computer-related. That's not always easy to do, since many CRD symptoms appear when you're away from the computer. For example, a few years ago I began to experience sharp pains in my upper back during the daytime. Since most of my time at the computer was spent after work, I didn't make the connection until an orthopedic surgeon asked me about my hobbies, which include computing at home.

To decide if you might be suffering from a CRD, jot down any unusual symptoms that you've experienced in various parts of your arm and compare them with the examples in the illustration at left. Remember that CRD symptoms can come and go, and you may not even be conscious of them if they've been around for a long time.

Urge your company to bring in an ergonomics consultant with medical training to diagnose such hidden symptoms.

PART THREE

WHERE TO GET **HELP**

APPLYING A FEW PREVENTIVE measures may be all the therapy you need if you're suffering from a mild form of computer-related disorder (CRD), so you may not have to consult a health practitioner. But if you have even the slightest uncertainty about what to do, or if your symptoms are likely to result in some sort of insurance claim, it's wise to seek outside advice. (If your symptoms are job-related, you may be required to visit a company physician first.) Also, remember that it's *never* a good idea to try to "work through" an injury by ignoring it, since that may make the problem much worse.

Computer users who suffer from CRDs face a dizzying choice of places to turn to for help, ranging from medical doctors to proponents of various forms of alternative therapy. There's also a huge assortment of reference materials. I've listed the best on *Macworld*'s forums on America Online and eWorld. Here's a brief rundown of the major medical options.

Choosing a Caregiver

Although most physicians (M.D.s and D.O.s) have probably heard of conditions like carpal tunnel syndrome, few receive intensive training in dealing with CRDs. Your best bet is to look for a board-certified doctor who specializes in hand surgery, or physical or occupational medicine. (If you're having visual symptoms or headaches, see an optometrist or ophthalmologist.)

Ask other computer users in your area for referrals, and take the time to interview potential candidates: how extensive is their background in diagnosing and treating CRDs, and what is their approach to therapy?

If you don't like the advice you get, consider a second opinion, but be aware that your medical insurance may not cover it—check with your insurance carrier. Also, be aware that workers' compensation often limits your ability to change doctors once treatment has begun.

A variety of other practitioners—including chiropractors, occupational therapists, hand therapists, and physiotherapists—can also treat CRDs. (In many cases, these practitioners work along with or are referred by physicians in occupational medicine and other specialties.)

Some RSI sufferers have also obtained relief with alternative therapies such as acupuncture, meditation, and relaxation techniques. Although I try never to dismiss any approach out of hand, it's important to remember that some treatments, including medication, may only mask the symptoms without doing anything to correct the cause and prevent further injury.

As always, rely on personal recommendations for referrals, and beware of therapeutic claims that seem too good to be true.

Although it's impossible to make any workplace completely risk-free, following these simple guidelines should help make your computing experience safer and more rewarding. ■

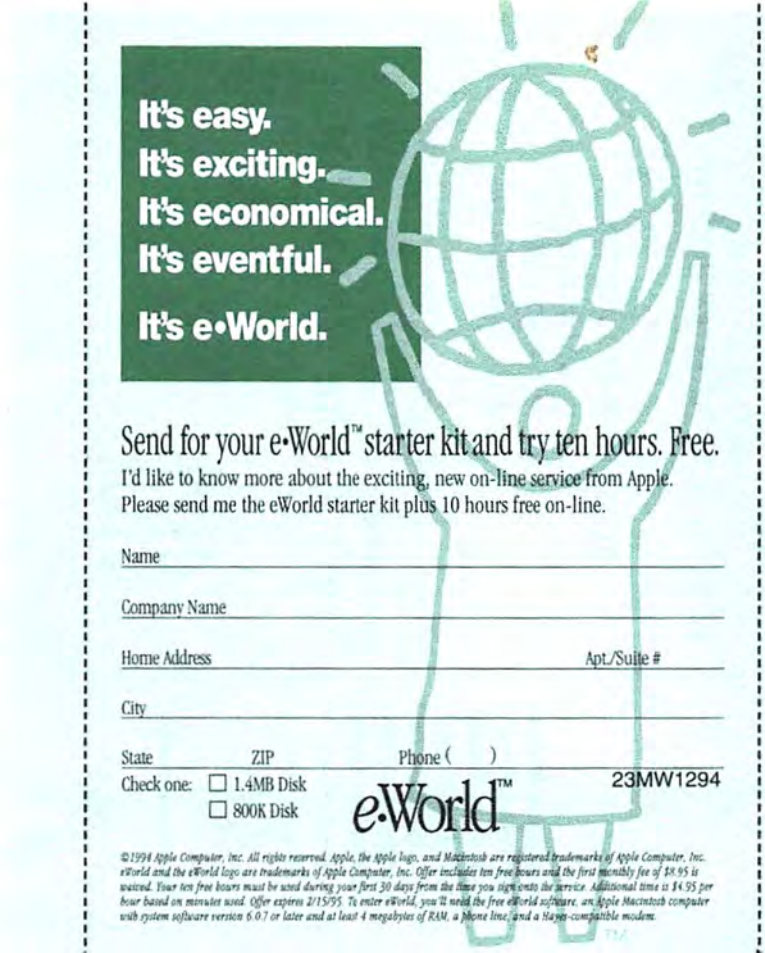
FRANKLIN N. TESSLER, M.D., is a radiologist and *Macworld* contributing editor with a special interest in computer-related disorders.

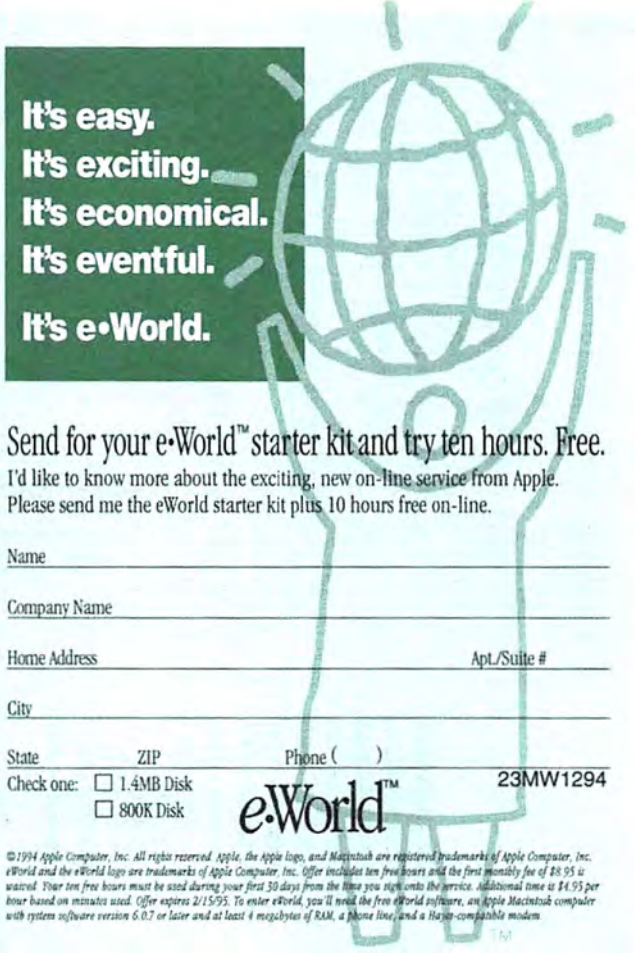
REPETITIVE STRAIN INJURY TREATMENTS

by Robert E. Markison, M.D.

While treatment for repetitive strain injuries will vary from person to person, use these general guidelines in consultation with a medical provider. Good diet, exercise, keeping the arms and hands warm, varying your activities, taking breaks, staying well-hydrated, avoiding caffeinated beverages, and not smoking all help reduce injury and speed recovery.

Poor Posture	**Self-help:** Do breathing and stretching exercises, get a chair that supports correct posture, reduce stress, avoid extra body weight. **Professional care:** Physical therapy, local anesthesia via trigger-point injections.
Cubital Tunnel Syndrome and Ulnar Tunnel Syndrome	**Self-help:** Keep arms and hands warms (via clothing and fingerless gloves), don't overuse hard-to-reach keys, try alternative keyboards and input devices, don't keep arms in a palms-down position. **Professional care:** Varies.
Strained Pronator	**Self-help:** Avoid sustained pronation, do gentle massage and stretches, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Varies.
Carpal Tunnel Syndrome and Flexor Tenosynovitis	**Self-help:** Take breaks, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves), avoid salt, don't smoke (it reduces blood flow by as much as 60 percent), use dictation or voice recognition, type more gently. **Professional care:** Night splints, hand therapy, steroid injection if recommended.
DeQuervain's Tenosynovitis and Thumb Ligament Strain	**Self-help:** Change use of thumbs for pressing spacebar (for example, use rolling thumb movement or alternate use of thumbs), do gentle massage and stretches, keep hands warm (via fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Night splint, steroid injection if recommended.
Extensor Wad Strain	**Self-help:** Avoid sustained pronation, do gentle massage and stretches, keep arms and hands warm (via clothing and fingerless gloves). **Professional care:** Physical therapy, steroid injection if recommended.


It's easy.
It's exciting.
It's economical.
It's eventful.
It's e•World.
Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.
I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on-line service from Apple.
Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.
Name
Company Name
Home Address
Apt./Suite #
City
State
ZIP
Phone ( )
Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk
eWorld™
23MW1294
©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer expires 2/15/95. To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem.


It's easy.
It's exciting.
It's economical.
It's eventful.
It's e•World.
Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.
I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on-line service from Apple.
Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.
Name
Company Name
Home Address
Apt./Suite #
City
State
ZIP
Phone ( )
Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk
eWorld™
23MW1294
©1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer expires 2/15/95. To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes-compatible modem

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
PO Box 4493
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

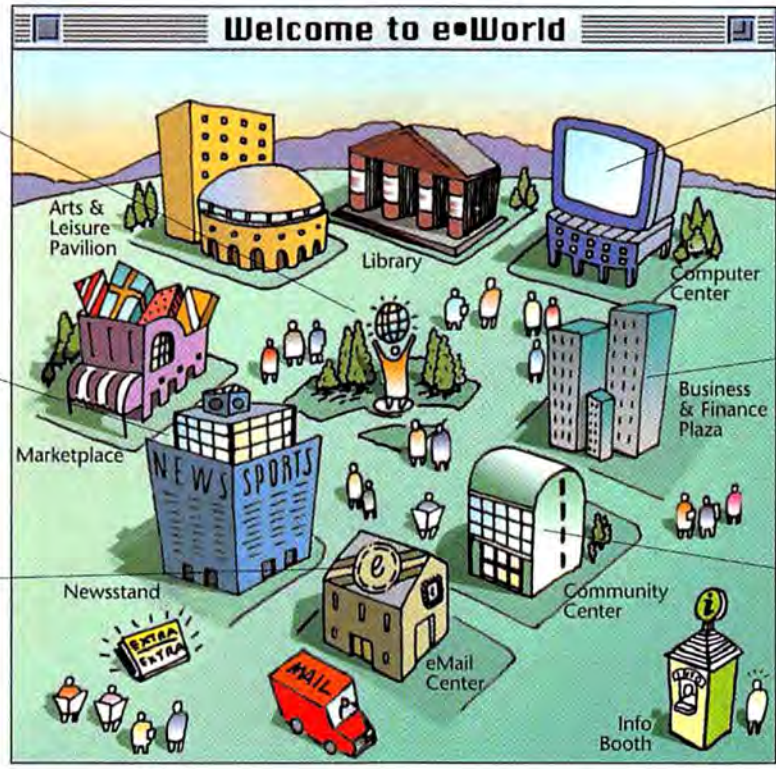
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 11370 BRIDGETON, MO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
PO Box 4493
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718

Introducing the on-line service for people who have never tried one. And for people who have.



Elegant graphic interface makes it easy to navigate and find information.

Keep up-to-date with the latest from major news sources.

Easily communicate with users of other electronic services, including the Internet.

Your direct connection for the most in-depth Apple and third-party information and support anywhere.

Be more successful with relevant business, financial, and management insights.

Be part of a global community of eWorld users.

Send for your e•World™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.

If you've ever tried another on-line service, you'll notice the difference in eWorld immediately. The brilliant graphics are the kind you'd only expect from Apple. And the familiar interface makes it easy to go wherever you choose and find whatever you need.

eWorld puts you in touch with a global community of Macintosh users and with people on other electronic mail services, including the Internet. It's also the best place to get the most in-depth Apple product and support information. And whether you want to access key business information or conduct on-line meetings from anywhere, eWorld is the right place to be.

There are hundreds of other reasons why you'll want to try eWorld. But rather than tell you about them, we'd like to show you. Just send for your free eWorld starter kit, including software and special registration information so you can sign on immediately.* And get ready to enter a world like no other.

Ten FREE hours

e•World™

The right place. The right time.

I'd like to know more about the exciting, new on-line service from Apple. Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.

Name

Company Name

Home Address Apt./Suite #

City

State ZIP

Phone ( )

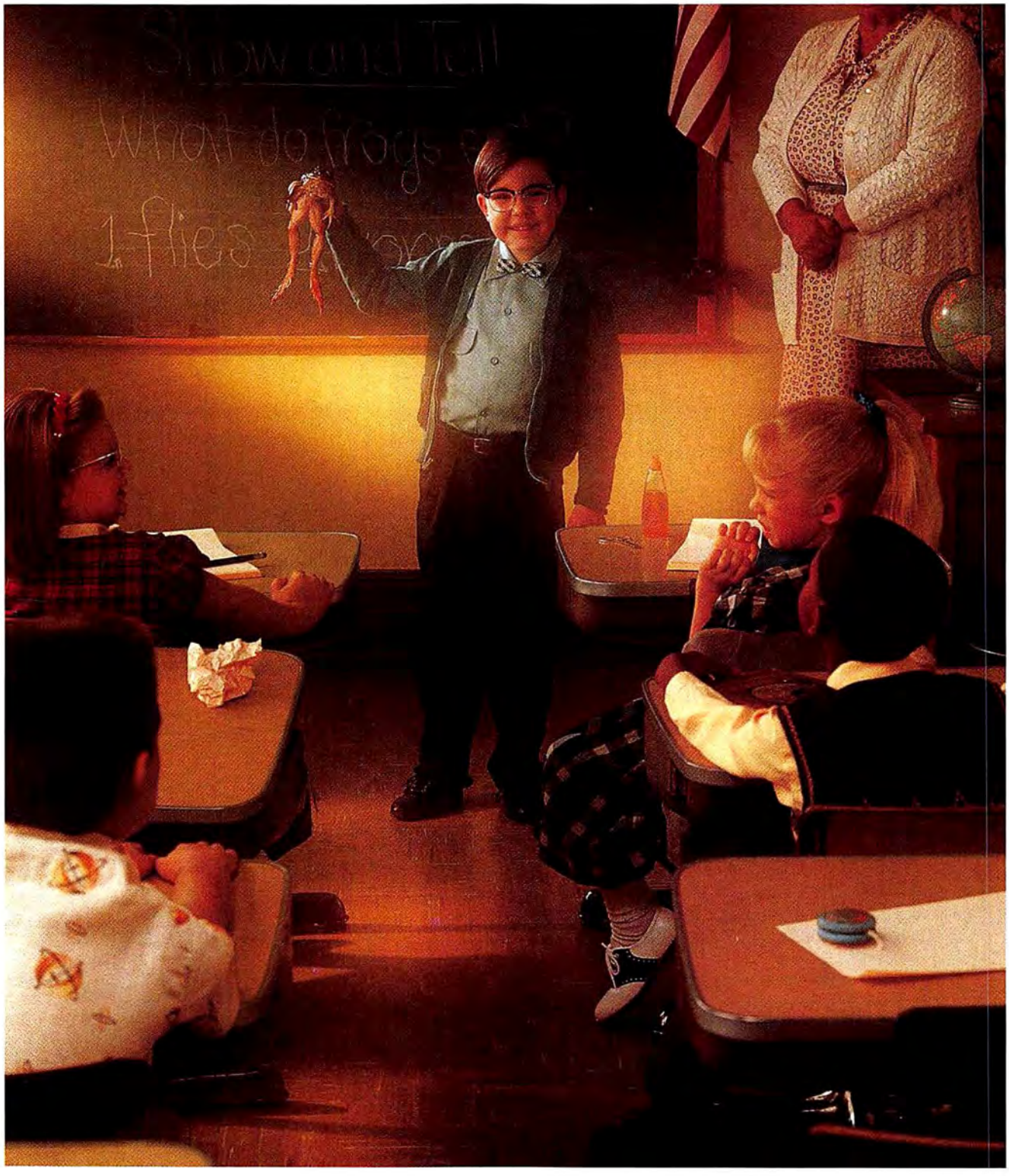
Check one: ☐ 1.4MB Disk ☐ 800K Disk 23MW1294

Just return this coupon to:
eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 4493
Bridgeton, MO 63044-9718

Apple

© 1994 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer is subject to change without notice. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you sign onto the service. Additional time is $4.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada. Access outside the U.S. and Canada is subject to an international surcharge of $7.95. Offer expires 2/15/95. Coupon must be postmarked not later than 2/15/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. *Note: To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Hayes compatible modem.

NOW YOUR PRESENTA
AND EFFECTIVE AS



TIONS CAN BE AS EASY THEY USED TO BE.

New Microsoft PowerPoint Version 4.0

Remember when presentations were no big deal? Organizing your material was a cinch. You always made an impact on the crowd.

Welcome back to simpler days, with new Microsoft® PowerPoint® presentation graphics program 4.0 for the Macintosh® and Power Macintosh™. The easy way to create powerful, convincing presentations.

Getting started is always the hard part, right? Not anymore.

With AutoContent Wizard, select a presentation type, then enter your content in the outline provided.

Using an innovative feature called AutoContent Wizard, pick a presentation type. Then, the Wizard helps you quickly turn your ideas into a fully formatted presentation.

It's all part of IntelliSense™ technology, built-in intelligence that makes routine tasks automatic and

Get your point across clearly. Whether on paper, overheads, slides or electronic presentations.

complex tasks a whole lot easier.

Need more help? AutoLayout makes it easy to add slides, with 21 ready-to-use formats. And thanks to Apple® QuickTime™ support, you can dress up your presentations with QuickTime movies.

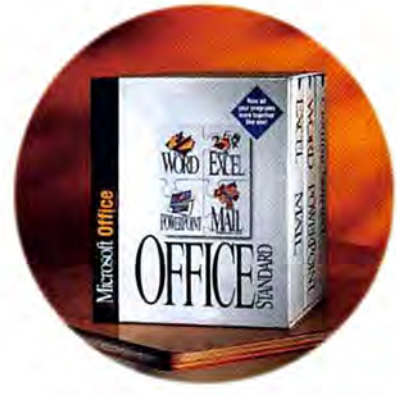
We also have slides that fit in your back pocket. Called Hidden Slides, you pull them out only if you need them. Perfect for tough questions.

Finally, use Rehearsal to practice your presentation against the clock. So you're sure to cover your points in the allotted time.

The fact is, PowerPoint 4.0 is so easy to use, you may already know how. Why? Over 100 PowerPoint tasks are done exactly the same way in Microsoft Excel and Word. And now with OfficeLinks, you can turn a Word 6.0 document into a presentation in PowerPoint with a click.

All told, new PowerPoint 4.0 makes presenting effectively a snap. So visit a retailer, or to find one near you, call (800) 871-3267, Department 6HA. And you'll once again master the art of show-and-tell.

Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0 is the latest version of the most popular presentation graphics program for the Macintosh. Part of the Microsoft Office family.



Microsoft Office

© 1994 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Microsoft Office Standard edition, shown here, includes: Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Mail workstation license (server and software must be acquired separately). In the 50 United States, call (800) 871-3267, Dept. 6HA. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call your local Microsoft subsidiary or (206) 936-8661. Customers can reach Microsoft text telephone (TT/TDD) services at (800) 892-5234 in the U.S. or (905) 568-9641 in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and IntelliSense is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks and Power Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MW LAB

Optical Expan

by Tim Warner

Today's business environment often poses massive storage challenges. Quick access to large amounts of data and stores of archived information can be vital to staying competitive. In publishing, where a single file can occupy 600MB, the flexibility of removable, rewritable optical disks can save time and money. Now affordable optical drives with capacities of 1.3GB or more, available from more than 20 companies, offer much larger storage volumes and much faster performance than earlier drives.

The cost of 1.3GB optical media averages an enticing $0.12 per megabyte—a fraction of the cost per megabyte for removable hard disks. And optical cartridges can withstand high heat, strong magnetic fields, humidity, and dust without loss of data. As you slip a 1.3GB cartridge into your briefcase, rest assured that your data will arrive intact.

For this review, Macworld Lab tested 18 drives and discovered some clear trends. Prices are mostly under $3000, less than last year's 650MB units. (Cartridges for this capacity range from $96 to $125, depending on the vendor.) Although the 1.3GB capacity has been available for less than a year, optical is a mature, reliable technology.

Of the ten mechanism types we tested, the MaxOptix T3 showed the most impressive performance and strong cross-compatibility. Nearly half the products reviewed use the T3, increasing the chances that you'll run into the same drive mechanism on other 1.3GB drives. Also, MaxOptix's formatting software and media support industry standards to a high degree, which makes those cartridges more interchangeable than media from some other vendors.

Speed Factors

For specialized needs, such as permanent archiving, WORM (write-once, read-many) drives may be your best option. And companies that have standardized on the 1GB optical format may want to stay the course with that capacity range. But for most buyers with huge storage needs, the key buying considerations for optical storage are price, performance, compatibility, and support. And among most 1.3GB opticals, the primary distinguishing factor is performance.

Drive performance fell into three basic groups. The fastest drives performed at the level of a slow hard drive, better than the Quantum 80 of a few years ago, but slower than today's standard Apple drives. The fastest drives—from Pinnacle Micro, Microtech, Loviél, PLI, and FWB—use either the Pinnacle OHD-1300 or the MaxOptix T3-1304 mechanism (see "Optical Velocities"). Somewhat slower drives from MacProd-

Drives to Consider From top to bottom, the Microtech Genesis 1300, the Club Mac 1.3Gig MO—both Editors' Choice drives—along with the APS 1.3Gig MO.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY LUIS DELGADO

ucts USA, Hewlett-Packard, Liberty Systems, DGR Technologies, Club Mac, and Panasonic are still more than twice as fast as double-speed CD-ROM players. Using mechanisms from NEC, HP, IBM, Sharp, and Matsushita, these units deliver consistent performance for reliability in extreme or unpredictable environments. Drives from APS Technologies and Mirror finished last. Based on the Sony F521 mechanism, these drives suffer from relatively poor transfer rates during operations involving heavy writes.

Pinnacle Micro's Sierra 1.3GB drive edged out eight drives based on MaxOptix's T3 mechanism. The Pinnacle's advantage: a large, fast cache—and a bit of luck regarding how that cache operates.

Caching Considerations

Caches in optical drives are designed to overcome the chronic problem of sluggish write operations. The slow-switching magnets of magneto-optical drives require two write passes—the first one erases old data and the second writes new data. Given this limitation, the 10MB writes in our tests should be slower than the 10MB reads. However, to speed things along, drive makers such as Pinnacle, MaxOptix, HP, and others include massive caches—as much as 4MB of RAM—to accept data quickly and return control to the computer.

A write cache can lead to dramatic improvements. For example, the Pinnacle Micro Sierra 1.3GB saved our 3.9MB Aldus PageMaker document in 67 seconds on the first trial; this put it in the middle of the pack for this test. But on two subsequent trials, the Sierra drive took 19 seconds and 15 seconds, just over a quarter of the original time. The same dramatic effect occurred for our 4th Dimension sort. In each case, the size of the test files fit within the Sierra's cache.

But remember that our tests did not flush the cache between trials; flushing would happen if you used a series of large files. When we opened a 10MB Adobe Photoshop file between the PageMaker or 4th Dimension trials, the Sierra's performance dropped off significantly.

For most optical drives, caches are designed to handle a large number of

sion

MACWORLD LAB TESTS 18 HIGH-CAPACITY OPTICAL DRIVES

reads and writes at once—as would be the case in copying many files for archiving. Caches help maintain a consistent flow of data even when the file is larger than the cache. When optical drives are used to approach hard-drive-like speeds, large caches are ideally suited to small and medium-size files used repeatedly at one sitting (see "Caching Strategies").

Because caches are complicated beasts, and because each user's data-usage pattern is unique, the drive with the largest cache may not be the fastest. Vendors customize caches to fit the specific performance needs of a particular set of customers. The MaxOptix T3 is a good example. The PLI MaxOptical 1.3GB did well on the 4th Dimension sort test, taking only 92 seconds, but poorly on the 10MB read test, taking 42 seconds, whereas the Iomega LaserSafe Plus did well on the 10MB read (34 seconds) but poorly on the 4th Dimension test (158 seconds). Both companies use similar cartridges and software. (Historically, our tests have shown that driver software has little impact on overall drive performance.) The results were due to different cache configurations on the two drives.

Cache configurations seemed to play an important role in determining the overall rankings in reading-based versus writing-based tasks. For example, the Pinnacle Micro Sierra 1.3GB wrote a 10MB file to its cartridge in 38 seconds, reading the same file in 52 seconds. In contrast, the FWB hammerDisk 1300 wrote in 42 seconds and read in only 36 seconds.

In some cases, write verification played a large part in distinguishing the fast drives from the slow. The write-verify feature forces a third pass over the disk (after erase and write). On this pass, the drive reads back newly written data to ensure that it is correct. Write verify is especially useful in extremely dusty environments where contaminants might obstruct the laser, or in applications where even small data losses could spell disaster. But verification adds about 20 percent more time to any write operation. Many vendors, such as Pinnacle Micro and FWB, ship their products with write verification turned off although their software supports it. Others, such as Club Mac and PLI, ship with write verify permanently on. A few vendors take the opposite approach and do not allow write verify at all (see "Optical Velocities" for settings that products ship with).

In general, first decide whether your data-security needs require write verify, then compare performance.

Compatibility and Reliability

Compatibility represents another important factor in picking a drive. Even more than other removable media, optical cartridges—often used in long-term archives—should be readable by other drives. Interchange standards have long been in place for optical media, including 1.3GB cartridges. Drives can read any cartridge as long as the media conforms to standards issued by one of the two industry standards groups, ISO and ECMA. Occasional driver incompatibilities can easily be solved by removing mounting software and restarting with the cartridge in the drive. (Only the Panasonic LF-7300A, which uses a read-write technology called phase change instead of magneto-optical, is completely incompatible with other drives.)

CACHING STRATEGIES

Fast optical drives rely on large, sophisticated RAM buffers called caches. Much of a drive's speed comes from reading or writing data to a cache rather than directly to disk. But even the biggest cache can't anticipate the widely varied usage patterns of different people. So engineers have devised many ways of improving cache efficiency.

Sometimes they segment the cache into small pieces. Read-ahead caches read contiguous blocks of data from the disk in the hope that the data your program needs next will be near the data you just requested. However, the performance of read-ahead caches typically slows when reading more than 32K at a time. So several drive caches use 32K segments of cache memory to prefetch and preserve data that has been read from the disk.

Write caches work similarly, assuming that you will reuse (either read or write) the most recently saved information. Generally, the portion of a cache devoted to reads or writes is fixed; for example, half might be for reads only. Some newer caches can switch segments of cache to either read or write duty, greatly affecting performance in some situations. For example, Pinnacle Micro's Sierra cached files as large as 3.9MB in its 4MB cache, allowing it to cut the time needed for one operation by half, and the time for another operation by nearly 75 percent.

Another way of improving efficiency is to change the size of the segments on the fly. MaxOptix T3 drives, with ROM versions 1.0 or higher, gather statistics on data requests received from your Macintosh. If all of the requests are very small—10K or less, for example—the driver firmware makes the cache segments smaller so that more data can fit. MaxOptix claims that this feature can double a drive's speed. The company admits, however, that performance depends on the application. Our tests, which favor large transfers typical of high-capacity optical applications, showed no speed improvements from this caching scheme.

Although the benefits of novel caching strategies rarely match the vendors' predictions, they significantly increase the base performance of optical drives.

Optical Options

Company	Phone
APS Technologies	816/483-1600
Club Mac	714/768-8130
DGR Technologies	512/476-9855
FWB	415/474-8055
Hewlett-Packard	NA
IBM	NA
Iomega Corporation	NA
Liberty Systems	408/983-1127
Loviél Computer Corporation	612/828-6880
MacProducts USA	512/476-5295
MaxOptix	408/954-9700
MegaHaus	713/333-1910
MicroNet Technology	714/453-6100
Microtech	203/468-6223
Mirror Technologies	612/830-1549
Olympus	714/753-5935
Optima Technology	714/476-0515
Panasonic	201/392-4177
Pinnacle Micro	714/727-3300
PLI	510/657-2211, ext. 200
Procom Technology	714/852-1000
Smart Storage Solutions	713/333-0249
Sony	408/432-0190

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made including bonuses and demerits, to derive the final rating. NA = not applicable; WORM = write-once, read-many. ^For not accept MO cartridges.

Toll-Free Phone	Product [A]	List Price	Tested	Tech Support	Warranty	Capacities Supported	Media Types Supported
800/874-1428	1.3Gig MO	$2499.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/258-2622	1.3Gig MO	$2099.00	tested	excellent	1 year	1.3GB	MO, WORM
800/235-9748	IBM 1.3 Optical	$2299.00	tested	very good	1 year	594MB, 650MB, 1.2GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
	NEC 1.3 Optical	$2399.00	not tested	very good	1 year	594MB, 650MB, 1.2GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
NA	hammerDisk 1300	$4099.00	tested	excellent	1 year	600MB, 650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO
800/826-4111	C2550A Model 1300T Optical Disk Drive	$3495.00	tested	excellent	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO, CCW-WORM
800/426-7299	0632 Model CHA	$2995.00	not tested	not rated	1 year	595MB, 650MB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM, CCW-WORM
800/777-6654	LaserSafe Plus	$3995.00	tested	acceptable	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO
NA	225MO 1.3G	$2999.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
	115MO 1.3G [B]	$2599.00	not tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/688-3696	Lightning MO 1300	$2999.00	tested	very good	1 year	1.3GB	MO
800/622-3475	Magic NEC 1.3 Optical	$2325.00	tested	very good	1 year	594MB, 650MB, 1.2GB, 1.3GB	MO
	Magic IBM 1.3 Optical	$1999.00	not tested	very good	1 year	594MB, 650MB, 1.2GB, 1.3GB	MO
800/848-3092	MaxLyb Model 1.3	$3850.00 [C]	tested	poor	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO, CCW-WORM
800/786-1184	MAC1.3T4X [D]	$2489.00	not tested	not rated	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
NA	SB-TMO-1300	$3995.00	tested	very good	2 years	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO
800/626-4276	Genesis 1300	$2899.00	tested	very good	2 years	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO
800/654-5294	Sony 1.3GB	$2399.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
	Maxoptix 1.3GB	$2899.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
800/347-4027	Deltis 1300MO/Mac	$3195.00	not tested	not rated	2 years	650MB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
NA	Diskovery 1300MO	$2995.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
	Concorde 1300MO	$3195.00	not tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/742-8086	LF-7300A	$3995.00	tested	acceptable	1 year	500MB, 1GB, 1.5GB [E]	phase change, WORM
800/553-7070	Sierra 1.3GB	$2995.00	tested	very good	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/788-9440	1.3GB MaxOptica	$4225.00	tested	unacceptable	1 year	650MB, 1GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM
800/800-8600	MEOD 1301 [B]	$2829.00	not tested	not rated	2 years	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/476-0923	SSS1300 MACX [D]	$2269.00	not tested	not rated	1 year	650MB, 1.3GB	MO
800/352-7669	RMO-5570	$3099.95	not tested	not rated	1 year	594MB, 650MB, 1.2GB, 1.3GB	MO, WORM

to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's support technicians. Macworld uses a point system. Ratings are for companies, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. CCW = continuous composite write; MO = magneto optical; mechanisms of tested drives, see "Optical Velocities." [B] Uses a Sharp JY-800 mechanism. [C] Version with 1MB cache costs $3595. [D] Uses an NEC OD155 mechanism. [E] Drive does

The compatibility issue is a particularly important one for optical cartridges because they are used in publishing, digital-image manipulation, computer-aided design, video, and other fields where data must commonly be created on one drive and then transported to another drive located in either a service bureau or a remote office.

Between magneto-optical drives, we found only minor compatibility problems, with one exception: Pinnacle Micro's cartridges, when formatted with Pinnacle's driver, would not mount in other drives. (The Sierra drive will accept most other cartridges, however, and can use other media without difficulty.) Pinnacle claims its media provide better performance than competing disks, but our tests revealed no significant differences.

Good compatibility also means that large data sets that would otherwise fill several hard drives can be accessed simultaneously from a jukebox. Hewlett-Packard, Pinnacle Micro, MaxOptix, Optima Technology, and Olympus, among others, sell Macintosh optical jukeboxes with capacities ranging from 6.5GB to mammoth towers holding over 100GB; these units use hard-drive caches to reduce cartridge changes.

Similar Values

Apart from performance and compatibility, the drives were remarkably similar. One-year warranty and rapid repair policies are the norm. Four companies—Procom Technology, MicroNet Technology, Olympus, and Microtech—offer two-year warranties. (Bear in mind, however, that the products could in some cases outlast the companies themselves; some optical companies have gone bankrupt long before their disks—or even drives—go bad.) DGR, MacProducts, PLI, and Sony do not guarantee quick turnaround on drive repair, citing times closer to two weeks. For an extra $65, however, Hewlett-Packard throws in its Express Exchange 24-hour turnaround guarantee. And for $75 Iomega will ship a replacement drive overnight.

Prices are surprisingly reasonable; on average, these drives cost nearly $1000 less than 650MB optical drives did two years ago. Naturally, the least expensive

Optical Innovation Pinnacle Micro's Orray uses four optical drives that work simultaneously in a tower, offering 2.5GB of storage. A prerelease unit showed slightly better results than optical drives, but the Orray was slower than most hard drives. Pinnacle predicts faster performance in the final model, which should be shipping when you read this.

MW LAB Optical Velocities

All times are in seconds.

Relative Speed
- 100%(fastest)
- 90%–99%
- 80%–89%
- 70%–79%
- 0%–69%

Mechanism Key
HP = HPC1716T
I = Iomega LaserSafe Plus
IB = IBM 0632CHX
M = MaxOptix T3-1304
MA = Matsushita LF-7300
N = NEC ODC141-155
O = Optima SMO-F521-81
P = Pinnacle OHD-1300
S = Sharp JY-800
SO = Sony SMO-F521-00

Overall Fastest

To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed test results against the fastest mechanism in each test. Thus, the Pinnacle Micro Sierra 1.3GB gets a 1.00, and the APS 1.3Gig MO gets a 0.49.

Overall Slowest

Index		Sort	Open	Save	Write	Read	Write Verify
1.00	Pinnacle Micro Sierra 1.3GB (P)*	71.7	72.1	75.2	37.8	51.9	OFF **
0.94	Microtech Genesis 1300 (M)	105.2	65.7	88.6	47.4	32.8	ON **
0.94	Loviél Lightning MO 1300 (M)	104.2	66.1	89.3	46.8	33.0	ON **
0.93	PLI 1.3GB MaxOptical (M)	91.5	68.7	95.2	38.2	41.7	ON ***
0.91	FWB hammerDisk1300 (M)	142.0	63.0	88.5	42.4	35.8	OFF **
0.89	Iomega LaserSafe Plus (I)	158.1	66.8	98.9	39.6	34.0	OFF ***
0.87	MaxOptix MaxLyb Model 1.3 (M)	134.1	60.9	141.3	39.2	40.1	OFF **
0.86	MicroNet SB-TMO-1300 (M)	94.0	70.1	128.4	53.5	34.7	ON **
0.85	Mirror Maxoptix 1.3GB (M)	141.2	63.1	98.3	58.7	36.4	OFF ***
0.76	HP C2550A Model 1300T Optical Disk (HP)	250.6	79.3	208.3	28.5	41.0	OFF **
0.75	Liberty 225MO 1.3G (HP)	252.4	78.7	209.0	29.5	41.4	OFF ***
0.70	MacProducts Magic NEC 1.3 Optical (N)	245.0	68.0	248.1	39.7	40.6	ON **
0.69	DGR IBM 1.3 Optical (IB)	213.3	71.0	213.6	50.3	39.1	ON **
0.65	Panasonic LF-7300A (MA)	292.7	68.2	261.8	133.1	79.0	ON **
0.61	Club Mac 1.3Gig MO (S)	306.1	65.7	313.3	106.5	32.7	ON **
0.60	Optima DisKovery 1300MO (O)	269.0	78.9	160.3	77.6	47.6	OFF ***
0.58	Mirror Sony 1.3GB (SO)	267.8	79.5	164.2	77.9	53.6	OFF ***
0.49	APS 1.3Gig MO (SO)	294.5	77.5	302.5	107.8	59.1	OFF ***

*Tested in standard mode. **User configurable. ***Cannot be changed.

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Although nearly all of the drives in this review can act as a start-up device, most people use optical drives for secondary strorage. Using a Centris 650 and System 7.1 with standard extensions, we tested access speeds with a 4th Dimension 3.1 sort of 4300 records. To test reads and writes using real-world applications, we opened and saved a 3.9MB Aldus PageMaker 5.0 document and a 10MB Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 file without compression. Standard file copies to and from the optical disk (Write and Read) helped show differences in caching among these drives. We conducted each test three times and averaged the results. To determine compatibility between cartridges we mounted all cartridges in each drive mechanism, wrote a large file to the cartridge, and then read the file to ensure that data was transferred correctly.—**Macworld Lab testing supervised by Tim Warner**

drive tested was from a direct reseller. The Club Mac 1.3Gig MO, based on a Sharp mechanism, costs only $2099 and offers excellent tech support. APS Technologies' 1.3Gig MO ($2499) is another good deal, with its excellent documentation and very good tech support. Only APS included software besides a formatter (APS bundles various utilities and shareware) with the drives submitted for our review.

Nearly all of the drives we received have large, sturdy enclosures. Two drives are designed to be portable themselves: the Liberty 225MO 1.3G and the APS 1.3Gig MO are both small enough to be carried easily.

The Last Word

Although Pinnacle Micro's Sierra 1.3GB drive was the fastest in our tests, using Pinnacle's recommended cartridges may limit your choice of service bureaus or lock you into one product—a potentially serious drawback if you rely on optical drives at service bureaus, as many users do. The Microtech Genesis 1300 is right on the Sierra's heels in performance and offers the greater flexibility of the MaxOptix T3 mechanism. I have to tip my hat to Microtech as the overall best choice among fast drives, with its reasonable price and two-year warranty.

Considering the general quality of the products reviewed, you have the luxury of bargain hunting without nasty consequences. The six companies that sell their products direct—APS, Club Mac, Liberty Systems, Loviél Computer, Microtech, and Mirror—all provide very good to excellent technical support. Club Mac's 1.3Gig MO is the best choice of inexpensive drives, but the MacProducts Magic IBM 1.3 Optical at $1999 is awfully tempting.

While smaller 3.5-inch optical drives at 128MB and 230MB are still fighting for respect in the removables market, 1.3GB optical drives have arrived to replace their 650MB predecessors at just the right time. The flood of image-, video-, and sound-manipulation tools, as well as the growing data-storage needs of business and industry, have created a need for cheap, flexible archives. Better than any other medium, 1.3GB optical drives meet that challenge. **m**

Associate lab editor TIM WARNER has used, tested, and written about optical drives and a wide range of other storage technologies for the past four years.

HIGH-CAPACITY OPTICAL DRIVES

MW EDITORS' CHOICE In a market with many good options, two drives hold the right combinations of price, performance, and support.

Best Low-Cost Solution

1.3Gig MO Although this drive's speed leaves something to be desired, bargain hunters will appreciate the excellent tech support and quality of this drive. **Company:** Club Mac. **List price:** $2099.

Best Overall Performance

Genesis 1300 Excellent performance, very good tech support, good compatibility, and a two-year warranty make this drive stand apart from the pack for demanding applications. **Company:** Microtech. **List price:** $2899.

Presenting the Holiday Gift for Our Registered Users:

KPT Convolver™. A $199 Value for Just $79.95!

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Super cool user interface by Kai Krause!

Three-interfaces-in-one lead you to amazing filtering effects!

Incredible dual-filter axis in "Design Mode"!

Random kernel convolutions in "Explore Mode"!

Real-time preview window!

Only the ultimate power user will make it to five stars!

3-D digital scratch pad remembers what you've done!

Real-time click and drag filters in "Tweak Mode"!

Incredible new color correction controls!

No more boring cancel or OK buttons!

You must be a registered owner of an HSC product to get this incredible offer!

KPT Convolver: Just $79.95*! Call 1.800.472.9025 Offer expires Dec. 31, 1994.

*Please add $10 shipping and handling. California residents add 8.25 percent state sales tax. Offer good only in the U.S., expires Dec. 31, 1994, and is limited to registered users of HSC Software products.

1,000,000+ Filters!

Only the awesome KPT Convolver provides unheard of control over the custom kernel filter engine. Apply infinite combinations of filtering effects to your graphics! In real time! Without guessing how different effects work together! Using an incredible graphic interface designed by the master, Kai Krause!

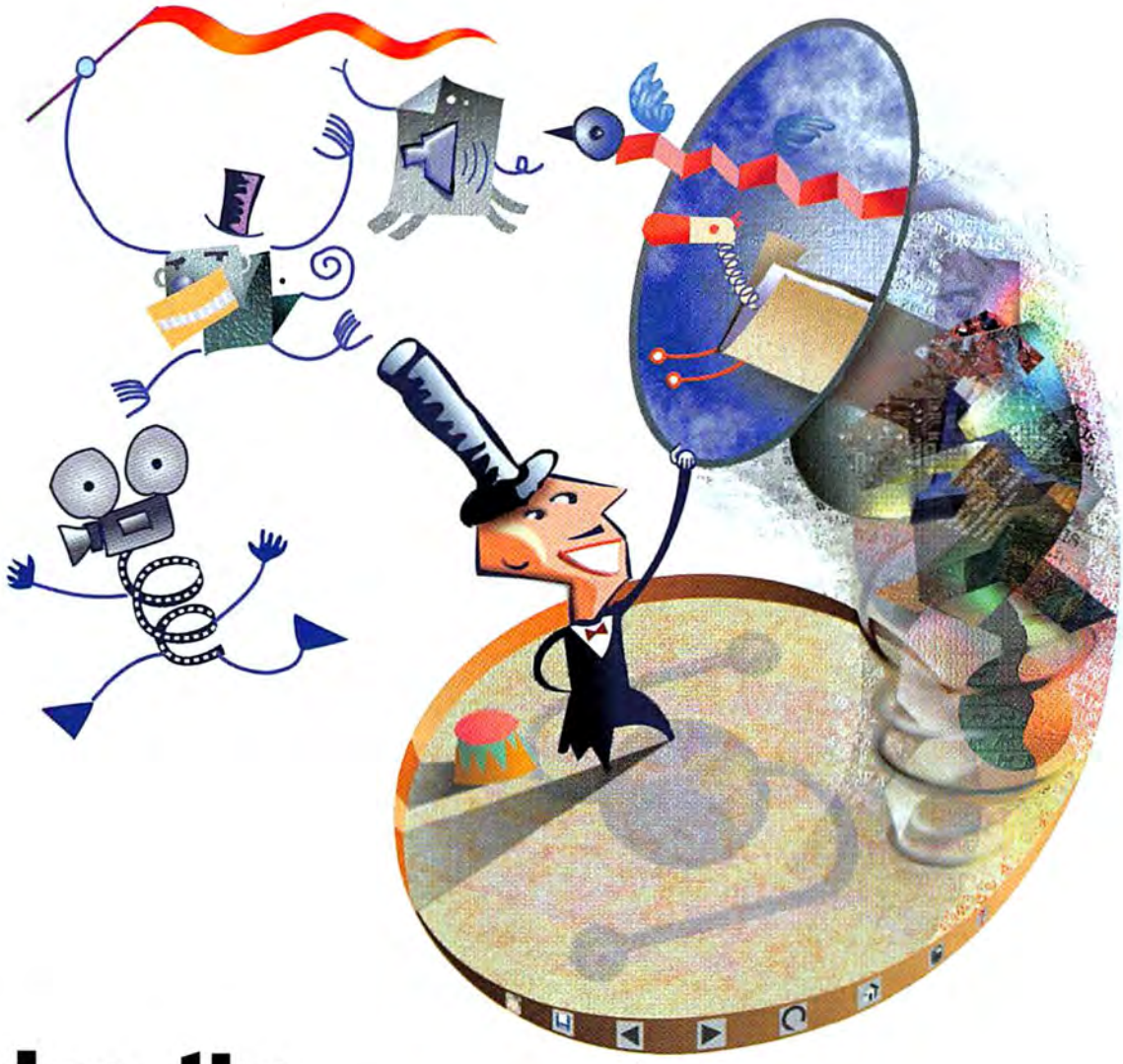
- ***Explore Mode.*** *Randomly shuffle kernel convolutions for startling, unexpected results. Fifteen mini-previews pop up each time.*
- ***Design Mode.*** *Incrementally adjust two different parameters of convolutions, such as hue rotation and edge detection, then instantly see 15 variations. Save hours of time experimenting!*
- ***Tweak Mode.*** *Scrub through blur, sharpen edge detection, relief level, hue, saturation and other operations in real time simply by clicking and dragging over your image. It's fine tuning beyond belief!*

Happy Holidays from HSC Software and the KPT Team!

SOFTWARE

© 1994 HSC Software. 6303 Carpinteria Ave., Carpinteria, CA 93013. Phone: 805.566.6200. Fax: 805.566.6385. HSC is a registered trademark and KPT Convolver is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

NEW IN THE PHENOMENALLY SUCCESSFUL SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS®
KPT Bryce™
FOR MACINTOSH/POWER MACINTOSH
Accelerated for Power Macintosh
THE PERFECT HOLIDAY GIFT!
"We have a way with worlds..."
★★★★★ Publish November 1994
RATED NewMedia Magazine AWESOME NOVEMBER 1994
MacWorld UK SEPTEMBER 1994
MacWEEK AUGUST 1994
Publish impact AWARDS '94
HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS A STANDALONE APPLICATION "KPT BRYCE"
STARRING A UNIQUE INTERFACE TO DESIGN & RENDER LANDSCAPES REAL & SURREAL
AVAILABLE AT COMPUTERWARE 800/326-0092, COMPUSA 800/COMP USA, MAC ZONE 800/248-0800 & OTHERS
HSC SOFTWARE 6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA CA 93013 805/566-6200 VOICE 805/566-6385 FAX
TALK TO US 'kptsupport@aol.com' KEYWORD 'KPT' on AMERICA ONLINE CALL YOUR FAVORITE RESELLER AND ASK FOR KPT BRYCE
Bryce landscape by Eric Wenger. © 1994 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Kai's Power Tools are registered trademarks, and KPT Bryce is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark and Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Used under license.
All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Circle 5 on reader service card



Taming the INTERNET

MOSAIC adds a graphical interface to the world's most complex network

BY JOEL SNYDER

Mosaic is to the Internet what the Macintosh is to personal computers. Sort of. Actually, Mosaic today represents what the Macintosh was in 1984: a little buggy, a little slow, limited in many ways—but a heck of a great idea. Mosaic tries to be a complete, graphical front end to information retrieval on the Internet, a single interface to all of the various information servers.

Traditionally, Internet users have many different tasks, and each task requires a different tool. For example, terminal emulation takes one tool, electronic mail another, and file transfer a third. When network tasks are easily partitioned, this makes sense: I log on to the mainframe to do payroll, then I check my mail. However, when the task is information retrieval, switching between tools is more a hindrance than a help because there is no separation of tasks.

Let's say you're looking for information about System 7.5. You would probably start in one of the Macintosh-oriented Internet newsgroups—for example, comp.sys.mac.system. From there, you might find out about a server at Apple Computer that talks about System 7.5. This would likely be a *Gopher* server—a client/server information-retrieval system that allows you to navigate menus to find information.

Gopher's strength is that all Gopher servers can be linked transparently so that users can access a large number of Internet systems without connecting to each system individually. On the Gopher server, you might find out about another server with some beta System 7.5 software. This is likely to be an *FTP server*—a server that uses the TCP/IP file-transfer protocol that lets you move files from an FTP server to your client across the Internet. In the traditional Internet world, you'd have to use three tools—Gopher, NTP, and TCP/IP—to accomplish one task. The goal of Mosaic is to replace those tools with a single, easy-to-use front end.

Mosaic is a client application that talks directly to Gopher servers and *World Wide Web* (WWW) servers—an information-retrieval system similar to Gopher except that instead of menus, WWW uses hypertext documents. Mosaic also needs helper applications; without them, Mosaic can access or use only a fraction of the information on the Internet. With these helper applications, you can view different kinds of graphics files and listen to sounds. For example, Mosaic doesn't know how to play QuickTime movies. But it does know how to send them to a helper application that can handle QuickTime. Helper applications also allow you to connect to a *Telnet server*—a TCP/IP virtual-terminal program that creates a terminal session across the Internet as if you were directly connected to a minicomputer or mainframe with a dedicated terminal.

What's Mosaic Like?

Mosaic is a hypertext-based information browser. If you're comfortable with the world of HyperCard, you'll probably be able to handle Mosaic. You start your Mosaic explorations by telling Mosaic which Home Page to find. Usually, a Mosaic Home Page is a *HyperText Markup Language* (HTML) document that is available from a WWW server or

Financial Figures, a Click Away Business and financial services are only now starting to become available on the WWW. Serious financial data will probably always cost money, however.

STEVE CAMPBELL

your local hard disk. The Home Page—like any page—can have text, graphics, and links to other pages. With Mosaic, you can see the Internet as a single, extremely disorganized system. The links can point to pages on any Internet-connected system using any of the protocols that Mosaic understands: Gopher, WWW, FTP, News, and Telnet. For the Mosaic user, jumping to an Internet resource of almost any kind is as simple as pointing to the link and double-clicking.

Most Mosaic users will start off with a network-based Home Page and then graduate to their own, custom-written page with their favorite jumping-off points and network resources. Inside an HTML document are *universal resource locators* (URLs)—text strings that Mosaic (and other WWW clients) use to find other network resources.

URLs identify the type of resource (such as news server or WWW server), the server where the resource is located, and a pointer the server uses to retrieve the data. For example, the URL **http://www.opus1.com/HomePage.html** identifies a WWW server (HTTP is the *HyperText Transfer Protocol*, used by WWW servers) running on the system **www.opus1.com** and a resource called **/HomePage.html** on that server.

The Web has become the hot new place for information services. The combination of a user-friendly Mosaic client and a huge population of Internet users has fueled a growth industry for information providers.

Joys and Sorrows on the Net

With the tools we've discussed so far you can find just about anything available through Mosaic. Click on a pointer to Yale University and hear a voice read the current time. Click and get stock quotes, buy a teddy bear, see an X-rated movie, download software, read customer-support bulletins, or check on the level of a coffeemaker in Cambridge, England. Suppose you are wiring an Ethernet network using Farallon EtherWave hardware and are having problems with some Quadras. Through Mosaic you can connect to Farallon's WWW server and get the latest notes on system compatibility.

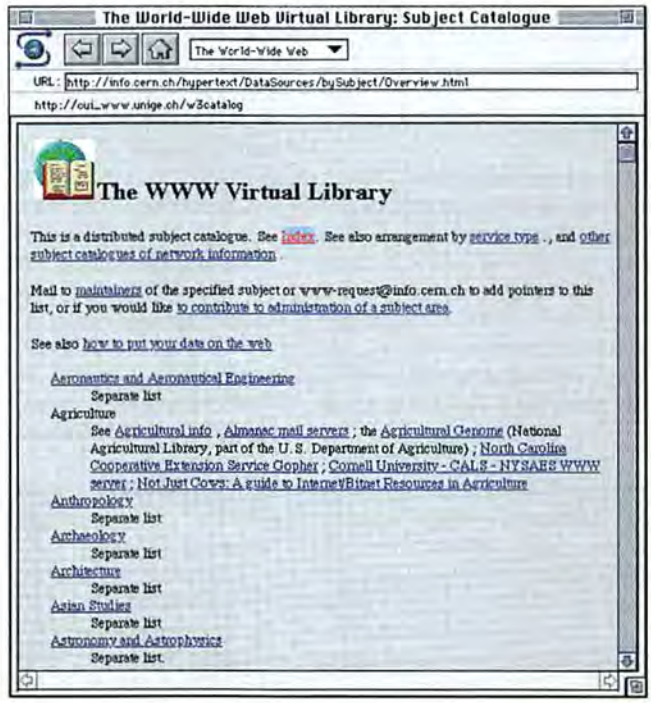
This is all tremendously convenient and easy, but Mosaic is far from foolproof. For example, when you read a particular document using Mosaic, there's no assurance that the pointers to other documents are still accurate. Things change fast, and it's not uncommon to follow a particularly promising set of links only to discover nothing at the end. Mosaic also has serious problems, including implementation bugs, poor design in some places, and conceptual limitations in others. (If your network link is slow, you'll get a poky response, but that's not Mosaic's problem.) Many of these flaws will never get fixed in the public domain versions of Mosaic, but they have not kept Mosaic from becoming one of the most popular Internet browsers and spurring the development of commercial products in search of the ultimate Internet interface.

Where to Get Mosaic

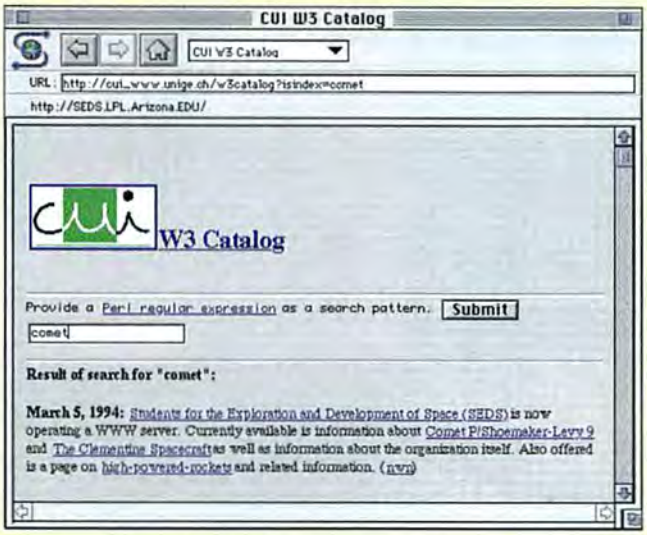
Mosaic was developed as part of a continuing series of projects at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications (NCSA), located at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana. NCSA is a

A Trip to the Cosmos via Mosaic

1 A Good Beginning This screen shows a good place to start a Mosaic exploration—the Internet resource catalog at NCSA. On a Mosaic page, underlined words are pointers to other resources; blue underlining shows places we haven't been, red shows places we have. To jump to the next item, click on *Information By Subject*. In this Internet-surfing exercise, we seek info about the comet that recently hit Jupiter.



2 Library Visit After a 30-second wait, the WWW Virtual Library appears. We just jumped from NCSA, in Illinois, to CERN, the nuclear-research facility in Switzerland. At this page, you could look at the *Astronomy and Astrophysics* link (underlined in blue), but instead we try a full-text search of a database somewhere else by clicking on *Index*, highlighted at the top of the page. (You can see that we've visited this one before because it's underlined in red. The URL at the top shows your location on the WWW; you can save that as a personal hotlist item on your Mac under Mosaic's Navigate menu.)



3 Closing In on Jupiter That click jumps Mosaic to the University of Geneva's Centre Universitaire d'Informatique (CUI) and its WWW index. Fill in the blank with *comet*, press the Submit button, and Mosaic sends the data to the CUI server. CUI searches its index and returns the set of pointers indicated on this screen. From there, you're one click away (*Comet P/Shoemaker-Levy 9*) from your destination.

4 Comet Impact, On Screen This is one of many simulations and actual telephotos available on this subject from the CUI server. From here it's an easy jump to a wide range of other information, including computer animations of the comet's explosions and relevant academic papers about astrophysics. You can also forward your comments and suggestions to the system operators.

research center in the area of computational science, a style of scientific investigation that blends computers (and supercomputers) with more traditional laboratory and theoretical science. In keeping with this charter, NCSA has found itself writing a suite of software tools to help scientists acquire, analyze, and visualize data.

The freeware version of Mosaic is widely available on the Internet (anonymous FTP to ftp.ncsa.uiuc.edu will get you started), with the helper applications ranging from freeware to shareware. By the time you pay the fees and send in the postcards for all the helper applications, you'll be out about $50 and 6MB of disk space. Mosaic isn't just disk-hungry, it's also memory-hungry. Mosaic wants 3MB of memory, and the helpers will take even more. To use Mosaic, you need TCP/IP access. You can obtain this either via *SLIP* (serial line internet protocol) or some more powerful linkage, such as being on a school or workplace net that has a direct Internet connection (see "How to Ride the Internet," *Macworld*, August 1994).

NCSA has licensed Mosaic to Spyglass, which claims that it will "toughen up [Mosaic]" to commercial quality. Spyglass won't sell directly to users, though. It plans to sublicense Mosaic to others. For example, Digital Equipment Corporation has announced that it has bought rights to the Spyglass version of Mosaic and will be including the software with all of its new personal computers. Spyglass expects Macintosh network software vendors to include Mosaic in their commercial products by the beginning of 1995.

Mosaic is already up against committed competition. Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation, the Austin, Texas–based technology consortium, has a similar product (MacWeb), which is free to noncommercial users and available via anonymous FTP to ftp.einet.net. The original authors of NCSA Mosaic have also taken off to form their own for-profit enterprise, Mosaic Communications, which hopes to have products available early next year. They have been joined by former Silicon Graphics exec Jim Clark, and should be a formidable player.

The Last Word

The idea of a single interface to the chaos of the Internet is so attractive that users are ready to hail Mosaic as the salvation of the Net. Mosaic is a great first attempt—with a great number of flaws. Mosaic doesn't work with many FTP servers; it has a poor interface to Usenet news; it doesn't allow users to see what they're about to click into.

Even if Mosaic were perfect, the chaos problem remains. A key characteristic of the Internet is anarchy. There are no guidelines or central registries for information services. Because most of the information available on the Internet is the product of volunteer effort, we're left with a mishmash of services, systems, tools, and access methods. For the little corners that are well organized, Mosaic is just one piece in the overall puzzle of the Internet. **m**

JOEL SNYDER is a senior partner with Opus One in Tucson, Arizona, specializing in telecommunications and international aspects of information technology. He can be reached at jms@opus1.com.

M

FAX OR FICTION?

BY DAVID POGUE

NEED TO SEND OR RECEIVE FAXES WITH YOUR MAC? INTREPID CONSULTANT MAX LEFACQUES OFFERS PRODUCT PICKS AND TIPS.

"I'm Max LeFacques," said the trim, bow-tied little man in the doorway. He offered his hand with a flourish. Terry Trueblood, 25, freelance writer, shook it with a worried look.

"I can't afford another phone line, and I can't afford a fax machine," Terry said. "But I need to fax. Can you help me?"

"I'm a fax consultant, miss," he replied, stepping neatly over the threshold. "It's my job."

Faxing for One

As Max LeFacques has always been fond of saying, in a perfect world there would be no faxes. Everybody would own a Mac and a modem to transmit files to one another, instead of sending only pictures of files—faxes. But in today's real world, LeFacques figured out early on it was up to him to make sense of fax modems, fax software, fax printers, fax switchers, and even fax "answering machines" for his Macintosh-enlightened clients. Like Terry Trueblood.

Max looked around: a basic home office, with a Quadra 605 on the desk, a telephone, a row of power outlets.

"If your faxing needs are light, Miss Trueblood, perhaps you don't really need to do your faxing yourself. You can simply send E-mail to CompuServe or America Online, and for a dollar or two they'll forward it as a fax. No long-distance charges, either."

"Oh no, Max; I want my letterhead to appear on my faxes."

"Ah. Well, even in that case, Miss Trueblood, you don't need a fax machine," he said, briskly unsnapping his immense stainless-steel briefcase. "What you need is a fax modem."

He extracted a silver box the size of a paperback book and connected it to her Mac. "You see, a fax modem receives

ALLEN WALLACE

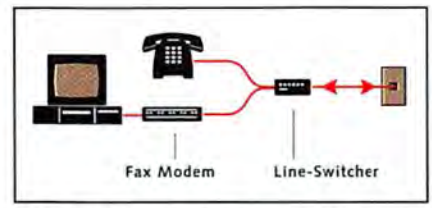
incoming faxes automatically in the background; your Mac will scarcely slow down." He installed the fax software on her Quadra. "When you get a fax, you can read it on the screen, save it, trash it, or print it. No curly fax paper for you, m' dear!

"And sending a fax is just like printing, really. You create a document, issue the fax command, and your fax is on its way. What's more, you can schedule faxes to go when phone rates are lower."

Terry was glad to learn that fax modems start at about $125—real fax machines start at $300. And Max mentioned that faxes sent by fax modem look better than traditional faxes because they're never scanned in by some fax machine's cheap lens.

"Now, many fax modems come with skimpy software, but you're not stuck with what comes in the box. For example, FaxPro for Macintosh ($129; Delrina Corporation, 408/363-2345) can transmit gray shades, such as photos, and can antialias faxes on-screen for easier reading. If you want more information about third-party fax software, I'll fax you David Pogue's *Desktop Critic* column from the October 1994 issue of *Macworld*.

"Meanwhile, this will work beautifully for you," said LeFacques, completing his installation, "though unless you add a scanner you can't fax anything that's already on paper, of course—only documents you create on the Mac."



Fax Solitaire Where a telephone and fax-modem share a single phone line, Radio Shack's Automatic Fax Switch or other line-switcher can distinguish between incoming faxes and voice calls and route them appropriately.

Terry nodded, uncertain. "But I only have one phone line," she said. "Won't I have to unplug this thing every time I want to make a phone call?"

LeFacques reached into his shiny case yet again. This time he extracted a device shaped like a ham-and-cheese sandwich. "Most people use something like this gadget," he said. It was an Automatic Fax Switch from Radio Shack ($79.99; item number 43-1241). LeFacques explained that the switcher intercepts your incoming calls and listens for the presence of those loud, long fax-calling beeps known as CNG (CalliNG) tones; if the switcher doesn't hear them, it assumes a live person is on the line and rings your telephone.

"Unfortunately," LeFacques continued, "some older or cheaper fax machines don't produce CNG tones. The sender must press a Start button when the receiving fax machine answers. So your fax modem won't answer until the switcher hears CNG tones—and the sending fax machine won't send the CNG tones until it's connected to a fax machine!" The same drawback, he told her, applies to Silent Answer, a built-in voice/fax switcher in such PSI or Supra fax modems as the SupraFaxModem 144LC ($169.95; 503/967-2410). Silent Answer eliminates the need for an additional gadget, but it does not recognize non-CNG fax machines.

"The alternative," he said, holding up a second sandwich-size box, "is this." It was the DLE-300 Fax Switch ($120; TT Systems, 914/968-2100). "This listens for calling tones, too, but it starts listening *after* you or your answering machine picks up the phone. If it hears CNG tones, it switches the call to the fax modem. If some old fax machine calls and doesn't make CNG tones, you'll answer the phone and hear silence. At that point, either you or the sender can dial 1#1, and the DLE-300 will route the call to your fax machine.

"This setup will work like a charm," he said, standing smartly. "Just remember to include the instruction 'Press 1#1 to send a fax' on your answering-machine message."

Terry Trueblood shook his hand gratefully. "Oh, thank you, Consultant LeFacques! Are you going to leave me an invoice?"

FIVE FAX TRIX

The world is filled with fax devices: Class 1, Class 2; Group II, Group III; manual, automatic; fax modems, stand-alone fax machines. But it is possible to get your Mac to work with all of them. Here are some tips on making faxing less taxing.

1. The GeoPort. If you have a Macintosh Quadra AV or a Power Mac model with an Apple GeoPort Adapter ($129; 408/996-1010), which is supposed to take the place of a fax modem, you probably already know that the Adapter can be a problem. Get the latest version of its software—Express Modem version 1.5 or later, which takes care of the bugs—and make sure that you get the correct version for your computer. The Quadra AV, Power Mac, and PowerBook series each use different versions.

2. Power Mac problems. The Power Mac's modem port has some problems. The one you hear most often mentioned is the "latency" problem: when receiving a fax, the port delays communication so long that the sending fax machine gives up and disconnects. Solution: Try connecting the GeoPort Adapter or fax modem to the printer port instead of the modem port. Or use fax software that solves the problem, such as version 1.5.1 or later of Delrina's FaxPro.

3. Unreliable faxing and system freezes. Fax software is temperamental, and more so when confronted with other fussy software, especially system extensions. You can use a program like Conflict Catcher II to figure out which extension doesn't like your fax software. Meanwhile, here's a head start. Get rid of out-of-date copies of Adobe Type Manager, Symantec's Suitcase, and Berkeley Systems' After Dark. Make sure you have only one company's fax software installed.

4. EPS graphics. If you try to fax a document that contains a PostScript or EPS graphic image, you'll get a blobby mess or nothing at all. Here are four solutions: (a) make a printout and fax it; (b) get a PostScript fax card for your laser printer; (c) import the graphic into a draw program, save it as a PICT file, and fax that; or (d) use T-Script ($145; TeleTypsetting, 617/734-9700) to convert the document into a TIFF file, which will fax.

5. QuarkXPress 3.3. Faxing from QuarkXPress 3.3 is rarely successful, even with no embedded EPS files. While Quark is developing a bug-fix, here's a workaround. Choose your printer, issue the Print command, and then cancel the print job. Now select your fax modem in the Chooser and try again. It should work this time.

LeFacques stood in the doorway, his fedora at a rakish angle. "I'll fax it to you, miss," he said, and then he was gone.

The Network Fax Story

The consultant's next stop was at a small office. Harvey Fiddler, the nervous, teapot-shaped network administrator, was nearly hysterical. "I got ten people on this network, OK? So I buy ten fax modems—we're talking 1500 bucks, OK? And guess what? They don't work on our PBX phone system! So now we gotta install a standard, non-PBX phone line for every desk—another $2000, plus $350 a month. Help us, fax man!"

"I hope you kept the empty boxes," LeFacques said sternly, tugging at his bow tie. "You'll have to return the modems."

He rummaged briefly in his big stainless-steel briefcase. "Here you go, Mr. Fiddler," he said. He handed Harvey a OneWorld Fax server ($999 for one-line model; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200). "Plug this into your network and install the software on all ten Macs. Then everybody can send faxes at once; this little gadget oversees sending them in the proper order. And it doesn't require a dedicated Mac. It's simple to set up, too."

Harvey Fiddler looked at the gadget suspiciously. "Does it receive faxes?"

"No, I'm afraid not," said LeFacques. Fiddler looked uncertain, so LeFacques went on: "OK, well, how about this instead?"

He pulled out a FaxPro II ($550 for software-only version, which supports unlimited users per zone and is compatible with about 50 popular modems; $999 with a 14,400-bps modem; Cypress Research Corporation, 408/752-2700). "It's a genuine network fax system. You install the software on a Mac that's been designated as a server—you could put the server on a Mac that somebody actually uses, but it would slow down a lot whenever a fax goes out. Now everybody can send faxes when it's convenient. The server Mac stores outgoing faxes and feeds them to the phone line in order." (PSI Network is similar and works with most modems; $99 for server software plus $199 for five users or $299 for ten.)

Fiddler looked thoughtful. "And how do we route incoming faxes?"

"FaxPro and PSI Network give you three choices," came the reply. "Faxes can go directly to the printer. They can be stored until an administrator reads them on screen and forwards them. And both products come with OCR software that can read the beginning of the fax and figure out who it's to, although I can't say it works very well."

Fiddler liked it. "We'll set it up to print incoming faxes, and we'll distribute them from there," he said.

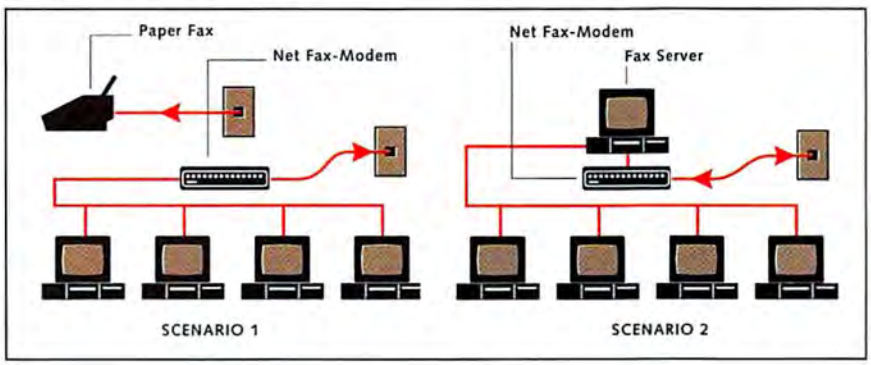
"Fine," said LeFacques. "Just two words of advice. First, be sure your server Mac has every font your staff uses. If you image the faxes on the server, they'll look terrible without the right fonts available. My second tip: you said you're going to have your incoming faxes print automatically. Send them to a QuickDraw printer, like a StyleWriter—they'll print many times faster than they would on a PostScript printer."

"Oh—speaking of PostScript," interjected Fiddler, "our art department is having a terrible time trying to send Adobe Illustrator graphics using a fax modem."

"It's true," said LeFacques. "Fax modems are allergic to PostScript; they usually just send a black square. Or they crash. You need a laser printer with a PostScript fax card, such as Apple's LaserWriter Select 360 PostScript Fax Card or the LaserWriter Pro 810 PostScript Fax Cartridge ($309 each; 408/996-1010). With a PostScript fax card on each end of the call, your artists won't really be sending faxes at all: they'll be sending PostScript files by phone. The images print

LUIS DELGADO

Fax Gizmos Clockwise from upper left: The Global Village OneWorld Fax server, which sends but does not receive faxes, attaches to a network without requiring its own Mac, and you can administer it from a Mac anywhere on the network. TT Systems' Fax Recorder 800 is a self-contained unit with no external software. That may sound like a good idea until you try to program it using its three buttons and observing the results on its two-character display. Macronix's Vomax 2000 can receive and forward voice messages and faxes to designated numbers, or can call to alert you that there are messages and faxes waiting for you.



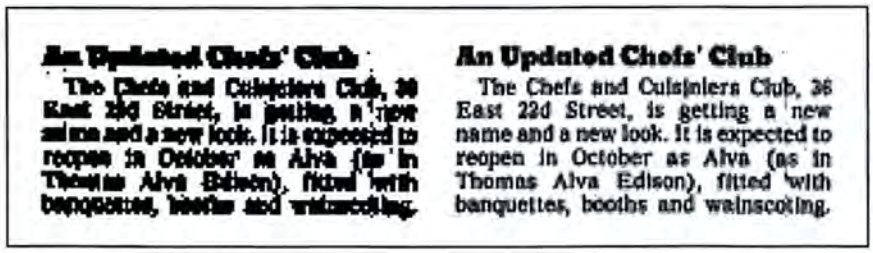
Network Fax Scenario 1: If your office has a standard fax machine for incoming faxes, you can send outgoing faxes with Global Village's OneWorld or another network fax-modem. Scenario 2: If your office needs to receive as well as send paperless faxes and can dedicate a Mac as a server, consider a full-blown fax server such as FaxPro II from Cypress Research.

out at the other end with the full resolution of the recipient's laser printer."

"So we have to have a PostScript card, and the other guys have to have one too?" asked Fiddler.

"For best results, yes," said the consultant. "But you could use one just on this end. The Illustrator files will print only at fax-machine resolution when they arrive, but at least they'll print."

Fiddler thanked him and then scurried off and went to pack up the ten useless fax modems.



On-Screen Faxes Fax software that antialiases a fax image (left), as do Delrina's FaxPro and the Global Village software, makes it so you can actually read your faxes on screen (right).

Have Fax, Will Travel

Max LeFacques's third client of the day was no picnic: Tiny McKee—broad-beamed, six foot five, and in no mood for small talk.

"I'll put it to you straight, Max," Tiny said. "I live my life on planes, and I do my business by fax. But I got a problem." He sat behind his huge walnut desk and paused to light a fat cigar.

"Let me guess, sir," said LeFacques. "When you're on the road, you have no way of reading faxes sent to your office." He reached for his big silver case.

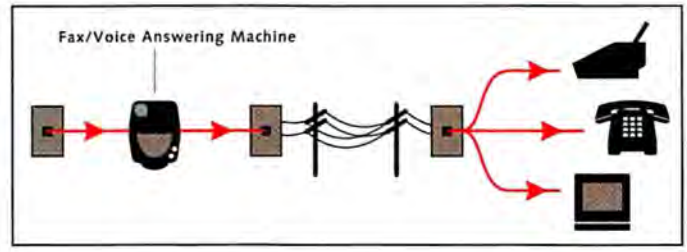
Tiny snapped his fingers. "Bingo."

LeFacques set on Tiny's desk a peculiar, futuristic-looking appliance. It was the Vomax 2000 ($370; Macronix, 408/453-8088). "A marvelous device," he explained. "It's a 14,400-bps fax modem, as well as a digital answering machine for voice and faxes. It can store 20 minutes of phone messages and 50 pages of faxes (for $150 you can quadruple its capacity). You can dial in from the road and retrieve them or have them forwarded to another number. You can even have the Vomax call you, at a number you specify, when messages come in. When somebody answers its call, the Vomax says, 'Please put Tiny McKee on the line; he has messages.' You'll look great at parties."

LeFacques pulled a second, equally odd-looking device out of his case. "Or there's this: the Fax Recorder 800" ($299.95, TT Systems). "This one's just a fax-answering machine—no voice answering. It stores up to 60 pages until you get home, or you can dial in and give it a number where you want faxes forwarded." He patted the box. "Another benefit: if your real fax machine jams or runs out of paper, the Fax Recorder intercepts faxes until you can fix it."

Tiny McKee pushed both gizmos back across the desk. "No good, Max," he said. "Forwarding faxes isn't what I'm after. I want my Mac to turn on automatically so my fax modem answers the call. Then I want to dial in using Apple Remote Access and read my faxes on my PowerBook's screen. Can you swing it?"

LeFacques looked stumped for a split second before reaching into his kit once more. "OK—but first we need this." He held up the inconspicuous, 1-inch PowerKey Remote ($49; Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979). "Turns your Mac on when the phone rings and shuts the Mac off a while later." Since Tiny owned a Power Mac 7100, LeFacques didn't bother mentioning that Mac models with back-panel on/off switches, such as the LC series, most Performas, and Classics, require a PowerKey ($119) in addition to the Remote. Nor did he mention that the Quadra 610 and Power Mac 6100 (as well as PowerBooks) can't be switched on automatically at all, since their power-on buttons must be manually pushed.



Fax en Route The Fax Recorder 800 from TT Systems can receive faxes at your office, then forward them to a previously specified number or a number you call in from the road. Macronix's Vomax 2000 stores and forwards faxes and voice messages.

"That's not gonna work," growled Tiny, his huge hands spread flat on the desktop. "With all my extensions, my Mac takes more than a minute to start up. By the time it's ready to receive, the sending fax machine will have given up."

LeFacques considered this. "Well, most fax machines will attempt to resend if there's no answer. But we could add this." From his pocket he extracted a copy of Conflict Catcher II ($79.95; Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228).

"An extension manager? How's that gonna help?"

"Easy. We create a minimal set of extensions that includes only your fax and ARA software. When you go on a trip, select that fast-loading set to run when the PowerKey Remote turns your Mac on. When you get home, you boot up holding down the hot key you've chosen to reactivate your full set of extensions."

ARA versus Fax

The huge man was impressed but not satisfied. "Nice try, Max. But it's still not gonna work. My fax software will be running in the background, answering every incoming phone call. So when I call in with ARA to look at my faxes, the fax software will intercept the call."

For the first time, Max LeFacques was worried.

"Well, that's true." He rummaged frantically through his silver case while Tiny puffed on his cigar. "That's why they invented LineShare," he announced triumphantly (LineShare [$79; Stalker Software, 415/927-1026] works with Class 2 fax modems, which rules out Global Village modems). "LineShare runs in the background watching your modem port, ready to analyze calls and route them to ARA or your fax-modem software, as appropriate."

"I'm impressed. OK, one more: what if I need to fax something from a site where there's no phone lines?"

"You carry a cellular phone?"

"Of course, fax man."

"Then this Cellular/Data Link will fit the bill," said Max, holding up a gray adapter the size of a Mac mouse ($249; Ora Electronics, 818/772-2700). "It plugs in between your cellular phone's power jack and your modem's phone-line jack."

"You're amazing, LeFacques," said Tiny, leaning back in his chair.

Max LeFacques flipped his hat expertly onto his head. "I know," he said. And with that, he was gone. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is the author of *Macs for Dummies* (1992) and *More Macs for Dummies* (1994), and coauthor of *Macworld Mac & Power Mac Secrets*, second edition, 1994 (all published by IDG Books Worldwide).

NOT SINCE YOUR SEVENTH GRADE SEX EDUCATION CLASS HAS LEARNING BEEN THIS MUCH FUN.

PRESENTING OUR FANTASTICALLY POPULAR **ADVENTURE SERIES.** FOUR WAY-COOL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES FOR KIDS AGES THREE TO TWELVE CREATED AROUND THE BELIEF THAT THE AMOUNT OF STUFF THEY LEARN IS DIRECTLY PROPORTIONAL TO HOW MUCH **FUN** THEY HAVE IN THE PROCESS. (HEY, **WE HAVE KIDS TOO,** SO WE KNOW IT'S TRUE.) NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH.

KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE®

© 1994 KNOWLEDGE ADVENTURE, INC. 1-800-542-4240

Circle 44 on reader service card

EDITED BY JAMES A. MARTIN

Graphics

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

Got a Problem? Get Online

GRAPHIC ARTISTS WHO LIVE AND work outside major metropolitan areas have few opportunities to exchange information, share tips, or keep up with the latest hardware and software releases. With that in mind, a group of artists in the Midwest have launched a national computer network, Regi, specifically for graphics professionals.

At the core of Regi are help documents written by graphics experts for users of QuarkXPress, Adobe Illustrator, and Adobe Photoshop. Subscribers with a technical question can perform keyword searches to locate the document that may contain the solution to their problem (Boolean logic isn't supported, however). After logging on, for instance, a QuarkXPress user with a technical question could click on the Library icon, where the help documents are stored, then click on the QuarkXPress folder. Within that folder would be at least four other folders: XPress FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions), XPress Troubles, XPress Quick Tips, and Glossary. At this level you could perform a keyword search or browse any of the folders directly. If all else fails, you can post a question in Regi's Blackboard forum; a Regi staff member who uses the program you've inquired about will post the answer.

In addition to help documents, Regi offers an online glossary of technical terms and a trade-show calendar. Regi costs $19.95 per year; flat online service fees are 35 cents per minute. There are no local access or toll-free numbers for logging on, however, and currently the network offers no Internet access. Regi supports modem speeds up to 19.2 Kbps. Plans are to add help folders for Aldus PageMaker, Aldus FreeHand, and CorelDraw users; product reviews (written by Regi subscribers); and a classifieds bulletin board. Regi, 309/757-7344.—J.A.M.

KEVIN IRBY

35mm Digital Camera

EASTMAN KODAK HAS ANNOUNCED its latest digital camera—the DCS 460, a single-shot, color, portable device capable of capturing images with up to 6 million pixels. Kodak claims the DCS 460 (with a suggested retail price of $27,995) is the first 35mm single-lens reflex (SLR) digital camera capable of capturing images at such high resolution.

The DCS 460 includes Kodak's digital-camera back affixed to a Nikon N90 SLR camera. The 460 includes a 3060-by-2036-pixel CCD and captures 36-bit color images, which the camera's Photoshop plug-in module resamples into optimized 24-bit image files. A spokesman said, however, that Kodak is working on revising the plug-in so that users can obtain full 36-bit graphics files, for use in applications such as HSC Software's Live Picture; that capability should be available when the DCS 460 ships in early 1995.

Like the recently introduced DCS 420 (see *Graphics* news, September 1994), the new Kodak camera stores images on Type III PCMCIA cards; a 200MB card will hold 33 images, according to Kodak. The camera doesn't ship with a PCMCIA card, however. Shutter speed is one image every 12 seconds after warm-up; unlike many high-resolution RGB cameras, the DCS 460 captures each image in a single shot. A standard SCSI interface links the camera to a Mac. Eastman Kodak, 800/242-2424.—J.A.M.

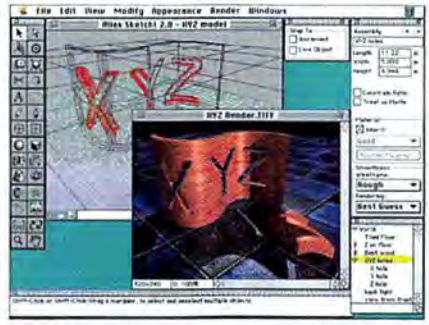
Doing 3-D in a 2-D World

A NEW VERSION OF ALIAS SKETCH offers more than 50 new features and a redesigned interface that lets artists create 3-D objects in an environment that simulates 2-D work methods.

The powerful new pen tool lets you draw perfect arc segments, drag points to create any kind of 3-D shape, and build a 3-D profile from any drawn path. You can also draw on the surface of a 3-D object, such as drawing a label on a bottle; your path automatically conforms to the object's 3-D plane.

You can align and blend objects, and you can join them by drawing a line between them. You can apply a mask to a texture map; you can also use masks to apply transparency, color blends, and bump maps.

Other new features include the ability to render or rerender any part of an image (a major time-saver); lofting/skinning; beveling; cutting holes in curved surfaces; true depth of field; and polygon support for export to animation programs. Sketch supports EPS, PICT, TIFF, DXF, IGES, and RIB formats. Sketch's newly reduced price—$695—includes SketchNet, a distributed rendering application, and RenderQ, a batch processor; upgrades are $199. Alias Research, 416/362-9181.—CATHY ABES



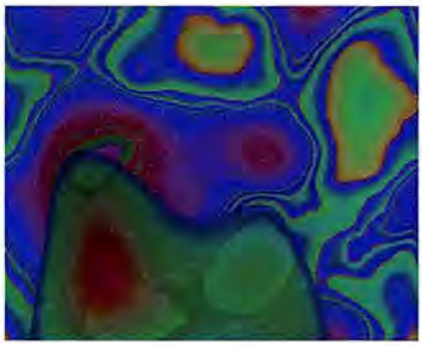
Alias Sketch's curve-on-surface capabilities let you draw directly on curved objects, which can be used as holes or as profiles to loft together.

Better Textures through Genetics

EVERYWHERE YOU LOOK lately there's another program or plug-in that lets you create an endless array of textures for your images. The latest entry, Alien Skin, from Virtus Corporation, adds a few twists to the genre. For one, Alien Skin is both an Adobe Photoshop–style plug-in and a stand-alone application. And unlike Xaos Tools' Terrazzo and Specular International's TextureScape, it works only with the mathematically defined textures (about 500) supplied with the program.

Alien Skin produces scalable resolution-independent texture tiles in RGB or CMYK. To create a new texture, you choose one of the presets, move a slider to set the Mutation rate, and click on the Mutate button. You'll get 12 new tiles, each a variation of the original; you can even "mate" two existing texture tiles.

Alien Skin lets you generate height maps for 3-D textures; it also supports transparency, lighten, and darken modes. The $99 program, optimized for the Power Mac, is due to ship in October. Virtus Corporation, 919/467-9700.
—CATHY ABES



Rain Drop is among the 500-some textures that ship with Virtus Corporation's Alien Skin.

IN BRIEF

■ **Page Layout with GX** SoftPress Systems is developing UniQorn, an object-oriented page-layout program that incorporates QuickDraw GX's type-manipulation and printing features. The program includes automatic trapping controls and is OpenDoc-compatible. The company hopes to release the program by early 1995; specific pricing and availability weren't set at press time. 09 93 882588.

■ **Speedy PostScript Generator** Productive Intelligence is shipping PSExpress, a $249 system extension that works within any page-layout or graphics program to accelerate the generation of PostScript files. It produces low-res mini-EPS files that you automatically replace with high-res versions when your layout is done. A service bureau edition of ten installations and five customer versions costs $1500. 818/541-0231.

◐ **PhotoFlash Forward** Release 2.0 of Apple's PhotoFlash software is fully Power Mac–native, offers new image-cataloging and searching capabilities, and—best of all—retails for $129, down from the previous version's $279 price tag. Upgrades are $39.95. 408/996-1010.

Bitstream's Portable Font Technology

FOR SOMETHING THAT COMES IN A suitcase, Macintosh fonts aren't very portable. Unless the sender and receiver of a digital document have the same fonts, problems will arise. Although several products have tried to tackle the font-portability problem (among them Adobe Acrobat and Farallon's Replica), none have been universally accepted.

Bitstream hopes to change that scenario with TrueDoc, a tool that will allow software developers to add font portability to their applications. TrueDoc, which is platform- and application-independent, consists of three major components: Character Shape Recorder, Portable Font Resource, and Character Shape Player.

Character Shape Recorder reads Type 1 PostScript or TrueType character outlines, curve-fits the character shapes, and generates hints. This information is stored in a compressed format called the Portable Font Resource, which can be attached to a document and sent along with it. When the recipient wants to view the document, Character Shape Player rasterizes the characters, producing a high-fidelity version of the original document.

No Hands Software has licensed the TrueDoc technology for a new release of Common Ground. Rather than imaging fonts at a fixed set of resolutions, as the earlier version did, Common Ground 2.0 allows the user to zoom in and view characters at any resolution. In addition, the new version supports printing at resolutions higher than 300 dpi. Common Ground 2.0 is expected to ship for the Macintosh later this year. Bitstream, 617/497-6222; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800.—ERFERT FENTON

There is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. And the impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

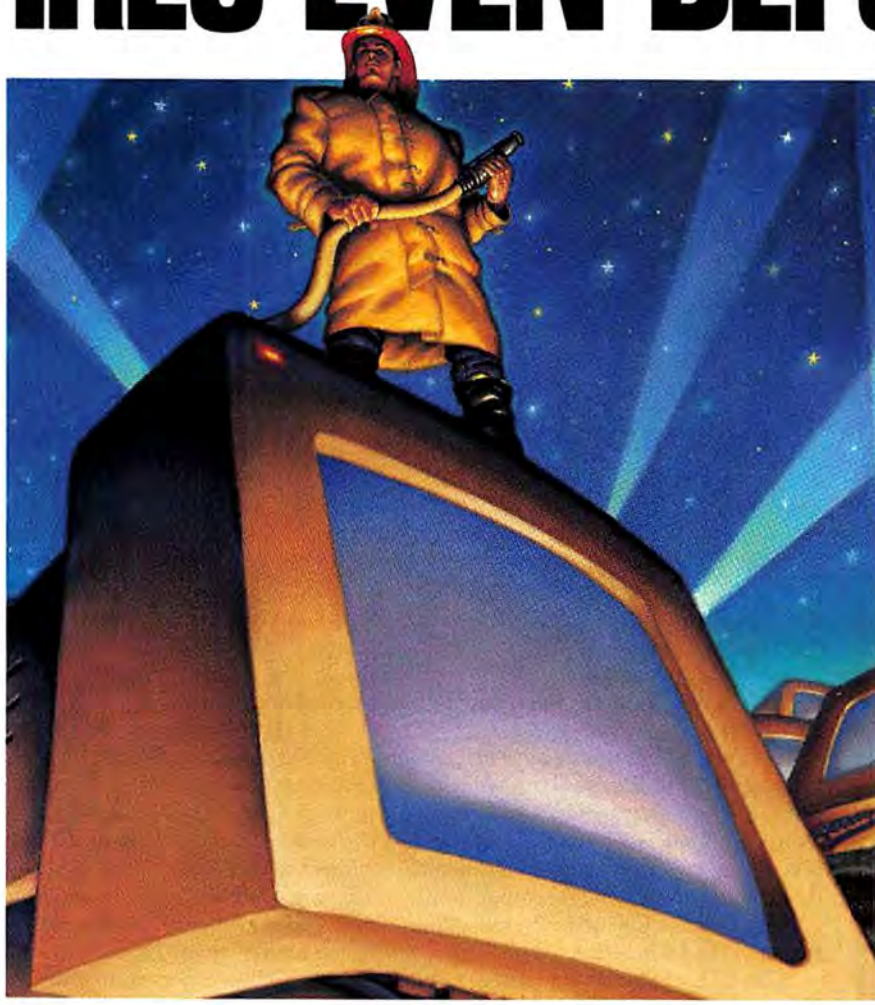
Proactive Protection For Your Macintosh.

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities® and SAM.® In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

New Norton Utilities Detects Damage Before Disasters Happen.

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.0. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

NEW NORTON AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU



The new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM provide proactive protection. Kind of like little firemen running around behind the scenes stamping out fires before they can ever start. So, even if it could've been a ten alarmer, you'll never hear a thing.

The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing. In terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over. Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.

*Prices may vary. Shipping, handling and tax extra. This offer not good with other promotional offers. Resellers not eligible. Offer expires 12/31/94. Symantec, Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S.

The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file.

And Norton Utilities 3.0 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data.

This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.

Peter Norton has always been well ahead of the pack when it comes to desktop data recovery and antivirus protection software.

greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers DiskDoubler, Compact Pro, StuffIt, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the means accelerated scanning speed, greater productivity, along with even more transparent protection.

What it shakes out into is that improved Norton 3.0 and SAM 4.0 now provide your Mac with the ultimate available levels of proactive protection against data loss. It's all rather amazing.

Then again, maybe all of these advancements are not so amazing. After all, Symantec is, of course, the proven industry leader when it comes to Mac data repair and recovery and virus protection.

SAM. THEY PUT OUT CAN SMELL THE SMOKE.

NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Norton and SAM are accelerated for Power Mac, letting users take full advantage of the speed capability this technology provides.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow.

It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your work flow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

POWER MAC NATIVE.

While these new versions will protect your original Mac, they are also Power Mac native. So those of you with a Power Macintosh can take full advantage of the increased processing power. Ultimately, that

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

CALL 1-800-628-4777.

To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. 9FF1. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for $39.95 and $29.95 respectively.* Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.

SYMANTEC.®

registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1994 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

Expert Graphics

GRAPHICS PROFESSIONALS SHARE THEIR SECRETS

by Cathy Abes

Artist: Steve Campbell is a San Francisco–based digital artist who has been a prizewinner in the MicroPublishing News/3M Digital Art Contest for the past two years. His work will appear on the Expo '94 CD that accompanies Fractal Design's Painter 3.0, and in *The Painter WOW Book*, to be published by Peachpit Press in spring 1995.

How It Was Done: This image was designed to illustrate this month's feature about the Internet. Since he doesn't have a scanner, Campbell first made a video grab of his rough pencil sketch. After turning it into an EPS file, he placed it in a two-layer Illustrator file, where he built the foundation of the image, defined the areas of color, and created various masks that he would later use in Photoshop. After placing the EPS file on the background layer, he locked the layer and dimmed the placed image so he could trace it on the top layer without accidentally changing it. After drawing the circus performers with the pen tool, Campbell used the Scribble filter to create a ragged-edge effect, while deselecting some areas of the figures so they would retain a clean edge.

Before importing the image into Photoshop, he created three separate masks for the tornado shape. To keep each of the mask files the same size as the original art so they could be composited in Photoshop, he applied a white fill with no stroke to all the paths except the area making up the mask, which was filled with black. Unfilled, stroked paths were stroked with white at the same point size as their color counterparts.

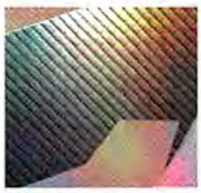
After importing the illustration and its masks into Photoshop, he applied several gradations to define the edges of the tornado and to create a transparent effect over the circus ring. Next he imported the file into Painter, where he defined more masks and applied a number of effects, including several paper textures he'd created, Paint Alchemy textures, Painter's Distorto brush, and the Lighting command to the tornado. m

1 One of the masks Campbell created in Illustrator for the tornado that he later imported into Photoshop (right).

The three mask files imported into Photoshop channels, where they were filled with gradations to define the tornado's boundaries (far right).

2 One of several textures Campbell drew by hand and applied to a section of the tornado for later manipulation in Photoshop.

3 A Paint Alchemy predefined setting, Diagonal Bricks, which Campbell customized by reducing the brick size from 15 to 12 and increasing the density from 11 to 18 percent.



4 After Campbell applied the Image Luminance option of Painter's Apply Surface Texture command and the Lighting command to bring out the brick texture's three-dimensional characteristics.

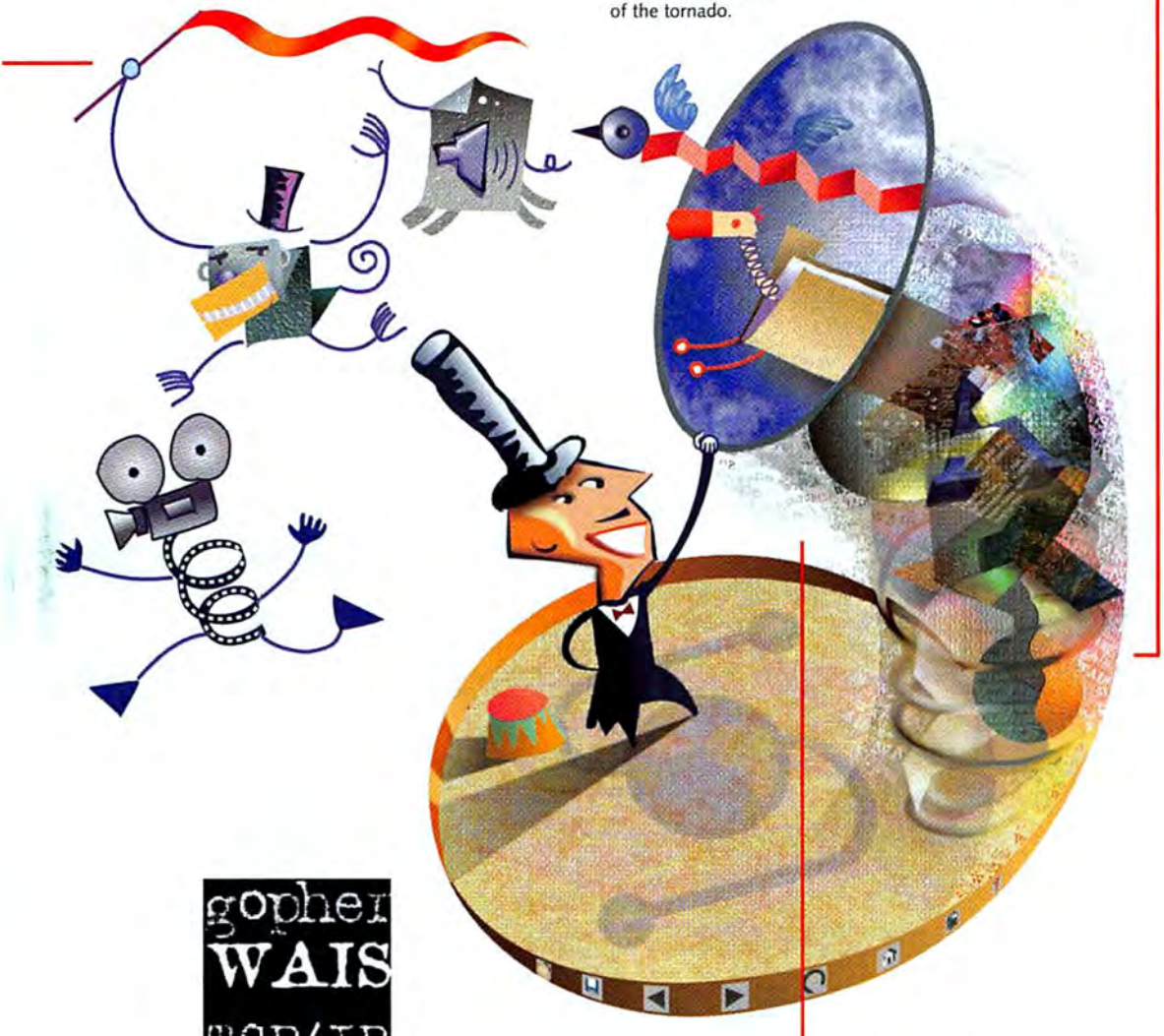
THE TOOLS

Hardware: Macintosh Centris 650 with 36MB of RAM and 80MB internal hard drive; RasterOps 24STV video board; Sony CCD-V101 high-band video camera; Wacom UD-1212 pressure-sensitive tablet; two external 120MB hard drives.

Software: Adobe Illustrator 5.1; Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; RasterOps Mediagrabber Photoshop Plug-in; Fractal Design Painter 2.0 with Painter X2; Ray Dream Designer 3.0.4; Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy 1.0; HSC Software's Kai's Power Tools 2.0.

5 Another texture, created from an Eadweard Muybridge photograph, that Campbell applied in Painter as a paper texture to an area of the tornado.

6 To create the whirling smears, Campbell designed a custom variant of Painter's Distorto brush. He reduced the penetration level in the Brush palette to 17 percent; reduced the brush size; made adjustments in the Brush Behavior palette to accommodate the new brush size and maintain a constant stroke; and set Size, Penetration, and Concentration to Pressure in the Expression palette.



7 The custom brush the artist created in Paint Alchemy with Internet-related text using two shareware fonts: Attic Antique by Three Islands Press (for the word *WAIS*) and Harting by David Rakowski (for the words *TCP/IP* and *Gopher*).

8 First he used the brush within areas at the edge of the shape, picking up the colors already incorporated into the artwork.

Next he extended the selection into the white background using Painter's frisket tool and reapplied the same brush using white as the foreground color, while picking up the background color from the artwork.

Pollution Solution.

This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star℠ logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star℠ Computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star℠ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.

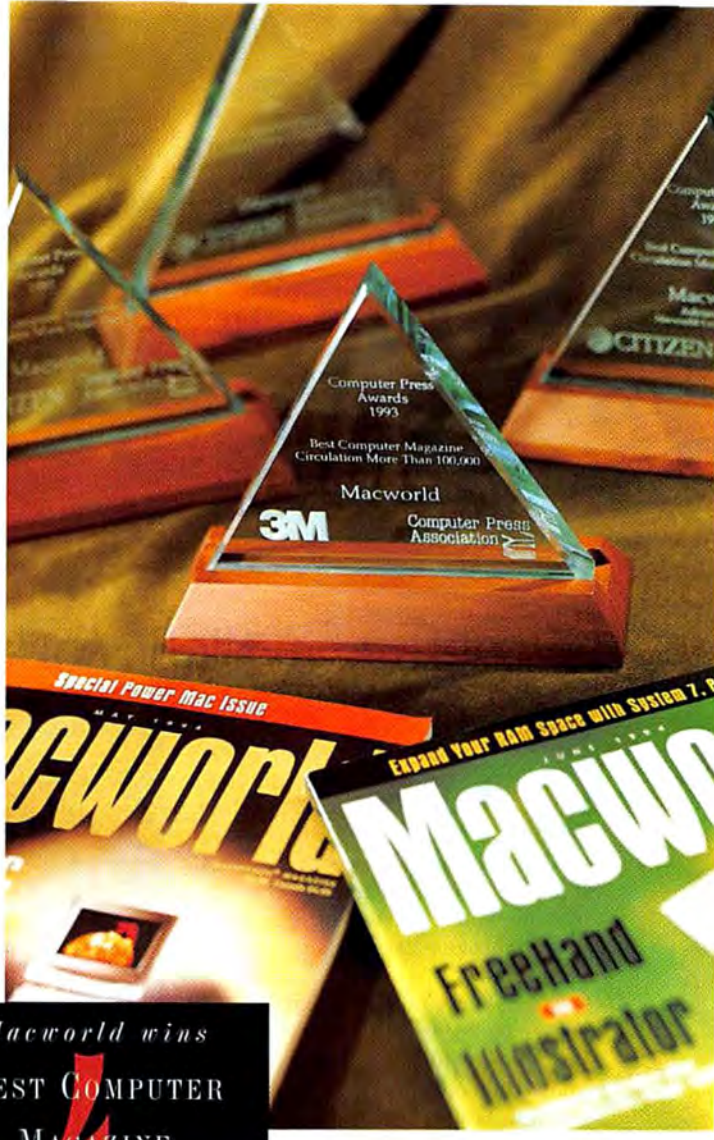
Technology changes

times change

people change

but one thing stays the same

we win.



Macworld wins
BEST COMPUTER MAGAZINE
4
years running

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

Why do we keep winning Best Computer Magazine? The Computer Press Association judges say it's because "Macworld is an outstanding mix of news and service journalism, humor and opinion." It's also because Macworld contains more product reviews than any other monthly Macintosh publication. And the magazine is designed with style—clean layouts and illustrations generated entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that changes every second, it's reassuring to know that Macworld continues to be the Best Computer Magazine and the Macintosh authority.

EDITED BY DAN LITTMAN

At Work

THE LATEST TOOLS FOR BUSINESS COMPUTING

Better Help in ClarisWorks 3

CLARIS'S ALL-IN-ONE INTEgrated application, ClarisWorks, is being upgraded to version 3.0. Where Microsoft went for accumulating new capabilities with the recent 4.0 release of its head-to-head competitor, Microsoft Works, Claris is focusing on improving access to its contender's features.

ClarisWorks 3.0's major innovation is what the company calls Claris Assistance Technology, which walks users through certain complex tasks, including creating footnotes, tables, envelopes, and labels; designing newsletters; and making presentations. Claris Assistance Technology will appear later in other Claris applications. The other major innovation in version 3.0 is an open architecture that makes it possible for third-party developers to create ClarisWorks add-ons; for example, the footnotes feature cannot generate a bibliography, but someone could write an add-on that would. ClarisWorks 3.0 should ship in native Power Mac and 680X0 versions in October. The list price will drop to $129 from version 2.0's current $299. Claris, 408/727-8227.—D.L.

GORDON STUDER

Acrobat's New Act

ADOBE ACROBAT IS GETTING A MAjor upgrade that includes permission for users to distribute, with no licensing fee, the Acrobat Reader utility required for viewing Acrobat files. Adobe is also making other changes that suggest a broader marketing strategy for the electronic-document-creation system.

Acrobat 2.0 comes in several versions. Acrobat ($195) includes PDF Writer, the application that creates Acrobat documents, and Acrobat Search, a text-searching add-on based on Verity's Topic engine. Acrobat Pro ($595) adds Acrobat Distiller, which is similar to PDF Writer but can process 24-bit color and PostScript files such as QuarkXPress and Aldus PageMaker documents. Acrobat for Workgroups ($1595) includes a ten-license version of Acrobat. (It also comes with Acrobat Catalog, the program required to index text for Acrobat Search, but Catalog runs only under Windows; networked Macs can send Acrobat files to Catalog on a Windows server.)

In addition, the version 2.0 products can scroll automatically to article jumps; give each person annotating a document a distinctive note style to make the authors easy to identify; and provide password protection to control who is allowed to read, annotate, copy, or print documents.—D.L.

Work Scheduling Made Easy

TIME DOMAIN'S WORKTIME IS NEW software intended to solve a gnarly old problem: scheduling workers. Unlike project-management software, which is used to make sure that the correct human and material resources are designated to keep a project on schedule, WorkTime is designed to establish work routines for shift workers—clerks in retail stores, nurses and doctors on the hospital floor, welders on the assembly line, and so on.

The manager creates profiles for the

employees and tasks with information such as the days a worker prefers to work, the tasks he or she performs best, and whether an employee knows how to operate a particular piece of equipment. The manager can choose parameters for WorkTime to optimize—for example, giving senior employees the best time slots, or keeping the best chefs in the kitchen on Friday and Saturday nights—and WorkTime then either generates a completed schedule or suggests a schedule that the manager can edit interactively.

WorkTime can suggest workers who are available and willing to work to fill a shift. Schedules can be sorted by employee, type of work, and work site.

The program can produce a wall chart listing all the workers' schedules or individual schedules for each employee, archive schedules for reuse, store reminders for long-term planning, and accommodate vacations and other scheduling deviations. WorkTime lists for $249. Time Domain, 301/253-7169.—D.L.

FolderBolt Adds Network Support

KENT MARSH IS UPGRADING FOLDERBolt with control of folders on AppleShare volumes or available through Apple's file sharing. This makes it possible to control access to your documents residing on a colleague's machine or the office server.

Besides completely locking folders against unauthorized access, FolderBolt Pro can create drop folders and read-only folders. FolderBolt Pro also adds the encryption capabilities of Kent Marsh's CryptoMactic, sidestepping federal restrictions on security software exports by making each encryption algorithm a separate, removable module. Foreign developers (or third-party U.S. developers) can add new encryption-algorithm modules to the product. Self-decrypting files can be created and then decrypted overseas without violating restrictions, although the overseas user must somehow be provided with secure access to the correct password.

Multiple copies of FolderBolt Pro can run on one Macintosh, so you might protect work documents with a copy that the system administrator could crack, and protect personal documents with a copy that only you could open. FolderBolt Pro lists for $129.95. Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625.—D.L.

DOUG ROSS

Cash: The Ebb and Flow

EVER WONDER IF YOUR BUSINESS will have the cash to open that new sales office in Miami next quarter, or if you'll be able to meet the monthly payments on your SBA loan? An Excel add-on called BottomLine can help answer such urgent business questions by forecasting cash flow for up to a year.

BottomLine 1.1 runs inside Microsoft Excel 4.0 and can read accounts receivable and accounts payable information from text files, FlexWare accounting databases, and, of course, Excel files. (An upcoming version, slated to ship soon after Excel 5.0 ships, will also read Great Plains and dBase/FoxPro files.) BottomLine prompts you to enter estimates such as when you expect to post receivables and how much bad debt you'll have to write off, and it then projects best-case, most-likely, and worst-case cash-flow scenarios. BottomLine can produce about 25 different reports and graphs that highlight its projections. BottomLine lists for $186 from end-if Software, 916/671-6700.—D.L.

IN BRIEF

■ **Shana Adds Forms Tracking** The only system for electronic-forms creation and distribution that runs entirely on the Mac, Shana's Informed series is getting a new module for ensuring that forms travel to the right stops and get the right sign-offs. Informed Tracker will include a server based on Everyware's Butler; Shana plans to support other SQL databases later. Tracker, which should ship before this goes to press, will cost $495 with server, administration module, and 25 clients; additional clients will be $10 each. The server can be queried for information about workflow bottlenecks and similar situations.

In other forms news, Shana and its Windows competitor Delrina are distributing a free utility that translates forms between Informed modules and Delrina's FormFlow. Shana, 403/463-3330.

4D Broadens Connectivity

ACI US IS EXPANDING THE OPtions available for 4th Dimension users who need to share data with minicomputer databases. 4D Passport and 4D Multi Passport, which replace ACI US's earlier connectivity products, provide tools for developing and deploying links between 4D databases and SQL platforms, including Oracle, Sybase, and DAL-compliant databases.

4D Passport provides tools for creating and managing reusable libraries of code and for documenting programs. 4D Multi Passport lets several developers collaborate on creating a database. It manages object locking and revision control automatically, so programmers don't have to go through checkout and check-in procedures, and it includes a 4D compiler.

4D Passport lists for $6000; 4D Multi Passport lists for $15,000 for three users; users can be added at additional cost. Both packages come with one SQL connection for either Oracle, Sybase, or DAL, and applications created with either version can be distributed to end users with no licensing cost. Both products are available. ACI US, 408/252-4444.—D.L.

Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone – more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan). *"Best overall performance"* (Soft & Micro Magazine, France). *"One of the best monitors...bright, sharp display and excellent colors"* (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). *"Symbol of Excellence Award"* (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan). *"Best Display Products"* (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you more display area for Windows,® an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

CTX
CHOICE OF THE PROS

USA Headquarters 20530 Earlgate Street, Walnut, CA 91789, 909-595-6146, Fax 909-595-6293 Technical Support 1-800-888-2012 BBS 909-594-8973 **Southern Region** 6624 Jimmy Carter Blvd., Norcross, GA 30071, 404-729-8909, Fax 404-729-8805 **Eastern Region** 481-A Edward Ross Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-646-0707, Fax 201-646-1998 **Midwestern Region** 500 Park Blvd., Ste. 295C, Itasca, IL 60143, 708-285-0202, Fax 708-285-0212 **Southwestern Region** 1225 E. Crosby Rd., Ste. A21, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-416-9610, Fax 214-245-7447.

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
*Official 1993 Monitrak U.S. monitor sales research.

Circle 38 on reader service card

BY JIM HEID

Working Smart

Secrets of the StyleWriter

APPLE'S STYLEWRITER FAMILY OF INK-jet printers has ably addressed the needs of students, small-business owners, and home-office workers for several years now. Built around compact printing mechanisms made by Canon, the StyleWriter II and the new Color StyleWriter Pro each provides a happy marriage of excellent output quality and economical operation. The StyleWriter II prints 360 dots per inch and sells for approximately $289; the Color StyleWriter Pro has the same resolution and sells for around $629.

The StyleWriters' small size is a big bonus for cramped home offices or dorm rooms, and weighing only 7 pounds and fitting easily in a briefcase, the StyleWriter II even makes a good portable printer. (It doesn't run on batteries, but it is faster and delivers better print quality than the Portable StyleWriter.)

One reason a StyleWriter is cheap and petite is its ink-jet printing mechanism, which is simpler and smaller than laser printer engines. But ink-jet printing brings its own liabilities: ink-jet printers are more finicky about paper than their laser counterparts, and print quality can vary with humidity and temperature.

Another reason StyleWriters are inexpensive is that they're QuickDraw printers, using your Mac's processor and its QuickDraw graphics architecture to image pages. (Most laser printers are PostScript-based and contain their own processor.) This slows performance and interferes with compatibility with some PostScript applications.

In short, living with a StyleWriter means making some compromises in output quality, performance, and compatibility. You can't escape these trade-offs, but you can do a lot to minimize their impact.

Choosing and Using Paper

Ink-jet printing is a messy business. In a StyleWriter II, streams of water-based liquid ink gush from tiny nozzles onto the paper, and paper quality is the factor that most affects output quality. Cheap photocopier bond works well for laser printers, but for ink-jet printing, its coarse fibers soak up the ink before it dries, creating mottled-looking output (see "StyleWriter Output").

You can get better results by using a smooth-surfaced, high-quality laser bond such as Hammermill's Laser Print (800/242-2148). Better still, use paper that's designed for ink-jet printing, such as InkJet Ultra and InkJet Cotton (available from PaperDirect, 800/272-7377). Most computer- and office-supply houses sell similar stocks.

Because of its textured surface and high cotton content, high-quality water-marked bond—the kind of paper often used for corporate letterhead—can deliver disappointing results with StyleWriters. One workaround is to print a business letter on plain stock and then photocopy it onto your letterhead.

When paper is manufactured it is sandwiched between a wire mesh and a felt belt, which gives each side different characteristics. The felt-belt side is smoother than the wire-mesh side and generally yields sharper ink-jet output. But how to tell which side is which? Most manufacturers indicate on the wrapper which side to use for printing. If there is no indication, print some tests and keep track of which side is up—you'll see that one side has a slightly different look.

Thinking about Ink

A StyleWriter II's disposable print head contains about an ounce of ink. Because the ink's pigments are water soluble, StyleWriter output can smear easily before it dries—or after it dries, if it gets wet again. Your pages may not be exposed to raindrops very often, but your envelopes might, so to protect the address on an envelope, cover it with a piece of transparent tape. If you are printing something that will be exposed to moisture, you can improve durability by spraying it with clear artist's fixative, such as Krylon Crystal Clear.

Apple says a StyleWriter II ink cartridge is good for about 500 double-spaced text pages. When the ink is spent, you throw away the cartridge and buy a new one. Or do you? The cartridge's components are good for more than just a few hundred pages, and if you can squeeze more ink into the cartridge, you can also squeeze more pages out of it.

In the StyleWriter's early days, some people used syringes to inject spent cartridges with fountain-pen ink. Things are a bit more civilized now, and several companies sell refill kits. I tested the JetInc kit ($15.99; Bottom Line Distribution, 512/892-4070), which comes with two refills (by comparison, one StyleWriter II ink cartridge sells for about $23).

Refilling is easy, but be careful: on my

continues

PETER HOEY

THE BEST 28,800 BPS CONNECTION

NOW WITH V.34

SupraFAXModem™ 288—starting at $329.95

It's time to separate theory from reality. Some 28,800 bps modems claim to be four-times faster by offering sensationally high throughput. But sensational throughput depends on sensational phone line conditions. Not a reality in today's telecommunications. In the real world of less-than-perfect phone lines, the SupraFAXModem 288 outperforms all the competition. But don't take our word for it — just look at the reviews. It has also won award after award for outstanding value. For a surprisingly low price you get Supra's top-of-the-line feature set including: **Silent Answer™** for voice and fax line sharing, **Flash ROM** for easy field upgrades, **top-rated fax and data software,** and **Supra's five-year limited warranty.** Plus, the SupraFAXModem 288 is available as a compact external for your desktop Mac, and as an internal for your PowerBook™ (series 100). It's time to separate theory from reality — the SupraFAXModem 288 offers the best 28,800 bps connection available. And that's a fact. **Call Supra at 800-967-8772 today.**

★★★★
— MACWORLD

Supra Corporation

NOW WITH V.34 28,800 bps

Specifications subject to change. All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

7101 SUPRA DRIVE SW • ALBANY, OR 97321 USA • PHONE: 503-967-2410 • FAX: 503-967-2401 • SUPRA GmbH • CARL-FRIEDRICH GAUSS STRASSE 7 • D-50259 PULHEIM, GERMANY • PHONE: +49 (0) 22 34-98 59-0

★★★★—MACWORLD, August 1994
"Supra is paving the way for life in the fast lane."

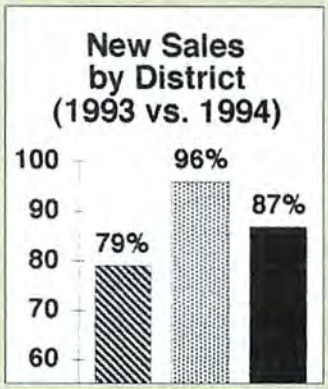
"Its ability to plug-away through poor line conditions puts it in a whole new league."—Computer Shopper, **July 1994**

1st Place, *"Great bundle with bargain price–our winner was a favorite with testers."* —PC Computing, **June 1994.**

Circle 132 on reader service card

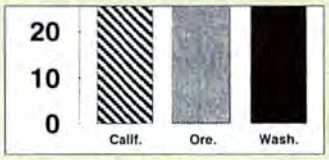
SYTLEWRITER OUTPUT

Because the StyleWriter uses a liquid ink, it relies on good quality paper more than does a laser printer with its dry toner.



Good StyleWriter II output doesn't look half bad, even on porous, low-quality paper.

Better The StyleWriter II produces better output on paper with a harder finish.



Best Laser printers use a finely ground plastic instead of ink, so there are no wrinkles or smearing.

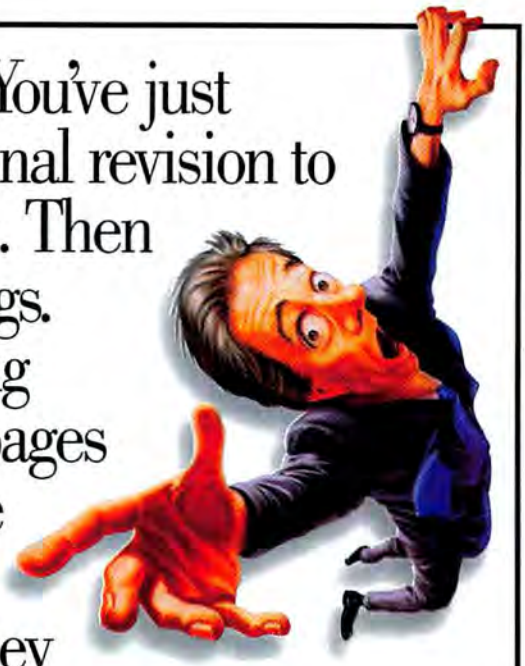
first try I trashed a favorite T-shirt. The first few pages you print with a refilled cartridge will be disappointing, but things improve after a few cartridge cleanings—click on the Print dialog box's Options button and then check the Clean Ink Cartridge Before Printing box. I couldn't distinguish between output created with a fresh cartridge and a refilled one.

But is it worth the trouble? It does cost less, and if you're on a tight budget, the answer is probably yes. But don't think you're doing the environment any favors; a refill kit contains about as much cardboard and plastic waste as a new cartridge does. (Refilling the larger cartridge used by laser printers, on the other hand, does cut down on waste.)

Streaking can occur after the car-

continues

It's 3:50 pm. You've just finished the final revision to the sales plan. Then the phone rings. "We're sending over 10 new pages of competitive info." Click. Good thing they lock the windows on this floor. You have to get it into the plan by the end of the day. What now?



Not another PIM

Information management.

PIMs are a great start, but only Arrange™ takes you all the way:

• Full PIM functionality • Flexible database power • Totally customizable • Intelligent Import™ • Template library

All you need for a full solution

Call us today: 800-954-3800

Common Knowledge, Inc.
124 University Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94301 • (415) 325-9900. Fax: 325-9600 email: arrange@netcom.com
At a dealer near you, worldwide. 68K & PPC demos on the Internet - ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/arrange
©1994 Common Knowledge, Inc. Arrange is a registered trademark of Common Knowledge, Inc.

Circle 225 on reader service card

If you're using PhoneNET®... You're already wired for Ethernet.

Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed, 44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

Install in Minutes! Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh®, including Power Macs,™ PowerBooks® and Classics®.

Flexible Solutions! With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

Also Works with 10BaseT! Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.

SILVER STREAK™

Tut SYSTEMS

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL!

50% OFF New Silver Streak Print Connector—LocalTalk™ to Ethernet Converter! Call 1-800-684-0935

for details and the resellers nearest you. Offer expires 12/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 89 on reader service card

COLOR STYLEWRITER

The Color StyleWriter Pro is Apple's second ink-jet color printer but its first good one. The Color StyleWriter Pro uses a 360-dpi Canon mechanism with a driver that provides network sharing and excellent color-rendering features.

Here are a few tips to get the most from it.

- A bug in the Color StyleWriter Pro driver affects Macs with more than 32MB of free memory. To work around this, run enough programs that you are left with less than 32MB of RAM free, or use the Memory control panel to create a RAM disk that takes up the right amount of memory. Apple plans to fix this bug in a future release of the driver, but no ship date has been announced.
- To get PostScript output from a Color StyleWriter Pro, use StyleScript ($149; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121). StyleScript is an actual Adobe PostScript interpreter that GDT has tweaked to work specifically with the Color StyleWriter Pro.
- The Color StyleWriter Pro has an array of indicator lights that illuminate or flash in various patterns when a problem exists. Trouble is, the printer's manual doesn't tell you what each pattern means. I've posted this information in *Macworld*'s forums on eWorld and America Online.

tridge is broken-in, too, when paper dust and fibers clog the ink nozzles. Clean Ink Cartridge Before Printing also prevents clogging. During the cleaning, the StyleWriter II wipes the ink nozzle tips, caps the ink cartridge with a rubber cover, and then pumps a small amount of fresh ink into the nozzles. The entire job takes about 13 seconds.

One final ink tip. Remember my T-shirt? Before transporting a StyleWriter, always remove the ink cartridge and put it in a zip-top plastic bag.

Driver Details

All printers require driver software—files that live in the System Folder's Extensions folder and tell the Mac how to talk to specific printers. It's always a good

continues

You think she's finishing the proposal. She thinks you are. Surprise, neither one of you are. And it's 4 hours before the grant committee meets. Let's see, 16 new pages of data, 11 article reviews, 3,600 words sent by your partners in Istanbul. Who can type faster? Aaargh! What now?

COPY SOFTWARE ILLEGALLY AND YOU COULD GET THIS HARDWARE ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Software piracy isn't just a crime. It's a shame. Because most people who do it aren't even aware that it's illegal. If you copy software that's protected by copyright, you could lose your job, face a civil suit, pay a $100,000 fine and possibly be imprisoned. So get the facts now. To request more information, contact the Software Publisher's Association at 1-800-955-7721. Because in a court of law, ignorance is one thing you won't be able to plead.

SPA

Don't Copy That Floppy

Color is color, unless you're breaking the rules.

Then you need Phaser™Color. To give fresh ideas their best shot, print your comps on a Phaser 300i. It's that simple. It prints rich, vivid color on any paper you've spec'd for the job, text or cover. Load it for full-bleed tab or postcards. Then print both sides. It prints a page a minute on the paper of your choice for about 30¢, and processes images at RISC-speed. It serves PCs, Macs, workstations and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $1,695, and breaking barriers is a general rule.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved.

Tektronix

Free output sample, call 800-835-6100, Ext. 1031

Circle 143 on reader service card

idea to use the latest version of a printer driver. At this writing, the latest driver for the StyleWriter II is 1.2; for the original StyleWriter, it's 7.2.3 (the version number appears in the upper-right corner of the Print dialog box). Both drivers are included with new Macs, and are installed automatically when you use the Easy Install option in System 7's installation utility.

These StyleWriter drivers provide an amalgam of features that Apple calls GrayShare. The *gray* half of GrayShare refers to the drivers' ability to print gray-scale images (such as scans or illustrations). Before printing the final version of a document containing a gray-scale image, be sure the Print dialog box's Gray-scale option is selected. (If you're just proofing the document, it will print faster if you select Black & White.)

The *share* half of GrayShare means that you can make the printer available to other machines on a network. If you're on a LocalTalk network, connect the StyleWriter to your Mac's modem port, since the printer port is used for LocalTalk connections. If you are using Ethernet, you can connect the StyleWriter to the modem or printer port. You then use the Chooser's Setup button to turn printer sharing on (see "Share That StyleWriter").

GrayShare works much like System 7's file sharing. Just as file sharing turns your Mac into a file server, printer sharing turns it into a print server. And just as with file sharing, when someone uses the StyleWriter connected to your Mac, it's your Mac that has to process the file, so you'll notice a big slowdown. That's the price you pay for sharing.

Its light-duty, 2-pages-per-minute mechanism doesn't exactly make a StyleWriter II an ideal workgroup printer. But printer sharing is useful in very small offices and classrooms. In the classroom, you might want to use GrayShare's password-protection feature to

continues

Share That StyleWriter To share an Apple StyleWriter II printer on a network, click on the Setup button in the Chooser to display this dialog box, the Sharing Setup. Then check the Share this Printer box. You can also control access to the printer with a password.

Get OmniPage OCR software now.

It's easy to install and use. It's fast. And it enables you to scan in new information with no retyping. It's simply the best text recognition software. Try the OmniPage family for yourself at an authorized Caere dealer today. Or call 800-535-SCAN. OmniPage from Caere. The recognized leader in OCR software.

omniPAGE caere

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1994 Caere Corporation

Circle 69 on reader service card

When my people talk back... I get mad
When CAL talks back... I get it right

CAL™

The talking CALculator & CALendar

PREVENTS MISTAKES

- *I*nstant auditory feedback
- *C*ALculator has the functions you've wanted
- *T*ape provides complete audit trail
- *C*ustomizable colors, SIZE, background patterns, typefaces, voices; even use Wallpaper™ patterns
- *F*ormula Editor lets you solve complex equations with a single keystroke. Includes 44 mathematical, financial, trigonometric, and unit conversion functions
- *I*nput by keyboard or mouse, or if you have a PlainTalk-capable Mac, by voice
- *D*atebook scheduler for appointments, recurring appointments and reminders

HolidayPricing: CAL™ ~~$79.95~~ $44.99.
Wallpaper Light & Dark™ ~~$59.99~~ $39.99.
CAL, for Mac Plus and above. Wallpaper Light & Dark for SE/30 and above.

THOUGHT I COULD®
107 University Place, Suite 4D, NY, NY 10003 - 212-673-9724
Orders: 800-484-7103 Code 0101 Fax: 212-260-1194

Circle 30 on reader service card

The Multimedia Revolution Is Here.

Are you ready to compete?

Now...for the first time ever...the leading experts reveal the secrets of their success!

Mastering Multimedia: A Symposium on the Art, Technology & Business of Multimedia

Los Angeles ------Wed -----Nov ----30
Chicago ----------Tues -----Dec ------6
San Francisco ----Thur -----Dec ------8
Dallas-----------Tues -----Dec-----13
New York --------Thur -----Dec-----15

From Graphix Zone, producers and publishers of such top-selling, award-winning multimedia CDs as *4 (the artist formerly known as Prince) Interactive*, *The Guided Tour of Multimedia* and the soon-to-be-released *Bob Dylan* interactive CD-ROM. And winner of the prestigious Invision Award for Corporate Multimedia Presentations.

Master the ART of Multimedia!

- How to design an interactive interface.
- Six keys to multimedia motivation.
- Before and after – makeovers by the experts.
- Special effects tips and techniques.
- Effective use of graphics, sound and video.

Master the TECHNOLOGY of Multimedia!

- Configuring your system for multimedia production.
- Which authoring software should you use?
- Planning cross-platform production for profit.
- Nine tips for video capture and compression.
- The secrets of achieving audio quality.

Master the BUSINESS of Multimedia!

- Understanding your market.
- How to raise capital.
- How to manage and budget your multimedia project.
- How to cost-justify your multimedia project.
- Publishing and distributing your CD-ROM.

Who Should Attend?

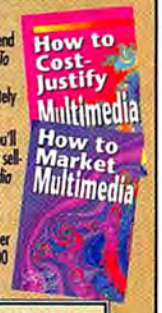
- Multimedia Producers
- Graphic Designers
- Advertising and Public Relations Professionals
- Corporate Marketing Professionals
- Film and Video Professionals
- Publishers
- Trainers
- Programmers
- Entrepreneurs
- Investors and Analysts
- In-house Producers
- Freelancers
- Anyone who wants to create multimedia

Mastering Multimedia is the *only* symposium that addresses the art, technology and business of multimedia in one information-packed day. You'll walk away with a priceless library of useful references: Industry insider directories... Comparative charts... Sample legal forms... Tipsheets... Storyboard examples... ROI analysis... Sample configurations... Cost and budgeting analysis... And many more – everything you need to be an effective, knowledgeable competitor in this exciting industry. **We guarantee it.**

Limited Reservations Available

Call Toll-Free 800-55-GRAFX
in California call 714-953-7013

- **And, just for calling,** we'll send you our valuable booklet *How To Cost-Justify* or *How To Market Multimedia* – or both – absolutely FREE!
- **Plus, when you sign-up,** you'll receive our award-winning best seller *The Guided Tour of Multimedia CD-ROM* – a $39.95 value absolutely FREE!
- **Save!** Register before November 28 for just $175 – that's $20.00 off the regular $195 price!



30-DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

YOU MUST AGREE that Mastering Multimedia was worth your time and money, or we'll cheerfully refund your full payment. Call Now... You Can't Lose!

Graphix Zone

For fastest service, call 800-55-GRAFX and use your VISA or Mastercard, or fax this coupon to 714-833-3894.

☐ **YES!** Sign me up for Mastering Multimedia. I'll get *The Guided Tour of Multimedia* CD-ROM plus your valuable booklets FREE.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____ DAYTIME PHONE _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mastering Multimedia: The Art, Technology and Business of Multimedia $175.00*
*Payment must be received by 11/28/94. Regular price, $195.00. Tax deductible.

Payment must accompany your registration. I'm paying by: ☐ Check ☐ VISA or ☐ Mastercard:

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____
CARDHOLDER SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

Or mail this coupon and your payment to:
Mastering Multimedia, The Graphix Zone, 38 Corporate Park, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714

track or control who uses the printer. Just specify a password in the Chooser's Setup dialog box or check the Keep Log of Printer Usage box.

GrayShare relies on a system extension named Printer Share. With Apple's At Ease program- and document-launching utility installed, you may have trouble sharing a StyleWriter II; be sure you're using Printer Share version 1.1 or later.

PostScript for StyleWriters

The StyleWriter driver does a great job with most documents, but there's one thing that is beyond its reach: PostScript. Try to print an illustration created in a PostScript-oriented program such as Adobe Illustrator, and the PostScript-ignorant StyleWriter driver, in its zeal to print *something*, prints the 72-dpi QuickDraw representation of the illustration.

You can add PostScript support to a StyleWriter with T-Script ($145; Tele-Typesetting Company, 617/734-9700), an application that captures the printing commands of your PostScript applications and translates them into QuickDraw for your StyleWriter (or other non-PostScript machines). Thus, the StyleWriter becomes a bargain PostScript printer—and a proofing device for documents destined for a laser printer or imagesetter.

T-Script can also act as a print server for other Macs on a network. You can use another Mac's Chooser to select the T-Script driver and then print as though you were printing to a LaserWriter. T-Script receives the PostScript instructions over the network and then processes the job.

Is T-Script too good to be true? Not quite: because T-Script makes your Mac crunch the PostScript image (and PostScript requires a lot of crunching), its performance depends on your Mac. I was pleasantly surprised by T-Script's speed on my Quadra 840AV. On a Power Mac, T-Script could yield processing performance comparable to that of a laser printer—T-Script 4.0 runs in native Power Mac mode. However, on slower 68000-family machines, you might want to plan for a coffee (or lunch) break, at least for printing complex images. But hey, what do you expect? You're getting PostScript output from a printer that costs about 5 percent of what Apple's original LaserWriter went for. **m**

Next Month: Making the Finder Efficient

Contributing editor JIM HEID is the author and producer of the third edition of *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook Plus Interactive CD* (1994, IDG Books Worldwide).

SPSS® 6.1 for the Macintosh®

Real Stats. Real Easy.

New Mac version!
Special intro price!

Use SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh when you need in-depth answers quickly and easily. Go beyond summary statistics and spreadsheet row-and-column math by using the right tool for the job. SPSS is a complete tool kit of statistics, graphs and reports that enables you to answer tough questions like:

- Why did sales drop in the last quarter?
- How satisfied are my customers?
- What are the patterns in my data?

SPSS products are used today for:

Survey research
- Explore consumer awareness
- Compare perceptions of products
- Discover preferences by group

Marketing and sales analysis
- Analyze your customer database
- Forecast sales by product and region
- Improve mailing responses
- Determine which promotions work best

Quality improvement
- Assess process capability
- Reduce nonconformance
- Spot unnatural patterns of variation
- Track incidence of infection

Research of all types
- Test hypotheses
- Determine group differences
- Track performance over time
- Prepare professional reports

Answer your tough questions

From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier plus over 60 more! SPSS gives you all the statistics you need to answer your tough questions.

All statistics are located in organized, easy-to-use menus and dialog boxes. Get up and running quickly with the online tutorial. Task-oriented help and a statistical glossary guide novices and experts alike.

See your results clearly and pinpoint your answers easily with 50+ fully-integrated, high-resolution charts.

Take advantage of System 7 features such as Apple® Events, Balloon Help™ and AppleScript™ support.

Working with SPSS couldn't be easier. Call today to find out how to answer your tough questions every day with SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh!

Get a great value – order now!

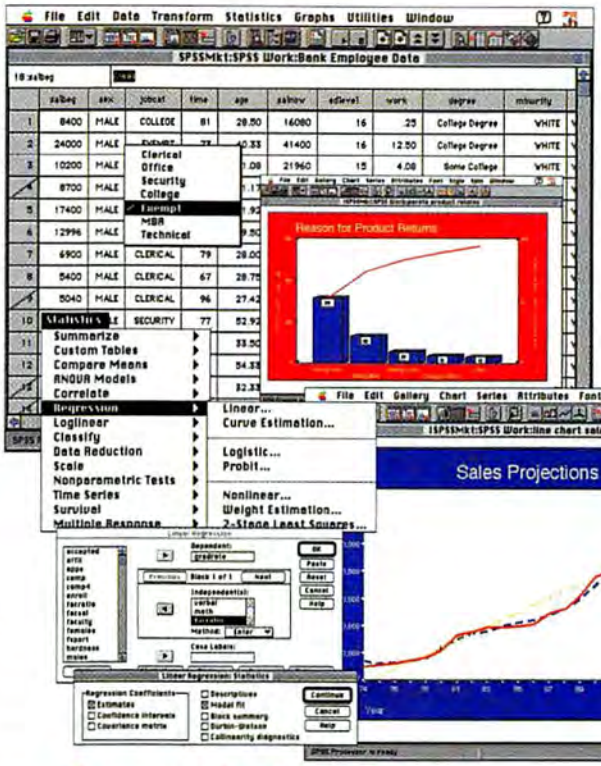
1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

Circle 85 on reader service card

Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!

Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.



Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!

Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

Get fast, flexible data management!

The new spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with even your largest data files!

See your results quickly and clearly!

Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SQC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- Statistics located in easy-to-understand menus and dialog boxes
- 60+ statistical procedures – from the most basic to the most advanced
- Work with even your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution business, statistical and SQC charts with automatic labels, including: Bar, Area, Pie, High-Low-Close, Histograms, Scatterplots, Boxplots, Error bars, Pareto, X-bar, Range, Autocorrelation Plots and many more
- Create labeled charts automatically as part of SPSS' powerful statistical routines
- Tear-off tool palette for on-screen chart editing
- Choose the right chart with the help of the SPSS' Chart Advisor
- Export charts as CGM, TIFF, PICT and EPS files
- Manage and view charts easily with the SPSS Chart Carousel
- Toolbar with one-button access to statistics, commonly used functions and results. Plus, with the Dialog Box Recall button, SPSS remembers your last 12 steps making it fast and easy to do ad hoc or refine analyses.
- System 7 puts multitasking power at your fingertips
- Supports Apple® Events required suite
- Quickly build error-free production jobs from SPSS dialog boxes or type commands using our command language. Use AppleScript™ to run your production jobs unattended
- Hot buttons between graphs and numerical output
- New spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes it easy for you to enter, edit, browse and manage your data. Display values as labels or as numbers. Use the Data Editor to add or delete cases, to search for a particular case or variable and much more
- Option-click any variable cell to see a pop-up menu of value labels
- Easily subset your data with the Data Editor's ability to show current case selection
- Save time by defining templates for variable definitions you use frequently
- Keep your formulas safe and separate from your data
- Identify individual cases in scatterplots and boxplots and see related cases highlighted in the Data Editor
- Directly read files from Excel 4.0,® Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE,® SPSS 5.0 or higher as well as SPSS 4.0 for the Macintosh
- ODBC database access
- Access files in other applications through Easy Open translators
- Complete report writer
- Online tutorial with step-by-step instructions and system overview
- Task-oriented help system
- Glossary of statistical terms
- Documentation which clearly explains statistics
- Technical support for statistical and operational help

Available add-on modules:
- Explore your data more thoroughly with factor, cluster, discriminant analysis and much more using SPSS Professional Statistics™
- Execute advanced multivariate techniques such as Cox regression, Kaplan-Meier estimation, logistic regression and more using SPSS Advanced Statistics™
- Create customized tabular reports with SPSS Tables™
- Predict the future using advanced time-series analysis in SPSS Trends™
- Perform perceptual mapping, conjoint analysis and optimal scaling procedures with SPSS Categories®
- Build thematic maps with MapInfo®

Get a great value – order now!

Call 1 (800) 457-8287

or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

or mail to: SPSS Inc.
444 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, IL 60611

American Express, Discover, MasterCard, VISA and I.M.P.A.C. cards accepted

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Email _____

Phone number ( )

Fax number ( )

A8287

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.

SPSS

Real Stats. Real Easy.℠

Chicago • Washington, D.C. • Boulogne • Chertsey • Gorinchem • Madrid • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And distributors worldwide

MA
EXP
WO
OST
LD
ION
PowerPC 620
MOTOROLA
DENVER
DALLAS
©'94 Lois & Bob Schlowsky

A WORLD OF RESOURCES

WHERE IT ALL COMES INTO VIEW

JAMMIN' ON THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY

A not-to-be-missed keynote session featuring:

Kai Krause
Thomas Dolby
Charles Fleischer
Herbie Hancock
Graham Nash
Todd Rundgren

(Barring any last minute demands by the entertainment world)

YOU'VE EXPERIENCED THE EXCITEMENT OF THE FIRST GENERATION OF MACINTOSH SYSTEMS.

NOW SEE THE POWER OF THE NEXT GENERATION.

TECH DEMOS

- Industry experts available to answer all your questions.
- See the latest in Macintosh and cross-platform technology.
- Witness cutting-edge product demonstrations.

SHOW SPECIALS

- Thousands of hardware, software and peripheral products.
- Side-by-side product comparisons to help you make informed decisions.
- Take advantage of special show offers.

DON'T MISS

THE INDUSTRY

INTERCHANGE!

For those who develop, produce, or sell Macintosh software, hardware, or peripherals – the INDUSTRY INTERCHANGE at MACWORLD Expo/ San Francisco is your opportunity to:

Meet directly with key industry analysts and Apple executives

Hear the latest on industry trends

Exchange information and ideas on crucial industry issues

Find out what's likely to happen in the future

Pinpoint new areas for increasing your Macintosh profits

FOR A BROCHURE ON THE INDUSTRY INTERCHANGE *call* 617 361 6443

For more information on these "Trade Talks" sponsored by Apple Computer and *Macworld Magazine* call today!

Special Added Attractions @ MACWORLD Expo San Francisco

MacIS Resource Center

If you are an IS professional interested in discovering innovative ways to maximize Apple technology and learning about significant technological directions — you'll want to be sure to visit the MacIS Resource Center, where you can meet with members of other organizations challenged with integrating Apple computers into their information systems environment!

MacSciTech Resource Center

If you are an engineer or scientist working with computers, you know the importance of up-to-date information — so don't miss the MacSciTech Resource Center, where you can connect with Macintosh users in chemistry, biology, computer science, design/test engineering, physics, mathematics and more!

Discover the Creative Possibilities

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, make side by side comparisons of thousands of Macintosh hardware, software, peripheral and service products. Have a question? Need an expert opinion? Our on-site Macintosh professionals lend their expertise to help you choose the best products for your individual needs. We'll help you take your Macintosh to the max!

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco; January 4–7, 1995

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will cover 400,000 square feet of exhibit space at Moscone Convention Center. When you come to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll see uses and applications for the Macintosh in a variety of areas including: Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia. Plan to be in San Francisco from January 4-7 and experience the Macintosh at its absolute best!

JAMMIN' ON THE INFORMATION HIGHWAY

Keynote Session: Technology visionary Kai Krause has invited several prominent travelers on the Information Highway to join him in a lively discussion of what this long and winding road might lead us to. Confirmed to date (barring any last-minute demands by the entertainment world) are:

Thomas Dolby
Charles Fleischer
Herbie Hancock
Graham Nash
Todd Rundgren

Pre-Registration Savings!

Now is the time to pre-register for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Return the attached pre-registration form with your payment by December 1, 1994 and save $30 on all Conference sessions* and Exhibits ($120 now vs. $150 at the door). An Exhibits-only admission saves you $15 ($25 now vs. $40 cash only at the door). And since your time is as valuable as your money, we'll send your admission badge early when you pre-register. Avoid the registration crowds and get a jump start on the exhibition!

*MACWORLD Expo conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating and are subject to change without notice.

THE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

Tomorrow's Innovations Today

Here's a preview of MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco's 14 separate conference programs, from which you can create your own information-rich agenda:

1. The PowerPC Conference.

Everything there is to know about PowerPC — for users, vendors, and developers — including: new capabilities, features, functions, interfaces; compatibility and performance issues; dazzling new software and works-in-progress; upgrading/what to buy when; optimizing performance; next generation plans; new horizons for developers; and more.

2. The Design Conference.

Celebrated Mac designers share creative insights and power-user tips on: color management; creative imaging; prepress; digital photography; new media; digital art; key designer tools; and more.

3. The Entertainment Conference.

The best in the business present tools and techniques for TV, films, and commercial applications, featuring: interactive cinema; QuickTime movies; digital video; music; innovative effects; virtual reality; broadcast quality graphics; and more.

4. The Connectivity Conference.

Enhance communications, maximize networks, and see what's in store for the future with: cross-platform issues, client/server technology, e-mail connectivity, networking Newtons, TCP/IP, remote network connectivity, network management tools, troubleshooting AppleTalk, and more.

5. The Small Office/Home Office Conference.

Whether you're operating a smaller-size company — or running a business out of your home — or doubling the power of your work environment with a remote office in your home, your needs are different than organizations with hundreds or thousands of employees. See how other Macintosh users in home offices and small businesses are solving the kinds of problems that plague you most.

6. The Science/Technology Conference.

The Mac as a critical tool in laboratory and scientific settings, including tips on visualization using QuickTime, scientific data analysis, and virtual reality.

7. The Programmer/Developer Conference.

For in-house developers, veteran independents, and novice Mac techies alike: how to capitalize on the new world of opportunities in programming for Newton and PowerPC — plus valuable insights on AppleScript, OpenDoc, OLE, AppleSoft Solutions Tools, and more.

8. The Education Conference.

Educators share successful Mac experiences with multimedia, CD-ROM, HyperCard, telecommunications, QuickTime, Internet — and students demo their most outstanding in-school and at-home Mac projects in science, math, social studies, desktop publishing, and more.

9. The How-to-Get-Started Conference.

Learn the basics — of Newton, desktop publishing, telecommunications, on-line services, the Internet, design, multimedia, QuickTime, interactivity, and using CD-ROM (to name but a few).

10. The Advanced User Conference.

Veteran users share their expertise and insider's tricks for the most mileage from your PowerBook, customizing your Mac, resolving system conflicts, maximizing 7.5, and hot new ideas galore.

11. The Special Interest Group Conference.

Looking to compare Mac notes with others? Develop an invaluable "user network." Here you'll find sessions on The Mac in the Law Office, Health Care, Government, and MIS; and the perennial favorite MUSE (MACWORLD Expo User Group Extravaganza).

12. Application Workshops.

Intensive training sessions by MacAcademy on: Beginning Macintosh; Intermediate Macintosh; Advanced Macintosh; Macintosh Fonts; Claris FileMaker Pro; Microsoft Word; Aldus PageMaker; Microsoft Excel.

13. The Multimedia Conference.

Create quality productions and presentations with both high-end and low-end multimedia tools. Share insights from the world's most successful multimedia experts on interactivity, desktop video, animation, interface design, authoring tools — and see the profitable impact in education, museums, and more.

14. The CD-ROM Conference.

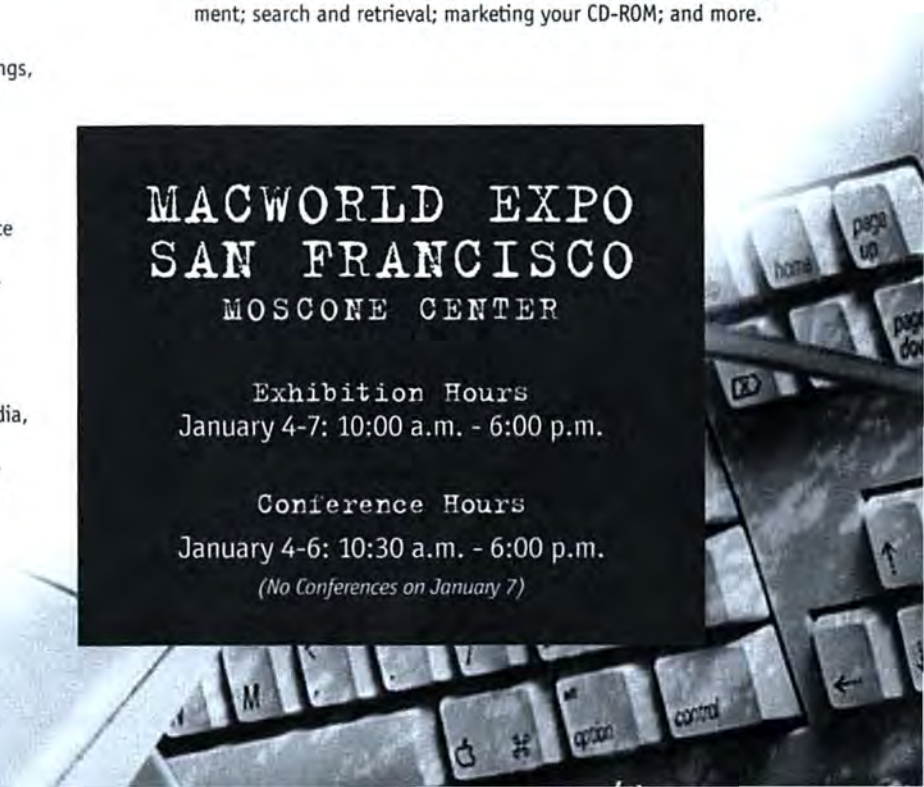
Want to publish an entertainment or consumer CD-ROM? Start with the Mac. Learn about building successful titles; developing interactive games; content licensing; document conversion and management; search and retrieval; marketing your CD-ROM; and more.

MACWORLD EXPO SAN FRANCISCO

MOSCONE CENTER

Exhibition Hours
January 4-7: 10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Conference Hours
January 4-6: 10:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.
(No Conferences on January 7)



REGISTRATION FORM

PRE-REGISTER FOR MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO BY DECEMBER 1, AND SAVE $15 TO $30

PLEASE REGISTER ME FOR:

❑ **Package One $120.**
Conference sessions* and exhibits. Pre-register by December 1 ($150 at the door).

❑ **Package Two $25.**
Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by December 1 ($40 cash only at the door).

❑ **Check if Applicable.**
I'm an international attendee. Please ship my badge by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional $45.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. **Incomplete forms will be returned.** One form per person; make photocopies for additional people. Registration forms received after December 1 will be returned unprocessed. Purchase orders cannot be accepted. **All registration fees are non-refundable.** A $20 fee will be charged for all returned checks. Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
P.O. BOX 4010
DEDHAM, MA 02027

U.S. BADGES: Mailed on or around December 16.
INTERNATIONAL BADGES (Including Canadian): Held on-site at the International Pre-registration counter

Badge Pickup hours are:
January 3, 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.; January 4-7, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ❑ Home Address ❑ Company Address

First Name ___/___/___/

ATTENDING MADE EASY

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1995. Moscone Convention Center, 747 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA. January 4-7, 10:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

U.S. Attendees.

Badges will be mailed on or about December 16. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees.

International Badges (including Canadian) will be held for pick-up at the International Pre-registration counter at Moscone Center. Badge Pickup hours are: January 3, 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.; January 4-7, 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. For Federal Express service, check the appropriate box on the pre-registration form and add $45 to your pre-registration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

Fly American Airlines and Save.

Enjoy savings on applicable fares when you fly American Airlines, the official airline of MACWORLD Expo. American is offering attendees discounts of 5-10% on most fares. Dial 800-433-1790 to speak with an American Airlines reservationist and reference Star File #SØ1D4AL. Savings are available on applicable fares only.

Car Rental Discounts From Alamo.

Alamo Rent a Car has been appointed the official car rental company for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco and special discounted rates have been extended to attendees. These rates are available one week before and after the meeting dates and include unlimited free mileage. To make reservations call Alamo at 1-800-732-3232 and request group I.D. #382751 and rate code GR. Advance reservations are required.

Hotel Accommodations

Participating hotels in the San Francisco area are offering MACWORLD Expo discounts. To receive the preferred rate, call one of the hotels listed and mention you'll be attending MACWORLD Expo. There are only a limited number of rooms at the preferred rate and they sell-out quickly. Make your reservations by November 30 for the best selections (rates and availability cannot be guaranteed). Prices reflect single and double occupancy. If you are reserving 10 or more rooms, you must supply the hotel with a rooming list and a non-refundable deposit for the first night, no later than November 18.

Save Up to $30 Pre-Register by December 1!

Save $15 - $30 on your Expo package when you pre-register by December 1. We'll send your badge early to help avoid the crowds.

Hotel	Single/Double	Telephone
ANA Hotel 50 Third St., San Francisco, CA 94103	$149/149	(415) 974-6400
Fairmont Hotel 950 Mason Street, San Francisco, CA 94108	$105/105	(415) 772-5000
Four Seasons Clift Hotel 495 Geary St. at Taylor, San Francisco, CA 94102	$150/160	(415) 775-4700
Grand Hyatt 345 Stockton St., San Francisco, CA 94108	$142/142	(415) 398-1234
Holiday Inn Civic Center 50 Eighth St., San Francisco, CA 94103	$99/114	(415) 626-6103
Holiday Inn Golden Gateway 1500 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco, CA 94109	$69/79	(415) 441-4000
Holiday Inn Union Square 480 Sutter St., San Francisco, CA 94108	$120/120	(415) 398-8900
Hotel Nikko 222 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102	$138/154	(415) 394-1111
Hyatt Regency San Francisco 5 Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111	$139/169	(415) 788-1234
King George Hotel 334 Mason St., San Francisco, CA 94102-1783	$102/112	(415) 781-5050
Orchard Hotel 562 Sutter Street, San Francisco, CA 94102	$90/95	(415) 433-4434
Parc Lane's Parc Fifty-Five 55 Cyril Magnin St., San Francisco, CA 94102-2865	$125/125	(415) 392-8000
Ramada Hotel at Fisherman's Wharf 590 Bay Street, San Francisco, CA 94133	$90/95	(415) 885-4700
San Francisco Hilton 333 O'Farrell Street, San Francisco, CA 94102	$135/145	(415) 771-1400
San Francisco Marriott 55 Fourth Street. San Francisco, CA 94103	$164/184	(415) 896-1600
Sheraton Palace Hotel 2 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105-3402	$152/172	(415) 392-8600
Sir Francis Drake Hotel 450 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	$125/135	(415) 392-7755
Stouffer Stanford Court Hotel 905 California Street, San Francisco, CA 94108	$129/129	(415) 989-3500
Westin St. Francis 335 Powell St., San Francisco, CA 94102	$137/137	(415) 397-7000

Services for the Physically Challenged.

We're committed to ensuring that our physically challenged attendees receive all the services they need to make their visit enjoyable. Call us at 800-945-3313 for details.

Pre-recorded Information.

For pre-recorded information about MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941. 24-hours a day, seven days a week.

Early Bird Registration.

Missed the pre-registration date? You can still register before the start of the show! On-site Early Bird Registration is from 11:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. on January 3 at the full registration rates of $150 for all Conference Sessions and Exhibits, and $40 (cash only at the door) for Exhibits-only admission.

Take the Shuttle and Enjoy the Free Ride.

Complimentary shuttle service is available from the Cow Palace and Cal Train. Look for specifics in your pre-registration package. Moscone Center is accessible from 80 East, 4th Street Exit; from the Bay Bridge, Fremont Street Exit; and from Golden Gate, Lombard Street Exit. Call 415-974-4000 for detailed directions.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

"Imagesetter-Quality Output From A Laser Printer Is Wishful Thinking."

FREE
Adobe Photoshop™ 3.0
with Each Printer Purchased
Offer Good Thru December 31, 1994

Think Again. XANTÉ Unveils Its NEW LaserPress 1200

The Ultimate 1200 x 1200 dpi Halftone Machine.

Like sculptor Rodin, you know the tools you need to create exquisite works of art.

Envision, if you will, the perfect laser printer. One that won't compromise your halftones. Print grayscales which exceed the 100 lpi ceiling. Adjust gray levels of images to depict more detail. Wishful thinking? Not hardly. XANTÉ® turns dreams to reality with its new feature-rich *LaserPress 1200* with true Adobe PostScript. It's the ultimate high-resolution halftone machine.

Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 Printing You get security and complete reliability in print-intensive desktop environments, today and in the future.

High Resolution Print 1200 x 1200 dpi for superb fine-line and sharp gray-scale imaging.

Higher Line Screens Print halftones up to 120 lines per inch for photo-realistic imaging.

Halftone Calibration Technology Produce smooth, brilliant halftones by calibrating midtones of digital images, bringing out lost detail from printing dark photos or higher line screens.

Large Printing Format You can print full-bleed 11" x 17" documents with room for crop marks and registration marks.

High Speed Controller Extraordinary graphics performance with the 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor. ***Simultaneous Interfacing*** Standard Ethernet®, LocalTalk®, parallel, and serial interfaces allow printing from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles concurrently. ***Automatic Emulation Switching*** The appropriate printer language is selected between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL® 5. HP-GL® emulation offers 1200 x 1200 dpi.

So, if you demand imagesetter-quality output, our LaserPress 1200 has it. Using any other printer in its class would be *unthinkable.*

Call XANTÉ today for more information and a FREE sample of output.

1-800-926-8839 (ext. 2112)
Dealers call ext. 2113
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ in partnership with Olivetti North America
olivetti

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMEX/DISCOVER

©1994 XANTÉ Corporation. XANTÉ is a registered trademark of XANTÉ Corporation. PostScript and Adobe are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
XANTÉ Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189.

Circle 112 on reader service card

BY LON POOLE

Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IF YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE HARD drive (or a hard drive partitioned into multiple volumes), you have no doubt noticed that an item you save or copy to the desktop is actually stored on the start-up drive (or volume). If you drag this item from the desktop to a folder not on the start-up drive, the Finder does not move the item to the folder, it copies the item there. You invariably end up dragging the original item from the desktop to the Trash—not a big deal but a nuisance nevertheless. Martin Koistinen of Houston, Texas, points out that it takes only a couple of mouse-clicks in a Save dialog box to save a file on any disk or volume you want and have the saved item appear on the desktop. Yes, when you go to the desktop in a Save dialog box (by clicking the Desktop button, for example), System 7 targets the start-up volume for the pending save. But you can target a different volume while keeping the desktop as the destination: first click (don't double-click) the desired volume to select it, and then click the box in which you type the name of the document you're saving. A glance at the upper-right corner of the Save dialog box confirms the target volume.

Koistinen has another maneuver for putting items on the desktop while having them stored on a non–start-up volume. He uses an alias of the non–start-up volume's Desktop Folder. Anything he puts into the alias shows up on the desktop and is stored on the desired non–start-up volume. This maneuver comes in handy for copying items from a CD-ROM or a file server to a non–start-up disk's desktop. Also, opening a Desktop Folder alias located within any folder provides faster access in a Save dialog box than clicking the Desktop button and then clicking a non–start-up volume's name.

Making the Desktop Folder alias is the tricky part of this maneuver, because a volume's Desktop Folder is normally invisible. It is visible on another Mac that shares the volume with System 7's file sharing. So Koistinen connects his Mac with network cables to a borrowed PowerBook and starts File Sharing in his Mac's Sharing Setup control panel. With the PowerBook's Chooser he connects to his Mac using its owner name and password, allowing him to access all volumes on his Mac from the PowerBook. On the PowerBook, he can see and make

aliases of the Desktop Folder icons of his Mac's shared volumes. Back on his Mac, he still cannot see any Desktop Folders, but he can see the aliases he made using the PowerBook. He recommends locking Desktop Folder aliases with the Finder's Get Info command, since he has seen an unlocked Desktop Folder alias inherit the invisibility of its original item. Warning: Clicking the Find Original button in a Desktop Folder alias's Get Info window causes a system crash.

DON BAKER

Persistent Playthrough

Q. My Power Mac 6100/60 plays an audio CD through the Mac's internal speaker if I choose Sound In from the Sound control panel's pop-up menu, click the Options button, set the Input Source option to Internal CD, and check the Playthrough check box. When I restart or shut down the computer, the Input Source reverts to Microphone and the Playthrough option gets turned off. Is there a way to retain my settings?

Shamish P. Patel
Renton, Washington

A. Installing Apple's System Update 3.0 software updates the PowerPC Enabler to version 1.0.1, which makes the Sound control panel retain an Input Source setting of Internal CD through restarts and shutdowns. An Input Source setting of Microphone still persists, and a setting of AV Connector still reverts to Microphone at the next start-up or restart.

If the Sound control panel doesn't retain the Internal CD setting after you install System Update 3.0, then the Sound Preferences file is probably corrupted. To replace it, drag it from the Preferences folder (inside the System Folder) to the Trash, restart, and set the Sound In and other Sound options again.

Macs with DOS Breath

Q. I have a Power Mac 6100 with MacTools 3.0 and SoftWindows. I understand that MacTools will take care of Mac viruses, but what about DOS and Windows viruses? I have been told that

continues

SIGNATURE SNOWFLAKES

You can make unique snowflake designs from signatures. You need a scanner to get your signature into the Mac as a graphic image, and to manipulate the graphic you need a drawing program (other than Adobe Illustrator, which can't manipulate bitmapped graphics). If you don't have a scanner but do have a fax modem, you can send the modem your signature as a graphic image from an ordinary fax machine. Alan J. Engard of Costa Mesa, California (where it never snows), created the snowflakes you see here using the following snow-making procedure:

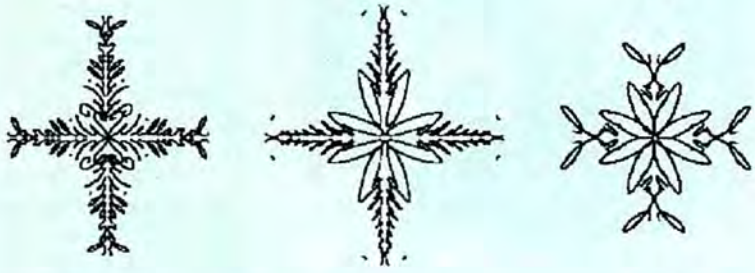
1. Scan or fax just a first or last name (to keep the design compact). Crop the scanned or faxed image to remove unnecessary white space, and save the cropped signature as a PICT file. Open the PICT file with a drawing program, select the signature, and make its fill transparent.

2. Duplicate the signature, flip the duplicate vertically, and align its baseline to the baseline of the original signature.

3. Group the two signatures and make three copies of the group. Flip one copy horizontally, and rotate the other two copies 90 degrees in opposite directions. Move all four signatures together.

4. Experiment with various amounts of overlap in the center. Also, see how it looks having the signature end at the center as opposed to beginning at the center. You'll have almost as many different designs as real snowflakes!

Shara D. R. Dow Irene



Willard Addison Paul

Larry Millie Lance

because SoftWindows is software, I don't need to worry about any viruses in DOS or Windows files; that MacTools will take care of them before they reach SoftWindows. I have also been told I need a separate antivirus utility for DOS and Windows. Which is correct?

Richard Fink
Portland, Oregon

A. SoftWindows creates true DOS files that can become infected with DOS viruses. Only DOS antivirus software can protect against DOS viruses. If you use SoftWindows you probably work in an environment with DOS and Windows computers that have antivirus software; you can and should use the same software with SoftWindows. You don't have to worry, though, about your Mac files catching DOS viruses before you install DOS antivirus software. Viruses are specific to an operating system, so Mac and DOS files can't infect each other.

Macs on the Side

Q. Can I put my Centris 650 on its side without adversely affecting my floppy, hard, and CD-ROM drives?

Jon Masami Kuroda
Los Alamitos, California

A. As long as you don't block any cooling vents or try to use a tray-loading CD-ROM drive vertically, you can probably get away with vertical operation of a Centris 650 or any other Mac with the same case—a IIvx, IIvi, Performa 600, Quadra 650, or Power Mac 7100. Having designed and tested these models only for horizontal use, Apple frowns on—but does not forbid—the vertical position. Certainly floppy disks, hard drives, and caddy-loading CD-ROM drives all work properly on their sides. (All Apple CD-ROM drives sold before March 1994 use caddies. The AppleCD 300i Plus internal drive used in Power Macs and some other Macs sold since then does not use a caddy, and you should not use this drive on its side.)

Warning: Do not operate your Mac in a position that disrupts the airflow through the case or you may damage the computer's internal components. Also, Apple hints that the Mac models listed above may generate more radio and TV interference when operated on their sides. This interference is annoying but not harmful.

Power Mac Virtual Memory

TIP Most native Power Mac software requires less RAM when virtual memory is turned on. For example, turn-

continues

Knowing exactly where your money goes not only feels terrific.

It gets better every year.

New Quicken 5 is loaded with more ways than ever to give you that confident, in-control feeling about your finances. It's faster. Easier. Even richer with insight. So now for the first time you can:

Let the **new Quicken Financial Calendar** handle all your regular payments and deposits once and for all. Simply drag and drop regular transactions onto the Calendar, and it automatically enters them in the register for you from now on. (You can confirm the amounts, each time, of course.)

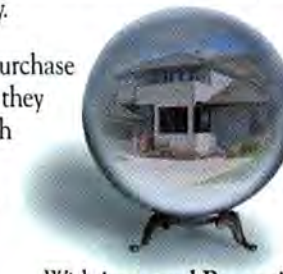
Even **QuickFill is improved** to make register entries faster still. (Just set it to enter exactly what you want, every time!)

The **new Tax Planner** helps you save on taxes, shows where you stand all year, and lets you do tax planning "what-if" style.

Let **new Quicken Quotes** update prices in your entire investment portfolio automatically via modem.

New QuickMath gives you a pop-up calculator right in the deposit or payment column – and fills in the answer automatically.

Play "what-if" with purchase decisions to see how they affect your future cash flow with the **new Financial Forecast.**



It gets better every month.

Why enter the same transactions month after month? The Quicken Financial Calendar™ puts your finances on autopilot... scheduling transactions for the month, the year, or your lifetime – with no typing at all!

Your semi-annual insurance payment comes due later this month. No chance you'll forget!

For variable bills the Quicken Financial Calendar prompts you when it's time to pay and asks you the amount you'd like to pay. Simple.

Is your CD maturing today? Calendar Notices keep track of important events in your busy schedule.

With **improved Reconcile,** even balancing your checkbook is quicker and easier than ever.

And **there's even more.** Like Quicken Tips to help you get the most out of Quicken. New QuickReports and new Comparison reports to give you faster, more useful ways to get at the information you need. Plus dozens more little things that make life "Quicken-easier"– all over the place in new Quicken 5.

It gets better every day.

Click on the **new Iconbar** and zoom around Quicken even faster than ever. Assign, design and organize your own icons any way you like.

Special Direct Upgrade Offer: You can upgrade at retail and get a $10 rebate. Or upgrade direct and save $10 right now – **Only $29.95 direct** (Plus $6.50 shipping & handling)

Don't miss the best Quicken upgrade ever.

Call now to order. 1-800-781-5999 Ext. 810021

Offer expires 2/28/95.

No-risk money-back guarantee: If you don't agree that this is the best Quicken upgrade ever, simply return it within 60 days for a full refund.

International shipping extra. © 1994 Intuit Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark, QuickFill is a trademark, and Quicken Quotes is a servicemark of Intuit Inc. Apple and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. **System Requirements: Quicken 5 for Macintosh** works with all Apple Macintosh computers. Requires 2 MB RAM with System 6, 4 MB RAM with System 7 or later, and 4 MB free on hard disk.

Apple made it easy to use. We make it easy to do.

In fact, we'll do it for you. Introducing Open Sesame!, the world's first intelligent software assistant for the Macintosh. Open Sesame! observes how you work, *learns* your repetitive patterns, and then offers to do them for you. Automatically.

With a single click, Open Sesame! will open and close related sets of folders, documents and applications, create and manage multiple Apple Menu and Desktop items folders, and perform routine maintenance, like rebuilding your desktop...automatically. So you can do more with fewer clicks.

For example, suppose that every time you start up your Macintosh you immediately open your mail program. Open Sesame! will observe this and offer to do it for you. It will even find more efficient ways for you to use System 7.0, like making aliases and stationery automatically.

Here's what the critics say: "One that knocks my socks off is called Open Sesame! ...the simple fact is that Open Sesame! works smarter for me. It might just herald a new wave in mac smartware. ...The more you use it the better it gets." The Mac Manager, *MacWEEK*

"Macintosh users who like the flexibility of System 7 but tire of "tweaking" their desktop and Apple menu items will appreciate Charles River Analytics Inc.'s Open Sesame!" *INFOWORLD*

Open Sesame! is available at these quality resellers: MacWarehouse 800-255-6227, EGGHEAD 800-EGGHEAD, The Mac Zone 800-248-0800, ComputerWare 800-326-0092.

To order direct, call 1-800-913-3535.
For more information, call 617-491-3474 or fax 617-868-0780.

OPEN SESAME!

Charles River Analytics, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Open Sesame! is registered trademark of Charles River Analytics. Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 18 on reader service card

ing on virtual memory reduces the memory size of Claris Impact by 2465K and ClarisWorks by 1233K. The trouble is, system performance suffers whenever virtual memory swaps segments of memory between RAM and disk. To minimize the performance loss, use the Memory control panel to set virtual memory only 1MB higher than built-in memory. For example, if your Power Mac has 16MB of built-in RAM, set virtual memory to 17MB.

Samir J
via eWorld

Color in Directory Dialog Boxes

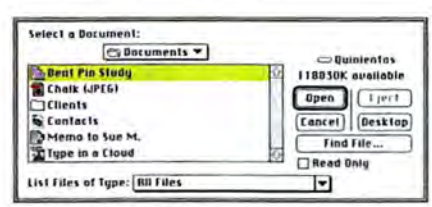
TIP Apple's System Update 3.0 (which is built into System 7.5) adds distinctive icons to directory dialog boxes, as shown in "Icons of Distinction." These icons appear in color in applications that contain a dctb resource for each DLOG resource. With ResEdit you can easily add missing dctb resources to an application that has only black-and-white icons in its directory dialog boxes. Begin by making a copy of the application you want to modify (for example, by pressing the option key while dragging the application's icon to the desktop). Drag the original application to a folder for safekeeping and put the copy where the original was.

In ResEdit, open the copy of the application and then its DLOG resources. You must determine which DLOG resources are for directory dialog boxes. The resources may have helpful names, but most likely you will have to open each DLOG resource and see if it defines a directory dialog box (a disk-related dialog box, such as Open or Save). Write down the resource ID number of each DLOG resource you find for a directory dialog box, then close the DLOG resource windows.

Next use ResEdit's Create New Resource command to create a dctb resource for each ID number you wrote down. When you create a new resource, ResEdit displays a window for it and assigns it an arbitrary ID number. Close the resource window without making any changes in it. Then use the Get Resource Info command to change the new dctb resource's ID number to one of the numbers you wrote down (and have not already assigned to another new dctb resource).

After creating dctb resources to match all directory-dialog DLOG resources, save and close the application in ResEdit. This modified application will now display color (and gray-scale) icons in its Open and Save dialog boxes.

John Feinberg
Middletown, New York



Icons of Distinction After you install System Update 3.0, the dialog boxes you get with Open, Save, and other disk-related commands show the same distinctive icons as the Finder. These icons even appear in color in applications that have the right resources (which you can easily add with ResEdit).

TYPE IN A CLOUD

Here's a quick way to double-outline type with Adobe Illustrator, contributed by Carla Michelini of New York City:

1. Set the type, kern as desired, and choose Create Outlines from the Type menu.

2. Copy the type outlines and then lock the original type outlines with the Lock command. Choose Paste In Back from the Edit menu; use the Paint Style palette to give this pasted copy a heavy stroke (in this example, a 10-point white stroke). To get rounded edges, select the middle setting for the Joins option in the Paint Style palette.

Cloud Nine

3. Copy the modified type outlines and lock them. Choose the Paste In Back command again, and give this pasted copy a stroke that's a contrasting color and a couple of points heavier than the white stroke (for example, a 12-point black stroke).

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the address listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses. ■

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld System 7.5 Bible*, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994).

© 1994 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, FrameViewer, Frame Technology, and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. In Europe, call (353) 1-842-9566.

In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing. Superior graphics handling. Multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer.® So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call *1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 022* today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.

Frame®

When all else fails,

Starting at $119

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you're concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.

APC Voted most reliable by 3-to-1
Tripp
Best

In a recent poll by PC Magazine's *MagNet, APC was voted the most reliable UPS manufacturer by a 3-to-1 margin. That's dependability that will see you though years of unmatched power protection.*

PC MAGAZINE UK EDITORS' CHOICE

"The clear winner in price performance...it's unbeatable..."

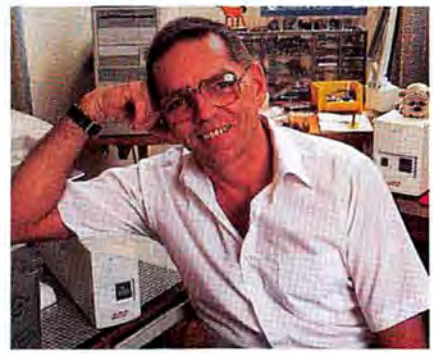
August 1993
APC Back UPS 1250

© 1994, APC. Back--UPS, PowerChute are trademarks of APC. Other trademarks are the property of their owners. Specs subject to change without notice.

Back-UPS® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!

"All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won't die!" said Paul Sisilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie . "With other brands, users don't find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable."



Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: "It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC's hate it - they simultaneously 'holler 'n clamp' while my 'Brand T' quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR."

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. "One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS and for the past 14 months they've been just hummin' away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!"

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the $139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200.

MADE IN

Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

Back-UPS (L to R)	Application	Sugg. List
200	Green PCs, small desktop systems	$119
280	Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS	$139
400	Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers	$229
450	Tower 486, 386 systems, servers	$279
600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$399
900	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$599
1250	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$799

More than... 2,000,000 Satisfied Users

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times *Readers Choice awards...*

PC World Top 20 Upgrade

Windows Mag. Readers Choice

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1994

Reseller News Editors' Choice

AWARD-WINNING FEATURES

Instantaneous ***backup power*** *beats blackouts and brownouts*

Unmatched lightning (tested to UL1449) and ***surge protection*** *for maximum hardware safety*

Network-grade ***line conditioning*** *and* ***EMI/RFI filters*** *prevent glitches*

LAN Interface *(on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.*

Site diagnostics *automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician's visit to diagnose.*

Option switches *allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.*

Test Switch *for ongoing peace of mind.*

2 year warranty *and* ***full safety approvals including ISO9001.***

$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection

Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries *reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.*

Microsoft Windows Compatible

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

ARTISOFT COMPATIBLE LANtastic

SCO OK

Available and Ready for LAN Server

Solaris Compatible

PowerFax Info (800)347-FAXX Get specs faxed directly to your desk!

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

800-800-4APC

APC EUROPE (+33) 64625900 / ASIA/PACIFIC FAX: (+813) 5295-1989
L. AMERICA FAX: 401-788-2716 / Compuserve: GO APCSUPPORT
Internet: tech@apctech.UUCP or uunet!apctech!tech

Dept. D7

Circle 72 on reader service card

EDITED BY ELIZABETH DOUGHERTY

Networks

THE LATEST IN CONNECTIVITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

Router Roundup

IN TODAY'S HETEROGENEOUS WORLD, linking remote sites to each other and helping telecommuters talk to their corporate LANs means carefully choosing remote-access routing equipment. Four companies offer you more to pick from by adding communications features to their routers without adding a lot to the prices.

Cisco Systems' line of high-end remote-access routers called Access Servers let up to 16 remote users dial in to a LAN at high speeds. The Access Servers also let Ethernet and Token Ring users dial out to other offices or the Internet over leased or switched telephone circuits. Behind it all is a powerful new microprocessor that pushes the performance of each asynchronous communications port on the unit to 115.2 Kbps—the top speed of V.34 modems with 4:1 compression. The Access Server supports ARA 2.0, PPP, Novell's IPX, and TCP/IP. The Access Server family, scheduled to ship this fall, is an overhaul of Cisco's 500-CS Communications Server. Priced from $2995 to $5995, the routers come with either 8 or 16 remote-access ports and with 2 WAN ports that operate at speeds up to T1.

Other vendors offer several lower-capacity routers that are also packed with features and priced affordably. Compatible Systems Corporation is shipping its MicroRouter 1000R ($1695), a multiprotocol device that routes AppleTalk, TCP/IP, IPX, and DECnet traffic over PPP. The router has one Ethernet port and one WAN port that you can use for asynchronous (dial-up) operation at up to 115.2 Kbps or configure for synchronous operation at a data rate of 128 Kbps.

A new version of Engage Communications' ExpressRouter ($1795) supports 56-Kbps frame relay and other data traffic, including ISDN at up to T1 speed. Scheduled to ship this fall, the ExpressRouter supports AppleTalk, IPX, TCP/IP, and PPP and accommodates up to three WAN connections.

International Transware is shipping TransTalk MP, the company's first multiprotocol router. The two-port unit ($1799) handles DECnet and TCP/IP, as well as AppleTalk. The company expects to add support for PPP this fall.

Cisco Systems, 408/553-4000; Compatible Systems, 303/444-9532; Engage Communications, 408/688-1021; International Transware, 415/903-2300.

—MARTHA STRIZICH

SNMP Catches On

ON OCTOBER 3, SABER SOFTWARE entered the Macintosh market with its purchase of three TechWorks products. It joins a small but growing list of companies selling Macintosh network-management software that uses the Simple Network Management Protocol. Saber is bundling GraceLAN Network Manager (trouble-shooting software), GraceLAN SNMP (an add-on module), and Update Manager (a software-distribution tool) into one product: Saber LAN Workstation for Macintosh. The SNMP module gathers information over AppleTalk and TCP/IP networks from devices that support SNMP MIB 2, the AppleTalk MIB, and the Macintosh MIB. Saber LAN Workstation costs $199 for the first node and $49 for each additional node. Saber also sells network-management software for DOS, Windows, and NetWare.

Sonic Systems' recently announced LANscape SNMP console software ($799, expected to ship in October) manages MIB 2, AppleTalk MIB, and Repeater 802.3K (hub) MIB devices over AppleTalk or TCP/IP. Saber Software, 214/361-8086. Sonic Systems, 408/736-1900.—CAMERON CROTTY AND E.D.

Simplifying ISDN for Prepress

THE SUPERHIGHWAY PRODUCT LINE from 4-Sight enables communication between ISDN NuBus cards from different vendors. It also speeds up and simplifies file transfers over both ISDN and switched-56 networks. Targeted at the prepress industry, Superhighway Broadcast provides access to multiple ISDN and modem connections. It features a drag-and-drop interface and can send data on eight ISDN channels simultaneously to achieve a transfer rate up to 3MB per minute without compression. Software (for one server and ten users) packaged with a NuBus card costs $3995.

Superhighway iSDN Manager has a file-transfer utility that supports rates of up to 1MB per minute. It can work with other communication software to automatically redirect traffic over an ISDN link. Software packaged with a NuBus card costs $2495. 4-Sight L.C. (formerly CommForce), 515/221-2100.—E.D.

Mac Clients Multiply

WITH THE GROWTH OF CROSS-PLATFORM computer communities, more non-Mac-based network-management systems are reaching out to their Mac brethren by offering them client software.

On the PC side, Symantec recently shipped a Mac client for its Norton Administrator for Networks 1.5, which runs its server software on a Windows PC. The Mac client can inventory Macintosh hardware, software, and System Folder contents. It also can distribute software electronically to Macs. Norton Administrator for Networks 1.5 costs between $44 and $65 per node.

Over in the Unix camp, a Mac client is now available for Remedy Corporation's Action Request System. This Unix-server–based help-desk product tracks trouble reports from users and accumulates problems and solutions in a database that technicians can search by symptom. Software for one server and three support-personnel workstations costs $6500; an unlimited number of end users can install the system's client to submit problems or query the database. MacTCP must be installed on each client Mac.

For centralized management of TCP/IP services on a cross-platform NetWare network, Firefox has added a Mac client to its Novix software line, which runs on an Intel-based NetWare server. Prices for Novix for Macintosh 1.0, due to ship in the fourth quarter of 1994, start at $795. Firefox, 408/321-8344; Remedy, 415/903-5200; Symantec, 503/334-6054.—E.D.

BBS's Improve Internet Access

UPGRADES TO THREE BULLETIN board–management programs add more-sophisticated Internet connectivity options, among other improvements.

ResNova is adding HyperText Markup Language (HTML) support to its NovaLink software so users can browse the Internet's World Wide Web with an interface similar to Mosaic's. The upgrade, expected to ship by year end, doesn't require a direct Internet connection. Pricing wasn't set at press time.

Spider Island's TeleFinder bulletin board software now has a Unix-to-Unix Copy Program (UUCP) gateway that translates TeleFinder messages to Internet format, so users can exchange mail over the Internet. NetConnect TCP software turns a TeleFinder server into a TCP/IP host, allowing users to connect directly to the Internet or other TCP/IP-based networks. NetConnect TCP server software costs $295. The client comes bundled with TeleFinder Group Host Edition 3.5, which costs $425 and is expected to ship in October.

SoftArc has released an upgrade that beefs up its FirstClass bulletin board's support for TCP/IP. The enhanced FirstClass server ($995) can accommodate users in AppleTalk, IPX, terminal-emulation, and TCP/IP environments. The client software is free.

ResNova, 714/379-9000; Spider Island, 714/669-9260; SoftArc, 905/415-7000.—MARTHA STRIZICH

ROB DUDLEY

IN BRIEF

■ **Hubbub at Apple** Almost every company that sells network hardware offers a 10BaseT hub, so why not Apple Computer? The Apple Ethernet 10T/5 Workgroup ($149) fills that gap in Apple's product line. The five-port hub (one AAUI and four RJ-45 connectors) is scheduled to ship October 15. 408/862-3385.

■ **Chatter Reduction** LessTalk, a system extension from Information Presentation Technologies, reduces AppleTalk chatter by allowing a user to configure the time interval between a workstation's queries about the status of mounted volumes. (AppleTalk's default setting is every 10 seconds, which adds up to a lot of traffic, especially on big networks.) It costs $995 for 100 users. 805/541-3000.

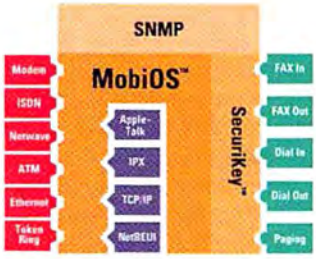
■ **Power Backup** Cheyenne's Power Mac version of its network-backup software, ARCserve for Macintosh 1.1, adds support for changers and performs virus prescans. It's scheduled to ship by the end of 1994 and costs $245 for 5 users and $495 for 20 users. 516/484-5110.

The Wireless Ethernet Wave

DIGITAL OCEAN'S SECOND WAVE OF network products give Macintoshes wireless access to Ethernet networks. The company's first-generation Grouper products used LocalTalk. Scheduled to ship in November, the Starfish I wireless access point ($1850) and its companion Manta wireless adapter ($799) both use spread-spectrum radio-frequency wireless technology.

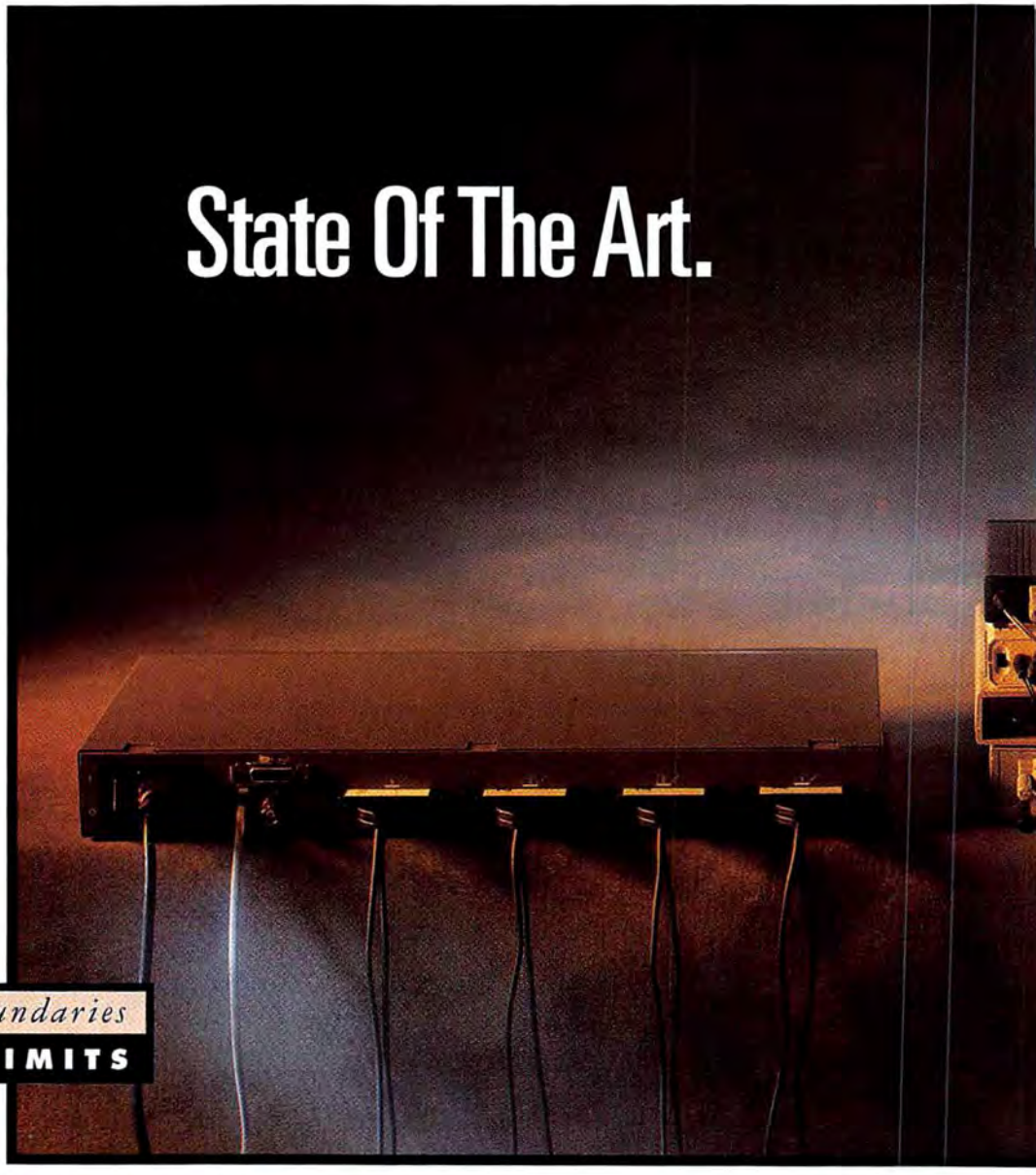
Designed to mount on the wall of a wiring closet, the Starfish I connects to an Ethernet network running AppleTalk via an RJ-45 or AUI port. It provides Ethernet access for up to 16 Macs or peripherals equipped with one of the company's Manta (Ethernet) or Grouper (LocalTalk) adapters, across distances up to 800 feet. The Manta connects to an AAUI port. To communicate with the Starfish I, a Grouper requires a firmware upgrade, available free. Digital Ocean, 913/888-3380.—NANCY E. DUNN

After This, You'll Think Of Remote Access Servers In One Of Two Ways.



DaynaLINK for ARA is a mobile networking platform built on Dayna's multi-tasking MobiOS operating system, allowing all industry protocols and services to be added with PCMCIA-based software modules. Each module can be independently managed via SNMP, and SecuriKey security software lets you control access to available services.

State Of The Art.



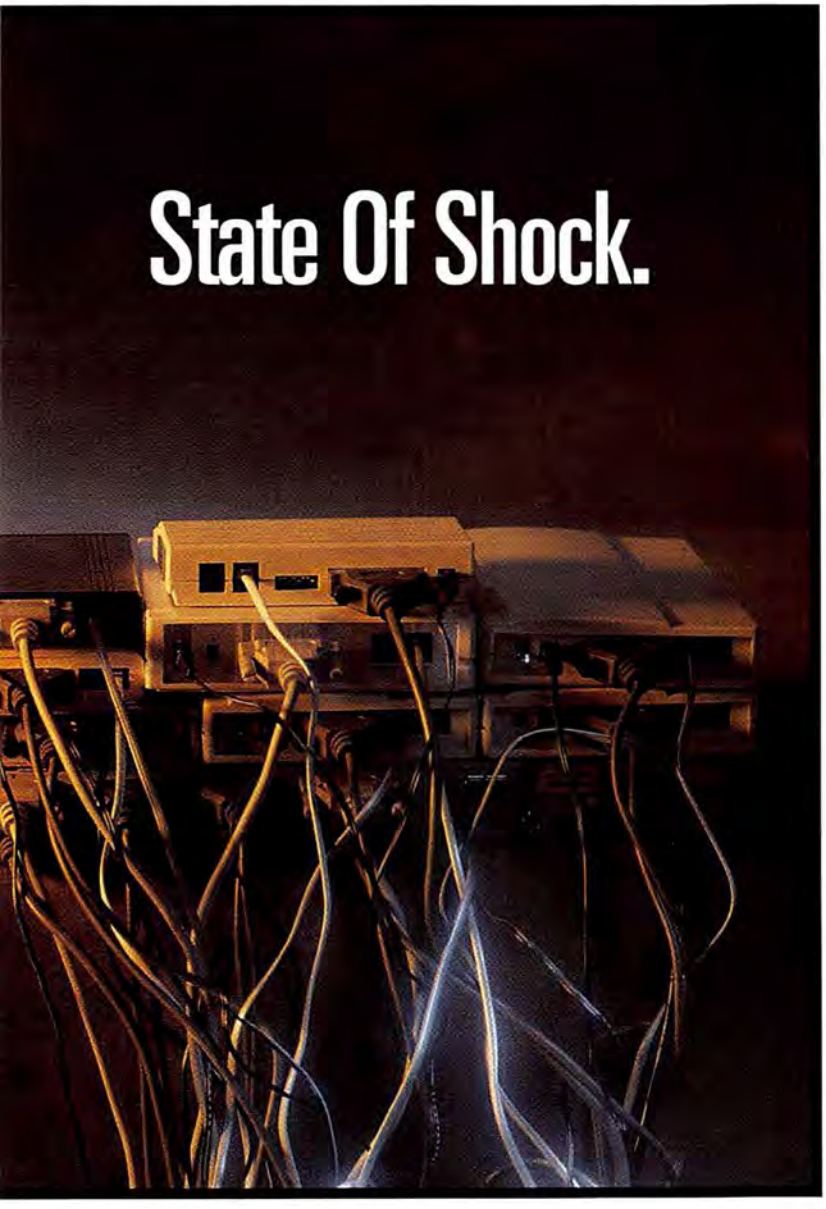
No Boundaries
NO LIMITS

DAYNALINK'S ADVANTAGES: *PCMCIA Type II and Type III compatibility, hot swappable data links, high performance RISC-based processing, trouble-shooting light panel and Dayna's Two-Year Warranty and 24-Hour Replacement Program.*

DaynaLINK, MobiOS, SecuriKey and No Boundaries, No Limits are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1994 Dayna Communications, Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123

Introducing DaynaLINK™
The First PCMCIA-Based Mobile Access Server.

A remote access server that uses PCMCIA technology is a pretty startling innovation. Especially when you realize it helps you avoid the rat's nest of cords that come with external modem servers. Not to mention the inflexibility of those with proprietary internal modems.



But if you think simplifying dial-in remote access is all there is to DaynaLINK for ARA, you're in for a bigger surprise. This patented technological breakthrough utilizes the multi-tasking MobiOS™ operating system, which will soon let you add such protocols as TCP/IP, IPX and NetBEUI, as well as services like dial out, fax in, fax out, paging, and both local and wide area wireless access. All as easily as popping in a PCMCIA card.

Which is precisely why we call DaynaLINK a Mobile Access Server. Any remote access server can give you dial-up network access once your mobile users finally find a place to connect. But only DaynaLINK is designed to cover you down the road by supporting cordless and cellular wireless networking. Now that's what we call mobile access.

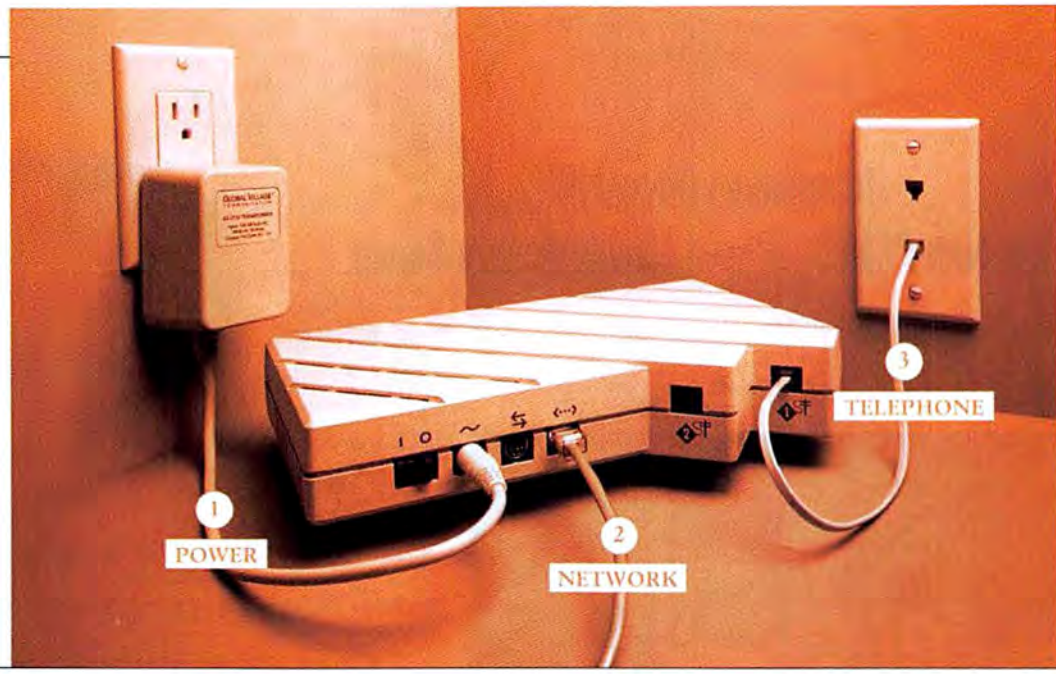
Consider the added value SecuriKey™ security software provides, and the new DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server will leave you feeling rather comfortable about your network's future. Instead of shocked.

For a free guide to Mobile Access Communications, call 800-443-2962, ext.552

FAX Response: 801-269-7340, Doc.#3000

Dayna®

Circle 161 on reader service card



WE ADMIT THERE'S ONE THING EVEN EASIER THAN SETTING UP A ONEWORLD FAX SERVER.

USING IT.

Basically, everything about the OneWorld™ Fax server is as easy as 1-2-3. You can send a fax from any Macintosh as easily as you can print. To a hundred people as easily as to one. And check the fax status right from your desk. After all, it's got the same GlobalFax™ client software found in our award-winning PowerPort™ and TelePort™ modems.

Setting up OneWorld Fax is just as easy. It's completely plug-and-play, because all the hardware (even a 68302 processor), software, modems, and network connections are integrated. And unlike typical fax servers, you won't even need an additional Mac.

Managing the OneWorld Fax server is (surprise, surprise) easy, too. Its OneWorld Manager administration software lets you customize the server from any Mac on the network. And gives you a detailed log to track usage. OneWorld Fax lets you grow, too. Making it easy (there it is again) to add new communications capabilities by upgrading the software, exchanging modems, and adding memory.

So what, you may ask, will all this convenience wind up costing me?

Truth is, it can actually save you money. To find out how much, call us at 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2448, and we'll send you a free demonstration disk with a customizable fax-savings analysis. Making OneWorld Fax every bit as easy to justify as it is to install and use.

GLOBAL VILLAGE
COMMUNICATION

© 1994 Global Village Communication, Inc. Global Village Communication, the Global Village Communication logo, GlobalFax, OneWorld, PowerPort, and TelePort are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

BY CARY LU

PowerBook Notes

The Wireless Office

THE POWERBOOK LETS YOU COMPUTE nearly anywhere without wires—until you need to print or share files. A premises-wireless system replaces network wiring with infrared beams or radio waves. Freed from the network cable, you can move about with your PowerBook and still access all network services.

Infrared Systems

The Cooperative Adapter from Photonics Corporation (408/955-7930, 800/628-3033) works with infrared beams. This $349 transceiver for a PowerBook is small and light; it fits in most shirt pockets and all PowerBook carrying cases. The two-part cable attaches to the printer port for the network and to the ADB port with a pass-through connector for power. (See *Reviews* in this issue for more on the Cooperative Adapter.)

The Cooperative Adapter requires no software; you simply plug it in and use it as a LocalTalk connector. To connect to a wired LocalTalk network, set up at least one adapter with a Cooperative Access Point Base ($129 including an AC adapter) as a freestanding LocalTalk node; it needs its own LocalTalk interface adapter (typically a PhoneNet adapter). The Access Point Base also provides power from three AA batteries for a Duo without an ADB port. The Cooperative Adapter runs at full LocalTalk speed and shuts down if your PowerBook goes to sleep.

Normally, you set up the Cooperative's infrared beam to bounce off the ceiling; the beam is strong enough to cover a 25-by-25-foot area in a single room if the ceiling is no higher than 10 feet. A higher or dark-colored ceiling reduces the coverage area. Bright daylight can swamp the infrared; you cannot use the system

in a room with large windows or a skylight, and you can't use it outdoors except at night. Unlike radio systems, the Cooperative Adapter does not fasten onto the PowerBook. When you pick up and go, you may as well disconnect the Cooperative, since it works only within one room. You can extend the coverage over a large room or to additional rooms by connecting multiple Cooperative Access Point Bases with LocalTalk cabling. You can roam at will within the covered area. Photonics makes a $595 PCMCIA version of its infrared transceiver for DOS/Windows laptops; it does not currently support 500-series PowerBooks.

Radio Systems

The Grouper 100LT from Digital Ocean (913/888-3380, 800/345-3474) can operate through walls because it uses radio (915MHz). No license is necessary. Within a typical building with walls, it will work for a few hundred feet in any direction; you can usually go up or down several stories. (Digital Ocean says the range is 800 feet, if unobstructed.) Large metal objects—file cabinets, pipes, safes—can interfere with the signals, but generally you shouldn't have much trouble finding an operating location. The Grouper works fine outdoors as long as you stay close enough to the Grouper you are communicating with, so you can easily work on a patio or in a parking lot.

The $699 Grouper 100LT has its own NiCad battery and comes with a heavy, 28-ounce, AC adapter/charger (the 100LT uses five times the power of the Cooperative). The battery runs for about four hours, longer than a PowerBook's internal battery.

The wedge-shaped Grouper 100LT fastens to the bottom of PowerBook models 140 through 180 with two screws that fit into plastic inserts placed in the PowerBook's screw holes. Some carrying straps for the PowerBook use the same screw holes and are not compatible with the Grouper 100LT. An antenna unit clips onto the wedge; unfortunately, the electrical connection is a separate cable. Yet another cable connects to the printer port. The Grouper works with other PowerBook models, but does not fasten on, so you are pretty much limited to stationary operation.

The Grouper comes with three pieces of software to manage its operations. The software choices are moderately complicated: you have to set operating mode (as a remote unit, a hub, or autoswitching between the two), select the "school"—the Groupers you work with—and deal with battery management. You have to spend some time with the manual to

continues

PHOTOGRAPH BY PAUL FRANZ-MOORE/SCREEN IMAGE BY JIM LUDTKE

Introducing the NoteBook Traveler® Leather Carrier.

Never have so many compartments, pockets, pouches, dividers, holders & folders looked so good.

It all starts with the finest leather.

While others use a combination of leather and vinyl on the outside, Kensington uses only 100% full-grain premium quality leather.

The look is rich and luxurious.

While other cases may feel stiff and unnatural, our case feels smooth and soft.

Stitching and detailing are subtle. Seams are carefully hidden. And the color is a classic matte black.

Open it up and you'll find two large padded compartments, numerous inner pockets, pouches, dividers, accordion-style file storage, two disk holders, a business card holder, and more.

And the NoteBook Traveler Leather Carrier is as rugged on the inside as it is elegant on the outside. No other case even comes close in terms of materials, workmanship and overall quality.

It's a quality we stand behind with the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee. That means our case has a lifetime warranty. And it means you have a no-risk 60-day trial.

Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee

The NoteBook Traveler Leather Carrier is one of six computer cases Kensington offers. So whether you're traveling for a day or a month, one of our cases will be just right for you.

For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call either number and enter 82, then request document 600.

KENSINGTON.

NoteBook Traveler and Kesington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1994 Kensington Microware Limited. 6/94

Premises-Wireless Products Compared

	Dayna Communications	Digital Ocean	Digital Ocean	Digital Ocean	Photonics Corporation
Product	DaynaComm Serial Roamer	Grouper 100LT*	Grouper 200LT	Manta 500 EN	Cooperative Adapter*
Medium	2.4GHz radio	915MHz radio	915MHz radio	915MHz radio	Infrared
Protocol	Ethernet	LocalTalk	LocalTalk	Ethernet	LocalTalk
Time for 2.5MB folder transfer, Timbuktu Pro	not available	340 sec.	not available	not available	167 sec.
Time for 2.5MB folder transfer, System 7 file sharing	80–90 sec.**	398 sec.	340 sec.**	50–60 sec.**	236 sec.
Weight of remote node	0.6 lb.	1.8 lb.	1.4 lb.	1.4 lb.	0.3 lb.
Traveling weight (includes AC adapter and cables)	1.5 lb.	3.5 lb.	3 lb.	3 lb.	0.3 lb.
Entry price (one base, one remote node)	$2198	$1398	$1398	$2649	$827
Price for additional remote node	$699	$699	$699	$799	$349

*Tested with PowerBook 180 and Mac IIfx as base unit. **Estimate based on vendor's test of beta units.

understand all the choices and learn the icons (check out the dead-fish icon). The Grouper performs at about half to two-thirds the speed of wired LocalTalk or the Cooperative, a definite drawback. You can extend the coverage area with multiple base stations, but you cannot roam freely because you must specify which base station you're connected to. The Grouper's transmitter may produce clicking sounds in nearby audio equipment (not in the Mac's built-in speakers, however).

Metricom (408/399-8200, 800/556-6123) sells its $495 Ricochet modems principally for connection to its regional wireless network, a topic I'll discuss next month. The Ricochet modems—about the size of a cordless phone—can also be used for peer-to peer communication without connecting to Metricom's network. They connect to a computer as modems rather than as a network node; one computer must be running Apple Remote Access (ARA) server software (about $150), and the other connects as a client ($35; included in System 7.5). On the client machine, you enter the server's address rather than a telephone number. Metricom says that a pair of Ricochets can exchange information at the speed of 9600- and 14,400-bps modems. The Ricochets operate in the same frequency band as the Groupers; the Ricochets achieve longer range (Metricom says 1000 to 1500 feet) with slower speed.

Coming Events

The Grouper 100LT represents Digital Ocean's first try at a network radio connection. It will soon be replaced by two smaller 915MHz models—each about the size of a portable CD player—that can attach to the lid of any PowerBook. A $699 LocalTalk model—the Grouper 200LT—has the same performance and features as the Grouper 100LT and connects to the printer port; the $799 Manta 500 EN operates at about one-third the speed of wired Ethernet and connects to the AAUI Ethernet port of a 500-series PowerBook. These new models should overcome some of the 100LT's problems.

The Manta requires the Starfish, Digital Ocean's $1850 base station, to connect to a wired Ethernet network. Besides supporting all Groupers and Mantas, the Starfish will support roaming if you can afford multiple Starfish; roaming software costs an additional $499.

Dayna Communications (801/269-7200) has introduced DaynaComm wireless-network adapters following the forthcoming IEEE 802.11 wireless standard—about one-quarter the speed of wired Ethernet in the 2.4GHz band. Dayna says its units will be upgradable to the finished standard. The $699 DaynaComm Serial Roamer is the size of a fold-up cellular phone and attaches to any PowerBook lid and the serial port. The Roamer uses a cellular phone battery and has a range of about 150 feet, compared with 250 feet or more for the Digital Ocean products. The PCMCIA version, also $699, plugs into a 500-series PowerBook through a PCMCIA adapter. On the wired-network side you'll need the $1499 DaynaComm Network Access Point (more than one for roaming).

Both Digital Ocean and Dayna will offer Newton versions of their products by late this year or early 1995.

Network Security

The radio-based wireless systems pose a potential security problem. Digital Ocean will offer optional DES encryption hardware for its systems. Although the limited coverage of infrared makes it more secure, eavesdropping is certainly possible, so some network security measures may be necessary. All the network-security tools for wired networks work with these wireless networks as well.

Wireless versus Wired

Wireless networking offers tremendous freedom, but that freedom comes at a considerable price. If walk-around mobility isn't absolutely essential, then I think you will be better off installing network ports around your offices, even outdoors if needed. LocalTalk ports are cheap (unless you can't lay down the wire easily); even Ethernet ports and adapters cost less than the cheapest wireless systems (see last month's column). And wired Ethernet is much faster and more reliable than any wireless network. Nevertheless, there are many situations where wireless networking makes sense:

- When the cost of wiring is prohibitive because of concrete or other barriers. Historic buildings that cannot be modified.
- Temporary networks, such as for a team of auditors who travel from site to site, or for a factory floor during equipment installation or testing.
- Warehouses where a PowerBook with a radio adapter can be carried around on a forklift truck.
- Reception areas where a PowerBook can get to a person more easily than the person can get to a desk (such as in a hospital, where it may be difficult to bring a patient to an admission desk).

If you can live with the limited coverage, the Photonics Cooperative infrared system is much cheaper and easier to use than the radio systems, although in most locations, installing LocalTalk cable is much cheaper yet. If you need room-to-room mobility, you'll have to choose one of the expensive radio systems. ■

Next month: wide-area wireless that covers a city or region.

CARY LU is a *Macworld* contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.

What's one without the other?

Your PowerBook and the new HP DeskWriter 320 printer.

See us at http://www.hp.com on the WorldWideWeb. LAUREL & HARDY CHARACTERS licensed by Larry Harmon Pictures Corp., Hollywood, California 90028. All rights reserved. ©1994 Hewlett-Packard Company. PE12414

High-quality mobile printing.

Compact and light, just 4 lbs.

Upgradable to color for just $49. And ColorSmart technology makes it vibrant and easy to use.

$379 list price, actual price may be lower.

Bundled with optional sheet feeder for a list price of $455.

Check the Yellow Pages for the HP dealer nearest you.

HP Printers

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Photo: Cherry Kim

"Thanks to the Tin Man, Toto and Lei Tung, Becky's reading level is up two grades, and our productivity is up 21%."

—Larry Ellison, CEO, and Jim Abrahamson, Chairman, Oracle Corporation

Employee volunteer programs benefit everyone involved. Volunteers, like Oracle's Lei Tung, know they make a meaningful difference in someone's life. Employee volunteers feel good about themselves and their company, which makes for improved morale and can give productivity a real boost. You can do for your employees and your community what Oracle is doing for theirs. The Points of Light Foundation can help show you how. To find out more call 1-800-888-7700.

POINTS OF LIGHT FOUNDATION

Ad Council

BY DAVID POGUE

The Desktop Christmas '94

Cheap, choice, cheery under-the-tree treasures

'm dreaming of a gray Christmas,
I love those gifts that match my Mac!
If it's housed in plastic
Then it's fantastic
And I'll plug it in the back.
I'm dreaming of a new scanner,
Printer, and multisync display;
May your Mac still work
New Year's Day—
And may all your Christmas gifts
be gray.

YES, KIDS, IT'S OUR FAVORITE TIME of year: our waistlines get larger, our wallets get thinner, and our SCSI chains get longer. There's been an explosion of interesting, funny, worthwhile Maccessories for gift-giving this year—it won't be just another mouse pad for *your* friends. For the fifth consecutive year, *The Desktop Critic*'s holiday roundup rules are simple: nothing over $100, and nothing buggy, cheesy, or predictable.

Personalized Mouse Pad

I know what you're thinking. After that big puffed-up no-mouse-pads speech, I've got a lot of nerve to lead off with a mouse pad. But listen, this one's different.

The gimmick here is that you send in a photograph, and they make it into a mouse pad ($19.95; VIP Communications, 602/544-4753); they accept PostScript files, too; takes 4 to 6 weeks, or 2 to 3 weeks for a rush charge. If you're wincing, envisioning some piece of clear plastic pathetically Scotch-taped over your Instamatic shot, you can relax: it's a much classier deal. Somehow they actually incorporate the image of your photograph onto the clothy surface of the pad itself. It's not a layer you can peel off; it's bright, clear, resized to fit the 8-by-9½-inch pad, and as twisty and flexible as the foam rubber itself.

This is a truly ingenious gift. It costs about as much as a piece of shareware, but it's unusual and practical, and your recipient will be forced to think of you for eight hours a day. There are probably some really neat psychological implications in rolling and scraping across somebody's face (your spouse? your boss? your in-law?) every day—but I'll leave that to your imagination.

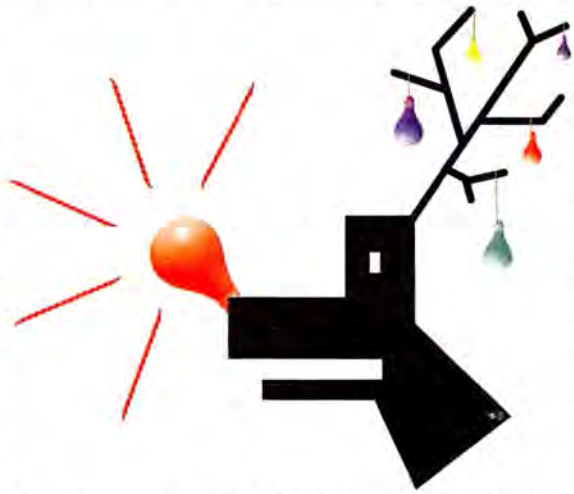
JOHN HERSEY

After Dark: The Simpsons Collection

Guy in my grocery last week: "I think Krusty the Klown symbolizes man's inhumanity to man." My mom: "I've heard it glamorizes juvenile delinquency." My niece: "Why is Marge's hair blue?"

Yep, everybody's talking about TV's "The Simpsons"; if you've never seen this satirical, masterfully scripted spoof of American culture, then it's hopeless for me to try to explain it. Suffice it to say that The Simpsons ScreenSaver will be a big hit with any Simpsons fan and an utter mystery to everybody else ($49.99; Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535; After Dark control panel included).

A few of the 15 Simpsons modules are inventively infected with the spirit of the actual Simpsons characters. There's Chalkboard, in which a different one of Bart's opening-credits schoolroom punishments is scrawled across your screen each time ("I will not Xerox my butt. . . . I will not Xerox my butt"); Itchy and Scratchy, in which your desktop icons are used as tools of mutilation and death by America's least favorite cartoon-within-a-cartoon characters; and the savagely politically incorrect Grampa's Wisdom, in which the shriveled Grampa does nothing but mutter, Talking Moose–like, periodic utterances like "I'm hungry!" and "Who's got my pills?"



Some of the other modules feature likenesses of the Simpsons but aren't witty in the least. Nonetheless, considering that $48.99 of the program's $49.99 list price probably pays for the licensing of the music, voices, and characters, it's a good deal—and a good deal of fun for Simpsons nuts everywhere.

CD-ROM Caddies

I read a startling statistic: nearly half of all CD-ROM owners never buy another disc beyond the handful that came with their CD-ROM drive. I think I know the reason for this seemingly incredible fact: it's the hassle of using a CD-ROM drive's removable tray.

Last year, Apple, at least, had the merciful insight to retire this flimsy, infernal nuisance. (The ejectable caddy was replaced, in newer drives, by a tray that slides out but remains attached to the drive.) Tough, I guess, for the millions of us who are stuck with the original design.

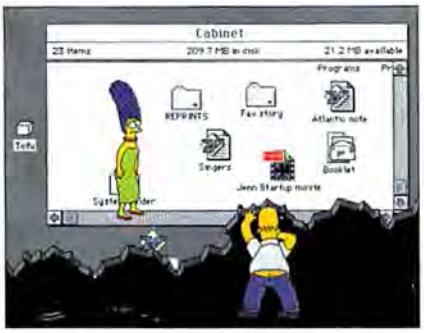
Therefore, buy, say I, a five-pack of CD-ROM caddies (from an Apple dealer; around $50). The lucky recipients will be able to leave their favorite discs nestled permanently in their caddies—one for Myst, one for Encarta, and so on—and just swap the whole enchilada in and out of the drive. This suggestion qualifies for the Perfect Holiday Gift Merit Badge: it's something that will substantially improve the quality of your friends' lives but that they'd never have bought for themselves.

CD3

So what, I can already hear you clamoring, is the ideal gift for the other half of the Mac population—those who *do* buy additional CD-ROMs?

For them, may I suggest the fascinating CD3, a hard, plastic, CD-ROM storage kit ($29.95; CD3 Inc., 512/869-0191). My various friends have described this unique cylindrical cabinet as looking like (1) a headless dachshund, (2) a black, post-

continues



Homer Run If you install The Simpsons Screen Saver, even your desktop is fair game for Homer.

modernist waffle iron, and (3) a 7-inch slice of a large German salami. (Of course, these descriptions may reveal more about my friends than about the CD3.)

Still, the idea is irresistible. You open the CD3 like a lunch box. Into the thinly spaced slots within, you painstakingly lower your 40 favorite discs. Then, into the equally thinly spaced numbered blanks on the CD3's lid, you painstakingly write the name of each disc.

The payoff comes the next day, and for the rest of your life: every time you want a particular CD, you simply slide a pointer along the outside of the unit until it points to the title you want. Open the lid, and—hey presto!—there's your disc, hanging neatly from the open lid (having been plucked by its safe-to-handle outer rim). Slip your finger through the hole, slide the disc into your CD-ROM player's caddy (enough said), and off you go for some compact fun. As you play, you'll know that your entire collection is safe from dust and marauding toddlers, and that the CD3's carrying handle portends portability for parties to come.

SCSI Sentry

As you probably know, there are two schools of thought when it comes to attaching multiple SCSI appliances (scanner, SyQuest drive, CD-ROM drive, and so on) to your Mac.

Method 1: To connect a single SCSI device, a desktop Mac requires a terminator plug; a PowerBook requires two terminators, and a Duo needs none. Each external device must have a unique ID number, usually set with DIP switches on the body of the unit, between 0 and 7 (but excluding 0, which is the internal hard drive, and 7, which is the Mac, and possibly 1, which is used for a built-in CD-ROM drive). The combined cabling must not be longer than 19 feet. If you have a Mac IIfx, Quadra, AV model, or Plus, special exceptions apply to your machine; see your manual.

Method 2: Junk the rules and do what works.

If you, like thousands of others, have found that Method 2 works more often, consider the SCSI Sentry ($99; APS Technologies, 816/483-6100). This thing looks for all the world like a regular terminator plug. It's much smarter, however, automatically turning termination on or off as befits the quirkiness of your particular chain. It apparently does a bunch of other stuff, too: APS literature says it can "regulate power with the monolithic digital IC solution" (really? how interesting) and that it "helps you diagnose problematic transmissions and instantly identify a frozen bus."

Well, shoot. Even *I* can identify a frozen bus—you see 'em in Manhattan every winter. But now you can ignore some rules in the scuzzy world of SCSI.

Label Once Disk Labels

When I want to relabel a floppy disk, I generally just slap another label sticker over the existing one. Trouble is, after a few years of this, some of my disks have so many overlaid labels they look like little bars of Ivory—and they won't fit into the disk drive.

It's hard not to love Label Once disk labels ($12.95 for 50, $8.95 for refills; Multicomp, 915/676-0844; sold through CompUSA, Staples, APS, and similar outlets). You put *one* label on each disk—the only adjustment I'm finding hard to make—and write on it with a permanent magic marker (one's included). When the disk's contents change, you can erase your original writing, using either a standard art-ink eraser (one's included) or rubbing alcohol—and then perform your rite of writing right onto the newly blank label. The scheme works beautifully.

(P.S. I know you're not reading *VHSWorld*, but listen—your lucky giftee might also appreciate a set of Label Once videocassette stickers, too.)

Stealth Stylus II

Who can account for the Newton's failure to dominate the galaxy in its first year on the market? I can. It's because of the chintzy plastic stylus/pen thing you use to write on the hand-held computer's little screen. I'm sure the Newton would have been a smash hit had it come with a more stylish stylus.

That drawback's been withdrawn. The Stealth Stylus II ($17.95; WriteWare, 408/262-6660) looks exactly like a garden-variety ballpoint pen—and, in fact, it is one. But if you click the end cap a second time, the ballpoint retracts and is replaced by a plastic Newton stylus tip! This Jekyll-and-Hyde split personality will make any gadget freak salivate, and it eliminates the debatable inconvenience of carrying around two different pens.

For your further phony-pen pleasure, WriteWare also makes black plastic Newton-ready replacement "cartridges," called S.N.A.P.'s (Stylus Not A Pen), for the expensive pens your Newton-owning friends may already have: Cross, Quill, MontBlanc, Sheaffer, Parker, and so on ($8.95 each). Finally—for the ultimate light packer—there's even a combo pen that includes ballpoint, mechanical pencil, and Newton tip.

Christmas Lights 1.0

Oh, how *cute!* That's all anybody can say about this adorable $19.95 software gem (Atticus Software Corporation, 203/348-6100). It strings up tiny blinking Christmas lights and tree ornaments around the edges of your screen, with your choice of 27 other decorations (holly, hung-up stocking, menorahs) as lightbulbs. If you wish, sweet orchestral carols play from your Mac speaker. All of this merrymaking goes on in the background while you struggle through your year-end finances in Excel. Cute!

One Share of Apple Stock

Who could stifle a gasp of joy upon pushing aside the wrapping paper to reveal a crisp, new, official stock certificate (from your friendly local broker or Charles Schwab–type discount brokerage, about $35)? It's one thing to own the computer; it's quite another to own the *company*. Now your voice can be heard! Vote Spindler out of office . . . or reelect him! Demand satisfaction on that broken ImageWriter! Clamor for better icons on the eWorld start-up screen!

OK, owning one share of Apple is a little like owning one grain of sand on the French Riviera—you do indeed have a voice in Apple Computer's affairs, but it's the voice of a gnat on Neptune. Still, imagine the rush your friends will get from knowing they're in the fast lane, and they can whip open the newspaper every morning to see how their portfolio is doing, and they'll get mailed Apple's annual report, which has a lot of impressive-looking numbers in it and a lot of Mac photos.

And even if that Appleshare doesn't appreciate, you and your friends will clearly appreciate each *other*, and that, after all, is the purpose of this ho-ho-ho whole thing.

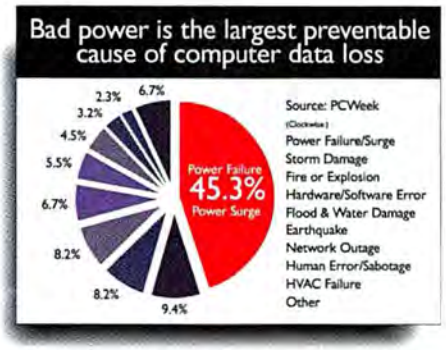
Happy hollydays, all. **m**

Contributing editor DAVID POGUE is coauthor of a sterling stocking stuffer: the Macworld Macintosh Secrets 1995 Desk Calendar (Andrews and McMeel), which imparts a tasty trick or tip for every day of the coming year.

This holiday, give the gift of safe computing...

Just don't have the time for power problems on your PC? Don't worry. They'll always make the time for you.

The question is not if a power problem will occur, but when. Whether due to household appliances, local construction, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes.



APC Uninterruptible Power Supplies provide instant battery backup to protect your data from loss and your hard drive from damage. Units are backed by up to $25,000 in surge protection insurance, so you can rest easy and stay productive even during the worst storm.

In the next three months, more than 30,000,000 PCs will be hit by power problems...

In fact, one study discovered a typical PC is hit over 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, hard drive damage, and worse. And a study by Bell Labs, found that undervoltages and blackouts represent more than 85% of power problems likely to hit your computer, a fact which leaves standard surge suppressors powerless to protect you.

More than 2,000,000 satisfied APC users won't...

That's why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage. It's even been said that there are three types of PC users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and the more than 2,000,000 satisfied users who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy... APC.

$25,000 worth of peace of mind starting at just $119...

Not only can APC protect your data. We can protect the investment you've made in your hardware as well, whether it be 386 or 486, Pentimum or PowerMac. In fact, surge protection performance is even backed by up to a **$25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Repair/Replacement Guarantee.**

Ask for APC at your computer reseller today, or call for a free handbook. Starting at just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no serious computer user should be without.

PC World Top 20 Upgrade **"Don't take chances...get the ultimate protection... from APC."--PCWorld**

Circle 59 on reader service card

FREE 50-pg. PC protection guide

What are the causes and effects of power problems? The most common power protection mistakes? Fax for your free handbook today! Please reference Dept. S9.

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used: _____

Number of PCs/Servers to be protected: _____

401-788-2797 fax

PowerFax Info (800) 347-FAXX

APC™

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

A publicly-traded company (NASDAQ: APCC)

Copyright 1994, APC. Trademarks are the property of their owners.

New Year's Resolution:

Let's Communicate More

. . . and pay less.

~~$249~~ $199

28,800 Fax/Modem

- BLAZING FAST DATA TRANSMISSION OF UP TO 115,200 WITH V.42bis
- AUTO FALL-BACK AND FALL-FORWARD ENSURES OPERATION AT THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE SPEED
- FAX AND COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE INCLUDED WITH ALL MODELS
- INCLUDES CALLER ID
- SPECIAL REDUCED HOLIDAY PRICE

• Lifetime Warranty • Free Lifetime Tech Support • Easy Upgrade Program • • Made in the USA • 30-day Money-back Guarantee •

Quicktel DataSafe 28,800 Fax/Modem

All of the features above plus "Password Protection", "Call-Back Security" and "Remote Configuration" all built right into the hardware. $249

Quicktel 14,400 Voice Fax/Modem

You can now combine Data Transmission, Faxing and Voice Messaging with a single phone line. Includes caller ID. $199

Quicktel 14,400 Fax/Modem

Get data throughput of up to 57,600bps with V.42bis. Special holiday price. Free software and ten hours America ONLINE. $149

Quicktel 96/24bps Fax/Modem

High performance needn't mean high price. The ideal Fax/Modem for beginners or as a second Fax/Modem. Includes software and ten hours America ONLINE. $89

PLUS! Get FREE gift wrap and your personal greeting with your purchase and we'll send it directly to your friends or relatives!

LOGICODE technology inc

LOGICODE
TECHNOLOGY

V.34

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-735-6442

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Quicktel modems from Logicode Technology, Inc., 1380 Flynn Road, Camarillo, California 93012, USA • Tel 805.388.9000 • Fax 805.388.8991
LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY AG, Steinwiesenstr. 3 • 8952 Schlieren • Switzerland • Tel 41 1 731 1570 • Fax 41 1 731 1575
©1994 Logicode. QUICKTEL and DATA SAFE are registered trademarks of LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY INC.; all other trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

THE ICONOCLAST

BY STEVEN LEVY

Confessions of a Mosaic Addict

Surfing the World Wide Web

THERE IS A WINDOW IN MY office. Sometimes when I look out the window, the sun is shining. Other times it is dark. For a while the days were long, and now they are getting shorter again. But I don't think too much about days or nights, or anything else outside my window for that matter. I am too busy staring at a 13-inch Apple color monitor that is attached to a PowerBook 180, which is hooked to a modem that is connected to an Internet dial-up server. I am running Mosaic, hanging ten on the data wave, and nothing else seems to matter.

Elsewhere in this issue you can read the facts about Mosaic itself—what it is, how to get it, how to use it (see "Taming the Internet"). I thought about writing the article myself but, really, I'm too busy. Too busy net surfing with Mosaic.

At this moment on my screen is a picture of a half-empty coffeepot in the Trojan Room, a university lounge in Cambridge, England. Someone has rigged a video camera to catch live images of the coffeepot, and all over the world people like me can see how the pot is doing. I monitor this on a daily basis, sometimes three and four times a day. Sometimes the woman whom I have taken as a bride asks me what possible fascination a person could have with the state of a coffeepot in Cambridge, England. She doesn't get it.

"Don't you understand," I tell her, "that Mosaic transports me anywhere in the world? A coffeepot may not be interesting, but the fact that I can go and *see* the coffeepot and view millions of other things at locations in Japan, Norway, and Champaign, Illinois, is very interesting. There's a lot of information in the world—with Mosaic you just swoop down in front of it, like Superman going through a window, and the info is yours.

"Do you want to hear sound bites from Grateful Dead records? Do you need a clue to solve Myst? Are you curious about the airtimes of 'Babylon 5' episodes in Singapore? Need to download the Pretty Good Privacy encryption program? Want to know where Ted Kennedy stands on the crime bill? To subscribe to *Vibe* magazine? Poof! Just link and you're there!"

"I don't want to do any of those things," she says, and leaves the room. I lock the door behind her. She is the Antimosaic and is hereafter banished from my sanctum.

Hot Stuff

The Trojan Room coffeepot, of course, is on my Hot List, the Mosaic menu item that saves the addresses (which are called URL's) of places worth revisiting. I have a very long Hot List—the drop-down menu is too long for the screen. Sometimes friends send me their Hot Lists, and then I have dozens of new places to virtually visit. These lists are as good as letters, really—they provide a snapshot of what my friends are thinking. Oh, I think, seeing one Hot List—this friend has taken an interest in intellectual-property law and has finally gotten into industrial music. You can tell how cool a person is by his or her Hot List. It's the modern equivalent of "Who's your favorite Beatle?"

Maintaining an up-to-date Hot List means monitoring what fascinating new Mosaic sites come onto the World Wide Web (WWW), and it is pretty much a full-time job. The high point of my existence these days comes when the NCSA (National Center for Supercomputing Applications) releases its weekly summary of "What's New with NCSA Mosaic." Last week I learned about the Elvis Presley Home Page ("where The King lives on in cyberspace"), which offers sound clips from The King's music, as well as a tour of Graceland. (I put the Presley site on my Hot List.) And I found a queen, too: from the home page of the Illinois State Fair, I linked to a description of the fair's reigning monarch, Amy Maguire, whose interests include reading, jigsaw puzzles, and dance.

Then I bounced over to a site called Jesuits and the Sciences, where I learned that "Saint Ignatius Loyola considered the acquisition of knowledge and the performance of mundane labor as spiritually profitable tasks, and this fostered in the Society an action-oriented, utilitarian mentality sympathetic to scientific study." Nicely stated. There were some artworks available, but I figured it might take a long time to download them, so I went back to the What's New page and saw that a new WWW site at the Federal Institute of Technology at the University of Lausanne offered text and radio broadcasts of "general information about what's

continues

SCOTT BALDWIN

Follow the Logo to Power Macintosh—and Win!

Macworld is the Power Macintosh expert. We help you track the latest Mac developments, trends, and product announcements. Follow the logo to information on Power Macintosh. And for a chance to win a Power Mac 6100/60, fill out the quiz below!

Macworld
THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY

1. Macworld's cover story on Apple's Power Macintoshes appeared in what issue? .....

2. How many stars did Macworld's review give the Power Macintosh 6100? .....

3. How many Power Macintosh logos (large and small) appear in the articles of this issue of Macworld? .....

Name ..... Phone Number .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Mail to:
Power Macintosh Contest
Macworld Communications
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

To enter: Fill out the form above or provide the same information on a 3-by-5-inch card and return by November 30, 1994. No purchase or payment necessary. One entry per person. Employees of IDG, Inc., and its direct or indirect subsidiaries, and their immediate family members are not eligible. Correct answers are required to win; the winner will be drawn randomly from the entries. The winner will be notified by phone or mail before January 15, 1995. Any income taxes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Prize substitutions not allowed. Offer void where prohibited by law and is made subject to applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Lifesaving Computer Books for Beginners to Experts

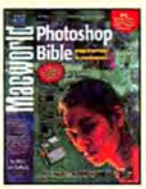
The First (and only) Computer Books Built Like a Macintosh.

ISBN 1-56884-192-2 • $39.95 USA / $54.95 CANADA

ISBN 1-56884-175-2 • $39.95 USA / $54.95 CANADA

POWERFUL • EASY • FUN • GREAT VALUE

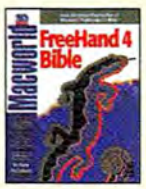
If you like *Macworld* magazine... you'll LOVE Macworld Press books! They're authored by many of the same writers and columnists you've come to trust every month. Learn more about your MAC the fun & easy way with helpful guides from the Macworld Press division of IDG Books!



Macworld Photoshop 3 Bible, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-158-2
$39.95 USA
$54.95 Canada

Macworld QuarkXPress 3.2/3.3 Bible
1-878058-85-1
$39.95 USA
$52.95 Canada

Macworld Illustrator 5.0/5.5 Bible
1-56884-097-7
$39.95 USA
$54.95 Canada



Macworld Freehand 4 Bible
1-56884-170-1
$29.95 USA
$39.95 Canada

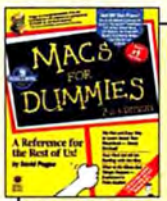
Macworld PageMaker 5 Bible
1-878058-84-3
$39.95 USA
$52.95 Canada

Macworld ClarisWorks 2.0/2.1 Companion
1-56884-180-9
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

Buy 2 Books – Get a FREE disk!

FREE MAC SUPER-DISK

Order any 2 books and you'll get FREE— David Pogue's new disk of software, shareware & utilities for your MAC.



Great Beginner Books Starting at $19.95!

Macs For Dummies, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-051-9
$19.95 USA/$26.95 Canada

CALL US FOR MORE MAC TITLES!

MORE Macs For Dummies

The Internet For Macs For Dummies

Mac Programming For Dummies

Upgrading and Fixing Macs For Dummies

PageMaker 5 For Macs For Dummies

Word 6 For Macs For Dummies

Macworld System 7.5 Bible, 3rd Ed.
1-56884-098-5
$29.95 USA
$39.95 Canada

Macworld FileMaker Pro 2.1 Bible
1-56884-201-5
$34.95 USA
$46.95 Canada

Macworld Word 6 Companion, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-082-9
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

Macworld Excel 5 Companion, 2nd Ed.
1-56884-081-0
$24.95 USA
$34.95 Canada

30 Day No Risk GUARANTEE!

Try any of these books at absolutely no risk. If they don't help you use your computer better, return it for a full refund.

CODE: MWMAN

ORDER RISK FREE!
1-800-762-2974
Or call us for a free consumer catalog.
Over 150 Computer Titles In Stock!
In Canada, Call 800-667-1115

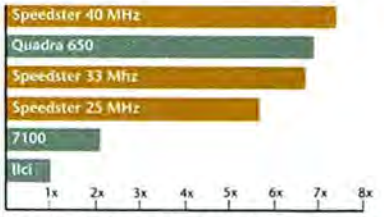
Macworld PRESS
IDG BOOKS

FREE CACHE!
On all 33 and 40 MHz Speedster 040 Accelerators

040
Performance
Now only
$349.

Just plug in the Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator and instantly get blazing performance from your existing Macintosh. It's the smartest, fastest, most economical way to get a hot new Mac without buying one.

Universal PDS design supports the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIx, IIcx and LC with 100% compatibility or your money back.



Get an instant speed boost and outperform Apple's Power Macs in emulation mode.

Watch Photoshop resize 4 times faster, Illustrator redraw 7 times faster, Excel recalcute 6 times faster or Word replace 5 times faster–everything screems.

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
		FREE 128K CACHE!	
Speedster '040	$349	$499	
Speedster '040 w/FPU	$449	$649	$899

Save up to 40% over the competition, plus get a 3-year warranty, 30 day money-back guarantee, and toll-free support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld. Call today to place an order or get more info.

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

CALL 800-800-4334
Circle 109 on reader service card

going on in the universities of western Switzerland." Unfortunately, all of this was in French, a language I don't understand. Still, it was fun going to Switzerland. Sort of the vacation I never took this summer because I was too busy with Mosaic.

Suddenly I had a craving for nature. So I linked over to the Missouri Botanical Garden for a tour. Had I been interested, I could have linked to other biological Web sites or perused a database of more than 600,000 taxonomic entries. But instead, I linked my way to the home page of a musical group called Violet Arcana, whose music was described as "ethereal, dreamy, organic, moody, ambient, melodic, contemplative soundscapes for the surreal music listener." I pressed a button, and my computer received a short music clip that seemed more ambient than melodic. But I was happy to hear it.

This is what my days are like in the thrall of Mosaic. Using only my mouse, I get survivors' accounts of the Holocaust, photographs from Jupiter, the philosophy of Hugh Hefner, artwork of a sixth-grade class in Saint Paul, quotes from former MTV vee-jay Adam Curry, press releases from the White House. There is a baseball strike, and once this would have made me sad. But now the main damping effect is that when I go to the home page for Major League Baseball I see the message, "Yesterday's MLB highlights are not available," and therefore I cannot access the video clips of yesterday's home runs. So instead I go on to the next site. And the next one. The info surf is up, perpetually. Gotta ride it.

Gimme Bandwidth

I don't want to imply that Mosaic does not have drawbacks. First of all, setting it up is a process that hackers delicately call *nontrivial*. You begin by downloading the program. There are several versions, as well as some alpha versions of upcoming releases, and every one of them is buggy. Then there is a list of companion programs that have to accompany Mosaic so you can process text files, graphics, sounds, and animations. Each one seems to require some tinkering. Even when everything is installed properly, you often wind up in crash city. Maybe soon the various companies concocting commercial versions of Mosaic will produce bulletproof code. Until then, using Mosaic is like cooking a soufflé—if the factors aren't just right (and they're often not), everything falls flat.

But the real problem, and the utter bane of my existence, is lack of bandwidth. Everyone who uses Mosaic on a dial-up connection will tell you this—it's too slow. Like drinking margaritas through an eyedropper. The irony is unbearable and a little embarrassing. On one hand we are the mighty sojourners of the net, jumping from site to site around the world as if we had paratrooped into 1994 from an episode of "Star Trek." On the other hand, we spend an inordinate amount of time watching the little ball move around on the S shape on the Mosaic logo—the signal that information is moving, however slowly, into our computers. At one time I would have considered a modem moving 14,400 bits of information a second as more than adequate. Now it is simply a joke. Sooner or later I will have to spring for an expensive acronym like ISDN or a T1 connection. Don't ask me what those letters and numbers mean; all I know is that they cost a lot and will enable me to do Mosaic faster.

Still, I know how much time I spend with Mosaic now—what would happen if I got a T1 connection? Is it possible I would spend all my time hooked to the net? It is an interesting thought, but I am too busy to consider it. I have a new list of URL's to check out.

In fact, it is getting harder to keep up. It seems that every company imaginable is getting its own Web site. Even individuals are taking the plunge. The latest status symbol is putting up one's personal home page—a private URL is more desirable than a Beverly Hills area code—complete with digitized portrait, hypertext résumé, your vacation photos, and of course the proper links to your favorite Web sites and the home pages of all your friends. Mosaic, I think, will one day be everyone's personal interface with the world. Soon we will have Secure Mosaic and be able to use our credit cards to buy things directly from Mosaic sites. Already, you can order a pizza via Mosaic, from the Pizza Hut Web site.

There is a banging on the door. It is the Antimosaic, demanding that I abandon my activity and watch my child grow up. I don't let her in, and she starts screaming at me from the other side of the door. "Get a life!" she shouts, and then it is quiet.

Life? The word sounds strange to me. For a second I am really not sure what that is. Then I remember. Life is what happens while you're waiting for the graphics to open. ■

STEVEN LEVY's latest book is *Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything* (Viking, 1994). He is a Fellow at the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.

Any computer information service that has a place for everyone from a skateboarder in Wichita to a bond trader in Hong Kong certainly has a place for you.

On CompuServe, there's room for everybody. Over two million members, in fact, all around the world. People who range from 12-year-old grunge rock aficionados to members in good standing of the Hong Kong stock exchange, all of them taking advantage of more than 2,000 fascinating and rewarding things to do.

Like talking to each other, for instance. On CompuServe they can swap information with a group, update their best friends, fax business reports, flirt, answer questions, argue about politics, and, in general, just plain communicate far faster and easier with far more people than they ever could before.

They learn things, too. They look up facts and figures for everything from homework to professional

MCW 12/94

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTRE BLVD
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910

reasons. They do business background checks and keep current on the Dow Jones while they're at work. They figure out which airline rate is the most economical, and find out the best hotel to stay in while on vacation.

You'll find everything from software to hardware right here.

They ask around to find out which printer is best for their computer.

In fact, when it comes to computer hardware and software, the advice and direction they get can be very helpful indeed. CompuServe is widely known for its downloadable freeware and shareware, and technical support representatives are online, too, along with "regular" people who have been using just about every kind of equipment there is. There are answers on CompuServe to most anybody's technical questions.

So maybe you should join the crowd. CompuServe is just $8.95 a month for unlimited connect time — day or night — to a full package with more than 70 basic services. News, stock quotes, travel arrangements, movie and restaurant reviews, and 60 e-mail messages a month are just some of what's available. Along with many other services for nominal additional charges.

For more information or to order, just see your computer dealer, call **1 800 848-8199** (614 529-1349 for international inquiries), or fax us at 1 614 457-0504. You'll find out how easy it is to get in touch with more than two million friends that you don't know yet.

For more information, just mail this card.

(From wherever in the world you are.)

Get a real global perspective on things from CompuServe, the world's largest and most comprehensive computer information network. Almost two million people, from all over the world, will have plenty to say to you about any topic you can think of.

So for more information, just mail this card or call **1 800 848-8199.**

Name _____ Company Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

(____) _____
Day Phone

(____) _____
Evening Phone

MCW 12/94

CompuServe®

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Monitors and Health

Low-emission displays are now the norm

LIKE OTHER ELECTRICAL DEVICES, computer monitors generate both electrical fields and magnetic fields in the very-low-frequency (10kHz to 300Hz) and the extremely-low-frequency (below 300Hz) ranges. Less than five years ago, monitor manufacturers didn't give much thought to these electromagnetic emissions. Neither did most consumers. But in the wake of published reports that exposure to electric power lines might be linked to cancer, *Macworld* had questions: What are the emission levels from monitors? And are these emissions harmful, as some people contend?

In the July 1990 issue we published the results of Paul Brodeur's investigation for *Macworld* in "The Magnetic-Field Menace," which cited several studies that suggested that extremely-low-frequency (ELF) magnetic fields might be a health risk. In the same issue, *Macworld* contributing editor Robert Eckhardt's feature on color monitors listed the results of Macworld Lab measurements of the magnetic fields of 17 popular Macintosh monitors, information that had never before been published.

Nearly five years later, the scientific debate over low-level electromagnetic emissions remains unsettled. Nevertheless, the monitor industry has moved rapidly to reduce emissions. In the absence of scientifically established standards, most manufacturers support the Swedish guidelines known as MPR-II (set forth in 1990 by the Swedish Board for Measurement and Testing, which is known as MPR). A smaller number of manufacturers conform to stricter guidelines known as TCO (for the Swedish office workers' union that developed them).

When Macworld Lab tested color monitors in 1990 and 1991, for example, it measured the intensity of ELF magnetic fields from a low of 2 milligauss (or 200 nanoteslas) to a high of 100 milligauss (10,000 nT). Today, however, many monitors have sharply lower emissions, thanks to the MPR-II guidelines, which limit ELF fields to 2.5 milligauss (250 nT) when measured at 50 centimeters (just under 20 inches) from the monitor. The tougher TCO guidelines also limit ELF fields to 2.5 milligauss but at closer range—30 centimeters (just under a foot) from the monitor.

Reducing Your Exposure

One way to lower your exposure to monitor emissions is to buy a display that is compliant with MPR-II or TCO. If a new monitor is in your future or if you bought one recently, be aware of a few issues involving MPR-II testing requirements. Generally speaking, the higher the resolution and the brightness, the stronger the electromagnetic fields. Manufacturers test monitors at only one resolution and at midpoint brightness. So if you use a multiresolution monitor at its top resolution and with the brightness cranked all the way up, it's possible that you may be exposed to higher emissions than the MPR-II guidelines allow.

According to Apple, its 15-, 17-, and 20-inch Multiple Scan Displays, 14-inch AudioVision Display, and 14-inch Apple Color Plus Display all fully meet the MPR-II guidelines for low emissions. Other monitor manufacturers, including E-Machines, Mirror, Mitsubishi, Nanao, NEC, Nokia, Radius, RasterOps, and Sigma, also offer at least one MPR-II–compliant display.

Outside the United States, many companies make monitors that meet the TCO guidelines. Stateside, only two companies make such monitors for Macs: Nanao (310/325-5202) and Nokia (415/331-0322). Nanao's 17-inch and 20-inch T2 and its 21-inch F780iW list for from $1999 to $3999. The company says it expects its full line of monitors to meet TCO guidelines sometime next year. Nokia's 15-inch MultiGraph 449E, 17-inch 447X, and 21-inch 445X are available with a TCO option and retail for from $750 to $2775. (Nokia ships the monitors with a single-resolution Mac cable; a multiple-resolution adapter is available free on request.)

Reducing your exposure to ELF emissions doesn't require buying a new monitor, however. With distance, electromagnetic emissions drop sharply; the fields from the front of virtually any display should be negligible at 28 inches. For a cheap fix, just make sure you sit at least an arm's length from your computer when working.

The left and back sides of a monitor generate the strongest emissions, so you should steer clear of those areas if you are especially concerned about emissions. If you can't keep as far from them as you'd like because of the location of a coworker's computer, or if you have an old monitor that you can't replace, consider retrofitting the monitor to reduce its emissions.

NoRad's (310/605-0808) ELF ProTech ($65 to $131, depending on monitor size) is a set of special metal bands that fit around the top and sides of a monitor. The product works by deflecting magnetic fields from the monitor toward the bands. Macworld Lab tested ELF ProTech a couple of years ago and

continues

ANDREW FAULKNER

found a reduction in ELF magnetic-field emissions of between 17 and 69 percent, depending on the measuring points ("Seeking ELF Relief," *Macworld*, October 1991).

At the same time, Macworld Lab tested Get Safe's (515/472-5551) E.L.F. Armor ($89.95), a steel-alloy tube that goes over the yoke of a display's cathode-ray tube. Monitors fitted with the device showed significantly reduced magnetic-field emissions, according to *Macworld* measurements. Note that E.L.F. Armor requires installation by a qualified technician.

Beware of companies that claim or imply that computer-glare shields or screens can block electromagnetic emissions. Such screens may be able to block much of the electric fields generated by computer displays, but they do not block magnetic fields, which have been linked to health concerns.

Unanswered Questions

As I reported back in February 1993, there's still no scientific consensus that exposure to electromagnetic fields constitutes a genuine health hazard. Some scientists strongly believe there is no credible evidence that these fields are in any way harmful.

Others disagree. A 1992 Finnish study by the Institute of Occupational Health in Helsinki found a link between miscarriages and exposure to magnetic fields generated by video display terminals (VDTs). According to Louis Slesin in an editorial for the July/August 1993 issue of *VDT News*, "If a VDT does present a miscarriage risk, then it has to be caused by some aspect of VDT work. Possible risk factors include magnetic fields, stress, and harmful posture. Even though magnetic fields are easy to quantify, and therefore easy to study, the Finns were the first to test the obvious hypothesis, and their results show that electromagnetic fields may indeed be the culprit."

Other potential concerns are cancer and Alzheimer's disease. A 1992 study by scientists at the Karolina Institute in Stockholm found a dose-response relationship between childhood leukemia and exposure to weak magnetic fields from power lines. As a result of that study, the Swedish government has said it will act on the assumption that a link exists, for example, when planning where to locate transmission lines. More recently, *VDT News* reported that Dr. Eugene Sobel of the University of Southern California has found a link between workplace exposure to electromagnetic fields and Alzheimer's disease. (The study did not include computer users.)

VDT News and *Microwave News* are valuable resources for keeping current on this topic. Both of these thoughtful and comprehensive newsletters are edited and published by Louis Slesin in New York. Annual subscriptions are $150 and $285, respectively; call 212/517-2802 for details.

What You Can Do

It's terrific that manufacturers have responded to this health issue by making low-emission monitors available. As a result, consumers using modern computer equipment are now exposed to considerably lower emissions than they were a few years ago.

But computer monitors are not the only source of electromagnetic emissions. At work, office wiring is the primary source of exposure; at home, all kinds of electrical appliances—electric blankets, heaters, electric razors, and so on—emit these fields. And emerging technology such as cellular telephones and wireless networks will add to the overall exposure level for many people.

Because it appears that if any health risk exists it is quite small, some people argue against continued research. But even a small risk can affect large numbers of people, since virtually the entire population is exposed to electromagnetic emissions. Under the circumstances, we need more research in this area, not less.

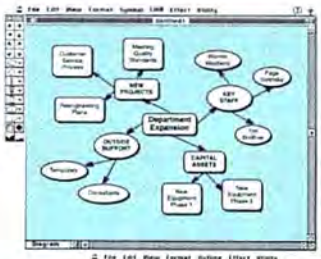
If you agree, please lobby Congress, the president, and the appropriate companies for support. Apple, Compaq, and IBM, for example, are funding research into the biological effects of magnetic fields. The computer threesome established the Center for VDT and Health Research at Johns Hopkins University in 1992 to fund independent research into computer use and health. Despite the need, there's been little additional industry support for the center. And that's a shame, because there are too many unanswered questions about electromagnetic emissions and health.

"If electromagnetic exposures came only from VDTs, that would be one thing, but we are just beginning to address building wiring and other electromagnetic-field sources in offices," says Louis Slesin. "And of course, we are in the midst of the wireless revolution. This is the stuff of the twenty-first century. Sooner or later we must answer the question, What is it all doing to us?" **m**

Send nominees for sainthood to *Service Heroes, Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

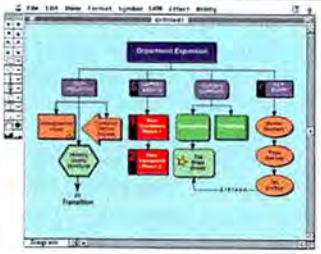
Instantly Visualize Concepts...

Getting started is often the most difficult part of clarifying an idea or developing a plan or project. The next time you begin to work use Inspiration®—the real-time idea development tool for clarifying and organizing your thoughts.



Instantly Rapid-Fire™ out your ideas and see your thinking take form

At any time flip to Inspiration's fully integrated Outline view to further organize and write



Powerful features such as auto-arrange and over 500 symbols help you quickly transform ideas into true presentation visuals

Call (800)877-4292 for your

FREE DEMO

& Idea Book

Inspiration®

Inspiration

Inspiration Software®, Inc.
503.245.9011 Tel. • 503.246.4292 Fax

© 1994 Inspiration Software®, Inc.

Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in *Macworld*'s comparative articles. A ❖ next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◀ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

MONITORS

BLACK-AND-WHITE MONITORS, May 93

Portrait monitor: 15-Inch Gray Scale Portrait Display; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4450; $399, with video-display board $549.

Two-page monitor: ❖ L-View MultiMode; Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100; $1099, with video-display board $1398. ❖ MD 202 Two Page Display; Mobius Technologies, 510/654-0556; $699, with video-display board $798.

SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94

14-inch display: ❖ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95. ❖ Nanao FlexScan F340i•W; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.

15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

NETWORK HARDWARE

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEMS, Oct 93

Teleport Gold and Silver with Global Fax; Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200; Gold $499, Silver $429.

REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94

Mixed networks: NetConnect Remote Access Server; Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8401; $3899 for eight ports.

AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94

Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.

Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220i; Tektronix, 503/682-7377, $5995.

DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow; 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $20,000.

Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.

General publishing and business: Phaser IISDX; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

PERSONAL PRINTERS, Sep 94

Ink-Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.

Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

WORKGROUP PRINTERS, Feb 94

High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 4Si MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $5499.

Best buy: ❖ Apple LaserWriter Pro 630; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $2529. ❖ Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $2329.

SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94

Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749. ◀

LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93

$1300 to $1600: ❖ La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 503/520-9000; $1599.

❖ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.

Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/633-4550; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93

OmniPage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995. ◀

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93

Sheer speed: Pioneer DRM-604X; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; $1495.

Overall value: AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Budget choice: NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93

2.7GB drives: ❖ Nova XL 2700; Microtech International, 203/468-6223; $2999. ❖ Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

MACINTOSH UPGRADES, Jun 93

SE accelerator (25MHz): Quik30; Novy Systems, 904/427-2358; $449 (without FPU).

SE/30 accelerator (50MHz or 33MHz): Universal PowerCache; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; 50MHz $999 (with FPU), 33MHz $449 (without FPU).

LC and LC II upgrades: Macintosh LC III Logic Board Upgrade; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $599.

Mac II accelerators: ❖ Radius Rocket 25i, Radius Rocket 33; Radius, 408/434-1010; 25i $1199, 33 $2499.

❖ Universal PowerCache series; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $449 to $999.

IIfx SCSI accelerator: QuickSCSI; PLI, 800/288-8754; $499.

Quadra static-RAM cache card: FastCache Quadra; DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077; $299 for Quadra 700 and 900, $449 for Quadra 800 and 950.

1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94

Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.

Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

PC COPROCESSING, Oct 94

OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

VIDEO/DISPLAY

24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94

Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 24XP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.

Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II GX•1360; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94

Presentation video: ❖ MoviePak2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ❖ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.

Corporate video (offline): Media Composer 400s; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94

PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

continues

MACWORLD Editors' Choice

Software

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; Best Ware, 201/586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finance: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

BUSINESS TOOLS

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $895.

CD-ROM

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days in August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: Crosstalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh, Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

PROTOCOL ANALYZERS, Jul 94
EtherPeek, AG Group, 510/937-7900; $795.

SOFTWARE ROUTER, Jul 93
Apple Internet Router 3.0; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Basic Connectivity Package $499.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: Form Z; autodessys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ❖ ClickArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
❖ Electronic Clipper subscription service; Dynamic Graphics, 800/255-8800; $67.50 per month.
❖ Metro ImageBase Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
❖ Images with Impact series; 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
❖ Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/589-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw: Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint: UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program: Aldus SuperPaint; Aldus Corp., 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, 800/682-3623; $99 (includes the ability to unlock two families from preselected packages) plus $25 to unlock individual faces or $69 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection: Fontek; Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection: Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
❖ Aldus Fetch 1.0; Aldus Corp., 206/628-5739; $295.
❖ Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

PAINT AND IMAGE-EDITING, Sep 93
Budget buy: Expert Color Paint; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Overall program: Fractal Design Painter; Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-8800; $399.
Image-editing program: Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $895.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Editors' Choice*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 94
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/457-0802; basic monthly fee $8.95.

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

CALENDARS, Jul 93
Alarm system: ❖ First Things First; Visionary Software, 503/246-6200; $79.95.
❖ Smart Alarms Plus; JAM Software, 203/630-0055; $75.
All-around scheduler: Now Up-to-Date; Now Software, 503/274-2800; $99.
Meeting scheduler: Meeting Maker; On Technology, 617/374-1400; five-pack $495.

GRAPHING SOFTWARE, Aug 94
DeltaGraph Pro 3 3.0.4; DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000; $195.

SALES-AUTOMATION SOFTWARE, Oct 93
❖ Contact Ease; WestWare, 619/274-5053; one user $395, five users $1495. ❖ CBS; Colleague Business Software, 512/345-9964; $495.

TEXT-RETRIEVAL SOFTWARE, Dec 93
Small system: On Location; On Technology, 617/374-1400; $129.
Multiuser system: Personal Librarian; Personal Library Software, 301/990-1155; $995.

PRESENTATION TOOLS

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE, Jul 94
Persuasion 3.0; Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500; $495.

UTILITIES

BRAVE NEW DOCUMENTS, Jan 94
Application-independent document distribution: Common Ground; No Hands Software, 800/598-3821; $189.95.
Book-length documents: FrameReader; Frame Technology, 800/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPrint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRUS KILLERS, Jul 94
Commercial software: Virex; Datawatch, 919/549-0711; $99.95.
Free software: Disinfectant; free from online services.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99. m

ADD YOUR *Handwriting* TO THE FONT MENU!

Arial
Courier
▶ Your Font
Helvetica
Times

Perfect Holiday Gift

Now for Mac AND Windows!

Signature Software
Personal Font™
The Original Cursive Handwriting Font

Version 1.1

Patent Pending

Font Technology Breakthrough!

Now you can add your own handwriting to the Font Menu! Signature Software's Personal Font is a custom font which can reproduce your handwriting - including the exact way that you shape and connect your letters. This unique patent pending technology will actually vary the shapes of your letters depending on the characters around them. No other font can do this!

PERSONALIZE YOUR CORRESPONDENCE

With Personal Font you can join the personal impact of your own handwriting with the convenience and power of you personal computer. Imagine running your spell checker on your handwriting! Use your word processor's cut and paste features to polish up your handwritten letters. Add a friendly handwritten P.S. note to your business correspondence. Or even sign your FAX-modem messages!

CREATE YOUR FONT TODAY!

For your own Personal Font, simply write the 26 words as well as the capital letters, numbers and punctuation found on the back of this page. From that sampling, Signature Software font designers will individually convert your handwriting into a custom font which duplicates the unique way you create each word - not just each letter. Your font will include your signature and will even have a name which you specify.

HANDWRITING FROM THE KEYBOARD.

Personal Font captures your handwriting at its best. Your font has the same style and character as your own handwriting - without the inconsistencies and inkblots! With your own Personal Font in the Font Menu you'll find yourself creating handwritten notes without hesitation - straight from your keyboard!

Since each order is custom, please allow two to four weeks processing time. If you're in a hurry, for an extra $25 Signature Software will ship your order within five working days.

Actual Handwriting vs. Personal Fonts:

Peter's actual handwriting.
Peter's Personal Font.
Peter Matthews - Toronto, ONT

Colin's actual handwriting.
Colin's Personal Font.
Colin Johnson - Portland, OR

Your Personal Font can be installed and used as simply as an "ordinary" font. It appears in your menu and functions just like any other typeface in your computer.

System Requirements:

Mac - System 6.05 or higher
PC - Windows 3.1
Postscript printers or interpreters. On non-Postscript printers, characters will be disconnected, just as they appear on the screen, *similar to this.*

Signature Software, Inc.
489 N. 8th St. Suite 201 1-800-925-8840
Hood River, OR 97031 1-503-386-3221

Handwrite your holiday correspondence to your friends and family using your OWN handwriting font on your computer! Simply compose your personal letter using your font on your favorite word processor. Then fill your printer with holiday cards and Mail-Merge print using a list of your relatives and friends. Voila! Personalized handwritten cards ready to mail. (You can even address your envelopes the same way!)

Just carefully write the 26 words and symbols on the back of this form ONCE, and from then on all your handwriting will be at its best! There's no better way to personalize your computer than with your handwriting font in your font menu!

Dave Fenwick
Signature Software, Inc.
(800) 925-8840

P.S. This is MY Personal Font!

THERE'S NO OTHER FONT LIKE YOUR PERSONAL FONT, AND HERE'S HOW TO ORDER!

ORDER YOUR FONT!

Send your completed form to:

Signature Software, Inc.
489 N. 8th St. Suite 201
Hood River, OR 97031

Because each order is custom please allow 2 to 4 weeks. Add $25 for 5 day processing. (48 hour processing is available)
*$7.50 special handling for Personal Font includes personalized disk, personal test document and copy of original form.

Price Reduction!
~~$229.95~~
$99.95 $US
+ $7.50 shipping and special handling*

Signature Software **Personal Font**
Now for Mac AND Windows!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ COUNTRY _____

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover (circle one or enclose check)

CARD NUMBER _____

CARD EXPIRATION _____ PHONE _____

CARDHOLDER'S SIGNATURE _____

○ 3.5" ○ 5.25" (circle format desired)

☐ *Yes! RUSH me my Personal Font in 5 working days for $25 extra*

☐ *Yes! Include SUPERscripts with my Personal Font order for the special bundle price of $139.95*

Shipping and Special Handling*

United States	International
☐ Regular $7.50	☐ Regular $15.00
☐ Overnight 48 State $15.00	☐ Overnight $40.00
☐ Overnight AK, HI, PR $25.00	(select one)

"For those times when Palatino or Arial just won't do, fonts from Signature Software come to the rescue." -Computer Shopper

"I recommend these fonts for each and every person who has heard (or read) the words, 'typing is impersonal.'" -MacWorld

Also Available: **SUPERscripts** Cursive Font Pack
Five Fantastic Handwriting Fonts!

Susi
Lisa
Wilson
Jocelyn
Victoria

ONLY $49.95

Special Cursive Handwriting Font Bundle
Receive BOTH Personal Font and SUPERscripts for the special low price of **$139.95**

For More Product Info Circle Reader Service Number 300 MW9412

Personal Font Personalized Handwriting Font — Signature Software, Inc. - Reader Service #300 — 1-503-386-3221 or 1-800-925-8840

Form#11PF

Signature Software for Mac and Windows

Personal Font™

The Original Custom Cursive Handwriting Font

Name:_____ Phone #: _____

SAMPLE FORM INSTRUCTIONS

1. Write your signature within the Signature box. For best results, try to ensure that the signature fits within the box.
2. Write the words shown within each box using the broken lines as a base. Begin each word on the left side of the boxes. Characters can be connected or disconnected or a combination of both!
3. Write naturally and consistently. Practice first on a separate sheet of paper. Remember, what you write here will become the final font.
4. For best results use a rollerball or fibertip pen. **Do not use ballpoint pens or pencils!**
5. Use the grid lines in the boxes as an aid to maintain consistent height and slant. Be sure capital letters are proportional to lower case letters. kagvals kagvels
6. Write your capitals normally. Consider the appearance of capitals when at the beginning of words AND when words are all capitalized. Don't forget the punctuation!
7. Name your font and complete the ordering information on the front of this form. **Indicate PC or MAC on card!**

NOTE: Strike out mistakes and write corrections nearby. Signature Software can even make changes after you receive your font! kagvals ~~kagvels~~ kagvels

NAME YOUR FONT!
The name must be seven alphabetic characters or less.

Signature (your name)		adjoint	bowman
cyclops	doubt	egtype	forgiven
grocery	hydrodyke	ionize	jewfishes
kagvels	lysozyme	mojxe	novque
oxyfobe	polygyne	quote	rybema
skyque	toyjoke	unfaxed	vogue
waywhips	xylosse	yachtque	zigzag

( )	{ }	[ ]	An .	Be ,	Co !	Do ?
Ea ;	Fo :	Go "	Hi '	In `	Ju –	Ko _
Li #	Mo %	No $	Of &	Pa |	Qu @	Ro ^
So +	Th –	Un *	Ve =	Wi /	Xy \	Ye '
" Zo "	< >	-1 2	3 4	5 6	7 8	9 0

Copyright ©1994 Signature Software, Inc.

Personal Font Personalized Handwriting Font
Signature Software, Inc. - Reader Service #300
1-503-386-3221 or 1-800-925-8840

Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of *Macworld*'s authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The ◀ symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version, although unless stated otherwise the version we reviewed was the 680X0 version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to *Macworld Star Ratings*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

★★★ **4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295.** This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. **May 94**

★★★ **AccuZip6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689.** Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. **Sep 94**

★★ **BaseMap 1.0.1, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, $149.** For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. **May 94**

★★ **Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150.** Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0 v3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399.** Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. **Jun 94** ◀

★★★ **Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52), Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, $129.** Basic and foolproof charting program produces cleaner charts than Excel with little effort, although its feature set is fairly modest. **Apr 94**

★★★★ **Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295.** Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, $379.** Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is more realistic and easier to modify than other options. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195.** At its new lower price, this charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. There's even a new Chart Advisor function that suggests the appropriate display for your data. **Apr 94** ◀

★★★ **Extend+BPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990.** Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. **Oct 94**

★★★ **FastTrack Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279.** Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power, you'll need a more comprehensive program. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589.** Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Map II 1.5, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, $395.** Well-structured program has most of the functions a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. **May 94**

★★★ **MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89.** The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495.** Dazzlingly fast and easy to use relational database has a greatly improved interface and cross-platform compatibility. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data, it offers excellent performance. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Office Tracker 1.1, Milum Corp., 512/327-2255, $195 to $995.** The efficient user interface of this software sign-out board makes it easy to learn and use; but it has some minor flaws. **Dec 93**

★★★★ **Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695.** This effective end-user data-reporting tool puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Street Atlas USA 2.0, DeLorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169.** For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, DeLorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. **Oct 94**

★★★ **TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295.** Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customizability are limited, however. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software Corp., 713/298-1500, $345.** Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. **Jul 94**

★★ **Useful Voice Processor for Macintosh 1.1v7 (1.1v9), Useful Software Corp., 508/774-8233, $179.95.** Dictation software lets you record and transcribe on a Mac. It has some useful features, but you must take uncommon care to avoid crashes. **Dec 93**

★★★★ **ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, $39.95.** You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. **Oct 94**

★★★ **ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125.** Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. **Sep 94**

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

★★ **AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95.** Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but it doesn't translate graphics and some of its translations result in data loss. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195.** Commendable communications product has a strong feature set but complex script editing. You must manually enter phone numbers each time you use it. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh 1.0 (1.5.1), Delrina Corp., 408/363-2345, $129.** Fast, efficient fax software has an excellent address book but also has some interface quirks and minor bugs. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100.** File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes and supports wild cards in DOS extensions. **Apr 94**

★★★★ **EtherPeek 2.0.3 (2.0.4), LocalPeek**

continues

Star Ratings

2.0.3 (2.0.4), TokenPeek 1.0 (2.0.3), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $995. Priced at a fraction of the cost of dedicated hardware analyzers, these network analyzer tools give you better analysis with a friendlier interface. They're a worthwhile investment. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149.** If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users, but it doesn't support removable drives or network volumes. **Apr 94**

★★★ **MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295.** The new feature set of this communications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. **Oct 94**

★★★ **On The Road 1.1, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** Helpful PowerBook utility looks at what's hooked up to your computer and adjusts accordingly—for example, printing only when a printer is available. **Dec 93**

★ **PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999.** Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul the complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledgeable technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Silver Cloud 1.2 (1.2.1), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $1595.** If you are administrating a large network and are drowning in a sea of devices and zones, this network-management software will make your life simpler. **Feb 94**

★★★ **SITcomm 1.0 (1.0.1), Aladdin Systems, 408/761-6200, $120.** Inexpensive telecommunications software is fairly easy to set up and use, and will do well for people who use just one or two online services. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Snap Mail 1.0.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $200 to $1440.** Software will put you on the electronic-mail trail more easily and more cheaply than any competing product, if you can live with some minor (but surprising) shortcomings. **Jun 94**

★★ **SoftPC 3.1, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** While the speed of this Windows PC emulator is greatly improved, buying an add-in PC card for your Mac is more efficient. **Mar 94**

★★ **SoftWindows 1.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499.** You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Timbuktu Pro 1.0 (1.05), Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $1999.** Terminal emulation product is a must-have for in-house technical-support staff and for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. The major enhancements of this version are TCP/IP support for Macs and noticeably faster screen redraw. **May 94**

★★ **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1), Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495.** Without printing, alarms, triggers, or true multiprotocol support, this AppleTalk traffic monitor misses the mark. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **VersaTerm 5.0 (5.04), Synergy Software, 215/779-0522, $195.** The price and feature set of this network terminal-emulation package make it a terrific value, in spite of its complex documentation and limitations. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **White Knight 12.0, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139.** While this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual from cover to cover, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. **Nov 94**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

★ **AboutFace 1.1.1 (1.1.2), Big Rock Software, 716/288-2860, $69.95.** Type-specimen generator has many serious deficiencies that need to be addressed. **Jan 94**

★★ **CheckPost 1.3, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $249.95.** Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. **Nov 94**

★★★ **ClickBook 1.1, BookMaker Corp., 415/354-8161, $69.95.** If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this print utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **FontChameleon 1.0.1, Ares Software Corp., 415/578-9090, $295.** Font utility builds serif and sans serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renditions of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. **Sep 94**

★★★ **FontMixer 1.0, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79.** Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Fontographer 4.0.4, Altsys Corp., 214/680-2060, $495.** No other font editor does more or works better than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique faces. **Oct 94**

★★ **FotoTune 1.1 (1.13), Agfa Division of Miles, 508/658-5600, $395.** Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Invisible tech support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. **Apr 94**

★★★★ **FrameMaker 4.0 (4.04), Frame Technology Corp., 408/433-3311, $895.** For such projects as books and instruction manuals, this desktop publishing program is one of the best tools available. It's fast, well mannered, and a real time-saver. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **LaserCheck 1.0, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, $199.** Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imagesetting jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95.** Even the most ham-fingered can create greeting cards, signs, banners, letterhead stationery, and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. **Apr 94**

★★★ **ReadySetGo 6.0.2, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/725-2048, $395.** There's no strong reason not to use this destop publishing software if its tools meet your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Tableworks Plus 1.05, Npath, 206/392-7745, $299.** Publishing utility adds a full table-editor to QuarkXPress and is a must-have for anyone doing even mildly complex tables. **Jan 94**

EDUCATION

★★★ **Creative Writer 1.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $64.95.** Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, zany sounds, and bright graphics. While it doesn't teach kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. **Sep 94**

★★★ **The Cruncher, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95.** If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395.** CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical snafus were slight problems. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **How Computers Work, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $43.60.** Graceful, well-integrated CD-ROM tutorial guides the curious through brief but helpful explanations of basic computer technologies. **Jan 94**

★★★ **HyperStudio, Roger Wagner Publishing, 619/442-0522, $179.95.** Hypermedia authoring tool supports color and many multimedia functions through easy-to-use dialog boxes, but the interface doesn't always follow Apple guidelines. **Dec 93**

★★★ **MacGrade 1.5.5 (2.2.7), CalEd Software, 800/795-0641, $85 to $245.** Grade-book program has a straightforward, simple interface and clear documentation. Although there's room for improvement, it's easy to use and flexible. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **The Rosetta Stone, Fairfield Language Technologies, 703/432-6166, $395.** Foreign-language instruction on CD-ROM is a valuable educational tool and fun to use. **Jan 94**

★★★ **Small Blue Planet 1.2.1, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, $79.95.** Nicely integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. **Jul 94**

ENTERTAINMENT

★★★★ **Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $49.95.** Ultraglossy, superpolished version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Falcon MC 1.0, Spectrum HoloByte, 510/522-1164, $69.95.** Whether you're an armchair jet jockey or an experienced fighter pilot, you're bound to be impressed by the 4-bit color, enhanced graphics, and sophistication of this latest combat flight simulator. **Dec 93**

★★★ **Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95.** If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. **Jun 94**

★★★ **Hell Cab 1.0.1, Time Warner Interactive Group, 818/955-9999, $35.97.** Take a diabolical New York cabbie with a penchant for time travel, toss in the Empire State Building, add a few brainteasers, and you've got this engaging game on CD-ROM. It's slow and the arcade sections are hard to control, but it succeeds. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **Myst 1.0 (1.01), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95.** The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95.** Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation software is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex, but it's simple to use, and the elaborate graphics are lovely. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Spectre Supreme, Velocity Development, 415/274-8840, $69.95 to $89.95.** The pleasure of this game comes not in high scores, but in the almost addictive sense of control you get from moving your tank around the screen. Dec 93

★★★★ **Spin Doctor, Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95.** In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part stategy game, part kinetic scultpure. Jun 94

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

★★★★ **Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. Apr 94

★★★ **ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95.** Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends data to a Mac to create expense reports. While it's a real time-saver, you'll need AppleScript expertise to modify the reports. Apr 94

★★ **Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99.** Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other, but you could learn the same things from a book. Jul 94

★★★★ **MacInTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95.** Tax-preparation software provides a reasonably detailed manual and a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Its inability to accept figures containing amounts in cents or round off to whole dollar amounts will frustrate some users. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95.** Software allows you to construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. If you have a tax preparation program, you can do the same thing by creating alternative tax returns. Apr 94

★★★ **MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95.** Simple, straightforward collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Although strong in content, it doesn't allow you to copy and paste, export as a text file, or even print. Apr 94

★★★ **MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95.** Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

★★★ **Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95.** Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

GRAPHICS

★★★★ **Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100, $595.** Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

★★★★ **Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a), Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500, $595.** The new page-design and text-editing functions of this powerful draw program make it more than worth the price of admission. Aside from some bewildering interface elements, it's an outstanding program. Mar 94

★★★ **Canvas 3.5 (3.5.2), Deneba Software, 305/596-5644, $399.** Draw program offers two to three times as many features as any competing program, but our reviewer would prefer an interface that you can navigate without scrambling for the manual. Jan 94

★★★ **Collage 1.0.1 (2.0), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $399.** Image-compositing software allows you to combine and composite multiple RGB images stored in PICT, TIFF, and Photoshop 2.5 formats. While it's functional and indisputably easy to use, its oversights, including slow screen redraw with no interrupt option, are nearly as numerous as its benefits. Jul 94

★★★ **Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/688-5300, $99.** Art-education and paint software provides an excellent paint set with an appealing if slightly quirky interface, at a great price. Nov 94

★★★★ **DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129.** Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

★★★ **DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1), Artifice, 503/345-7421, $895.** The accessible interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-design conceptualization. May 94

★★★ **Infini-D 2.5.1 (2.6), Specular International, 413/253-3100, $695.** Serviceable 3-D graphics program has a wide range of modeling, rendering, and animation options, with a straightforward interface. Feb 94

★★★★ **IntelliDraw 2.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $129.** Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

★★★★★ **Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $199.** Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. There's no end to the automated effects you can generate and the artwork you can create. May 94

★★★ **Koyn Fractal Studio 2.02 (2.1), Koyn Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95.** Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you are interested in Sierpinski triangles or naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

★★★★ **LogoMotion 1.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $149.** Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

★★★★ **MacroModel, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1495.** This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple, making the Mac's inner space a more pleasant place to work. May 94

★★★★ **MetaFlo', The VALIS Group, 415/435-5404, $595.** Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

★★★★ **MiniCad 5, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $795.** Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

★★★★ **Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $99.** For the price, these plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

★★★ **PhotoMatic 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $199.** AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

★★★ **Pointillist, Pictor GraFX, 310/865-0495, $39.95.** Gleefully wacky stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus, a 3-D image appears. Jul 94

★★ **Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1), Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349.** Although this 3-D-illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misbehaving features, and sluggish performace are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

★★★ **ScanPrepPro 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695.** Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-massaging process and produces good results, although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ **Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149.** Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Aug 94

★★★★ **Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $495.** Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeler is suitable for illustration. This version offers improved access to MacRenderMan, one of the best renderers around, plus plug-in modeling tools. Apr 94

★★★ **StrataVision 3d 2.6.3 (3.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $695.** 3-D program includes animation, and is a superior rendering tool and versatile modeler. It's a challenge to learn, however, as the interface is overly dense and sometimes sluggish. Feb 94

★★★★ **StudioPro 1.0 (1.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $1495.** If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★★ **Terrazzo 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199.** Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of designers. Nov 94

★★★ **Typestry 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299.** An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Renderman rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. This version improves on the original, but still lacks canned positioning effects. Jun 94

★★★ **upFront 2.0, SketchTech, 612/379-9181, $299.** Capable modeler is something of an acquired taste. However, take the time to learn it and you'll find useful, if unconventional and demanding, tools that are well suited for architectural modeling. Jan 94

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★★ **Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★★★ **CSC ChemOffice 2.0, Cambridge Sci-**

continues

Available at a Newsstand Near You

GREAT GIFT GUIDE
On sale through December

GET IN ON THE EXCITEMENT!
Hundreds of interactive CD-ROM titles are available for the five major platforms. Check out this guide, to make the best choice when purchasing a multimedia system. This is a great guide for selecting gifts for your friends and family. On the newsstand through December.

An in-depth look at five multimedia platforms. Plus, a CD-ROM directory with more than 1,500 titles.

DESK-TOP

Multimedia PCs *Macintosh*

TV SET-TOP

CD-i *3DO* *SegaCD*

To purchase a copy of the *Before-You-Buy Guide to Multimedia* by mail send $6.00 check or money order to Paul Fitzgibbon, Multimedia World, Before-You-Buy Guide, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

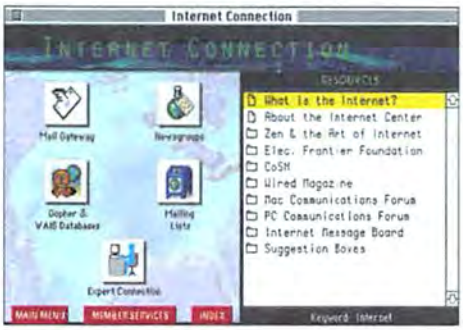
Before-You-Buy Guide to Multimedia™

Fasten Your Seatbelt!

America Online's New Software Makes The Information Superhighway A Whole New Ride.

Enjoy the new scenery on America Online's information superhighway. There are colorful graphics, exciting new departments, a built-in graphics viewer, and more—to keep your online trip as visually stimulating as it is informative!

- A new main menu featuring 14 departments lets you find exactly what you're looking for—quickly and easily.
- Each department is indexed to make your trip faster and more efficient.
- A built-in graphics viewer displays compelling images and photos.
- Our exclusive Internet Connection is easy to navigate and there are no surcharges.



Try It Free!

To See The New Sights, Turn The Page

Featuring Macworld Online!

Experience it for yourself. We'll give you ten free hours so you can explore all the new services of America Online.

Return the business reply card or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 10126, today and we'll send you a free starter kit.

If you're a current member of America Online, your free upgrade kit is already on its way!

AMERICA Online

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.

Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

Windows*: ❑ 3.5

DOS: ❑ 3.5 ❑ 5.25 ❑ High Density ❑ Low Density

Mac: ❑ 3.5

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

10126/M

Try America Online For Ten Hours.

It's As Easy As Cruise Control—And It's FREE!

You'll find areas of interest for cyberspacers, small business owners, parents, news junkies and sports nuts, shoppers, traders, travelers, hobbyists, students...everyone. Plus, enjoy Macworld Online with weekly conferences, hot topics and industry names, the latest product reviews, and more!

Join the information superhighway travelers on America Online and get unlimited e-mail, leading news publications, personal finance and travel-planning resources, and more than 100,000 software files you can download easily. Have fun, enjoy the ride...

and don't forget to fasten your seatbelt!

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 8567 VIENNA, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

AMERICA Online®

8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182-9806

Keep The Traffic Flowing And The Ride Fun—

Simply mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595. Or call 1-800-827-6364, Ext. 10126, to order your free starter kit today!

AMERICA Online®

Star Ratings

entific Computing, 617/491-6862, $995. Comprehensive chemistry software is the Mac equivalent of software that seven years ago would have cost $200,000 and required an equally costly minicomputer. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** This statistics software can be used for a wide range of biological, chemical, and physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. **Sep 94**

★★★ **Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Its toolboxes make it a first choice for many applied-science specialties. **Nov 94**

★★★ **QC Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/540-1949, $245.** Quality-control tool kit for StatView appears to introduce a slight slowdown in program response, but is generally well designed. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **SerePlot 2.12, Scientfic Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be in your analysis tool kit. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-set plot crunching. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Turing's World 3.0, CSLI Publications, 312/568-1550, $19.95.** Computer-science educational software lets you investigate some fundamentals in computing at an almost unbelievable bargain price. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **Visualization of Natural Phenomena, Telos/Springer Verlag, 408/249-9314, $59.95.** CD-ROM introduction to applying all aspects of computer graphics to scientific imaging covers all disciplines and offers definitive analysis of methods. **Jan 94**

ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ **Arrange 1.1 (2.0), Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349.** This personal information database's flexible, intuitive approach to data-handling makes it an excellent tool for storing all kinds of day-to-day information. **May 94**

★★★★ **DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $89.99.** Personal information manager package is now easier to use and offers many new features. The excellent linking between contacts and calendar is the most significant feature. **Sep 94**

★★★ **DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, $99.95.** If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, InTouch. **Aug 94**

★★★ **Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95.** Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar program, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. **Sep 94**

★★★ **First Things First Proactive 1.1, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149.** Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. **Nov 94**

★★★ **Full Contact 2.01 (2.02), FIT Software, 408/562-5990, $169.** Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **In Control 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85.** Excellent to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. It does have some oddities, though, such as not allowing you to copy across views. **Oct 94**

★★★ **Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69.** This contact manager has some innovative features but could add some features, such as file reconciliation. **Mar 94**

★★ **Rae Assist 1.0.2 (1.5), Rae Technology, 408/725-2850, $99.** Although this personal information manager offers some fresh ideas, including automatic linking of company and contact information, it's too big and too slow. **Jan 94**

★★★ **TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149.** Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. **Aug 94**

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★ **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's needlessly difficult to learn and prone to instability. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Authorware Professional 2.0.1, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $4995.** Multimedia-scripting and -presentation software lets you develop complex presentations with amazing speed. Although expensive, it's wonderfully done. **Feb 94**

★★★ **Avid VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, $499.** QuickTime video-editing program shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface, although it may fall short on features for hard-core video professionals. **Feb 94**

★★★ **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. **Jun 94**

★★ **Elastic Reality 1.0 (1.2), Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, $349.95.** Exciting morphing tool can create professional-caliber results—if you can figure out how to use it. The needlessly convoluted interface, poor documentation, and inadequate tech support make that a difficult task. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89.** Animation printing utility lets users make flip-books (consisting of a series of printed images that, through application of an extremely technical thumb-and-forefinger method, appear to move) out of QuickTime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. **Jun 94**

★★★ **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks until the next version comes along. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although this multimedia program remains far from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, $239.** Easy to use morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. **Apr 94**

★★ **MovieWorks 2.0.2, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295.** With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. **Sep 94**

★★★ **The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $79.95.** Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It's full of compromises, though, such as the inability to layer narration over music. **Nov 94**

★★★ **Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $995.** Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Path animation is limited to entrances and exits. **Apr 94**

★★★★ **Persuasion 3.0, Aldus Corp., 206/622-5500, $339.** Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program's upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks, however. **Sep 94**

★★★ **QuickFlix 1.0 (1.1.1), VideoFusion, 419/891-1090, $149.** Approachable QuickTime moviemaking software lacks the high-end features of other programs but costs a whole lot less. **Feb 94**

PROGRAMMING

★★★★ **IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500.** In this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language, a single command is worth a page of C-language code. If you're an image processing professional, you should consider adding it to your tool kit. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $255.** Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself in about a week due to increased programmer pro-

continues

Star Ratings

ductivity. Apr 94

★★★★ **Smalltalk/V for Macintosh 2.0 (2.02), Digitalk, 714/513-3000, $495.** Object-oriented development system is viable for commercial projects, while Digitalk's customer support and documentation set a standard other vendors should emulate. Feb 94

★★★ **VIP BASIC 1.0.1 (1.0.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295.** Popular programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It's a serious developer's tool, though it's not on the same footing as VIP-C. Jun 94

★★★★ **VIP-C 1.0.1 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495.** If you've mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

UTILITIES

★★ **Apple Personal Diagnostics, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129.** In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostics utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

★★★ **AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799.** Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

★★★ **Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 203/348-6100, $69.95.** Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, including limited search options, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

★★★★ **Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.01 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $99.95.** Mapping software tells you how to get where you're going better than any other map or atlas our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it's worth it for the written directions and maps the program has to offer. Jul 94

★★★ **CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, $79.95.** CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD's directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software's limitations, most CD addicts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

★★★★ **CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.** Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. The product supports a wide variety of formats and CD-ROM drives, but users should be aware that playback of QuickTime movies is often uneven. May 94

★★★★★ **Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95.** Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions aren't written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 94

★★★ **CryptoMactic 1.01, Kent Marsh, 713/522-5625, $99.** Security software offers fast Finder-level encryption and decryption with effective file removal. Although its simplest encryption algorithm isn't quite hacker-proof, it's worth considering. Feb 94

★★★ **DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $79.95.** In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

★★★★ **DiskLock PB 1.0 (3.0), Symantec/Fifth Generation Systems, 503/334-6054, $99.** PowerBook security software balances robust security with simplicity and ease of use. Will keep out all but the most determined. Jan 94

★★★★ **DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), PrairieSoft, 515/225-3720, $99.95.** Organizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

★★★ **The Disney Collection Screen Saver, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99.** Mickey, Goofy, Peter Pan, Ariel, and other Disney favorites cavort around your screen with this screen saver that includes 16 different modules. Mar 94

★★★★ **Drive7 3.0, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $79.95.** Highly recommended hard drive–formatting utility easily formats and partitions most drives and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

★ **DriveTech 1.0, MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, $59.95.** Without decent documentation or clearer error messages, this floppy-drive cleaning and diagnostic program is essentially a $60 floppy-drive cleaning kit. Jan 94

★★★ **DupLocator 1.03, Midnight Software, 303/933-1013, $99.** For new Macintosh users who don't have a general file utility, this software that locates duplicate files, as well as performs basic file commands such as moving and renaming files, may be useful. Jan 94

★★★ **Icon-It Pro 3.0.6, Olduvai Corp., 305/670-1112, $129.** Utility allows you to attach custom tool bars to almost any application, including the Finder. The interface is quirky, but you get used to it. Dec 93

★★★★ **Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubl-Click Software, 503/317-0355, $69.95.** Delightful icon-editing utility comes with terrific tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icons from graphics files. Aug 94

★★★★ **MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 503/690-8090, $149.** Recovering trashed files is a snap with this utility package that fixes more disk problems than its competition. It includes disk-and-file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

★★★★ **Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99.** If you have more than 8MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

★★★★ **Mr. File 2.0, Softways, 408/978-9167, $99.** The well-designed background capabilities of this Finder utility make it a handy tool for copying, finding, moving, launching, and renaming files, although it has a few interface quirks. Dec 93

★★★ **Now Compress 1.0 (1.0.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69.** Compression utility is easy to use and complete, and it compresses as well as or better than other options. Dec 93

★★★ **Now Fun, Now Software, 503/274-2899, $45.** Five control panels let you liven up your Mac by customizing everything from menu colors to system sounds. Dec 93

★★★ **Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $99.** Utility automates Finder operations, such as opening files, without macros or scripts. It has an elegant interface, but people with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don't follow a routine. May 94

★★★ **OptiMem 1.4.1 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 412/681-2692, $129.** Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocates RAM where it's needed. Works best with software that handles minimum-memory situations effectively. Mar 94

★★★ **PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95.** Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying pop-up menus for every folder. Aug 94

★★★★ **PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, $159.** You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro, but unfortunately in many other mainstream applications scripting is difficult to implement. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129.** Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

★★★ **Power To Go 2.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $39.** PowerBook utility collection has a few unique slants—including a floating palette that can display battery-life estimates—that keep it above the also-rans. It does lack features of similar products. Dec 93

★★★ **ProFiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129.** Unusual new utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

★★★★ **QuicKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $139.** The simple, unintimidating interface of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

★★★★ **RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99.** Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

★★★ **Redux Deluxe 2.0.2 (2.5.1), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $79.95.** Easy to learn and relatively simple to use, this backup program has some powerful features, such as scripting, but it doesn't have a compression option. Jan 94

★★★★ **SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $99.** Efficient, thorough virus-protection software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. Mar 94

★★ **SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/565-5200, $99.** Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks described on the program's box, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

★★★ **Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99.** File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

★★★ **Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0.9a), Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, $179.95.** Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. Mar 94

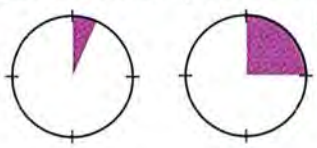
continues

You want to double productivity.

That's why we put MagicScan™ in every UC1260 scanner we make.

High resolution color scanning doesn't have to be a complicated process. Not with the UMAX 1200 dpi UC1260 color flatbed scanner on your side.

Because in addition to giving you exceptional image **QUALITY** at faster speeds than any scanner in its class, the UC1260 gives you unparalleled ease-of-use and functionality.



The secret? *MagicScan*. UMAX's intuitive plug-in scanning software enables the UC1260 to provide **FASTER,** easier and more versatile image manipulation than any other scanner manufacturer.

MagicScan offers a wide range of useful controls including **MULTIPLE/BATCH SCANNING,** allowing you to scan several images at once; a **DESCREEN** function that automatically removes screen patterns from halftone images; an **AUTO ADJUSTMENT** checkbox that lets you immediately preview any image changes through the highlight, shadow and gamma correction settings; and an **INVERT BUTTON,** which instantly creates a brilliant positive from a negative original—and vice versa. *It's the ultimate user interface.*

To add even greater **PRODUCTIVITY,** the UC1260 offers a maximum resolution of 9600 dpi* for smoother line art if you ever need it, a built-in SCSI II interface, Macintosh™ and Windows™ compatibility. And you can get the full version of PhotoShop™ and Kai's Power Tools™ with our Pro version and PhotoShop™ LE and OmniPage™ Direct™ with our LE version.

Also available—optional MagicMatch color correction

Call now for information on where you can buy it.

UMAX®
The Magic of Color™

1-800-769-7848

**Achieved through software interpolation.* ©1994 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd., Fremont, CA 95438. 510-651-8883. Fax 510-651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. MagicScan and "The Magic of Color" are trademarks of UMAX Technologies Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 196 on reader service card

"Really, Aunt Iris, you shouldn't have."

This year, get something free you can actually use.

Buy new ClarisWorks 3.0.

Get hot-selling Claris Organizer free inside.

New ClarisWorks 3.0 software for Macintosh

When you're the best-selling software for Macintosh†, you not only feel grateful, you feel downright generous. But ClarisWorks® 3.0 won't offer you a goofy gift you'll never touch, instead you'll get a personal organizer that's as indispensable as ClarisWorks itself.

Why is ClarisWorks such a hit with more than two and a half million Macintosh users? Because it perfectly integrates all the functionality of six software applications into one—with a streamlined feature set and responsiveness that gets the job done fast. For example, you can instantly add graphics, charts or a spreadsheet to your text with just a couple of mouse clicks—unlike other "works" and "office" products that seem to take forever to finish the task.

With ClarisWorks you can dash off correspondence, memos and reports. Create and give stunning presentations and slide shows straight from your desktop. Work on budgets and proposals. Develop outlines, review customer lists, create mailing labels and much more.

If you're in a hurry, let new Claris Assistants step in to do the hard work for you. Assistants guide you through complex tasks like creating tables, and give expert advice on design for newsletters, presentations and more. You'll also find 150 push-button "Shortcuts" that reduce multistep tasks to a single mouse click.

Even without free Claris Organizer, ClarisWorks 3.0 is still an exceptional value for every Macintosh user. And if you already own ClarisWorks, you can upgrade to version 3.0 for a special price. So see your Claris dealer today, or pick up your phone to order now††

Don't let another year pass without ClarisWorks on your Mac—and a free gift you can really sink your teeth into.

Free with your order!

Buy ClarisWorks 3.0 before January 31, 1995 and get seven fonts, 75 clip art images, and Claris Organizer (a $99 value that integrates calendars, contacts, to-do's and notes) absolutely free!

$129††

1 800 293 0617 ext. 436

†Best-selling claim based on total purchased units (licensed copies) worldwide of integrated ("works") software applications for Macintosh. ††Special price available in the U.S. only. Offer expires January 31, 1995. Available in Canada for $179 by calling 800-361-6075. Pricing subject to change. Price and terms available when purchased direct from Claris only. Tax and shipping costs are additional. Reseller price and terms may vary. ©1994 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris, ClarisWorks and the ClarisWorks design are registered trademarks, and Claris Organizer, the Claris Organizer design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

Star Ratings

★★★★ **TimesTwo 2.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, $149.** This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing, on a system with myriad utilities and system software tools. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **Toner Tuner 1.0.3 (1.06), Working Software, 408/423-5696, $24.95.** Inexpensive, incredibly useful extension adds a sliding bar to print dialog boxes allowing you to adjust the amount of toner applied to each print job. **Dec 93**

★★★★ **ultraShield 1.252 (2.0), usrEZ Software, 714/756-5140, $149.** Sophisticated security product combines practically every feature you might need into an integrated package. **Dec 93**

★★★ **UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95.** Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. **Jun 94**

★★★★ **Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, $99.95.** The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. Its speed puts it ahead of the pack. **May 94**

★★★★ **VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, $79.** Rapid disk cataloging; fast, efficient label-printing; and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software package a wonderful value. **Jul 94**

★★★ **Working Watermarker 1.02 (1.06), Working Software, 408/423-5696, $49.95.** Simple, useful system extension allows you to print or fax "watermarks" in the background of virtually any document. Although it has imperfections, it's earned a permanent spot in our reviewer's System Folder. **Jan 94**

VERTICAL MARKETS

★★★ **Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95.333, $129.95.** Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and intonation. Although the interface is nonstandard, it's logical and easy to learn. **May 94**

★★★★ **Finale 3.0.1, Coda Music Technology, 800/843-2066, $749.** Upgraded music-notation software is now infinitely more pleasant to use. Its comprehensive feature set makes it the standard against which all other music-notation products must be judged. **Dec 93**

★★ **MacInteriors 1.0 (1.2), Microspot, 408/253-2000, $129.** Correctly placing objects is unduly cumbersome in this interior-design software, but once you catch on to the program's quirks, it's useful. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $69.95.** Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of health-care topics, from AIDS to zygotes, although it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. **Sep 94**

★★★ **Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $59.95.** Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. **Sep 94**

★★★ **MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149 to $249.** Music-notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. **Oct 94**

★★★ **SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395.** Despite a few shortcomings, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95.** Legal software quickly and easily automates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-arrangements documents. It offers excellent supporting explanations and background. **Jun 94**

WRITING TOOLS

★★★★ **MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5 v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249.** The clean, uncluttered interface of this low- to middle-level word processor is still one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for QuickTime, PowerTalk, AppleScript, and more. **May 94**

★★★★ **OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695.** In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. It does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. **Nov 94**

★ **The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, $895.** CD-ROM dictionary contains 20 print volumes, including half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, unreliability, and unforgivably poor design are unbearable. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, $179.** Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are better than those of other dictionaries on CD-ROM. **May 94**

★★★ **TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $99.** Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a), WordPerfect Corp., 801/225-5000, $495.** The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rulers to make innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95.** Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. This version adds elegant table capabilities and several PowerBook-friendly features. **Jun 94**

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

★★★ **DrawingSlate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395.** Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylus is a bit heavy. **Jun 94**

★★★ **Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169.** As a hands-free telephony tool—and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125.** If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. **Nov 94**

★★★ **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems, 714/995-3900, $398.** Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. **Mar 94**

★★★ **TrakMate, Key Tronic Corp., 509/928-8000, $149.** Input device integrates a trackball into a wrist pad. While the design is interesting, it's not for everyone. **Feb 94**

★★★ **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $749.** Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. **May 94**

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

★★ **ACS100, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-2818, $180.** Lightweight powered speakers don't sound as good as they should. There's too much emphasis on the high end at the expense of the midrange, and they hiss noticeably. **Dec 93**

★★ **ACS150, Altec Lansing Consumer Products, 717/296-2818, $150.** Subwoofer rounds out the sharp tones of the ACS100, but the bass response is neither punchy enough nor loud enough, and the unit is about the size and weight of a concrete block. **Dec 93**

★★★ **AppleDesign Powered Speakers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $179.** Tall and curvy powered speaker set looks and sounds good and can produce uncomfortably high volumes, but the bare-wire-and-terminal connections aren't user-friendly. **Dec 93**

★★★ **Apple Newton MessagePad, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Although Apple released this personal digital assistant too early and marketing hype led to mistaken expectations, this is a very intelligent piece of work. **Dec 93**

★★★ **Apple PowerCD, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $400.** This extremely versatile and beautifully designed portable CD-ROM drive offers impressive audio and Photo CD features, but if you're a serious CD-ROM user, it's too slow to satisfy. **Jan 94**

★★ **G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, $399.** Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Hello Music, Yamaha Corp. of America, 714/522-9240, $449.** MIDI starter kit includes an impressive tone generator that's compatible with General MIDI Level 1 and Roland MT-32, but the included software is functional at best. **Dec 93**

★★ **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2079.** As a computer, this combination computer-television-CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. **Apr 94**

★★★ **PowerPlate, Technöggin, 513/321-1777, $169.95 to $299.95.** Line of long-lived, external PowerBook battery packs, each of which lets you work for three to five times as long as the usual PowerBook battery. Unfortunately, the System 7 power manager periodically alerts you that your battery is not charging and dims the screen though battery pack has hours of time left. **Mar 94**

continues

Star Ratings

★★★ **RCD-202, Pinnacle Micro, 714/727-3300, $2495.** Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94

★★★★ **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $99.** Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

★★★★ **ThinPack, VST Power Systems, 508/287-4600, $199.95.** External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. It comes with handy power-management utilities. Mar 94

★★★★ **TurboDialer, Advanced Software, 408/733-2364, $69.95.** Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. If you constantly dial phone numbers that are stored in your computer, this product will save you time and energy. Jul 94

★★★★ **Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $149.95.** Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

★★★★ **AsantéHub 1012, Asanté Technologies, 408/435-8388, $1299.** This 12-port, 10BaseT Ethernet hub works right out of the box and is a premium device at a bargain price. Dec 93

★★★★ **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.4), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $349 to $950.** By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

★★★ **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $299 to $369.** Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

★★★★★ **EtherWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $129.** If you need to expand your network at a reasonable price with minimal fuss, get this Ethernet transceiver. Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, it includes a second jack that allows you to daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

★★★ **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $999.** Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

★★★ **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xircom, 818/878-7600, $349 to 399.** All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

★★★★ **PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $399.** Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

★★★ **Spectra-Com P192mx, Bay Connection, 408/270-8070, $199.95.** If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

★★★★ **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $329.95.** This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, as good as or better than 14,400-bps modems, and the price of admission isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

★★★ **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499.** If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

PRINTERS

★★★★ **Apple Portable StyleWriter, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $439.** Sleek, portable ink-jet printer weighs 4½ pounds and is a pleasure to use. It uses standard StyleWriter cartridges. Jan 94

★★ **Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369.** Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some large files require additional application memory to print correctly. May 94

★★★★ **Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629.** Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. Sep 94

★★★★ **DeskWriter 310, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $379 to $455.** Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it's also a great desktop printer; and with a $49 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. Mar 94

★★★ **HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279.** Primarily for those of you who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. Its advanced PC features may not be worthwhile for those who use Macs only. May 94

★★★★★ **LaserWriter Select 360, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599.** Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94

★★★ **MobileWriterPS, Mannesmann Tally Corp., 206/251-5524, $999.** Fast, portable printer is currently the only PostScript portable available. While the print quality is quite good on glossy laser paper, it's mediocre on inexpensive bond. Dec 93

★★ **Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399.** If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black and white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

★★★★ **Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $959.** If you've been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that's fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. May 94

★★★★ **PowerPrint 2.5, GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121, $149.** Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

★★★ **P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95.** Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

★★ **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999.** Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

★★★ **Silentwriter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825.** With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a capable performer. Generally, it represents hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

★★★ **Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, $299.95.** If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an expensive but good choice. It prints very quickly, and with excellent print quality. May 94

SCANNERS

★★★★ **Coolscan LS-10e, Nikon Electronic Imaging, 516/547-4200, $2600.** Compact desktop scanner for digitizing images from 35mm transparencies is slow, but delivers images good enough for newsprint publications and some catalogs. Dec 93

★★★★ **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1169.** The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. If you can get by without legal-size scans, it should serve you well. Jul 94

★★★ **LightningScan Portable, Thunderware, 510/254-6581, $459.** PowerBook owners will find this hand scanner's modem- or serial-port connection, lightweight interface, and total portability well worth the cost, although the scanner is incompatible with some desktop Macs. Dec 93

★★★★ **Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner, Mirror Technologies, 612/830-1549, $999.** Add the NuBus JPEG board ($300) and easy-to-use 35mm transparency scanning module ($599) and you get a nifty—if slow—desktop scanning package for a reasonable price. Jan 94

★★★ **ScanMaker 35t, Microtek, 310/297-5000, $1999.** Speedy 35mm film scanner accommodates loose film and delivers a good image, but the included software is weak. Dec 93

SYSTEMS/STORAGE

★★★★ **Alacrity PM 6100, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165.** Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. Oct 94

★★★ **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

★★★ **EtherDock, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

★★★ **Expert Pad PI-7000, Sharp Electronics**

continues

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits—you can end up paying too much … or worse. But now, using MacInTax and Macintosh®, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

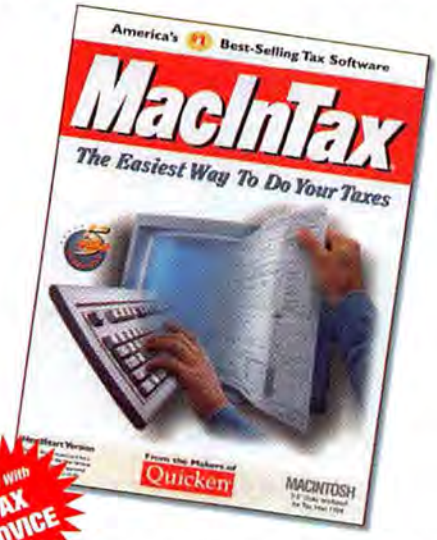
3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with MacInTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.



Now With TAX ADVICE

America's #1 Tax Software

The fastest, easiest way to do your taxes right. With a new Macintosh interface and enhanced capabilities for 1994, America's #1-selling tax software for the Mac, now makes preparing your income taxes easier than ever. Just gather your records and receipts, sit down at your computer and let MacInTax's award-winning EasyStep® tax preparation system guide you through every step of the way. Then print out your forms, sign them and drop them in the mail. It's that easy!

New "smart features" save time and ensure accuracy. Our TaxAdvisor™ points out overlooked deductions and mistakes on the fly—while you're entering your data into our Macintosh software—to improve the accuracy of your return. And the SmartAudit™ feature hunts down errors, omissions and likely audit items … and takes you directly to each item and tells you what to change and how. All in a fraction of the time you'd spend checking and revising your return manually.

More returns filed and more awards won than any other tax software. Over 40 million returns have been filed using MacInTax and TurboTax, making it the nation's most trusted tax preparation program. So order today. And see for yourself why the new MacInTax is easily the best tax software ever!

Includes 2 Free Bonus Gifts!

Tetris. Rotate and flip moving pieces to fit as the squares descend from the top of the screen. Make the pieces fit precisely with the others to form a complete row with no blank spaces. The quicker you position each piece, the higher your score!

Money Tax Strategies Guide. This helpful book contains over 100 pages of money-saving tax strategies, from renowned tax authority Mary L. Sprouse and the experts at *Money* magazine.

☐ Yes, I'll try MacInTax FREE!

Intuit

Rush me my FREE gifts and FREE TRIAL copy of MacInTax as soon as they're available (usually late October). If I'm not 100% satisfied, I'll return MacInTax within 30 days and owe nothing. If I decide to keep it, my credit card won't be charged until after my 30-day Free Trial. Either way, my FREE gifts are mine to keep, whatever I decide.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Bill My: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ Discover ❑ Amex

I understand that there is an additional $7.00 shipping per order.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please Choose:

❑ 3-½" disks, or ❑ High Density, or
❑ 5-¼" disks ❑ Low Density

❑ MacInTax (for Macintosh®) $39.95
❑ TurboTax (IBM®-compatible) $39.95
❑ TurboTax for Windows™ $39.95
❑ TurboTax for Windows - CD ROM $39.95

Mail your order to: Intuit, 2650 E. Elvira Rd., #100, P.O. Box 28815, Tucson, AZ 85775-26112. Or Call NOW:

800-964-1040 ext. 42421

MacInTax requires Macintosh Plus, System 6.0.5 or higher, hard drive. TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.1 or higher, 4 MB RAM, hard drive. CD-ROM minimum requirements are Windows 3.1 or higher, 256 color capable VGA monitor, double speed CD ROM drive, and sound card. Offer expires 4/15/95; not valid with any other offer. ®TurboTax, MacInTax, EasyStep and Quicken are registered trademarks of Intuit. Other trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. *Residents of AZ, AR, CA, CT, FL, IL, MA, MI, MN, NJ, NM, NV, PA, TX, UT, VA, WA please add applicable sales tax. Please add $7.00 shipping and handling per order. For retail purchases, attach a copy of sales receipt and enclose $7.00 U.S. for shipping and handling. (Check or money order payable to Intuit.) Send to: Intuit, Tetris Offer, 2650 E. Elvira Road, #100, P.O. Box 28815, Tucson, AZ 85775-2612. All prices are U.S. dollars. NOTE: Customer is responsible for return shipping charges.

Star Ratings

Corp., 800/237-4277, $899. Personal digital assistant features the advantages of the Newton, in a better industrial design and at a comparative price. If the battery lasted longer and the message network were implemented, the PDA revolution could begin. **Feb 94**

★★ **HP Optical Disk Library 10LC, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $9495.** Optical jukebox may fill the need for 10 gigabytes of online storage, but its performance is poor, and the software lacks the features needed for adequate management. **Jan 94**

★★★★ **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is an ideal choice. **Jun 94**

★★★ **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design. **Aug 94**

★ **NuTek Duet, NuTek USA Corp., 408/973-8799, $2996.** Mac workalike is both a PC and a Mac in a single box, but because of many incompatibilities and problems, the Duet is not a computer anyone should consider using for serious work. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $651.** This 270MB SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. **Sep 94**

★★★★ **PowerBook 140 F/25 Upgrade, Digital Eclipse Software, 510/547-6101, $399.** By changing the oscillators and adding an FPU, Digital Eclipse changes PowerBook 140s into 170s, minus the active matrix screen. While the upgrade seems expensive, it's the only way to extend the viability of a 140. **Dec 93**

★★★ **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-the-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 270c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/240 $3099.** Notebook computer meets all the demands of power users; it weighs less than five pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers longer battery life. The lack of a floppy drive can be inconvenient, though. **Feb 94**

★★★★ **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook. **Oct 94**

★★ **PowerBook Duo Dock II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $969.** Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.** Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. When developers offer in PowerPC format the software that most business users run daily, this should be a system that will give you power to spare. **Jun 94**

★★★★★ **Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.** Midrange Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar's worth. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249.** While this system doesn't quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you're a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. **Aug 94**

★★★ **Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $699.** Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won't realize as much of a performance gain. **Oct 94**

★★★★ **Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $979.** Never before has Apple offered so much performance for so little money. The performance and price of this 040-based machine match those of a standard entry-level 486SX-based Windows PC. **Mar 94**

★★★★ **Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279.** Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz

continues

Circle 214 on reader service card

What Makes A Desktop Projector™

A Desktop Projector?

It's not just the innovative, lightweight design. Or the remarkably easy-to-use controls. It's not even the brilliantly vivid computer and video images it so effortlessly projects—even in well-lit meeting rooms.

It's all of this and more.

In fact, one look at Proxima's Desktop Projector series of LCD projectors and you'll know that a new breed of computer peripheral has arrived. It's the ultimate way to present information and share data.

Look better, work smarter

Now you can use the same computing tools you already use at your desk to enhance the productivity of your meetings. With Proxima's Desktop Projectors, everyone can see, share, and shape information together. That's what we call Desktop Projection. It helps build consensus in meetings; lets workgroups create project schedules, budgets and other documents more quickly; and leads to faster, smarter decisions.

And that saves you time and money.

Of course, you can also project brilliant presentations that captivate your audience. Not only do Desktop Projectors let you incorporate sound, motion, and our amazing Cyclops® cordless mouse, but they eliminate the need for slides, flip charts, and transparencies.

Any computer, any application

Proxima's Desktop Projectors connect just like a monitor to any PC or Mac and work with your favorite productivity-enhancing software. Starting as low as $4,995, there's a model for almost any budget or application—from high-performance color to multimedia projection.

Portable Desktop Projectors go where the action is.

So whether it's a sales presentation, management discussion, or training session, Proxima's Desktop Projector series lets you project the power of your computer in the meeting room.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call us today.

1-800-447-7694

PROXIMA®

Projecting the power of your computer in the meeting room.℠

Circle 47 on reader service card

Desktop Projector 2800 shown above.

Proxima Corporation 9440 Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 457-5500. In Europe: Horsterweg 24, 6191 RX Beek, The Netherlands, +31-43-650 248. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and Desktop Projection are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Other trademarks are the property of respective owners.

Star Ratings

68040 machine may be the last 680X0-based desktop Macintosh, but it's one of the best entry-level Macs ever. **Nov 94**

★★★★ **Quadra 840AV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 8/230 $4069.** Technological tour de force uses a 40MHz 68040 and an AT&T 3210 digital signal processor, and is brimming with sophisticated speech-recognition and audiovisual technology. Beware of some hardware and software incompatibilities. **Dec 93**

★★★ **SCSI MicroDock, Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, $175.** Tiny Duo docking station is just under 4½ ounces and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. **May 94**

★★★★ **SledgeHammer2000FMF, FWB, 415/474-8055, $3179.** RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it's a good deal. **Apr 94**

★★★ **Turbo 040, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $1899.** This accelerator card is equipped with the fastest 68040 chip available and is as fast as or faster than any Macintosh in processor-intensive tasks. For the price, however, it may make more sense to trade up to a faster computer. **Dec 93**

VIDEO/DISPLAY

★★★ **Apple Macintosh Display Card 24AC, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1579.** 24-bit accelerated graphics card offers a satisfactory price/performance ratio, although it can't switch resolutions from the keyboard. **Oct 94**

★★★ **Apple QuickTake 100 for Macintosh, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $749.** If you're in the market for a medium-quality, digital color camera that costs less than $1000, this is the best deal around. But if you're not in a hurry, you may want to wait until some of the camera's more obvious problems, such as its fixed-focus lens and lack of a zoom option, are ironed out. **Jul 94**

★★★★ **Audiovision 14 Display, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $769.** Monitor integrates audio and video with built-in speakers that produce surprisingly rich, full-bodied sound. The display, while nice, is small for multimedia work. **Dec 93**

★★★ **Intellicolor Display/20, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2399.** Although with its exceptional brightness and clarity this monitor would be a fine addition to any designer's desk, the included Intellicolor software, which lets you control the settings of your display, doesn't offer much added value. **Apr 94**

★★★ **L-TV Portable, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $299.** Sturdy, inexpensive, external TV-converter plugs into your Mac and converts video output to NTSC. It provided a crisp, clean image, but mild flickering and conspicuous shimmers were persistent. **Aug 94**

★★★ **L-TV Pro NuBus, Focus Enhancements, 617/938-8088, $399.99.** NuBus card converts your Mac's RGB video signal to NTSC so you can use your Mac with a TV or VCR. It supports a wide range of Macs, but the image has some flicker and distortion, despite flicker-filtering software. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **MovieMovie, Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, $349.** This 7-inch NuBus video-capture board may be what you've been waiting for. The price is right, and the addition of on-board audio input is a plus, even if it is only mono. **Dec 93**

★★★ **The Presenter Plus Mac/PC, Consumer Technology Northwest, 503/643-1662, $429.** Small, external TV-converter supports output to television from most Macs with built-in video. It does a barely passable job of providing a stable image. **Aug 94**

★★★ **QA-350 LCD, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $2495.** At less than half the cost of a typical active matrix LCD panel, this passive matrix projection panel offers an economical alternative for presenters who don't need multimedia capability. **Jul 94**

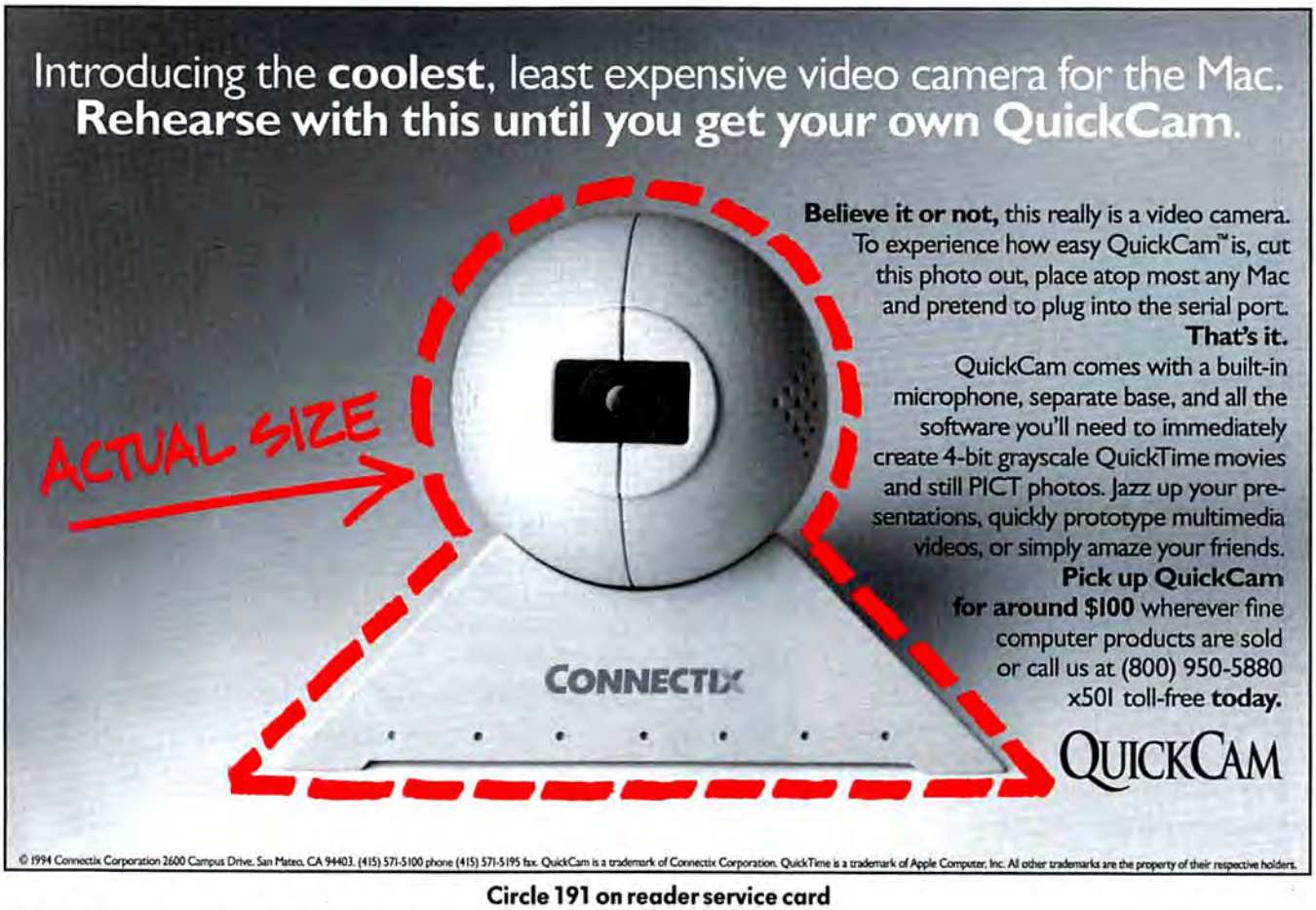
★★★★ **Radius LeMansGT, Radius, 408/434-1010, $2499.** Fast, 24-bit accelerated graphics card has automatic 30-bit CLUT calibration and can switch resolution on the fly via a pop-up menu. **Oct 94**

★★ **RasterOps Horizon 24, RasterOps, 408/562-4200, $1999.** This 13-inch 24-bit accelerated graphics card is slower than anticipated and overpriced. The ROM can, however, be upgraded via software. **Oct 94**

★★★ **Simply TV, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $439.** Easy-to-install video card plugs snugly into a PDS slot, and allows you to use your Mac with a television for display. The image is impressively flicker-free, but the resolution is limited to 256 colors. **Aug 94**

★★★★ **SuperMac Spectrum Power•1152, SuperMac, 408/541-6100, $1399.** Fast, relatively inexpensive, 24-bit accelerated graphics card can switch resolutions from the keyboard and offers zoom and pan options. **Oct 94**

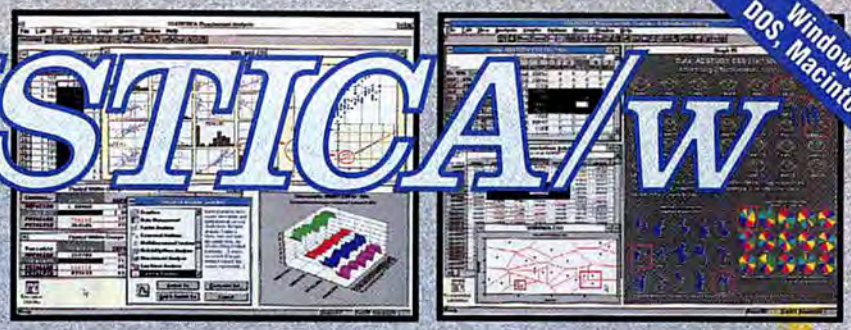
★★ **Tornado Graphics Card, Mirror Technologies, 612/832-5622, $699.** Inexpensive 24-bit accelerated graphics card has zoom and pan options, but is relatively slow. **Oct 94** m

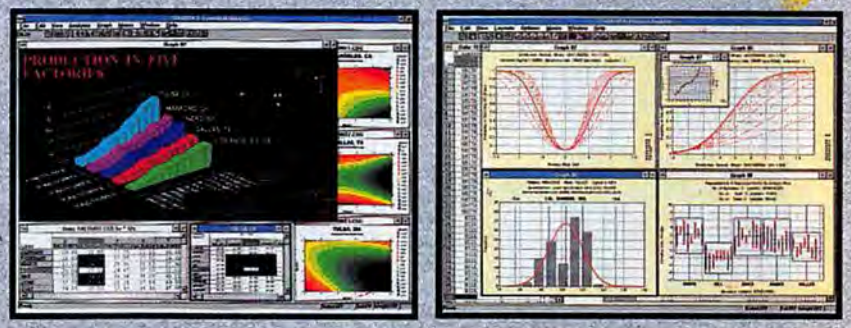


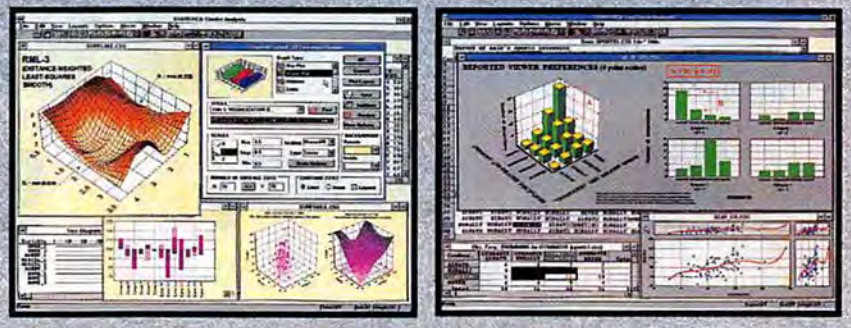
Circle 191 on reader service card

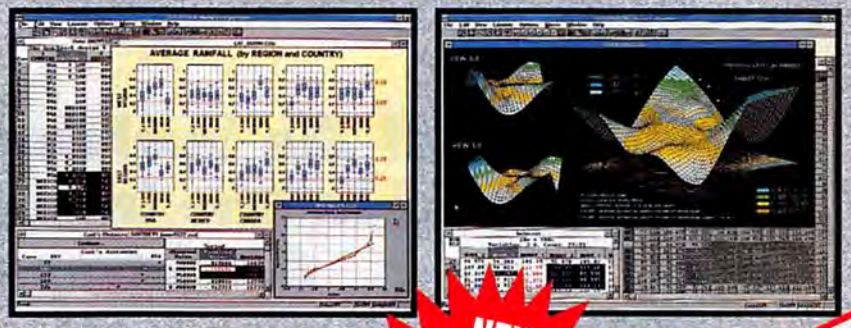
STATISTICA/w

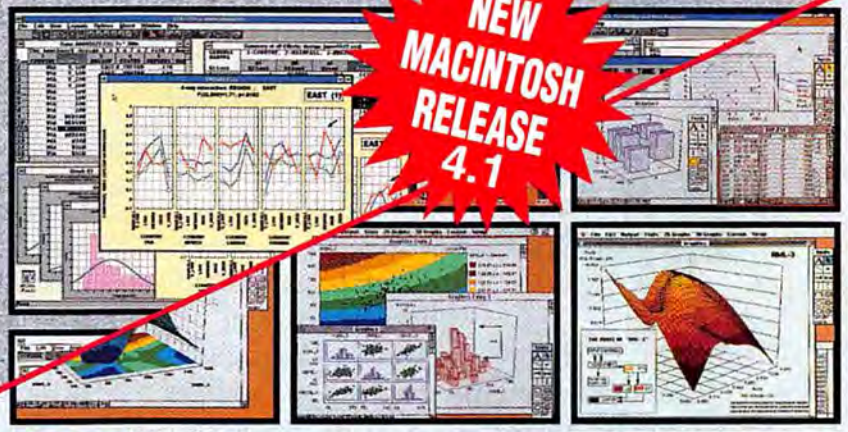
Windows, DOS, Macintosh











NEW MACINTOSH RELEASE 4.1

STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft™

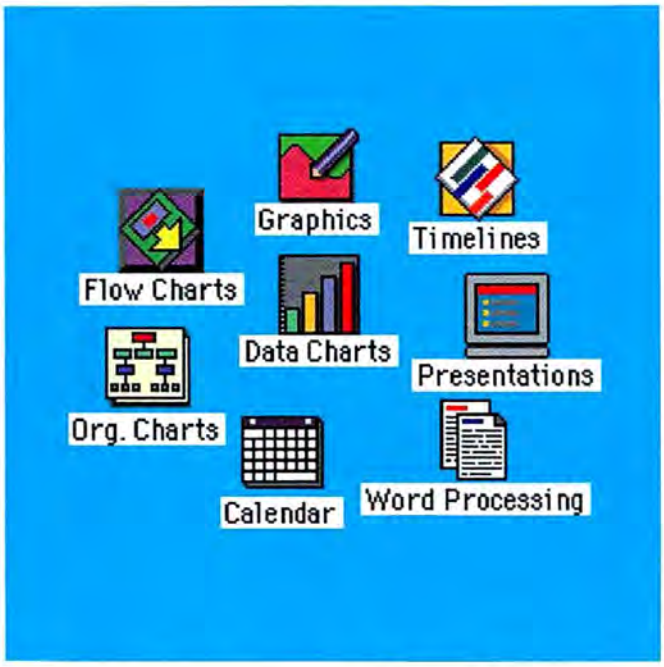
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$695**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$395**.

Overseas Offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; **StatSoft Pacific** (Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; **StatSoft France**: ph: (1) 45 66 97 00, fax: (1) 45 66 06 51; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Sweden: AkademiData Scientific ph: 018-240035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy ph: 24-334678, fax: 24-333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech ph: 10 61 16 28, fax 10 61 69 57; South Africa: Osiris ph: 12-663-4500, fax 12-663-6114; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110.

StatSoft, STATISTICA/w, Quick STATISTICA/w, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/DOS and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



Buy one, get eight free.

Finally, all the business graphics tools you need in one integrated solution: ClarisImpact.

"★★★★"—*Macworld*
"★★★★"—*MacUser*

Why buy your graphics programs one by one when you can get them all in one? New ClarisImpact™ software lets you automatically create timelines, calendars, flow charts, data charts, and org. charts, or draw free-form graphics—all with one consistent interface, all in just minutes.

And it's the only solution that has integrated presentation and word processing capabilities that let you combine your graphics with text without leaving your document.

Best of all, ClarisImpact and its built-in native Power Macintosh version can be yours for a special introductory suggested price of just $149.*

See it today at your Claris dealer. Or call us for a free demo.

For a free demo disk call **1 800 544 8554 ext. 348**. *Then take advantage of the $149* introductory price offer!*

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

ClarisImpact was awarded four stars by Macworld magazine and four mice by MacUser magazine in their respective June 1994 issues; it was awarded the Buyers Assurance Seal by InfoWorld magazine in the April 4, 1994 issue. *The regular suggested retail price for ClarisImpact is $399; special introductory price offer good now through January 31, 1995 when purchased direct from Claris only. Introductory price available in the U.S. only. Available in Canada for $499 by calling 800-361-6075. Pricing subject to change. Reseller price and terms may vary. © 1994 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Claris is a registered trademark, and ClarisImpact, the ClarisImpact design and Simply powerful software are trademarks of Claris Corporation.

Streetwise Shopper

SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES

Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in *Macworld's Reviews* (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an **Editors' Choice**, or have won a **World-Class** award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ◆ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in *Macworld*. Should any problems arise, contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (*Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the *Streetwise Shopper* editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

Brother HL-600 Laser Printers + ClickBook Brother International is including BookMaker's $69.95 (SRP) ClickBook print utility (Nov 94 ★★★ for version 1.1) with its straight-paper-path, 300-dpi HL-600 series printers. ClickBook transforms Windows or Macintosh application-generated documents into one of 20 predefined booklet formats. Papers designed specifically for ClickBook and an assortment of fonts are also included. Estimated street prices: HL-630 $399; HL-645 $499; HL-655 $599. For more information, call Brother at 800/276-7746, 714/859-9706 in California.

DataLife Disks + Ejector Pack Verbatim Corporation is offering a free storage ejector pack, which holds two 3½-inch floppy disks (or one rewritable optical disk), plus a bonus disk to customers who purchase specially marked ten-packs of DataLife disks.

◆ **Power Macintosh 8100/80 + QuarkXPress 3.3** Apple Computer is offering a limited-edition version of its Power Macintosh 8100/80 (Aug 94 ★★★★) specially priced at $5629, including an internal CD-ROM drive, 16MB of RAM, a 1GB hard drive, and Quark's $895 (SRP) QuarkXPress desktop publishing system (Nov 93 ★★★★ for version 3.2; **1993 World-Class**). Call 800/538-9696 for nearest authorized reseller. *Offer expires 1/3/95.*

Pro AudioSpectrum 16 + Trax + Sound Edit Pro + Headphones Tiger Software is offering a bundle that consists of Media Vision's $179.90 (SRP) 16-bit sound system; Passport Design's $85.50 (SRP) Trax software for MIDI recording, editing, and playback; Macromedia's $133.20 (SRP) Sound Edit Pro; and a pair of $24.90 (SRP) LabTec headphones. Available for $49.90 (specify LC or NuBus version) by calling 800/666-2562 (ask for N27-260). *Offer not to expire before 11/30/94.*

◆ **StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 + ◆ Conflict Catcher II or ◆ StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 + QuicKeys 3.0** MacWarehouse is offering Aladdin Systems' $129 (SRP) StuffIt Deluxe compression, encryption, and archiving program (Aug 93 ★★★★ for version 3.0) bundled with either Casady & Greene's $79.95 (SRP) Conflict Catcher II INIT-manager utility (Mar 93 ★★★★ for version 1.0) or CE Software's $169 (SRP) QuicKeys keyboard-shortcut utility (Mar 94 ★★★★). Call MacWarehouse at 800/255-6227 to order either StuffIt Deluxe/Conflict Catcher (#MSB 0021) for $69.95 or StuffIt Deluxe/QuicKeys (#MSB 0029) for $89.95. Both bundles come in promotional packaging. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

SummaSketch FX Tablets + Fractal Design Painter 2.0 Fractal Design Corporation's $399 (SRP) natural-media paint and image-editing software (including free upgrade to version 3.0) is being bundled with both of Summagraphics Corporation's cordless, pressure-sensitive digitizer tablets. The 18-by-12-inch tablet bundle is available for $1099, and the 12-by-12-inch one for $749—savings of $449 and $299, respectively. For more information, call 800/444-3425. *Offer not to expire before 12/31/94.*

SyQuest 270MB Drives + Fastback Express SyQuest Technology is including a free copy of Symantec's $149 (SRP) Fastback Express backup software on the SQ3270 cartridges that are provided with its family of 3½-inch, 270MB removable hard cartridge drives (Apple's PC Exchange 7.5. required). Street prices start at approximately $500 for a drive and one cartridge. CompUSA (800/451-7638) is the first reseller to offer this bundle.

SIDEGRADES/UPGRADES

Impact RGB and Vandal Accelerators Extreme Systems is offering owners of Applied Engineering's TransWarp LC '030 33MHz, Total System Integration's Enterprise LC, or Harris Labs' Performer LC cards a $50 trade-in credit toward the purchase of the Impact RGB, a 24-bit-video and CPU accelerator for the LC. The same offer applies to owners who trade in their 33MHz or faster TransWarp SE '030, Gemini Ultra, or Novy Systems' Quick30 SE toward the purchase of a Vandal SE accelerator. Call 800/995-2334 for more information. *Offer expires 1/15/95.*

◆ **MacTools 3.0** Central Point Software is offering this $149 (SRP) hard disk utility (Mar 94 ★★★★) for $49.95 to users of any Symantec Mac product. Call 800/937-9842.

◆ **Microsoft Excel 5.0; ◆ PowerPoint 4.0; ◆ Word 6.0** Microsoft Corporation is offering a $30 mail-in rebate to users of each of these applications who upgrade to the latest version. Complete details on how to receive a rebate directly from Microsoft are included in each product package. Call 800/622-4445 for rebate information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

Org Plus for Macintosh 1.0 Banner Blue Software is offering this $195 (SRP) organization-charting program to users of competing business graphics products for $69. Available through MacWarehouse (800/255-6227) and Rocky Mountain Computer Outfitters (800/881-3090).

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/REBATES/OFFERS

Adobe Typefaces Adobe Systems is offering 14 Multiple Master typefaces, new Adobe Originals display faces, and 23 newly released type packages for $69 each. Adobe is also discounting over 400 packages by up to 40 percent. This offer applies only to orders placed through Adobe's *Font & Function* type catalog, which you can obtain by calling 800/445-8787. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

FileMaker Pro 2.1. Claris Corporation is offering this $399 (SRP) flat-file database (Jan 93 ★★★★ for version 2.0) for $99 ($149 in Canada). Call 800/325-2747 for more information. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

LS-10 Coolscan Film Scanner Nikon Electronic Imaging is offering a $75 cash rebate that applies to every Coolscan model (Dec 93 ★★★★ for LS-10e) purchased after 9/1/94. Rebate coupons are available at the point of sale, or can be requested by calling 800/526-4566. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

MailLink E-mail Gateways StarNine Technologies is offering a special introductory price of $49 ($65 after 12/31/94) for a single-user license of MailLink MS for PowerTalk, which permits users to access their Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks mailbox from within PowerTalk. MailLink Internet for PowerTalk 1.5, which links System 7.5's universal mailbox with Internet mail, is also available for $49 ($65 after 3/31/95). Version 2.0 of MailLink Directory Services, which allows access to the directories of a wide variety of E-mail systems, is being introduced for $1995 ($2995 after 12/31/94). For product and ordering information, call 510/649-4949. *Offers expire 12/31/94 and 3/31/95.*

UnderWare 1.0.1 Bit Jugglers is offering a $10 mail-in rebate on this screen-saver entertainment utility (Jun 94 ★★★). UnderWare has over 75 original background patterns, and many of the characters in its 26 modules can interact with objects already on the screen. Details on how to get your rebate are included in each product package. *Offer expires 12/31/94.*

◆ **Workgroup Server + FileMaker Pro Server or 4D Server** Apple Computer is offering a $750 rebate on any Workgroup Server 6150, 8150, or 9150 (with base model estimated prices of $4219, $5319, and $7419, respectively) with the "same time, same invoice" purchase of Claris's $1499 (SRP) FileMaker Pro Server. A similar rebate arrangement is also available (with rebates varying from $650 to $1000, depending on software configuration) when you purchase either an 8150 or 9150 server with ACI US's 4D Server database and application-development software, which starts at $1195 (SRP) for two-user configuration. For Apple Computer reseller information, call 800/538-9696. *Offers expire 12/31/94.* **m**

SATISFY YOUR MEMORY CRAVING.

IF YOU'VE GOT A POWERFUL HUNGER FOR MEMORY, **TECHWORKS** CAN SATISFY IT. WE OFFER MEMORY UPGRADES FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY MAC OR PC MADE AND OUR MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS. FOR STARTERS, EVERYTHING IS FULLY GUARANTEED AND CARRIES A LIFETIME WARRANTY. WE MANUFACTURE OUR OWN MEMORY MODULES RIGHT HERE IN AUSTIN, TEXAS; SO IF YOU EVER DO HAVE A PROBLEM WITH ANY **TECHWORKS** MEMORY PRODUCT, WE'LL REPLACE IT OVERNIGHT. AND, OF COURSE, THERE'S A 30-DAY NO-QUESTIONS RETURN ON ANY PRODUCT. BUT BEST OF ALL, YOU GET **TECHWORKS** OUTRAGEOUS CUSTOMER SERVICE, DELIVERED PHONECTICALLY BY SOME OF THE MOST MONOMANIACAL TECHNO-DWEEBS YOU'LL EVER ENCOUNTER THIS SIDE OF A VENDING MACHINE. IF YOU HAVE A QUESTION, GOT A PROBLEM OR ARE JUST FEELING DIGITALLY NEGLECTED GIVE US A RING. WE'LL MAKE IT BETTER. SOUND LIKE A SWEET DEAL? CALL TODAY FOR PRICES AND YOU'LL DISCOVER IT'S EVEN SWEETER THAN YOU THOUGHT.

CALL 800-404-1969 TECHWORKS

Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Srvc. No.	Phone
226	Advance Business Center	225	800/723-8262
32	Agfa	158	800/685-4271
60	Agfa	43	800/685-4271
10	Agio	—	800/688-2446
218-219	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62	800/874-1428
185-186	America OnLine	—	800/827-6364
156-157	American Power Conversion	72	800/788-2208
170B	American Power Conversion	59	800/788-2208
8	Anthro	—	800/325-3841
45	Apple Computer	—	—
94-95	Apple Computer	—	—
105	Apple Computer	—	—
26	Attain Software	—	617/776-1110
230-231	BottomLine Distribution	63	800/622-8721
137	Caere Corporation	—	800/535-SCAN
139	Caere Corporation	—	800/535-SCAN
141	Caere Corporation	69	800/535-SCAN
28	Cambridge Sound Works	168	800/FOR-HIFI
64	Canon USA	110	800/OK-CANON
74	Central Point Software	206	800/374-2602
154	Charles River Analytic	18	800/913-3535
62	Charles Schwab	277	800/435-9258
56	Claris Corporation	—	—
68	Claris Corporation	—	—
190	Claris Corporation	—	—
198	Claris Corporation	—	—
212-213	ClubMac	96	800/ CLUB MAC
137	Common Knowledge	225	800/954-3800
173-174	CompuServe	—	800/848-8199
222-223	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800/861-4CDW
46	Connectix	189	800/950-5880
196	Connectix	191	800/950-5880
11	Corel Corporation	78	800/836-3729
234-235	CRA Systems	20	800/375-9000
134	CTX International	38	909/595-6146
47	Dantz Development	26	—
29	DataViz	79	800/733-0030
160-161	Dayna Communications	161	800/443-2962
44	DayStar Digital	7	800/532-7853
24	Delphi	173	800/695-4005
21	Deneba Software	57	800/733-6322
230-231	DGR Technologies	63	800/622-8721
228	DigiCore	268	800/858-4622
236	Digital Axis	83	800/747-7555
211	Direct Connections	121	800/572-4305
237	Educational Resources	210	—
267	Educorp	157	800/843-9497
22-23	Epson America	—	800/BUY-EPSON
239	Express Direct	98	800/944-8855
216-217	Express Direct	81	800/765-0020
9	Fractal Design	190	800/647-7443
155	Frame Technology	77	800/U-4-FRAME
66	Fujitsu	202	800/831-4094
12	GDT Softworks	32/42	800/663-6222
162	Global Village	—	800/736-4821
142	Graphix Zone	—	—
58	Graphsoft	46	410/290-5114
39	Hewlett Packard	—	—
166-167	Hewlett Packard	—	—
113	HSC Software	5	805/566-6200
171B	IDG Books	—	800/762-2974
14	Image Club	50	800/387-9193
176	Inspiration Software	—	800/877-4292
153	Intuit	—	800/781-5999
193	Intuit/Chipsoft	—	800/964-1040
164	Kensington Microware Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	—	800/535-4242
123	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44	800/542-4240
15-17	La Cie	52	800/999-1182
72	LaserMaster	103	800/950-6868
170c	Logicode Technology	—	800/735-6442
214-215	Mac Bargains	70	800/619-9091
84-85	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914
77-79	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333
205-210	MacMall	131	800/222-2808
232	MacProducts USA	65	800/622-8721
224-225	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227
144-149	Macworld San Francisco Expo	—	—
238	MegaHaus	245	800/786-1184
40	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139	800/800-DISK
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
30-31	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
106-107	Microsoft Corporation	—	—
172	Mobius Technologies	109	800/800-4334
28	Momentum, Inc.	8	808/263-0088
184	Multimedia World	—	—
2-3	NEC Technologies	15	800/NEC-INFO
IBC	NEC Technologies	16	800/NEC-INFO
42	Nisus	123	800/647-8794
82	Now Software	—	800/237-2078
20	Orange Micro Inc.	33	714/779-2772
27	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
18	Pixar	13	800/888-9856
93	Polaroid	295	—
14	PowerTable/ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
229	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
195	Proxima Corporation	47	800/447-7694
264-266	Quality Computers	263	800/777-3612
13	Radius	—	—
80	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198	800/933-4110
179-180	Signature Software	300	800/925-8840
194	Spectrum Holobyte	214	800/695-GAME
220	Spin Peripherals	248	800/215-9200
143	SPSS INC.	85	800/457-8287
197	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
48	Strata/StrataVision 3d	114	800/869-6855
49	Strata/Studio Pro	116	800/869-6855
233	SuperMicro	126	800/352-3415
136	Supra	132	800/967-8772
126-127	Symantec Corporation	—	800/628-4777
70	TDK	129	—
200	TechWorks	244	800/395-7924
140	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
227	The Mac Zone	71	800/436-0606
141	Thought I Could	30	—
138	Tut Systems	89	800/684-0935
189	Umax Technologies	196	800/769-7878
10	VST Power Systems	73	508/287-4600
168	Williams Entertainment	49	903/874-2683
50-51	WordPerfect Corporation	—	800/526-7820
150	Xante Corporation	112	800/926-8839
6-7	Xerox Corporation	100	—

Macworld Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE		
BUSINESS		
26	Attain Software	—
62	Charles Schwab	277
137	Common Knowledge	225
176	Inspiration Software	—
153	Intuit	—
IFC-1	Microsoft Corporation	—
30-31	Microsoft Corporation	—
106-107	Microsoft Corporation	—
197	Statsoft	99
50-51	WordPerfect Corporation	—
CAD/CAM		
58	Graphsoft	46
CD ROM		
11	Corel Corporation	78
267	Educorp	157
123	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
COMMUNICATION		
29	DataViz	79
DATA MANAGEMENT		
155	Frame Technology	77
EDUCATIONAL		
237	Educational Resources	210
123	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	44
264-266	Quality Computers	263
ENTERTAINMENT		
194	Spectrum Holobyte	214
168	Williams Entertainment	49
FONTS		
179-180	Signature Software	300
GRAPHICS/DTP		
11	Corel Corporation	78
21	Deneba Software	57
9	Fractal Design	190
113	HSC Software	5
14	Image Club	50
18	Pixar	13
48	Strata/StrataVision 3d	114
49	Strata/Studio Pro	116
141	Thought I Could	30
MISCELLANEOUS		
176	Inspiration Software	—
MULTIMEDIA		
214-215	Mac Bargains	70
184	Multimedia World	—
18	Pixar	13
OCR		
137	Caere Corporation	—
139	Caere Corporation	—
141	Caere Corporation	69
PERSONAL		
137	Common Knowledge	225
153	Intuit	—
193	Intuit/Chipsoft	—
POWERBOOK		
126-127	Symantec Corporation	—
STATISTICAL		
143	SPSS INC.	85
197	Statsoft	99
UTILITIES		
74	Central Point Software	206
154	Charles River Analytic	18
46	Connectix	189
12	GDT Softworks	32/42
82	Now Software	—
126-127	Symantec Corporation	—
WORD PROCESSING		
42	Nisus	123
50-51	WordPerfect Corporation	—
HARDWARE		
BOARDS		
172	Mobius Technologies	109
20	Orange Micro Inc.	33
200	TechWorks	244
CD ROM		
267	Educorp	157
2-3	NEC Technologies	15
233	SuperMicro	126
COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
45	Apple Computer	—
94-95	Apple Computer	—
234-235	CRA Systems	20
216-217	Express Direct	81
DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS		
32	Agfa	158
60	Agfa	43
236	Digital Axis	83
22-23	Epson America	—
239	Express Direct	98
66	Fujitsu	202
189	Umax Technologies	196
DISPLAY		
234-235	CRA Systems	20
134	CTX International	38
236	Digital Axis	83
IBC	NEC Technologies	16
195	Proxima Corporation	47
80	Samsung Electronics America, Inc.	198
EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES		
44	DayStar Digital	7
200	TechWorks	244
FURNITURE		
10	Agio	—
HARD DISKS/STORAGE		
218-219	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
230-231	BottomLine Distribution	63
212-213	ClubMac	96
230-231	DGR Technologies	63
211	Direct Connections	121
15-17	La Cie	52
232	MacProducts USA	65
238	MegaHaus	245
40	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	139
27	Pinnacle Micro	115
229	ProDirect	135
233	SuperMicro	126
70	TDK	129
INPUT DEVICES		
BC	Kensington Microware Ltd.	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
156-157	American Power Conversion	72
170B	American Power Conversion	59
64	Canon USA	110
28	Momentum, Inc.	8
MODEMS		
162	Global Village	—
170c	Logicode Technology	—
136	Supra	132
MULTIMEDIA		
28	Cambridge Sound Works	168
NETWORKING		
160-161	Dayna Communications	161
138	Tut Systems	89
POWRBOOKS		
10	VST Power Systems	73
PRINTERS		
64	Canon USA	110
12	GDT Softworks	32/42
39	Hewlett Packard	—
166-167	Hewlett Packard	—
72	LaserMaster	103
140	Tektronix	143
150	Xante Corporation	112
6-7	Xerox Corporation	100
SECURITY		
156-157	American Power Conversion	72
170B	American Power Conversion	59
VIDEO		
196	Connectix	191
SERVICES		
ON LINE		
185-186	America OnLine	—
105	Apple Computer	—
173-174	CompuServe	—
24	Delphi	173
TRAINING		
84-85	MacAcademy	106
ACCESSORIES		
FURNITURE		
8	Anthro	—
14	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
MISCELLANEOUS		
14	PowerTable/ScanCo	—
164	Kensington Microware Ltd.	—
MAIL ORDER		
226	Advance Business Center	225
218-219	Alliance Peripheral Systems	62
230-231	BottomLine Distribution	63
212-213	ClubMac	96
222-223	Computer Discount Warehouse	2
230-231	DGR Technologies	63
228	DigiCore	268
211	Direct Connections	121
237	Educational Resources	210
216-217	Express Direct	81
239	Express Direct	98
214-215	Mac Bargains	70
77-79	MacConnection	—
205-210	MacMall	131
232	MacProducts USA	65
224-225	MacWarehouse	150
238	MegaHaus	245
229	ProDirect	135
264-266	Quality Computers	263
227	The Mac Zone	71

Macworld

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail. No staples please.

FASTFAX
For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-415-657-4343. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)? (Check one.)

- 01 ❑ 1000+
- 02 ❑ 999 - 100
- 03 ❑ 99 - 25
- 04 ❑ Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 05 ❑ Apple Workgroup Servers/ Mac Quadra-series
- 06 ❑ Mac Centris-series/II-series/LC III/ Performa 600/450/SE 30
- 07 ❑ Mac LC/LC II/Performa 430/405/ 400/200/Classic-series/SE/Plus/ 512K/128K/Portable
- 08 ❑ Mac PowerBook-series/Duo-series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site? (Check one.)

D. For how many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/ or services? (Check one.)

	C	D
500+	❑ 09	❑ 15
499 - 100	❑ 10	❑ 16
99 - 50	❑ 11	❑ 17
49 - 10	❑ 12	❑ 18
9 - 1	❑ 13	❑ 19
None	❑ 14	❑ 20

E. In which ways are you ever involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

- 21 ❑ Initiate/Determine need for product/capabilities/features
- 22 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve brands/models
- 23 ❑ Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- 24 ❑ Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one.)

- 25 ❑ $1 million or more
- 26 ❑ $999,999 – $500,000
- 27 ❑ $499,999 – $100,000
- 28 ❑ $99,999 – $50,000
- 29 ❑ $49,999 – $10,000
- 30 ❑ Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply.)

- 31 ❑ Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- 32 ❑ Graphics/publishing software
- 33 ❑ Monitors/displays
- 34 ❑ Printers/scanners
- 35 ❑ Networking/communications hardware and/or software
- 36 ❑ Multimedia/AV hardware and/or software
- 37 ❑ Mobile computing products (PowerBooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary job function? (Check one.)

- 38 ❑ Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD
- 39 ❑ MIS/DP/IS/Network Management
- 40 ❑ Engineering
- 41 ❑ R&D/Scientific
- 42 ❑ Corporate/General Management
- 43 ❑ Accounting/Finance
- 44 ❑ Marketing/Sales/PR/ Communications
- 45 ❑ Art/Design/Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title _____

Co. _____

Phone _____

Fax _____

Free Product Information

1	2	3	4	5	151	152	153	154	155
6	7	8	9	10	156	157	158	159	160
11	12	13	14	15	161	162	163	164	165
16	17	18	19	20	166	167	168	169	170
21	22	23	24	25	171	172	173	174	175
26	27	28	29	30	176	177	178	179	180
31	32	33	34	35	181	182	183	184	185
36	37	38	39	40	186	187	188	189	190
41	42	43	44	45	191	192	193	194	195
46	47	48	49	50	196	197	198	199	200
51	52	53	54	55	201	202	203	204	205
56	57	58	59	60	206	207	208	209	210
61	62	63	64	65	211	212	213	214	215
66	67	68	69	70	216	217	218	219	220
71	72	73	74	75	221	222	223	224	225
76	77	78	79	80	226	227	228	229	230
81	82	83	84	85	231	232	233	234	235
86	87	88	89	90	236	237	238	239	240
91	92	93	94	95	241	242	243	244	245
96	97	98	99	100	246	247	248	249	250
101	102	103	104	105	251	252	253	254	255
106	107	108	109	110	256	257	258	259	260
111	112	113	114	115	261	262	263	264	265
116	117	118	119	120	266	267	268	269	270
121	122	123	124	125	271	272	273	274	275
126	127	128	129	130	276	277	278	279	280
131	132	133	134	135	281	282	283	284	285
136	137	138	139	140	286	287	288	289	290
141	142	143	144	145	291	292	293	294	295
146	147	148	149	150	296	297	298	299	300

Free Macworld Shopper Information

401	402	403	404	405	501	502	503	504	505
406	407	408	409	410	506	507	508	509	510
411	412	413	414	415	511	512	513	514	515
416	417	418	419	420	516	517	518	519	520
421	422	423	424	425	521	522	523	524	525
426	427	428	429	430	526	527	528	529	530
431	432	433	434	435	531	532	533	534	535
436	437	438	439	440	536	537	538	539	540
441	442	443	444	445	541	542	543	544	545
446	447	448	449	450	546	547	548	549	550
451	452	453	454	455	551	552	553	554	555
456	457	458	459	460	556	557	558	559	560
461	462	463	464	465	561	562	563	564	565
466	467	468	469	470	566	567	568	569	570
471	472	473	474	475	571	572	573	574	575
476	477	478	479	480	576	577	578	579	580
481	482	483	484	485	581	582	583	584	585
486	487	488	489	490	586	587	588	589	590
491	492	493	494	495	591	592	593	594	595
496	497	498	499	500	596	597	598	599	600

❑ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires Feb. 9, 1995 X1 December 1994

50% RECYCLED PAPER 10% Post Consumer Waste

Please print or type all information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

Macworld

FOLD HERE AND CLOSE WITH TAPE. DO NOT STAPLE!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Macworld
Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

Enter to WIN a NEW Apple® Macintosh Quadra® 630!

Send us a postcard with your name, address, and phone number.
No purchase necessary. Drawing held Dec. 31, 1994. Keyboard and monitor extra.

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall™
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!™
Since 1985

THE LARGEST AUTHORIZED FULL LINE APPLE MACINTOSH® MAIL-ORDER SUPERSTORE!

Verified lowest prices with over 2500 products on sale!

Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!!

Your source for all Apple Macintosh® computers and peripherals!!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!!
800-222-2808
WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE PRODUCTS!

MacMall Hours

NEW!!! **Open 24 hours starting November 1, 1994**

e•World™

Reach us at our NEW e•World™ address "MacMall"

NEW! Macintosh System 7.5!

3.5" disks 65948
CD-ROM 65949

$98.99!

- Improved performance and efficiency with enhanced Apple desk accessories and tools. New menu-bar clock, Window Shade feature, automatic power off, AppleCD Audio Player, and much more!
- Easily access recently used documents from the Apple menu
- Get step-by-step assistance with Apple Guide
- Add new printing options with QuickDraw GX extensions (available separately). Create electronic documents that any other System 7.5 user can read. Seven QuickDraw GX fonts included.
- Use Macintosh PC Exchange to work with Dos disks and files (version 2.0 included).
- Exchange electronic mail using PowerTalk software
- Use Quick Time software to integrate video, animation and high-quality still images, and sound into all types of documents.
- Special features for PowerBook users that optimizes battery life, synchronize files with other computers, and change frequently used PowerBook settings from one convenient control strip.

Requires: 68026, 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor for QuickTime, PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX. Minimum 8MB RAM for full suite (16MB on PowerMac.) 4MB RAM permits installation of all features except PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX (8MB on PowerMac). Hard disk space with 25MB available.

VividQuest

Read/Write 44MB

88MB SyQuest

$299! EXTERNAL

65496

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you're ready to go.

(SCSI cable and cartridge extra.)

VividLink

14.4 Fax Modem

Includes full-featured communication software, cable, and e•World™ Starter Kit

$99! 66822

Microsoft Office 4.2

NEW VERSION UPGRADE!

FREE BONUS!
CONNECTIX RAM DOUBLER 1.5

65781

$237.99!

*After $40 mail-in rebate direct from Microsoft

NEW! FASTEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEE!

ORDER QUICKLY

"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx® to destinations within the contiguous U.S. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

Overnight FedEx® Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order†

FedEx Federal Express

†Up to 10lbs within the contiguous U.S. only. May not be available to certain rural areas.

1•800•222•2808

NEW!! Open 24 hours starting November 1, 1994

CREATIVE COMPUTERS

MacMall

YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

FedEx Federal Express **Overnight Delivery by 10:30am! $3 Per Order**

Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered by FedEx to destinations within the contiguous U.S.. Next day delivery may not be available in certain rural areas. Limit 10lbs.

Apple® External Hard Drives

Apple® quality, performance and support

BEST BUY MBG

- Front panel power-on swith
- Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel
- Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator
- Cushioned foot pads protect the drive and your desk in vertical or horizontal setups
- Advanced 3 1/2" drive technology provides fast data access

340MB External..... $428.99 66395
540MB External..... $518.99 65385
1080MB External..... $949.99 65610

85MB Pocket Drive $219.99 66396
170MB Pocket Drive $359.99 66397
256MB Pocket Drive $438.99 65410

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

LaCie 270MB Qdrive $348.99 66398
LaCie 340MB Qdrive $398.99 66399
LaCie 540MB Qdrive $488.99 66400
LaCie 1080MB Qdrive $898.99 66401

VISTA-S6

4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution

UMAX™

NEW PRODUCT

- Magic Match color matching system
- Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
- SCSI 2 interface with cable included
- Scans black and white, color and line art
- Single pass with single cold lamp technology
- Includes Adobe Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct
- Optical resolution of 600x300 dpi
- TWAIN complaint
- Micro-stepping optical transmission for faster speed
- De-screening, Auto-density adjustment, filtering function

$769.99 65829

UC630LE 600dpi Color Scanner

- Includes Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE and OmniPage Direct
- Scan up to 8.5" x 14"
- 24-Bit and 8-Bit color, 256 gray levels
- TWAIN standard and SCSI-2 interface
- Shown with optional transparency adapter

$589.99 65311

UC1260 1200dpi Color Scanner

- Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version and Kai's PowerTools
- Scan up to 8.5" x 14"
- 24-Bit and 8-Bit color, 256 gray levels
- Downloadable gamma curves
- TWAIN standard
- Built-in SCSI interface

$1139.99 61198

RELISYS MBG

AVEC 2400 Mac

Color Scanner

The Avec Color 2400 Mac is a scanner which maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning a 8 1/2"x14" area in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. This translates into 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit for image scanning. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, Kai's PowerTools SE, and OmniPage Direct OCR software, the Avec 2400 hcs everything you need in an entry level color scanner with three times the specifications of the competition at a lower cost. Has SCSI-2 interface.

$588.99 65711

RELI 2412 Mac/TE

Color Scanner w/Transparency Adapter

The Reli 2412 Mac/T is an excellent choice for the desktop publisher. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2" x 14" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. The scanner's maximum optical resolution translates into 360,000 pixels per square inch, which benefits anyone scanning color images and transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE image processing, Kai's PowerTools SE, and OmniPage Direct.

66771 $789.99

RELI 9612 Mac/TE Color Scanner

Color Scanner w/ Transparency Adapter

Bundled with Adobe Photoshop Full Version, Kai's PowerTools Full, and OmniPage Direct.

66773 $1469.99

RELI 9624 Mac/TE Color Scanner

Color Scanner w/ Transparency Adapter

Bundled with Adobe Photoshop Full Version, Kai's PowerTools Full, and OmniPage Direct. 65710 $1949.99

RELI 4816 Mac/TE

Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Option

An excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists. It is of a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-Bit, 8 1/2" x 14", 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The Reli 4816 Mac/T's maximum optical resolution translates into 640,000 pixels per square inch, which benefits anyone scanning color images and transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, Kai's PowerTools SE and Omnipage Direct OCR software. Transparency option not pictured.

$979.99 66772

VideoShop® 3.0

The video software anyone can use.™

MBG

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy, paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph. Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, re-size and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait! PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac, 4MB and 40MB drive, System 7.0 or greater

AVID

BONUS FREE Logo Motion 1.5

$258.99 65540

Radius IntelliColor Display/20e

The Intelligent 20" Color Display for Macintosh Computers

The next generation in professional two-page color display, the Radius IntelliColor Display/20e, delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from "on-the-fly" resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Compatible with most built-in video on Quadra, Centris and PowerMac models. Trinitron technology and adjustable color temperature means more accurate color. It also meets the Swedish MPRII ergonomic guidelines, with electromagnetic shielding and a bonded antiglare panel. IntelliColor software provides control over a myriad of settings to give you the best possible picture for your Macintosh applications! Exclusive Worry Free Warranty.

$1999.99 65500

SUPERMAC.

SuperMac Thunder/24 v.3.0

The latest release of the award winning Thunder /24 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw acceleration the Thunder/24 v.3.0 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full-color graphics with lightning speed. Now up to 43 times faster.

After $150 Rebate $1449.99 55442

MAIL-IN REBATES ON SELECTED ITEMS!!! REBATES ARE DOUBLED IF PHOTOENGINE IS PURCHASED ON THE SAME INVOICE.

VideoVision Studio

The Professional Macintosh Digital Video System

With VideoVision Studio you can record full-screen, full motion, 60-field per second, digital video input and output to and from your hard disk. It digitizes stereo audio simultaneously and stores it with the video for easier editing.

WORRY FREE WARRANTY $3599.99 66275

radius
AUTHORIZED RESELLER

Radius PrecisionColor 17

New 17" color monitor with "on-the-fly" resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870. Digital controls for precise settings and super sharp .25mm dot pitch give you quality you can see! Compatible with built-in video of Quadra, Centris and PowerMac. Ask about the Radius worry-free service warranty!

$1059.99 63587

Radius LeMans GT Display Adapter	$1349.99	After $150 Rebate	63788
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x Accelerator	$1059.99		61769
Radius PrecisionColor 24x (7")	$909.99		61695
Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24xk Adapter	$779.99		63786
SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1152	$1974.99	After $150 Rebate	64387
SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1360	$2429.99	After $250 Rebate	62960
SuperMac Thunder IIGX 1600	$2949.99	After $250 Rebate	64715
SuperMac Spigot Power AV	$839.99		65666
SuperMatch 21 TXL	$2149.99		64712
PhotoEngine NuBus™ 90	$849.99	See box at left	66612

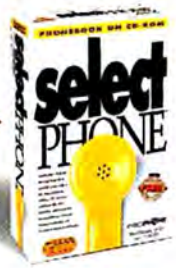
CD-ROM PhoneBooks.

Look Up, Find, Locate, Call, Download and Mail

(The only thing it won't do is appear on your phone bill)

Ten thousand phonebooks on CD-ROM! Look up old friends, find lost relatives, reverse search to get business leads, direct mail to new prospects, telemarket, download lists, merge names and addresses into your word processor! And more!

Tag listings one at a time and then download them later as a group.



The only phonebooks on CD-ROM to come with a FREE NEW LISTING UPDATE. It's like two for the price of one.

directPHONE™

MacWorld Expo 94 Boston Computer Society Best of Show

- 2 CD-ROM Discs
- Search by name, then limit your search to street, city, state, zip or area code
- 80 million white page directory listings – 72 million residential, 8 million business listings
- Download all 80million listings into any database, word processor, spreadsheet or contact management software
- Includes autodial for use with modem
- Permits wild card search
- Outputs choice of galley, mailing label, delimited ASCII or .dbf format
- Saves on directory assistance charges

Other phonebooks restrict downloading or charge with a meter. These phone books offer unlimited downloading and unlimited usage.

65543 $89.99

selectPHONE™

- 5 CD-ROM Discs
- Allows search for listings using any field, name, address, city, state, zip, area code, business heading and SIC code/80 million listings–both residential and business
- Offers reverse search capability – match names and addresses with phone numbers and viceversa
- Save on list fees and get counts of listings
- Permits unrestricted and unlimited downloading of all 80 million listings into any database, word processor, spreadsheet or contact management software
- Includes autodial capability
- Permits wild card search
- Outputs in choice of galley, mailing label, delimited ASCII or .dbf format
- Saves on directory assistance charges
- Great tool for direct marketing and telemarketing programs, lead generation, lead follow-up and qualification, prospecting, market testing, surveys, fund-raising, collections, libraries, sales reps, real estate agencies, insurance and service businesses.

Best Business Product of the Year August 1994

MACWORLD MW ★★★★

MULTIMEDIA WORLD

65542 $174.99

freePHONE™

- 1 CD-ROM Disc
- AT&T's Toll-Free Directory
- All 800 numbers sorted under 2,700 business classifications
- Ideal resource for vacation and business travel planning
- Saves money on toll charges
- Use for looking up local service companies in emergencies
- Ideal companion application with either DirectPhone or SelectPhone

AT&T

65544 $26.99

We also stock other Phonebooks!
HOME PHONE: 72 million residential directory listings. CANADA PHONE: reverse search Canadian directory listings by any field

To Order Call Toll Free 1•800•222•2808

OFFER CODE: D4B2MG14

NEW!!! Open 24 hours starting November 1, 1994

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMail
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll-Free
1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE

Mac Mall has it all
If you see a lower price advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

HP SCANJET IIcx Scanner

The high performance color/grayscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price!

- Superior image quality with 1600 DPI enhanced resolution; 400 DPI optical resolution
- 24-bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50-page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

62885 $949

HP DeskWriter 560C Printer

HP's affordable high-quality black and color printer for the Macintosh computer.

- Clear, sharp 600x300 dpi professional quality output HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, ColorSmart technology
- Prints up to 3 pages per minute in black, and an average of 4 minutes per page in color
- Black and color printing without switching cartridges
- 35 TrueType scalable fonts
- AppleTalk and serial interfaces

63821 $499

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!

HP SCANJET 3p Scanner

NEW PRODUCT

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/image scanning and for making copies on your printer
- Add text, line art, and photos to documents
- 300 dpi resolution, extendable to 1200 dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh or Windows

Bonus: Includes FREE Calera WordScan OCR Software

66436 $485

Automatic Document Feeder for HP SCANJET 3p Scanner 66437 $204.99

HP DeskWriter 540 Printer

NEW PRODUCT

HP's most affordable 600 by 300 dpi high-quality InkJet printer for the Macintosh

- 600 x 300 dpi black printing on plain paper and Hewlett Packard's exclusive REt.
- Two ppm black print speed, 1.5 to 4 minutes per page color printing
- Easily handles a wide variety of envelopes and paper sizes, 4" x 6" to 8.5" x 14"
- Industry-leading three-year warranty
- Easy to add color • 35 scalable fonts
- Lowest list price of any HP DeskJet printer
- 256 levels of gray

66368 $295

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

The new HP DeskWriter 320 offers the highest-quality output of any mobile printer

- 600 x 300 dpi black printing on regular paper plus exclusive HP REt
- Low-cost HP Color Kit for easy-to-add optional color, featuring Hewlett Packard's breakthrough ColorSmart Technology
- Compact, portable design fits neatly into a briefcase
- Fast print speed of three pages per minute for black, and up to four minutes per page in color

66366 $309

Desk Writer 320 w/Sheet Feeder NEW PRODUCT 66435 $369

Transparency Adapter for IIcx	$6.44	63585
Desk Writer 310/320 Battery	$36.99	60750
Desk Writer 310/320 Rapid Charger	$74.99	60751
Desk Writer 310/320 Carrying Case	$74.99	60752
DeskWriter 310/320 Sheet Feeder	$74.99	60749
Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/320	$20.99	63511
Toner for LaserWriter II, LaserJet IID, III, IIID	$73.99	51071
Toner for LaserWriter Plus, LaserJet Plus	$94.99	61449
Toner for Pers. LaserWriter LS, NT, NTR, LJ IIP	$74.99	1399
Toner for LaserJet IIISI, 4Si, 4SiMx	$124.99	3638
Toner for LaserWriter Pro, LJ 4, 4M, 4Plus, 4MPlus	$108.99	60834
Black Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet	$25.99	60123
Tri Color Cartridge DeskWriter/DeskJet	$27.99	3344
Color Printing Kit for 310/320/540	$36.99	62565

HEWLETT® PACKARD
Authorized Dealer

HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Printer

- 600x300 dpi black text with REt
- 300 dpi full color printing
- 2MB memory, expandable to 26MB
- Postscript level 2
- 6 pages per min. for black text; 1-2 minutes per page for color

61618 $1999.99

Black Cartridge DeskJet 1200c	$25.99	62083
Cyan Cartridge DeskJet 1200c	$28.99	62084
Magenta Cartridge DeskJet 1200c	$28.99	62082
Yellow Cartridge DeskJet 1200c	$28.99	62081

HP LASERJET 4ML Printer

- HP Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner produce the best 300dpi output available
- PostScript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA processor
- 4 MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

4MB RAM

61793 $1029

HP LASERJET 4MP Printer

- True 600dpi resolution utilizing Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner
- PostScript Level 2
- 35 Adobe scalable fonts
- RISC-based Intel 80960KA
- 6 MB RAM standard memory
- Macintosh and Windows PC compatible

6MB RAM

62758 $1369

CSA's FX-882™

Macintosh Coprocessor Accelerator

Low Cost Solution for Accelerating Graphics

NEW PRODUCT

The CSA FX-882 coprocessor accelerator will upgrade almost any Motorola 68881/68882 math coprocessor socket to a full 50 MHz! Great for increasing the speed of your 3D rendering, graphics, animation, morphing, image processing, scientific and engineering applications. 100% software compatibility.

50MHz COPROCESSOR UPGRADE

THIRTY DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE MBG

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MACMALL BEST BUY

65695 $199.99

Blinky SCSI Device Monitor

CSA

Do You Know Where Your Data is Going? The Blinky SCSI device monitor tracks data going in and out of your internal and external devices. Takes the hassle out of knowing which device is being used. Ensures that data is being transferred between the devices you have selected. Great for Scanners, CD-ROMS and External Hard-Drives.

66239 $44.99

Prometheus

Includes MaxFax™ Software from Prometheus

14.4 ProModem with Voice

ProModem with Voice is the affordable effective solution for managing your fax, data and voice communications. With the ProModem and your Macintosh, you have the power of a fax machine with the ability to communicate online. And it answers your phone, plays a greeting and records messages.MaxFax lets you design your own personal voice mail system for everyone in your home or office. You can even access your system remotely to retrieve messages and change your greeting.It delivers performance with the sophistication of V.42bis data compression for line speeds up to 57,600 bps. The ProModem 144 also sends and receives faxes at 14,400 bps.

65173 $129.99

ProModem 14.4i PowerBook

66051 $188.99

FaxLine Manager 202

Allows you to use one phone line to share two devices

66053 $82.99

FaxLine Manager 203

Allows you to use one phone line to share up to three devices

66054 $124.99

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

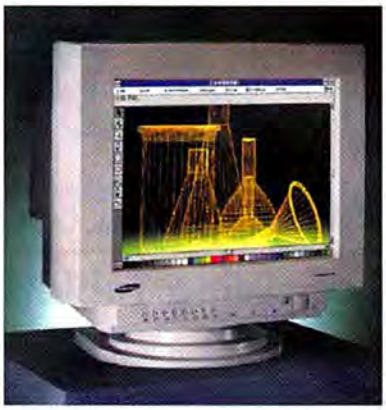
SyncMaster™ 4Ne 15" Color Monitor

The SyncMaster 4Ne offers Macintosh and PC users a low radiation 15" monitor that provides superb image quality with reduced distortion - thanks to its flat square screen. With a .28mm dot pitch, it offers a very high resolution: 1024 x 768. This SyncMaster carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with lower power consumption standards. In addition, it features a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The SyncMaster 4Ne delivers the sharp, high quality images required for Macintosh and PC applications, including presentation graphics, desktop publishing and multimedia. It offers an unlimited palette of colors, so charts, graphics and illustrations come to life. The SyncMaster is also backed by a two-year warranty.

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$349.99 65541



SyncMaster™ 17GL 17" Color Monitor

- 1280 x 1024 (max. res.) at 60Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- INVAR shadow mask
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$749.99 64989

The SyncMaster 17GL is the ideal monitor for general business, desktop publishing, multimedia or entry-level CAD applications. This high performance monitor has a large viewing area with a small footprint for easy integration into an existing desktop system. Also included is a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The SyncMaster 17GL features a flat square CRT with Invar Shadow mask for sustained brightness levels, and its Dynamic Focus provides optimum focus across the large 17" viewing surface. Additional features include an On-Screen Display that makes it easy to carry out precise adjustment of screen geometry. The SyncMaster 17GL is also covered by a full two-year warranty.

SyncMaster™ 17GLs 17" Color Monitor

For the most exacting visual applications, Samsung offers the top-of-the-line SyncMaster 17GLs. This 17" flat-square monitor offers ultra-precise, sharp images—even in the corners—thanks to its .26mm dot pitch and extremely high resolution. The SyncMaster 17GLs carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with low power consumption standards. Outstanding features of this display include an On-Screen Display that makes it easy to carry out precise adjustments and a power-saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. It has up-front digital controls for easy image adjustments, as well as a special AR coating to limit glare while maximizing focus. The 17GLs is covered by a two-year warranty.

- 1600 X 1200 (max. res.) at 60Hz refresh rates
- .26 mm dot pitch
- INVAR shadow mask/New Anti-Reflective coating
- On screen color temp control
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$889.99 64988

SyncMaster™ 15GL 15" Color Monitor

- 1024 x 768 at 76Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$379.99 64991

The SyncMaster 15GL is a full-featured 15" monitor that provides superb image quality with reduced distortion–thanks to its flat square screen. The 15GL carries the EPA Energy Star logo, which attests to its compliance with low power consumption standards. It delivers extra sharp, high-quality images required for Macintosh applications or any high-end tasks such as presentation graphics or desktop publishing. Additional features of the SyncMaster 15GL include a power saving mode that complies with VESA guidelines. The 15GL also complies with stringent MPR-II safe-emission standards and comes with a two-year warranty.

SyncMaster™ 14GL 14" Color Monitor

- 1024 x 768 at 76Hz refresh rates
- .28 mm dot pitch
- Digital (one touch) picture controls
- Tilt-swivel base

Includes Mac Adapter

$299.99 64990

The SyncMaster 14GL is Samsung's flagship 14" color monitor. It's designed to meet the requirements of all Macintosh applications. This full-featured display offers users a combination of excellent screen performance and an advanced ergonomic design. All screen images are stable and flicker-free for easy on the eyes viewing. The SyncMaster 14GL meets all of today's environmental and safe workplace requirements x by adhering to the Swedish MPR-II guidelines for lower ELF and VLF emissions and EPA Energy Star requirements for power consumption. In addition, Samsung's attention to production quality has been awarded ISO 9001 certification, and the SyncMaster 14GL is backed by a two-year warranty.

To Order Call Toll Free 1•800•222•2808

OFFER CODE: D4B2MG14

NEW!!! Open 24 hours starting November 1, 1994

CREATIVE COMPUTERS MacMall YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS
MacMall
YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!

To Order, Call Toll-Free

1•800•222•2808

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!!

Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
Order Status: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Mac Mall has it all
If you're looking for a Macintosh peripheral or accessory and don't see it then give a CALL! We do out best to carry just about everything!
WIDE Selection

Casady & Greene
Conflict Catcher II

THIRTY DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE MBG
Accelerated for Power Macintosh

The Essential Macintosh Start-Up Software Manager & Problem Solver

This utility locates problems with start-up files including printing problems, crashes and frozen screens. Enables you to "link" software in three ways - GroupLinks for start-up files that rely on one another to work, Incompatible Links for files that need to load in a specific order. This feature-loaded product also moves fonts in and out of the System 7.1 font folder to free up more memory, creates detailed System reports and offers keyboard shortcuts. Invaluable for power users and novices alike - no Mac should be without it. Requires System 7 (System 7.5 Savvy).

Conflict Catcher II (when purchased separately) $49.99 66374

$29.99 64605 (with purchase of PowerMac CPU)

SOFTSPOT™ TheraSoft™ Mouse Pad
BY ENVIROGEN

An ergonomically designed mouse pad with a cushioning foam support insert made of TheraSoft™, a unique material used in the medical field to cushion healing bones, tendons and muscles. It has the ability to distribute weight evenly across its surface. Without causing pressure, friction, or impairing circulation, TheraSoft gives your wrists a floating sensation. The TheraSoft insert can also be used to do basic theraputic hand/wrist exercises (an illustrated card is included to provide step-by-step instructions on how to perform the exercises).

$31.99 BLUE 66890 AQUA 66892 RED 66893 BLACK 66895

Desktop Keyboard Pad $31.99 BLUE 66897 AQUA 66899 RED 66900 BLACK 66902

Notebook Keyboard Pad $29.99 BLUE 66904 AQUA 66906 RED 66907 BLACK 66909

WACOM Drawing Tablets

ArtPad 4.5

Smaller and more unobtrusive than most mousepads, ArtPad is an ergonomic wonder. Its thin, contoured design lets your hand glide easily on and off the tablet - convenient for everyday graphics and natural "Touch and move" screen navigation. Includes cordless and battery-less UltraPen.

$148.99 66381

THIRTY DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE MBG

SD421E $249.99 66610
12x12 inch Electrostatic Tablet
SD421 ..... $249.99 66611
12x12 inch Standard Tablet

DesignWorkshop™
A breakthrough in 3D modeling for designers.

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

DesignWorkshop™ presents a new paradigm for modeling on the Macintosh, with design-oriented 3D direct manipulation. By extending the familiar click-and-drag MacDraw style of interaction into true 3D, the unique interface provides a fluent environment for designing in 3D with a computer – for the first time. Fast shadow-casting gives you true-color object-based renderings, not just pixel images. The sun position is set directly by latitude, date and time. And the view-independent shadows permit multiple views of the shadowed model without recalculation. Time-lapse sun studies are easily calculated and automatically saved as QuickTime™ movies. DXF import and export for both models and drawings is built in, and hidden-line and pochéd section drawings are generated automatically.

Artifice, Inc.
90 Day Money Back Guarantee

DesignWorkshop™ for 68k $439.99 65698
DesignWorkshop™ for PowerPC $439.99 65699

BONUS: Free DesignView with purchase of DesignWorkshop!*
*Offer fulfilled directly from Artifice, Inc. Talk to your sales representative for details.

BIGTOP PRODUCTIONS

Hello Kitty Big Fun Deluxe

Four software packages on one CD-ROM! Tons on fun learning: Reading, Arithmetic, Art, Music, Shapes, Colors and More. Voice-prompted throughout, Hello Kitty keeps kids playing and learning for hours. Hello Kitty's playroom is packed with learning adventures, brilliant animations, wacky sound effects and solid educational content!

$36.99 CD-ROM version 66240

Keroppi Day Hopper

The Keroppi Day Hopper is a powerful creative writing tool, calendar, and address book that makes writing fun for kids ages 7 to 99 everyday!

3.5" disks $36.99 66241

Accelerated for Power Macintosh

MacMall has all the latest PowerMac Native Software!!

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

*"We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"**

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 8pm (EST) not requiring configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx®. Next day not available to certain rural areas. Limit 10 lbs.

FedEx† Federal Express

OUR POLICIES †3.00 FEDEX® offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over 10lbs incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 800-760-0300 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted without a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packing and registration card, with in 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $50 Canada, $100 foreign; $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL; FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1994 MacMall

Circle 131 on reader service card

DIRECT CONNECTIONS

800-572-4305
30 DAY MONEY-BACK

Fully Compatible power pc drives

INT'L:612-937-9604
FAX:612-937-6285
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6PM CST

SHIPPING DRIVES FOR 7 YEARS !!

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard

HARD DRIVES

THE FIRST 2GIG DRIVE UNDER $1000

UNBELIEVABLE!! CONNOR 2.1GIG

FUJITSU — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
240MB*	2.5"	14MS	$ 315	$ 375
530MB**	3.5"	13MS	$ 379	$ 439
1.2GIG	3.5"	8.5MS	$ 595	$ 655

Seagate — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
2.4GIG	3.5"	9MS	ST12450N	$ 1749
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2	$ 1399
2.5GIG	3.5"	8MS	Barracuda 2 WIDE	$ 1549
3.4GIG	5.25"	10MS	Elite 3	$ 1999
4.1GIG	3.5"	8MS	BARRACUDA 4	$ 2335
9.0GIG	5.25"	11MS	Elite 9	$ 3749

CONNER — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
330MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA340S	$ 320
545MB**	3.5"	12MS	CFA540S	$ 450
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP1060S	$ 635
2.1GIG	3.5"	9MS	CFP2105S	$ 995

Quantum — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	MODEL	EXTERNAL
1.0GIG	3.5"	9MS	E1080S	$ 645
2.2GIG	3.5"	9.5MS	E2160S	$ 1099

HITACHI — 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	SIZE	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
3.7GIG	5.25"	12.8M	$ 1645	$ 1745

MONITORS

COLOR TRINITRON MONITORS

Sony GDM-15SF1 15" $ 469

Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution from VGA up to 1280 x 1024.

Sony GDM-17SE1 17" $ 1059

Sony GDM-20SE1 20" $ 1899

The Cadillac of all Monitors!

CD ROMS

Toshiba 4101	$ 275
Toshiba 3401	$ 335
Toshiba 3501 4 Speed	$ 525
Yamaha 4 speed recorder	$ 5245
Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder	$ 2395

1.2MB Buffer so you won't get data transfer interruptions (Thats double the buffer size of the Pinnacle Micro). And 680MB media for only $15.99. Just set the recording format, select the files, and hit create.

DIRECT CONNECTIONS 7668 EXECUTIVE DR. EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344 * 1 yr warranty. ** 2 yr warranty. Gov't, Corp, and Univ. P.O's accepted. 30 day money back does not apply towards monitors.

OPTICAL DRIVES

128MB EXTERNAL $599

INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

1 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL		ACCESS		EXTERNAL
128MB	Ricoh		30MS		$ 599
230MB	Fujitsu		30MS		$ 925
230MB	Olympus	2YR. WARRANTY	28MS	4200 RPM	$ 915
650MB	Sony		40MS		$ 999
1.3GB	Ricoh		40MS		$ 1999
1.3GB	Sony		40MS		$ 2099

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

JUKEBOX UPTO 140GIG

INCLUDES TAPE + RETROSPECT SOFTWARE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY	MODEL	MEDIA	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
250MB	Tandberg TDC 3660	DC6250	$ 445	$ 499
1.3-2GIG	DC DAT	4MM	$ 729	$ 789
1.3-4GIG	DC DOUBLE DAT	4MM	$ 839	$ 899
4.0-8GIG	Connor 4326 DDS-2	4MM	$ 939	$ 999
4.0GIG	Sony 5200 DDS-2	4MM	$ 989	$ 1049
4.0-8GIG	Sony 5000 DDS-2	4MM	$ 1029	$ 1089
1.3-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	8MM	$ 1539	$ 1599
1.3-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	8MM	$ 2179	$ 2279
7.0-14GIG	Exabyte 8505XL	8MM	$ 2255	$ 2355

RAID SYSTEMS

GUARANTEED FASTEST

"This Array is the one to beat." - Ken Grey
Writer for WIRED, Computer User, Movie Maker, Computer Video, and Digital Video magazines.

* Fastest RAID for Video Vision Users. 4.0 GIG Barracuda 2 RAID. $ 4295
* 6.0 GIG Fast and Wide Upto 14 MB/Sec. $ 5849

MEDIA

128MB	Optical	$ 25	60M Tape	$ 10
230MB	Optical	$ 35	90M Tape	$ 12
650GIG	Optical	$ 79	112M Tape	$ 18
1.3GIG	Optical	$105	120M Tape	$ 22

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

DAYTONA Series

LPS Series

The Quantum LPS 540S is a high-performance 3.5-inch hard drive that improves the efficiency of mid-range to high-end Macs. Performance-enhancing features like AutoTransfer and Adaptive Segmentation offers support for increasingly complex Mac designs and applications.

EMPIRE Series

Quantum

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Quantum Daytona Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide unmatched mass storage solutions for the Apple PowerBook. The drives have advanced performance features like StackWrite firmware and a unique latching mechanism, called ShockLock, that provides maximum protection against non-operating shock.

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
2.5" Portable Drives			
256MB	17ms	$285	$405
514MB	17ms	$469	$589
Value/Entry Level			
3.5" Low Profile			
170MB	14ms	$179	$239
270MB	12ms	$195	$255
340MB	12ms	$225	$285
540MB	12ms	$279	$339
Value/Performance			
3.5" Low Profile			
730MB	11ms	$379	$439

The Quantum Empire Series are low-profile, 3.5-inch hard disk drives designed to meet the most demanding performance and reliability standards of workgroup servers and disk arrays. Performance-enhancing features on all four drives include Optimized Recording of Command Algorithm (OCRA) firmware.

High Performance/Capacity			
3.5" Low Profile			
1080MB	9.5ms	$629	$689
1400MB	9.5ms	$819	$879
3.5" Half Height			
2100MB	9.5ms	$1139	$1199

Quantum LPS, Lightning, and Empire Series carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty. Quantum Daytona Series carry a ONE Year Warranty.

FEATURING SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

The ClubMac Removables are designed to give you superior performance in all notebook and desktop computers requiring a removable expandable storage subsystem for multimedia, desktop publishing, and other data-intensive imaging applications in your Macintosh system.

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

GENUINE SyQuest Cartridges

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$57 each	$56 each	$55 each
88MB	$67 each	$65 each	$63 each
200MB	$79 each	$78 each	$77 each
105MB	$55 each	$53 each	$51 each
270MB	$65 each	$63 each	$61 each

SyQuest Cartridges carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac 44MB Removable

ClubMac 200MB Removable

ClubMac 270MB Removable

ClubMac Removable Drives

	Internal	External
5.25" ClubMac 44MB	$179	$219
5.25" ClubMac 88MB	$328	$368
5.25" ClubMac 200MB	$448	$488
3.5" ClubMac 105MB	$259	$299
3.5" ClubMac 270MB	$449	$489

Includes FREE Formatted Cartridge

All drives include SCSI Director formatting software, ONE FREE Cartridge, necessary cables for "plug-and-play" and documentation. All SyQuest drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty.

Seagate

FIVE Year Warranty

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" Half Height						
2.4GB	ST12400N	*Hawk 2*	9ms	2000MB	$1279	$1339
4.3GB	ST15230N	*Hawk 4*	9ms	4000MB	$2139	$2199
1.7GB	ST11950N	*Barracuda 1*	8ms	1350MB	$1379	$1439
2.5GB	ST12550N	*Barracuda 2*	8ms	2050MB	$1339	$1399
4.3GB	ST115150N	*Barracuda 4*	8.5ms	4000MB	$2469	$2529
5.25" Full Height						
3.4GB	ST43400N	*Elite-3*	11ms	2750MB	$2149	$2249
9.1GB	ST410800N	*Elite-9*	11ms	8600MB	$3769	$3869

Seagate drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a FIVE Year Warranty.

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

ClubMac 230MB Olympus Optical

Move up to the next generation in MO storage with the 3.5-inch 230MB Olympus drive. With higher performance and expandable 230MB capacity, the Olympus drive offers the ultimate in removable storage solutions.

- 28ms Average Seek Time
- 4,200 RPM rotational speed
- SCSI-2 Interface
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a TWO Year Warranty
- 256KB data buffer memory, 128KB cache
- 50,000 hours MTBF
- FREE formatted optical disk

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FORMATTED OPTICAL CARTRIDGE

Optical Drive	Size/Capacity	Seek Time	Internal	External
ClubMac Optical	3.5" 230MB Olympus	28ms	$865	$895
ClubMac Optical	3.5" 230MB Fujitsu	30ms	$865	$895
Fujitsu Dynamo	3.5" 230MB	30ms		$929
MaxOptix Tahiti III	5.25" 1.3GB	19ms		$2499

ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty (Olympus Optical includes a TWO Year Warranty.)

OPTICAL MEDIA	3.5" 128MB	$29	5.25" 594MB	$79	5.25" 1.2GB	$99
	3.5" 230MB	$39	5.25" 652MB	$79	5.25" 1.3GB	$99

CD-ROMs

ClubMac 2X CD-ROM

- Dual Speed CD-ROM Reader
- 320ms average access time
- Caddy-less design
- LED lights, headphone jack and RCA jacks
- Kodak PhotoCD (Multisession) compliant
- Includes Anubis driver software
- 50,000 hours MTBF and ONE Year Warranty
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- 64K data buffer

NEC

NEW!

NEC MultiSpin 4Xe CD-ROM

Designed for high-performance CD-ROM applications, multimedia development and networks, the NEC MultiSpin 4Xe features a data transfer rate **FOUR TIMES** faster than single speed CD-ROM readers (600KB/sec) and a 220ms access time. You can get information faster, see smoother animation and video, and keep network traffic flowing freely. The NEC MultiSpin 4Xe includes a Mac interface, tutorial CD, and driver software.

			with ClubMac CD bundle
NEC MultiSpin 2V	(available in gray) 320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$249	$349
NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Plus	240ms access time, 500KB/sec transfer rate	$399	$499
NEC MultiSpin 4Xe	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$499	$599
ClubMac Dual-Speed	320ms access time, 300KB/sec transfer rate	$199	$299
ClubMac Quad-Speed	220ms access time, 600KB/sec transfer rate	$439	$539

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Readers carry a TWO Year Warranty.
ClubMac CD-ROM Readers carry a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Drives

Exabyte 2501 Tape Drive

NEW!

- 33 MB/min data transfer rate (uncompressed)
- Capacity up to 2.0GB compressed
- 3.5-inch form factor minicartridge tape subsystem
- 80,000 hours MTBF • SCSI-2 interface (QIC-121)
- Bundled with Retrospect Backup Software
- ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Capacity	Model	Format	Media	Internal	External
1-2GB	Exabyte 2501	QIC-121	EX-HC2000	$579	$629
2.0GB	ClubMac DAT	DDS	60m, 90m	$739	$789
2-4GB	ClubMac DAT/DC	DDS-DC	60m, 90m	$929	$979
4.0GB	ClubMac DAT/2	DDS-2	60m, 90m, 120m	$999	$1049
4-8GB	ClubMac DAT/2DC	DDS-2DC	60m, 90m, 120m	$1139	$1189

MEDIA	4mm 60m $10	4mm 90m $12	4mm 120m $25	Exabyte EX-HC2000 $35

ClubMac DAT and DAT/DC drives include Retrospect v2.1 Backup Software, ONE 90 Meter Tape and a TWO Year Warranty. Exabyte Tape Backup drives carry a ONE Year Warranty. The ClubMac DAT/2 drive includes Retrospect Remote v2.0 (3-Pack) Network Backup Software, ONE 120 Meter Tape and a ONE Year Warranty

ClubMac CD Bundle

$800 VALUE

Monitors, Graphic Cards & Multimedia

SUPERMAC™ ...IS NOW radius

E-Machines T16 II

The T16 II delivers 70% more display area, providing you with the elbow room for full-page layouts or working with several applications in multiple windows at the same time. Its multiple resolutions range from 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768. Automatically syncs to most popular Macintosh timings; plus it works with on-board graphics on the Quadra and Centris.

$799

HURRY! While Supplies Last!

VideoVision Studio

With JPEG hardware compression and decompression for full-screen, full-motion recording and playback from a hard disk, VideoVision Studio combines the power and flexibility of the Macintosh with the ease and transportability of video tape.

$3295

Thunder II GX• 1360

Thunder II GX•1360's 1152 x 870 resolution is great for viewing a full two-page spread without scrolling. A cost-efficient solution with all the power of a CMYK acceleration.

$2579

IntelliColor Display/20e

The Radius IntelliColor Display/20e delivers unrivaled command of your desktop, from on-the-fly resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Combined with Radius' IntelliColor software, it allows you to emulate 3 lightning conditions and user-adjustable color temperature, so you get more accurate color representation.

$1875

$1199

DigitalFilm Deluxe

Real-time capture of 60 fields/sec, full-motion video and audio to disk, supports 30 frames/sec with video capture up to 640 x 240, hardware JPEG compression, includes MacroMedia Director.

IN STOCK !! INCREDIBLE PRICE

LeMansGT

Delivering 24-bit color at resolutions up to 1152 x 870, Radius' high-octane LeMansGT delivers the best on-screen performance of any interface in its class. The LeMansGT features a 7" board, instantaneous resolution switching, on-board acceleration, razor-sharp photorealistic color, and Adobe Photoshop Acceleration.

$1835

Monitors

IntelliColor Display/20e (0461)	$1875
PrecisionColor Display/17 (0460)	$959
PrecisionColor Pivot (0353/M152-02)	$799
SuperMatch 21•T XL Trinitron (STD2102)	$2099
E-Machines T16 II (PV2101)	$799

Multimedia Solutions

VideoVision Studio (0418)	$3295
VideoVision Studio Upgrade (0419)	$1499
VideoVision Studio Basic (0416)	$1509
DigitalFilm Deluxe (DV2050)	$1199
Spigot II Tape (DV1530)	$835
Video Spigot NuBus (DV1030)	$359
Video Spigot NuBus LC (DV1050)	$235

Graphic Cards

LeMansGT (0447)	$1835
PrecisionColor Pro 24X (0429)	$1319
PrecisionColor Pro 24XK (0430) / Pro 24XP (0431)	$749/439
Thunder II GX•1600 1600 x 1200 CMYK acceleration	$3199
Thunder II GX•1360 1360 x 1024 CMYK acceleration	$2579
Thunder II GX•1152 1152 x 870 CMYK acceleration	$2169
Thunder/24 v3.0 (G1130)	$1399
Spectrum Power • 1152 (G3430)	$1169
Spectrum/24 Series V (G3930)	$829

$1049

NEC's Enterprise Series... The Next Generation in Monitors

3 YEAR WARRANTY

14" MultiSync 2V 832 x 640	$335
15" MultiSync 3V 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$469
15" MultiSync XE15 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$569
17" MultiSync XE17 640 x 480 to 1024 x 768	$1049
21" MultiSync XE21 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870	$2079

Scanners

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker IIG OmniPage Direct	$399
ScanMaker IISP Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct	$769
ScanMaker IISPX full version Photoshop and OmniPage Direct	$899
ScanMaker IIHR full version Photoshop and OmniPage Direct	$1079
ScanMaker II Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct	$519
Transparency Media Adapter	$519

Microtek Scanners carry a ONE Year Warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner

The HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner features 1600-dpi enhanced resolution (400 dpi optical) with one pass, 24-bit color scanning (up to 16.7 million colors) and it includes the HP AccuPage 2.0 software.

HP ScanJet IIcx Scanner	$985
HP ScanJet 3p Scanner	$489

EPSON Epson ES-1200C Pro Mac Scanning System

$1299

ES-1200C Pro-MAC Up to 4800dpi, Full version of PhotoShop, ScanTastic, Kai's PowerTools	$1299
ES-800C LE Up to 1600dpi, PhotoShop LE, ScanTastic	$899
ActionScanning-Mac Up to 1200dpi, PhotoShop LE & ScanTastic SAVE $100	$599*
Transparency Unit	$749

*After MFR $100 mail-in rebate, offer ends 12/31/94

Printers

NEC Silentwriter Model 640

- 6ppm Print Speed • 300 dpi print resolution
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 interpreter, 35 True Type fonts
- 3MB RAM standard • AppleTalk Interface
- Limited TWO-Year Overnight Replacement Warranty

$729

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Reseller

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer

- Perfect companion for the PowerBook
- 600 x 300 dpi with HP's exclusive REt technology for crisp, black output
- Up to 3ppm (draft mode) • Up to 16.7 million colors with the optional Color Kit

$299

HP DeskWriter 320 Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm	NEW $299
HP DeskWriter 320 Printer with Cutsheet Feeder (60-sheet)	NEW $369
HP DeskWriter 540 Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	NEW $289
HP DeskWriter 560C Inkjet Printer 600 x 300 dpi COLOR, up to 3ppm, 35 fonts	$569
HP DeskJet 1200C/PS Color Printer 600 x 300 dpi, 6ppm	$2215
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 300 x 300 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1028
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 600 x 600 dpi, 4ppm, 35 scalable fonts	$1368

HP LaserJet Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter Inkjet Printers carry a THREE Year Warranty. HP DeskWriter 320 Printers carry a ONE Year Warranty.

Modems

SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC

$279

SupraFAXModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$139
SupraFAXModem 14.4 MC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXcilitate & Micro	$199
SupraFAXModem 14.4 PB V.32bis, V.42 bis for Powerbook	$219
SupraFAXModem 28.8 MC V.Fast Class	$279
SupraFAXModem 28.8 PB V.Fast Class	$319

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

TelePort Mercury

$279

PowerPort / TelePort

Mercury 19,200, V.32 Turbo	$319/279
Gold 14,400 V.32 bis	$239/225
TelePort Gold II	Call
Bronze/Bronze II 2400, 4800, 9600 Fax	$89
PowerPort Mercury for PB 100/500/Duo Series	$319
OneWorld Fax 2-Line Ethernet	$1259

US Robotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

NEW PRICES!

Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax

TRUE V.34 with V.FC at 28.8 BPS

$249

Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. 34 and V. Fast Class	$249
Sportster 28.8 Mac&Fax V. Fast	$219

Input Devices

WACOM

NEW ArtPad 4x5

$199

ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet	$199
ArtPad 4x5 ADB Tablet with Dabbler	$239
ART2 6x8 ADB Tablet	$299
UD 12x12 Standard Tablet	$499
UD 12x18 Electrostatic Tablet	$809
UD 12x18 Standard Tablet	$699

Acceleration

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Turbo 040 Accelerators

33 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$729
40 MHz Turbo 040 with 128K cache	$889
PowerCache Adapter*	$99

* Not req'd for IIci, IIvi, IIvx Performa 600

PowerPC Products

66 MHz PowerPro 601	$1339
80 MHz PowerPro 601	$1899
FastCache PowerPro - 1MB Cache	$499
66 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$1689
80 MHz w/1MB Cache Bundle	$2425

63

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports	$465	
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port	$229	
Micro EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether w/DT& PB cable	$265	
Micro EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable	$215	
AP10T	Micro AsantéPrint, 10BT	$285	
AP3	Micro AsantéPrint, Thk/Thn/10BT	$309	
FNTNA	10BT or Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$59	
MGNB-TN	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/Thn	$112	
MGNB-10T	Mac II & Perf 600, NuBus, Thk/10BT	$109	
MGLC-TN	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, Thn, FPU	$109	
MGLC-10T	Mac LC/Q6xx/Clr Classic, 10BT, FPU	$89	
NETEXT-FN	AAUI Hub w/4 RJ45 ports	$139	

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Warranties: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. Money Back Guarantee: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. Returns: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

No Surcharge!

64

Authorized Catalog Reseller

ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

Macworld December 1994

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

MAC BARGAIN$™

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

Buy with Confidence from MAC BARGAIN$.

- A leading direct marketer of Mac products
- Over 2,500 products in stock
- Most orders ship the next day
- Our goal is 100% customer satisfaction

Great Deals!

Only $464

NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External CD-ROM Reader

- 50K per second data transfer rate
- 195ms average access time
- 256K continuous flow cache provides true smooth motion video and animation

NEC #97814

NEC

Only $133

SupraFaxModem 144LC

- Sends/receives data and faxes at 14,400 bps
- Caller ID lets you monitor incoming calls
- Silent Answer lets you use the same phone line for voice and fax communications
- Supports Class 1 and Group 3 fax standards

Supra #99308

Only $447

SONY Multiscan 15SF

- 15" monitor with .26mm dot pitch and five preset resolutions
- 1280x1024 at 60Hz maximum resolution
- Meets all monitor safety standards worldwide
- Energy Star and VESA compliant
- Two user-adjustable temperature presets for more accurate whites

Sony #01156

ACI US

02648	4th Dimension	$598.98
94303	4D First Comp Upgrade	$89.98

Adobe

93952	Adobe Acrobat 2.0	$128.98
98047	Aldus HomePublisher V2.0 Free Type Twister	$48.98
95306	Aldus Paint & Publish Free Type Twister	$88.98
04190	Aldus SuperPaint V3.5 Free Type Twister	$44.98
94185	DateBook & TouchBase Pro V4.0 Upgr	$48.98
06711	DateBook Pro V4.0	$48.98
94159	Design Kit for PageMaker 4.0 to 5.0	$48.98
06263	Dimensions V2.0	$128.98
95314	Fetch V1.2 Single User	$99.98
00333	FreeHand V4.0	$388.98
05808	Illustrator V5.0-5.5 Upgrade	$98.98
99491	Illustrator V5.5	$373.98
04573	PageMaker V5.0 MegaPack	$538.98
93981	Extensis PageTools 1.0	$98.98
00346	Persuasion V3.0	$324.98
04042	Photoshop 3.0	$545.98
95341	Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade	$148.98
05702	Premiere V3.0-4.0 Upgrade	$74.98
04670	Premiere V4.0	$484.98
03971	Streamline V3.0	$126.98
06712	TouchBase Pro V4.0	$48.98
03950	Type On Call 4.0	$64.98

Aladdin

98501	Aladdin SitCom	$62.98
05820	Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	$33.98
93980	Allegiant SuperCard V1.7	$289.98

Altsys

05036	EPS Exchange V2.0	$88.98
04537	Fontographer V4.0	$247.98
00349	Metamorphosis Pro	$88.98

Ares

99266	Font Chameleon V1.0	$184.98
00078	FontMonger V1.5	$88.98
03552	Avery MacLabel Pro	$44.98

Broderbund

95461	Automap Atlas	$55.98
03970	Bannermania	$28.00
03513	Carmen Sandiego/Time	$28.98
99564	Carmen Sandiego/USA DLX	$42.98
05688	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	$38.98
97732	Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	$51.98
02730	Might and Magic III	$36.98

Caere

05161	OmniPage Direct 2.0	$58.98
01005	OmniPage Pro V5.0	$498.98
99255	OmniScan	$298.98

Claris

06343	Brush Strokes	$43.98
18052	Claris Draw	$176.98
99733	Claris Works V3.0	$183.98
03478	FileMaker Pro V2.1	$246.98
05032	FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	$134.98
99734	Impact V1.0	$134.98
04140	MacProject Pro V1.5	$364.98
06525	MacWrite Pro V1.5	$88.98
18051	Organizer	$44.98
99750	Power to Go	$43.98
06304	Retrieve It!	$26.98

Connectix

06925	CDU Desktop Utilities	$54.98
04144	Maxima V2.0	$44.98
05646	PowerBook Utilities	$54.98
96785	RAM Doubler	$53.98
00213	CompuServe Membership Kit	$24.98

Corel

95331	Corel GALLERY	$34.98
	Corel Professional Photo CD's - Call	
17202	Corel Pro Photo Volumes 1 Animals & Nature	$189.98
00203	Cricket Graph III	$93.98

Dantz

06326	Diskfit Direct V1.0	$28.98
04722	Diskfit Pro V1.1	$68.98
04194	Retrospect w/ Remote 10pk	$244.98
02586	Retrospect V2.0	$135.98

Datawatch

06533	Citadel w/ Shredder	$68.98
06535	ScreenLink V2.0 Twin Pack	$68.98
06534	Superset Utilities	$94.98
02077	Virex V5.0.3	$58.96

Delrina

97921	FaxPro for Mac V1.5	$78.98
04706	Far Side Daily Planner	$37.98
17271	Intermission Screen Saver	$27.98
97938	Opus & Bill Screen Saver	$28.98

Deneba

99538	Artworks V1.0	$108.98
00803	Canvas V3.5	$250.98

Electronic Arts

97701	Chuck Yeager's Air Combat	$34.98
00473	Golf PGA Tour II	$39.95
97712	Populous CD	$32.98
97703	Total Distortion CD	$78.98
97707	Victory at Sea	$44.98

Entertainment

02785	After Dark V2.0	$27.98
06519	The Disney Screen Saver Collection	$26.98
04053	More After Dark Vol. 1	$22.98
05934	Star Trek Screen Saver	$27.98
95465	Comptons Movies	$28.98
03598	LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	$18.98
99583	Maxis A-Train w/ Construction Set	$28.98
98218	Maxis DoodleMation V1.0	$19.98
98221	Maxis El Fish	$28.98
00145	Maxis Robosport	$26.98
04721	Maxis SimAnt	$28.98
98222	Maxis SimCity 2000	$38.98
99216	Maxis SimCity Classic	$22.98
03800	Maxis SimEarth	$29.98
06848	Microprose Civilization	$48.00
97127	Paramount Jump Raven CD	$38.98
97146	Paramount Lunicus CD	$37.98
97144	Paramount Movie Select CD	$32.98
97145	Paramount Rock, Rap and Roll CD	$39.98
05518	Passport Music Time V2.0	$89.98
05264	Passport MasterTrax Pro V5.0	$199.98
06486	Psygnosis Lemmings	$33.98
99237	Psygnosis More Lemmings	$32.98
97197	Velocity Development Spectre VR	$33.98
94593	Velocity Development Spectre VR CD	$38.98
99236	Virgin 7th Guest	$48.98

Fractal Design

00665	Painter V3.0	$269.98
93967	Painter V3.0 Upgrade	$144.98
93994	Painter V3.0 Upgrade from PainterX2	$89.98

Frame Technology

03582	FrameMaker V4.0	$558.98
98039	FrameViewer V4.0	$44.98
96800	Farallon Timbuktu Pro	$138.98
99506	Gryphon Morph V2.0	$137.98

HSC Software

06668	HSC Kai's Power Tools V2.0	$114.98
95335	KTP Bryce 1.0	$114.98
95336	KTP Suite Imaging (Bryce & KTP)	$178.98
00897	IdeaFisher V2.0	$94.98
04949	In Control V3.0	$85.98

Inline

06015	Cogito V1.0	$28.98
97198	Deliverance	$28.98
97744	Firetail	$28.98
06060	Icon 7	$36.98
00638	INITpicker V3.0	$43.98

Insignia

03664	Access PC V3.0	$78.98
06786	RapidCD	$42.98
04541	Soft PC V3.0	$98.98
06715	Soft PC w/ Windows	$298.98
98471	SoftWindows	$298.98

Kent Marsh

99110	Cryptomatic V1.0	$58.98
00258	Folderbolt V1.02	$68.98
99121	Folderbolt/Nightwatch II Bundle	$128.98
02755	Quick Lock V2.1	$32.98

Lotus

00507	1-2-3 V1.1	$276.98
00518	1-2-3 V1.1 Comp Upg	$92.98
00429	MacDraft 4.0	$334.98

MacPlay

97125	AstroChase	$34.98
99575	Battlechess Enhanced	$44.98
97122	Castles II: Seige & Conquest	$34.98
97149	Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	$48.98
99574	Star Trek 25th Anniversary	$34.98
95426	Star Trek 25th Anniversary CD	$41.98

Macromedia

99524	Macromedia Action! Bundle	$278.98
00839	Macromedia Director V4.0	$798.98
06310	MacroModel V1.5	$648.98
97770	SoundEdit 16 CD	$278.98
03619	Swivel 3D Professional	$298.98
06840	Mac P & L	$185.98
99023	ManagePro V2.0	$229.98

Microsoft

99702	Cinemania 1994	$47.98
00227	Excel V5.0	$294.98
04545	Excel V5.0 Ver Upg	$114.98
04293	Flight Simulator V4.0	$42.98
99696	FoxPro V2.5	$88.98
03233	Office V4.2	$454.98
01220	PowerPoint V4.0	$294.98
04161	Project V3.0	$410.98
06184	Project V3.0 Upg	$134.98
04898	Word V6.0	$294.98
00596	Word V6.0 Upg	$109.98
00567	Works V4.0	$83.98
99042	MYOB Accounting V5.0 w/Payroll	$134.98
98514	No Hands Common Ground V1.0	$94.98

Now Software

00580	Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	$58.98
04191	Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	$76.98

Pixar

05668	Pixar Typestry V2.1	$186.98
99551	Pixar One Twenty Eight CD	$178.98

PhotoDisc

97349	PhotoDisc Starter Kit	$38.98
97341	People & Lifestyles Vol. 2	$279.98
04736	QuarkXPress V3.3	$568.98
04230	Quicken V4.0	$39.98

Ray Dream

97768	addDepth with 25 free FurFonts	$97.98
00441	Designer V3.0	$222.98
04150	JAG II	$84.98

Sierra On-Line

94595	Freddy Pharkas	$22.98
04683	Hoyle II	$19.98
04675	Kings Quest V	$39.98
04681	Leisure Suit Larry 5	$22.98
94000	Police Quest 4	$38.98

SoftKey

95594	American Heritage Talking Dictionary CD	$39.98
00641	WriteNow V4.0	$44.98
03631	Calendar Creator	$44.98
99029	KeyCad Complete	$29.98

Spectrum Holobyte

06394	Falcon MC	$42.98
06852	Iron Helix CD	$55.98

Specular International

99535	Collage	$248.98
00815	Infini-D 2.6	$518.98
95285	Logomotion	$108.98
95264	Texturescape	$148.98

Symantec

06231	ACT! V2.0	$168.98
95330	AutoDoubler V2.0 w/ any purchase	$9.98
04413	DiskLock V3.0	$64.98
03481	MacTools V3.0	$88.98
04890	Norton Utilities V3.1	$98.98
02194	PYRO! V4.1	$29.98
00116	SAM 4.0	$64.98
04776	Suitcase V2.1	$48.98
06997	Disk Doubler Pro V1.1	$74.98
06243	Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	$154.98

T/Maker

99555	ClickArt Incredible Image Pak CD	$88.98
05980	ClickArt Artistry & Borders	$54.98
00481	WillMaker 5	$39.98

WordPerfect

96375	Grammatik 5 V1.1	$34.98
96374	LetterPerfect V2.1	$34.98
03972	WordPerfect V3.0a	$293.98
99748	WordPerfect V3.0a Comp Upg	$84.98
05013	WordPerfect V3.0a Ver Upg	$68.98
96363	Works V1.2	$69.98

Call MAC BARGAIN$ *before* you buy!

1-800-619-9091

Why get slower ground shipping?

Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day for overnight delivery. Orders over 10lbs charged actual freight. Call for international shipping rates. Packaging and handling up to $6 per order. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

For the Best Deals Around!
1-800-619-9091

MONITORS

SONY

01156	Multiscan 15sf	$448.98
06909	Multiscan 17se	$968.98
01157	Multiscan 20se	$1,999.00

radius

97894	Full Page Display - Grayscale	$529.98
97873	PrecisionColor 17" Color	$1,049.00
97865	20GS 20" Monochrome	$795.98
97895	Precision Color 20v	$1,381.98
95548	Intellicolor 20e Display	$1,953.98
95516	Precision Color 21	$2,199.00

SUPERMAC.

98850	SuperMatch 20TXL	$2,108.98
97899	SuperMatch 17XL	$949.98
95515	SuperMatch 21TXL	$2,399.00

NEC

13146	NEC MultiSync 2V 14"	$349.98
13147	NEC MultiSync 3V 15"	$474.98
19717	NEC XE15 15" Color Monitor	$549.98
19718	NEC XE17 17" Color Monitor	$999.98
19719	NEC XE21 21" Color Monitor	$1,999.00
19720	NEC XP15 15" Color Monitor	$579.98
19721	NEC XP17 17" Color Monitor	$1,279.00
19722	NEC XP21 21" Color Monitor	$2,499.00

VIDEO/GRAPHICS BOARDS

radius

05893	Precision Color 8XJ 8-bit	$454.98
99171	PrecisionColor Pro 24XP	$444.98
98862	PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$1,387.98
97892	PrecisionColor Pro 24XK	$799.00
97893	LeMans GT	$1,901.98
93650	Photo Engine	$849.98
06716	Video Vision	$1,511.98
98863	Video Vision Studio	$3,599.00

SUPERMAC.

05116	Spectrum 8 Series III	$371.98
95513	Spectrum 24 Series V	$899.98
97879	Spectrum Power 1152	$1,249.00
05913	Thunder 24 V2.0	$1,582.98
97898	Power DSP Upgrade	$406.98
97864	Thunder II Upgrade	$524.98
95543	Thunder II GX 1152	$2,299.00
95544	Thunder II GX Upgrade	$899.98
97857	Video Spigot III Tape	$774.98

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR

97260	33MHz Value 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
97262	33MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$825.98
97263	40MHz Value 040 FPU 128K Cache	$999.98
95397	33MHz Univ Turbo 040i 128K Cache	$649.98
95398	33MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$775.98
95399	40MHz Univ Turbo 040 128K Cache	$948.98
98419	Quad 040 40MHz 128K Cache	$999.98
97264	Image 040 Imaging Xel	$1,599.98
95350	PowerPro 601 66MHz Xel	$1,389.00
95351	PowerPro 601 80MHz Xel	$2,098.00
98804	Charger	$524.00
06482	Charger Plus	$878.00

radius

05250	Radius Rocket 33	$1,098.98
95541	Radius StageTwo Rocket	$1,699.00

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

94143	MacCon-i NuBus 10T/TK	$89.98
94144	MacCon-i NuBus TN/TK	$119.98
94145	MacCon-i LC 10T	$69.98
94146	MacCon-i LC TN	$114.98
94147	MacCon-i LC 10T/TN	$165.98
00511	MC3NB Mac II & Performa 600 (TN/TK/10T)	$185.98
03641	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/TN)	$155.98
03642	MC+IIE64 Mac II & Performa 600 (TK/10T)	$155.98
03646	MC+30IIE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/10T)	$148.98
03647	MC + 30IIE64 IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN)	$148.98
04933	MC3IISI IISI & SE/30 (TK/TN/10T)	$199.98
99950	MC+LCIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN/10T)	$189.98
99951	MCLCTNIII LC, LCII, LCIII (TN)	$155.98
99952	MCLC10TIII LC, LCII, LCIII (10T)	$155.98
06104	Asante Print (10T/TK)	$328.98
96842	Asante Print 8 (AUI/10T)	$374.98
94118	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks 10T	$229.98
94119	Micro EN/SC for PowerBooks10T/TN	$279.98
06817	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T)	$199.98
06818	Mini EN/SC for PowerBooks (10T/TN)	$229.98
96840	NetExender Hub (AUI/10T)	$129.98
96841	NetExtender Hub FN (AAUI/10T)	$129.98
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$53.98
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	$63.98
05501	10T FriendlyNet Adapter	$52.98
00348	10T HUB/12 w 10T/TK/TN Ports	$454.98
00404	10T HUB/8 w/ 10T/TN Ports	$230.98

Dayna

00806	DaynaPORT E/LC (TN) DP0400	$109.98
04595	DaynaPORT E/II-T (10T/TK) DP0201	$109.98
98401	DaynaPORT S/30T (10T/TK) DP0511	$145.98
98404	DaynaPORT E/LC-M (10T/TN) DP0403	$159.95
98405	DaynaPORT S/30-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0513	$159.98
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3 (10T/TK/TN) DP0202	$159.98
04718	DaynaPORT E/II (TN/TK) DP0200	$118.98
00488	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 DP0802	$291.98
05190	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 (10T/TK/TN) f/ PB	$308.98
96825	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link T (10T)	$235.98
96826	Dayna Pocket SCSI Link M (10T/TN)	$289.98
95341	EasyNet Transceiver 10T/AAUI	$55.98
95342	EasyNet Transceiver TN/AAUI	$55.98
93559	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T	$349.98
93560	Mini EtherPrint-T 10T/TN	$359.98
93561	Mini EtherPrint-T Plus 10T	$419.98
93562	Mini EtherPrint Plus 10T/TN	$429.98
06595	EtherPrint 3 (10T/TK/TN)	$353.98
06622	EtherPrint 3 Plus (10T/TK/TN)	$469.98
94114	DaynaLINK Mobile Access Server t/ARA	$1,999.00
94115	DaynaSTAR Mini-Hub-5	$159.98
94116	DaynaSTAR Stack 12	$689.98
94117	DaynaSTAR Stack 24	$1,199.00
99962	DaynaSTAR Hub-24	$869.00

Farallon

98408	EtherWave AUI Transceiver	$94.98
98409	EtherWave AAUI Transceiver	$96.98
98410	EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278.98
98411	EtherWave NuBus Card	$278.98
98412	EtherWave LC Card	$189.98
98414	EtherWave PB or Slot-less Mac Adapter	$281.98
98413	EtherWave PC ISA Card	$189.98
98848	EtherThin Transceiver (AAUI/TN)	$68.98
98849	EtherThin Transceiver (AUI/TN)	$68.98
03475	Ether10-T Transceiver (AUI/10T)	$65.98
04307	Ether10-T Transceiver (AAUI/10T)	$52.98
93587	Ether 10T Starlet/4	$185.98
05693	Ether 10T Starlet/8	$278.00
93588	Ether 10T Starlet/16	$599.98
03333	Ether10-T StarController	$1,098.00
05693	Ether10-T Starlet PN515-1	$278.00
00828	PhoneNET DIN-8 10pk PN310	$167.98
00832	PhoneNET DIN-8 PN308	$26.98
00955	PhoneNET DB-9 PN309	$34.00
04160	PhoneNET Connector 50pk PN350	$798.98
02779	PhoneNET Star Connector PN301	$14.98

Focus

94202	EtherLan Transceiver/FN	$45.98
94203	EtherLan Transceiver/FN - T	$45.98
94204	EtherLan Print	$274.98

COMMUNICATIONS/MODEMS

Global Village

99307	TelePort/Bronze II	$88.98
05686	PowerPort Bronze	$86.98
06267	TelePort Gold	$217.98
05684	PowerPort Gold	$238.98
98181	TelePort/Mercury for Desktop Macs	$271.98
98182	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook 1XX	$313.98
98183	PowerPort/Mercury for PowerBook Duo	$339.98
95206	One World Fax 1 Line, LocalTalk	$859.98
95208	One World Remote Acc 1 Line, LocalTalk	$1,059.98
95207	One World Fax 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,298.98
95209	One World Remote Acc 2 Line, Ethernet	$1,598.98
96598	GlobalFax for One World 10-User Lic Pk	$219.98
96599	GlobalFax for One World 50-User Lic Pk	$859.98

Hayes

06545	ACCURA 24 Ext	$73.98
06543	ACCURA 144 + Fax 144 Ext	$179.98

Supra

99308	Supra FaxModem 144LC Ext - Mac	$133.98
00413	Supra FaxModem V.32BIS (MC) w/Sft Cable	$182.98
96582	Supra FaxModem 288 Ext - Mac	$279.98
06865	Supra FaxModem 144PB Int - PowerBook	$206.98
96583	Supra FaxModem 288 Int - Mac PB	$319.98

STORAGE SYSTEMS

iomega

95354	Iomega MacTransportable 90 (NO DISK)	$299.98
96810	Iomega MacTransportable 90 Pro	$348.98
96811	Iomega MacTransportable Multidisk 150	$482.98

Pinnacle Micro

93301	Tahoe 230MB Optical	$839.98
93302	Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2,789.00
93303	Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5,449.00
93304	RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM	$2,449.00

PLI

94112	Infinity 230MB Optical 3.5"	$1,149.00
96821	Infinity MAX Optical 5.25 1.3GB	$3,599.00
96823	Infinity 270 Turbo S	$558.98
95364	Infinity 200 Removable Drive	$689.98

FWB

97513	CD-ROM Tookit	$46.55
05476	Hard Disk Toolkit - Personal Ed	$47.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit	$124.00
94121	SCSI JackHammer	$597.98

LaCie

93569	Q Drive External 170MB	$309.98
03695	Q Drive External 270MB	$349.98
03697	Q Drive External 340MB	$399.98
03698	Q Drive External 540MB	$485.98
03949	Q Drive External 1080MB	$899.98
94109	Q Drive External 1400	$899.98
93564	PocketDrive 85MB	$215.98
93565	PocketDrive 170MB	$345.98
93566	PocketDrive 256MB	$429.98

Apple Hard Drives

95345	160MB Ext HD	$245.98
95347	270MB Ext HD	$409.98
95348	340MB Ext HD	$439.98
95338	500MB Ext HD	$525.98
93568	1080MB Ext HD	$1,129.00

Internal HD

06733	Quantum 170MB	$229.98
97960	Quantum 270MB	$249.98
06941	Quantum 340MB	$299.98
01107	Quantum 540MB	$379.98
99929	Quantum 1GB	$849.98
06736	Quantum 1.2GB	$999.00
97991	Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$1,799.00

External HD

06728	Quantum 170MB	$299.98
97961	Quantum 270MB	$319.98
06942	Quantum 340MB	$369.98
01108	Quantum 540MB	$449.98
99927	Quantum 1GB	$588.98
06731	Quantum 1.2GB	$1,249.00

Removable HD

06219	SyQuest 44MB	$198.98
06538	SyQuest 44/88MB	$318.98
99930	SyQuest 105MB	$329.98
01142	SyQuest 200MB	$498.98
97959	SyQuest 270MB	$488.98
99187	128MB Magneto Optical	$799.98

INPUT DEVICES

MICROTEK

06024	ScanMaker IIG	$398.98
06251	ScanMaker II	$499.98
06945	ScanMaker IISP	$798.98
06252	ScanMaker IIXE	$874.98
01120	ScanMaker IIHR	$1,098.00
06903	35T Slide Scanner	$969.98
01122	ScanMaker III	$2,598.00

Calcomp

99380	DrawingSlate 6x9 Corded Pressure Stylus	$199.98
98251	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless Pressure Stylus	$371.98
95241	DrawingSlate 12x12 Cordless 4B Cursor	$231.98

Logitech

04258	MouseMan	$62.98
95612	TrackMan II	$76.98

Relisys

97971	Avec 2400LE	$558.98
01176	Reli 4816T w/Photoshop	$1,398.00
01170	Reli 9624T w/Photoshop	$1,958.00

UMAX

01185	UC 630 w/Photoshop LE	$569.98
06904	UC 840 w. Full Photoshop	$949.98
01179	Vista S6	$798.98
01170	UC 1260 w.Full Photoshop	$1,958.00

Wacom

03677	12x12 Std. Cordless Pressure Stylus	$718.00
00087	12x12 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,070.98
03803	12x18 Electrostatic, Cordless Pressure Stylus	$1,051.98

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

NEC

97814	NEC MultiSpin 3Xe External	$464.72
97815	NEC MultiSpin 3Xi Internal	$431.98
97816	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Classic Portable	$386.98
96658	NEC MultiSpin 3Xp Granite Portable	$386.98
97817	NEC MultiSpin 4X Fro	$699.98
01199	Performantz Mini 2X CD-ROM	$197.00
13166	Sony SRS-D2k w/Subwoofer	$149.98
02168	Yamaha M10 Shielded Speakers	$69.98

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

95517	HP DeskWriter 310	$318.98
95520	HP DeskWriter 520	$389.98
95522	HP DeskWriter 560C	$599.98

NEC

96746	NEC SilentWriter 640	$789.98

Texas Instruments

06859	MicroWriter PS23	$595.98
14319	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS23	$1,199.00
14320	MicroLaser Pro 600 PS65	$1,523.98

POWER BACKUP

APC

94396	APS Personal Surge Arrest	$18.98
94395	APS Personal Surge Arrest w/Phone	$29.98
07150	BackUps 250	$119.98
99364	BackUps 400	$198.98
11651	BackUps 600	$335.98

Tripp Lite

99790	Tripp Lite BC 250 UPS	$98.98
06661	Tripp Lite BC 400 UPS	$154.98
04744	Tripp Lite BC 500 UPS	$188.98

MEDIA

Bernoulli Cartridges

96824	Bernoulli 90MB Cart	$38.98
97289	Bernoulli 105MB Cart	$85.98
97291	Bernoulli 150MB Cart	$98.98

SyQuest Cartridges

02183	SyQuest 44MB Cart Unfo	$54.98
00183	SyQuest 88MB Cart Unfo	$78.98
99922	SyQuest 105MB Cart Unfo	$59.98
00278	SyQuest 200MB Cart Unfo	$99.98
97992	SyQuest 270MB Cart Unfo	$65.98

MEMORY UPGRADES

Mac Bargains carries memory upgrades
Please call for configurations and current prices

MOBILE COMPUTING

Targus

06023	Notepac (5 color choices)	$35.98
07454	Universal Notebook Case	$68.98
06610	Leather Notebook Case	$98.98
01106	Fabric Premier Notebook	$89.98

Apple External Hard Drive 160MB

Only $245

- Front panel power-on switch and pilot LED
- Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel
- Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator
- Cushioned foot pads protect the drive and your desk in a vertical or horizontal position
- Advanced 3-1/2" drive technology for fast data access

Apple Computer, Inc. #95346

DAYSTAR 030 Universal Powercache 50MHz

Blow Out $299.98
While supplies last
Save $160 off our Regular Price $449

- Universal hardware design provides easy installation without requiring a NuBus expansion slot
- 32K superfast Static RAM cache with a write-back buffer
- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- The PowerCache turbocharges everything your computer does, transparently

Daystar #04321

#99983 DayStar Adapter for 030 Universal Powercache – *Starting at* $107.98

radius PrecisionColor Display/17

Only $1049

- 17" Trinitron color monitor
- Features .26mm dot pitch, a flat barrel tube, and anti-reflective silica glass coating
- Microprocessor control automatically synchronizes to set resolutions
- Screen adjustment control w/3 display modes

Radius #97873

WHY PAY MORE...

when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAIN$?

Call Now!

DI$COUNT PRICE$ ON QUALITY HARDWARE, $OFTWARE & ACCE$$ORIE$

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC BARGAIN$™

FAX: 1-206-603-2520

15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help make buying easy!

Please mention this source code when ordering: MWB12

©1994 MZI, Inc. Bellevue, WA ™Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad. All rights reserved.

We're not like the other

We go the extra

Macintosh™ Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional pre-press applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

$4499

Power Macintosh 8100/80 AV with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD, includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add SuperMac 21TX•L display, Thunder /24 with DSP 24-bit graphics accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.
Complete System Price $8599

#1 Mac Systems Mail Order Reseller 5 years Running

$869

*The Umax **UC1260 Mac** offers incredibly accurate 1200 dpi scanning with enhanced resolution up to 9600 dpi. Shown with optional transparency adapter. See below for bundles.*

UMAX

UC 630	600 to 1200 dpi, 24-bit color	$509
UC 840	800 to 1600 dpi, 24-bit color	$659
NEW Vista S6	600 to 4800 dpi, 24-bit color	$679
UC 1260	1200 to 9600 dpi, 24-bit color	$869
PowerLook Pro	1200 to 9600 dpi, 30-bit color	$2969

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Available only with scanner purchase.

Pro Bundle Full Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools & MagicMatch	$229
LE Bundle Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct OCR & MagicMatch	$109

$3399

*Recommended for digital video on the 840AV, the FWB 2.0 GB **SledgeHammer 2000 FMF Wide Disk Array** and **SCSI JackHammer** optimize digital video recording and playback.*

FWB incorporated

SCSI JackHammer	$629
1 GB Hammer RAID NuBus Upgrade Upgrade your existing Apple or Apple or FWB drive to a 2 GB Hammer disk array. MacUser Editor's Choice Finalist.	$1669
17.5 GB SledgeHammer 17400FMF NuBus	$11,099
3.5 GB SledgeHammer 3500FMF Wide Sustained transfer rate of 11.6 MB/sec. Includes JackHammer SCSI-2 NuBus card, RAID ToolKit software, cables, active termination.	$6159
4 GB SledgeHammer 4100FMF Wide	$5499

$5799

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

*In-house, plain paper typesetter! The **SelectPress 1200** prints full bleed spreads and tabloid size pages at camera-ready 1200 dpi on 12"x19" paper. With Ethernet and 160 MB internal hard drive.*

SelectPress 600 11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi, PostScript Level 2.	$3649
SelectPress 600 Pro 11"x17" plain paper at 600 dpi with 16MB RAM, 160 MB HD.	$4499
Elite 8 300 dpi, edge-to-edge at 8 ppm	$699
NEW Elite 600 600 dpi, 4 MB RAM, 10 ppm, available Ethernet	$1399
WideWriter 360 prints up to 17"x22", QuickDraw at 360 dpi, free ATM.	$1469

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020

Express Hours (CST) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: **1-800-236-3059**

Get it Direct!

Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh,Macintosh Quadra and Power Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices are subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturers' warranties still apply. * Extended Service Plans are optional and available for an additional cost. Call for complete details.

mail order companies.

mile for you.

We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals – **nobody even comes close to Express Direct**. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - **you'll talk with an expert**. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price – directly from the manufacturer. So **nobody can give you a better value** than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. **You're going to love working with us!**

b CALL

a $1599

*(a) SuperMac **Thunder /24 with free DSP**, "the fastest 24-bit card" & (b) the award winning **21•TXL**, 21" Trinitron display.*

SUPERMAC™

Spectrum Power 1152 Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870, 31 times faster than on-board	$1199
Thunder /24 with Free DSP Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870 with Photoshop DSP	$1599
SuperMatch 21 • TXL Energy Star compliant, WYSIWYG 1152x870, up to 1600x1200	CALL
Thunder II GX • 1600 CMYK accelerated up to 1600x1200	$3299
Thunder II GX • 1360 CMYK accelerated up to 1360x1024	$2749

$3549

*New **VideoVision Studio 2.0** — Now PowerPC-ready. Industry-leading digital video solution adds blazing speed! Includes free VideoFusion 1.6 and Adobe Premiere 4.0.*

radius

NEW Video Vision Studio 2.0 Upgrade	$1699
IntelliColor Display 20e 20" Trinitron, resolutions up to 1600x1200	$1999
Precision Color Display /17 Resolution up to 1152x870, switch-on-the-fly, Energy Star compliant	$1049
NEW Color Pivot Portrait /15	$799
Le Mans GT Fastest card available, 24-bit up to 1152x870, fits in 7" NuBus	$1499
Precision Color Pro 24X Accelerated 24-bit up to 1152x870, fits in 7" NuBus	$1099

800
• Unlimited toll-free technical support

FULL WARRANTY COVERAGE
• Full warranty coverage

AUTHORIZED
• Authorized service & sales

• Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

International Orders Shipped Daily
Fax: 312.549.6447 Ph.: 312.549.0030

express direct

1801 W. Larchmont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613

Call to receive a FREE catalog!

Best Technical Support

1994 Consultants Choice Awards Macintosh Consultants Network

Great Products. Priceless Support!

Get the best in 1 GB Drives: APS D 1.0

...AND THE AWARD GOES TO

APS

Macworld 1994 World-Class Awards:
★ Best Customer Service
★ Storage
★ Alternative Storage

Macworld 1993 World-Class Award:
★ APS Hard Drive Series

Consultants Choice Award 1994:
★ Best Technical Support

MacUser Editor's Choice Award 1993:
★ Best New Storage Product

SCSI Sentry™

MW★★★★ When all was said and done, SCSI Sentry did its stuff. All the problems I have experienced became history...and this device may well be the cure for your SCSI Woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection.
—"MacWorld SEPT 94"

Just $79.95

Benefits	SCSI Sentry
Optimizes Overall SCSI Performance	✓
Exclusive Digital Active Termination	✓
Provides Ideal Termination Power	✓
Drastically Reduces SCSI Retries	✓
Regulates SCSI Line Voltage	✓
Solves Bus Impedance Issues	✓
LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool	✓
Easy Installation: Takes Seconds	✓

APS D 1.0

$699.95*

For Performance and value, The APS D1.0 is the best deal going.

A stellar performer, the APS D 1.0 is the perfect internal match for the Mac that requires a low profile drive, sustained transfer rates as high as 3.0MB per second and seek times as low as 9.2ms. And yes this drive also includes an incredible 5 year manufacturer's warranty.

Need two Gigs?

Get the APS D 2.0 internal for only $1,199.95!

The APS D 2.0 delivers seek times as low as 9.6ms and transfer rates as high as 3.2MB per second. As an extra bonus the APS D 2.0 provides exceptional performance in both AV and non-AV applications.

APS D 2.0

$1199.95*

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

258MB - 2040MB

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS Q 270[2] Quantum 270 mechanism	258MB	$189.95	$289.95
APS Q 540[2] Quantum 540 mechanism	516MB	279.95	379.95
APS MS 4110[5] Micropolis 4110 mechanism	1002MB	649.95	749.95
APS D 1.0[5] DSP 3107 mechanism	1020MB	699.95	799.95
APS Q 1080[2] Quantum 1080S mechanism	1029MB	599.95	699.95
APS MS 1.7AV[5] Micropolis 2217AV mechanism	1612MB	999.95	1099.95
APS MS 1.7[5] Micropolis 2217S mechanism	1682MB	929.95	1029.95
APS ST 2.0[5] Seagate ST 12550N Barracuda mech.	2040MB	1399.95	1499.95

Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.
DATerm™ patent pending
Copyright © 1994 APS Technologies

2047MB - 8673MB

Model	Capacity	Internal	SR2000
APS D 2.0[5] DSP 3210 Mechanism	2047MB	1199.95	1299.95
APS MS 4.0[5] Micropolis 3243 mechanism	4075MB	2499.95	2599.95
APS MS 4.0AV[5] Micropolis 3243AV mechanism	4075MB	2569.95	2669.95
APS ST 4.0[5] Seagate ST 15150 mechanism	4294MB	2499.95	2599.95
APS MS 9.0[5] Micropolis 1991 mechanism	8500MB	3599.95*	3799.95
APS MS 9.0AV[5] Micropolis 1991AV mechanism	8500MB	3699.95*	3899.95
APS ST 9.0[5] Seagate ST410800N mechanism	8673MB	3799.95*	3999.95

[1-5] Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty
** External Case is Special Full Height Only*
Full Height cases include SCSI Sentry FREE!
** Internal Price Listing*

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Capacity	Internal	LW Pro 630	Companion II AC/DC
APS PB 85[1]	80MB	—	$249.95	
APS T 340[1]	324MB	399.95	399.95	549.95
APS T 520[1]	500MB	499.95	549.95	649.95

PORTABLE STORAGE

The Perfect Home for your 2.5" PowerBook Drive.

Companion II Enclosures	AC	AC/DC
Enclosure	$89	$139

Amazing price on the new APS T 520 Companion II Drive in our SR 1000 enclosure featuring DATerm

$649

4 Hour Battery!

APS Technologies 6131 Deramus Kansas City, MO 64120

APS Technologies

1-800 874-1428

MW SERVICE HERO

Insist on APS Removables

Don't Wait! Order Now! 24 Hours a day 7 Days a Week

24 HOURS OPEN 7 Days a Week

APS SyQuest Drives

Only APS brings you the best of both worlds; shocking deals and top SCSI performance with Digital Active Termination™

Only APS SyQuest 44, 88, 105, 200 and 270MB drives give you the advantages of near-ideal SCSI chain conditions with our exclusive, patent-pending DATerm™, Digital Active Termination technology.

APS SQ 3270

External configuration

$499.95

ALL SYQUEST DRIVES INCLUDE 1 FREE CARTRIDGE

"In the fiercely competitive world of the humble desktop hard drive, nobody sweats the details more than APS. Elegant design, quality components, and rock-solid construction distinguish the compact APS SR 2000 Case."
— *Editors of MacUser*

APS 230 MO

External configuration

$899.95

SyQuest Technologies says of the APS SyGUARD: "This will prolong the life of your SyQuest drive. It's a nominal investment - SyQuest drive owners should just use it!"

APS DAT

$799.95

Amazing Value!

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day MBG
- Toll-Free Support
- Awesome Warranties
- Factory Direct Quality
- Rapid Repair Return
- 24-Hour Product Sales

LEGENDARY PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

SYQUEST

APS SQ 555[2]	44MB	$259.95
APS SQ 5110c[2]	44/88MB†	429.95
APS SQ 5200[2]	200MB††	499.95
APS SQ 3105[1]	105MB	329.95
APS SQ 3270[1]	270MB	499.95

† Does not format 44MB cartridges
†† Does not format 44MB & 88MB cartridges
All SyQuest Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

SyQuest Media	1-4	5-19	20+
SQ-400 (44MB) cartridge	$59.95	$58.95	$57.95
IO-44 (44MB) cartridge**	49.95	48.95	47.95
SQ-800 (88MB) cartridge	79.95	77.95	76.95
IO-88 (88MB) cartridge**	69.95	68.95	67.95
SQ-2000 (200MB) cartridge	89.95	87.95	86.95
SQ-310 (105MB) cartridge	59.95	57.95	56.95
SQ-327 (270MB) cartridge	69.95	67.95	66.95

Prices listed are for unformatted media.
** Indicates SyQuest compatible cartridges

APS SYGUARD

APS SyGUARD Single Unit $8.99
APS SyGUARD 3-Pack 24.99

CD ROM

Model	SR 2000
APS T 4101	$299.95
APS T 3401	399.95

MAGNETO OPTICAL

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Model	Internal	SR 2000
APS 128MB MO[1]	$629.95	$729.95
APS 230MB MO[1]	799.95	899.95
APS 1.3Gig MO[1]	2009.95	2109.95

All MO Drives Include 1 FREE Cartridge

MO Media (unformatted)	1-4	5-19	20+
128MB cartridge —	$35	$34	$29
230MB cartridge —	46	45	40
1.3Gig cartridge —	110	109	104 (1024MB/S)

POWERBOOK STUFF

APS SCSI DOC w/ PowerMerge Lite $39.95

Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicator. Receive Power-Merge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

APS SCSI BOY $19.95

Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapters

APS PowerBalls (Original 4 Pack) $9.99

Color Set I: yellow, orange, green and hot pink.

APS PowerBalls Color Set II $15.99

Color Set II: blue, red, purple, and the eight ball.

DAT

Model	Capacity*	Internal	SR 2000
APS DAT[2]	1.8-26 on 90m tape	$749.95	$799.95
APS HyperDAT[1]	8-10G on 120m tape	949.95	999.95

*Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

Maxell DAT Tapes	1-4	5-19	20+
60-Meter	$9.95	$8.95	$7.95
90-Meter	11.95	10.95	9.95
120-Meter (DDS-2)	22.95	21.95	20.95

3M DAT Tapes	1-4	5-19	20+
60-Meter	$9.95	$9.95	$8.95
90-Meter	11.95	11.95	10.95

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz & 1 FREE DAT Tape

APS INTERNATIONAL
Global Storage Resource

APS Intl. Sales Line (816) 920-4109
On parle français au (816) 920-4135
Se habla español en (816) 920-4136
Si parla l'italiano in (816) 920-4137
Wir sprechen Deutsch (816) 920-4138
どうぞご遠慮なく日本語の
ファックスでもお申込み下さい。
24-Hour Intl. Fax: (816) 483-3077

International Sales

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMEX

Visa, Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

- 30-day money-back guarantee • (Excluding special software) Your risk is the cost of shipping.
- Drives that Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty • The warranty length is dictated by the manufacturer and runs from the date the drive model is first shipped by APS. If, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
- Hard drives include benchmarks, cables, setup and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh where applicable. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.5.1 software, at least 9 MB of compacted, publish-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk performer.
- All external drive products and most come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion 25 drives, two cases include a 25 x 50 SCSI cable with SCSI BOY.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Toll-free technical support as needed. Regular hours are 9 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday. 9 am to 1 pm Saturday, Central Time.

YES! All APS Drives Are Power PC Mac Compatible!

(800) 874-1428

APS Technologies

THE SMARTTERM™ ACTIVE DIAGNOSTIC TERMINATOR

SmartTerm™ is a SCSI performance upgrade that adds active termination to any SCSI chain. While analyzing impedance and termination, it optimizes SCSI performance and data integrity. On line status indicators let you monitor signal quality. Improvements over other designs include gold-plated connectors for high quality signals, and internal power. Get SmartTerm and put an end to SCSI insanity!

Pictured with hard drive

SPIN DAT DRIVES

Don't wait for a disaster! Back up your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. Spin DATs feature WangDAT mechanisms, known for performance and reliability. With its 2 GB capacity, the 3100 is a low cost solution for individual Macs. The 3200 compression DAT archives up to 5 GB, perfect for file server backup. The 3400 DDS/2 drive stores up to 8 GB at an astounding 28 MB/per minute!* Great for archiving large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include SurfGuard™ for easy complete backup.

** Recorded DAT capacities will vary depending on tape length, type of data, and method of data compression*

Spin 3100 (7 MB/per min.)	$799.00
Spin 3200 (14 MB/per min.)	$979.00
Spin 3400 DDS/2 (28 MB/per min.)	$1149.00

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

Cartridge sold separately

SyQuest 44 MB	$199.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 MB	$299.00
SyQuest 200 MB	$409.00
SyQuest 105 MB	$279.00
SyQuest 270 MB	$429.00

GET YOUR MEDIA OVERNIGHT!

44 MB cartridge	$55.00
88 MB cartridge	$69.00
200 MB cartridge	$79.00
105 MB cartridge	$56.00
270 MB cartridge	$65.00
Optical 3.5 in. cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4 mm) Tape Cassette	$17.00

MacUser RATED 4½ OCTOBER 1994

MacUser RATED 4 OCTOBER 1994

THE SPIN 1021: "THE FASTEST DRIVE IN THIS CATEGORY (1 GB–1.6 GB)... A KILLER."

THE SPIN 2149: "THE SECOND FASTEST DRIVE (1.7 GB–2.8 GB CATEGORY)... AND COSTS LESS."

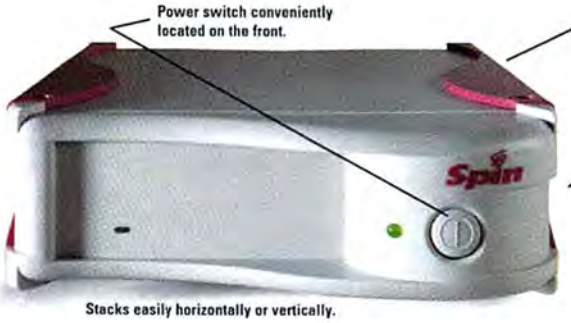
SPIN DEC DRIVES

Obviously, MacUser Labs was suitably impressed with our high performance drives. Better yet, these kind words were written before Spin introduced its latest innovations. Like the stackable Tornado enclosure with our exclusive DCR Active Termination™, RAIDLine! disk array software included with each drive, and RedLine! software that pushes the drives to new extremes. If speed, features, and a great price are what you need, buy the drives that leave the competition in the dust.

Spin 1021 1.0 GB	$799 (Int.)	$899 (Ext.)
Spin 2149 2.1 GB	$1549 (Int.)	$1649 (Ext.)

ORDER DIRECT:

THE NEW SPIN TORNADO ENCLOSURE



SPIN HARD DRIVES (includes SurfGuard Backup Software)

Capacity (Model)	Access	Internal	Tornado
QUANTUM DRIVES			
270 MB (LPS270S)	12	$195	$295
340 MB (LPS340S)	12	$279	$379
540 MB (LPS540S)	12	$329	$429
1.08 GB (Emp 1080)	12	$699	$799
DIGITAL DRIVES			
1.0 GB (DSP-3107)	9.5	$799	$899
2.1 GB (DSP-3210)	9.5	$1549	$1649
MICROPOLIS DRIVES			
1.05 GB (M4110)	8.5	$699	$799
1.05 GB (M4110AV)	8.5	$759	$859
1.7 GB (M2217AV)	8.5	$999	$1099

Best deal around!

CONSOLIDATED COLOR

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR AS LITTLE AS $5.00!

PRODUCTS AND DELIVERY YOU CAN COUNT ON.

At Spin Peripherals, we deliver the best storage products available. Because that is our business, we do not want inflated and unnecessary shipping charges to interfere with your satisfaction. As part of our commitment, we will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. Except, of course, unless your shipment is over 21 pounds – then your price per pound goes *down*. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

Oh, and there is no need to tip the courier. Enjoy.

SYQUEST MEDIA OVERNIGHT: INEXPENSIVE AND FAST.

Order your genuine SyQuest Cartridges from Spin Peripherals, and we will deliver up to five cartridges overnight for just $5.00!

SPIN AV DRIVES

Today's performance-hungry applications need drives that can keep the pace. Enter the Micropolis AV drives, optimized for maximum performance in applications like QuickTime, high-resolution scanning, and video capture. Built with enhanced thermal recalibration, AV drives add a new level of insurance that incoming data is complete. Housed in our Tornado enclosure with DCR Active Termination, and bundled with RAIDLine! disk. array software and RedLine! driver software, these drives will get the whole picture.

Spin 1.2 GB AV	**$759** *(Int.)*	**$859** *(Ext.)*
Spin 1.7 GB AV	**$999** *(Int.)*	**$1099** *(Ext.)*

1-800-215-9200

Capacity (Model)	Access	Internal	Tornado
SEAGATE DRIVES			
2.0 GB (ST12550N)	8	$1679	$1779
POWERBOOK			
127 MB (Quantum GLS 127)	17	$239	–
340 MB (Toshiba MK2326)	12	$499	–
AND WHILE THEY LAST...			
Quantum (Powerbook) 2.5" 80 MB (GLS 80)			$99
Toshiba (External) 2x CD-ROM Drive (XM3401B)			$399
NEC (External) 2x CD-ROM Drive (CDR84)			$349

RAIDLINE ARRAY SOFTWARE

FREE WITH HARD DRIVES OVER 1.0 GB!

Striping for Performance. RAIDLine doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and PhotoShop®.

Mirroring for Insurance. RAIDLine can create redundant disks automatically, so that your data is always safe. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications and your valuable files.

RAIDLine and SuperBus are trademarks of Spirit Technologies. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective companies.

SPIN OPTICAL DRIVES

The 3.5" Olympus magneto-optical gives you 230 MB of capacity at hard drive speed! The NEC 5.25" magneto optical drive allows you to use ISO standard 650 MB or 1.3 GB media, compatible with the popular SONY standard. Sporting a 1 MB buffer and 30 ms. average seek, the NEC defines 5.25" optical performance.

Olympus 230 MB 3.5" 30 ms. **$899.00**
NEC 1.3 GB half-height 5.25" **$1999.00**

SuperBus High-Speed SCSI Card

MAKE YOUR SCSI BUS SCREAM.

You want to enjoy the benefits of PhotoShop and digital AV applications, but your old NuBus Mac is not up to the task. SuperBus lets you take advantage of today's high-speed hard drives, eliminating the SCSI limitations of older Macs. This fast SCSI-2 Busmaster card uses state-of-the-art ASIC technology to support transfer rates up to 10 MB per second. It also provides a high-speed channel for striping applications (RAID Level 0). Turn that old Mac CI into a graphics power-house, and experience up to a 100% increase in throughput by adding SuperBus with an external hard drive.*

**Depends on system configuration, model of hard drive, and application.*

SuperBus w/drive purchase **$299.00**
SuperBus and RAIDLine w/drive purchase **$399.00**
SuperBus and RAIDLine no drive purchase **$499.00**

- **Toll Free Tech Support**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

FAX: 1-617-630-1201

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER · TeleCheck

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A division of Spirit Technologies, Inc.
381 Elliot Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164-1162
Phone 617-630-1200

(Division of INK ON PAPER)

Circle 248 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Microtek ScanMaker® II Color flatbed scanner

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

The ScanMaker II is simply the most affordable and easiest way to incorporate high quality graphic images in your documents.

✔ Resolution: 600 x 300 dpi (optical), 1200 x 1200 dpi (interpolated) ✔ Selectable 24-bit color or 256 grayscale scanning ✔ Maximum document size: 8.5" x 13.5" ✔ Includes OmniPage Direct and Adobe Photoshop with plug-in ✔ Includes SCSI system cable

ONLY! ..... $505.78 CDW 31041

IIHR ..... $1039.38 CDW 42451

IIXE ..... $875.25 CDW 25535

Global Village Communication

PowerPort Mercury modems
19.2K bps performance for your PowerBook!
▲ Data: V.32terbo (19.2K bps)
▲ Fax: 14.4K bps send/receive
▲ Includes ZTerm and award-winning GlobalFax™

PowerBook ..... $314.37 CDW 36706
PowerBook Duo ..... $314.37 CDW 39280

TelePort Mercury modem
Your high-speed onramp to the information superhighway!
▲ Data: V.32terbo (19.2K bps)
▲ Fax: 14.4K bps send/receive
▲ Includes award-winning GlobalFax™

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

ONLY! ..... $272.95 CDW 36713

REBATE

Microsoft® Office V4.2

Experience Microsoft's best-selling applications and the seamless integration made possible by Microsoft Office. Excel V5.0 is now accelerated for Power Macintosh®, and Office V4.2 includes free upgrades* to the accelerated versions of Word and PowerPoint when available.

Accelerated Upgrade*

Word V6.0
Excel V5.0
PowerPoint V4.0
Mail license

Version upgrade ..... $222.82** CDW 45219
3.5" ..... $444.12 CDW 45289

**Includes $40 manufacturer rebate (ends 12/31/94) *Accelerated upgrade direct from Microsoft

800-509-4CDW

MacDeal$™ says:

"For all your Macintosh computing needs, call and request your free Macintosh® catalog today!"

Authorized Catalog Reseller

TM

Top-Selling Macintosh® Software

Adobe

Dimensions	119.90
Dimensions V2.0	127.66
Illustrator V5.5 + CD	363.50
Photoshop V2.5.1	547.26
Photoshop V2.5.1 + CD	618.02
Photoshop V3.0	566.79
Premiere V4.0	503.94
Streamline V3.0	127.22
Super ATM	93.90
Type Basics	121.33
Type Manager V3.8	39.86
TypeSet Value Pk	38.57

Aldus

Freehand V4.0	369.66
Freehand V4.0 upg	131.35
Gallery Effects Vol. 1	125.66
Home Publisher V1.0	44.23
Pagemaker PMac V5.0	561.04
Pagemaker PMac V5.0 upg	156.39
Pagemaker V5.0	539.82
Persuasion V3.0	308.54
SuperPaint V3.5	44.47

Aladdin StCom	64.01
Aladdin Stuffit Space Saver	34.05
Attsys Fontographer	248.61
Attsys Fontographer V4.0	249.16
Apple System 7.5 upgrade	89.95
Ares Font Hopper	39.35
Ares Fontmonger V1.5	89.78
Avery MacLabel Pro	46.01

Broderbund

Automap Atlas	56.63
Carmen Sandiego/Time	29.28
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX	39.32
Carmen Sandiego/World DLX CD-ROM	52.97
MYST CD-ROM	47.31
Prince of Persia	29.45
The Printshop Deluxe V1.1	47.19
Typestyler V2.0	118.93

BestWare MYOB Accounting V4.0	99.72
Caere OmniScan	295.22

Claris

Claris Draw V1.0	248.31
ClarisWorks V2.1	163.85
FileMaker Pro V2.1	89.99
FileMaker Pro V2.1 Comp Upg	109.99
Impact V1.0	136.24
MacPaint V2.0	79.31

Special Price

Claris® FileMaker Pro V2.1 ..... $89.99 36048

Connectix

Desktop Utilities	55.80
PowerBook Utilities	55.80
RAM Doubler V1.5	54.98

CA Cricket Graph III V1.5	85.31
Caere OmniPage Direct	87.20
Caere OmniPage V5.0	297.44
Corel Gallery V1.0	33.20

Dantz

Diskfit Direct V1.0	29.74
Diskfit Pro V1.1	59.64
Retrospect Remote V2.0	245.28
Retrospect V2.1	136.36

Delrina

DelrinaFax V1.5	55.20
Far Side Daily Planner	38.22
Opus & Bill Screen Svr	29.57

Dataviz MacLink+/PC Connection	114.54
Datawatch Virex V5.0	59.54
DCA Crosstalk	113.95
Delta Point DeltaGraph Pro V3.0	125.61
Deneba Canvas V3.5	252.26

Entertainment

Berkeley After Dark V3.0	29.81
Berkeley Disney Screen Svr	27.76
Berkeley Star Trek Screen Svr	28.36
Comptons King James Bible	16.62
Electronic Arts Chuck Yeager	35.74
Electronic Arts PGA Tour Golf II CD	35.74
Electronic Arts Populous CD	29.17
Interplay Battlechess	17.96
Interplay Peter Gabriel XPLORA 1	47.19
Interplay Star Trek 25th Anniversary	34.16
LucasArts Indiana Jones Last Crusade	19.89
LucasArts Loom	17.91
LucasArts Secret of Monkey Island	19.63
Maxis A-Train w/Contruct Set	28.98
Maxis EL Fish	29.15
Maxis SimAnt	29.12
Maxis SimCity 2000	39.08
Maxis SimCity Classic	23.33
Microprose Civilization	43.65
Microprose Railroad Tycoon	19.59
Paramount Jump Raven CD	38.99
Paramount Lunicus CD	38.69
Psygnosis Lemmings	34.20
Sierra Freddy Pharkas	23.83
Sierra Hoyle Classic	28.37
Sierra Kings Quest V	38.92
Sierra Kings Quest VI	44.58
Sierra Leisure Suit Larry 5	23.96
Sierra Space Quest IV	23.07
Spectrum Holo Iron Helix CD	56.98
Spectrum Holo Super Tetris	29.74
Spectrum Holo Tetris	23.83
Velocity Dev Spectre VR	34.22
Virgin 7th Guest CD	49.78

Fractal Design

Dabbler V1.0	59.68
Painter V2.0	241.10
Painter/X2	39.22
Sketcher V1.0	48.95

Farallon Timbuktu Pro V1.0	127.66
Framemaker V4.0	536.68
Framereader	74.72

TOP SELLER

Broderbund Myst CD $47.31 35874

FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal V1.6	49.68
Golden Triangle TimesTwo	46.34
Gryphon Morph V2.0	139.14
Hayes Smartcom III V3.4	79.22
HSC Kai's Powertools V2.0	102.05

Insignia

Access PC V3.0	79.92
Soft PC V3.0	99.04
Soft PC with Windows	297.44
Soft Windows Power Mac V1.0	302.43
Solutions Pro V3.1	232.39

Inline INITpicker V3.0	44.24
Intuit Quicken V4.0	42.17
Kent Marsh Folderbolt V1.02	69.84

Lotus

1-2-3 V1.1	277.45
1-2-3 V1.1 comp upg	95.08
1-2-3 V1.1 Server upg	98.84

Light Source OFOTO V2.03	189.69

Microsoft

Cinsmania 1994 CD	49.14
Encarta 1994 CD	84.97
Excel V5.0	293.99
Excel V5.0 Upg	83.54
Flight Simulator V4.0	39.95
FoxPro V2.5 Pro upg	259.30
FoxPro V2.6	69.79
Office V3.0 CD	444.13
Office V4.2	444.12
Office V4.2 vers upgrade	222.82
PowerPoint V4.0	293.70
PowerPoint V4.0 upgrade	83.54
Project V3.0	411.86
Project V3.0 comp upg	131.35
Project V3.0 vers upg	114.61
Word V6.0	292.99
Word V6.0 vers upgrade	113.36
Works V4.0	84.86

Macromedia Action Bundle	201.90
Now Software Now Up-to-Date V2.1	59.31
Now Software Now Utilities V4.0.1	31.77
QuarkXPress PMac V3.3 CD	549.59
QuarkXPress V3.3	569.50

Ray Dream

AddDepth V1.0	98.71
Designer V3.0	224.01
JAG II	85.51

Symantec

ACT! V1.1	156.94
Autodoubler V2.0	58.40
Disklock V2.1	119.26
MacTools V3.0	74.31
Norton PowerBook Essentials V1.1	82.84
Norton Utilities V3.1	94.00
SAM AntiVirus V4.0	61.36

ACCELERATED

Adobe Illustrator V5.5 3.5 + CD. $363.50 42167

Suitcase V2.1	49.32

Software Ventures MicroPhone Pro	132.17
Teleware MYOB Accounting V4.0	52.50
T/Maker Incredible Image Pak	79.61

WordPerfect

WordPerfect V3.0a	307.43
WordPerfect V3.0a vers upg	83.02
WordPerfect V3.0a comp upg	91.14

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy (800)509-4CDW

NASDAQ
BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B Rated 4A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.95% (0.0095) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $0.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

CDW® HOURS
Sales 7:00-9:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Free technical support for CDW customers: 800-383-4239

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

CDW® YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Monitors

NEC

3V 15" flat sq	467.49
3FGe 15" flat sq	556.90
4FGe 15" flat sq	616.90
5FGe 17" flat sq	997.90
5FGp 17" flat sq	1093.20
6FGp 21" flat sq	1997.00

MAGNAVOX

CM2080 14" .29mm	249.31
20CM64 20" .31mm	999.00

SONY

115sf1 15" Trinitron	447.92
17se1 17" Trinitron	969.88
20se1 20" Trinitron	1895.00

Radius

Monochrome 15" Pivot	562.65
Precisioncolor 15" Pivot	762.13
Precisioncolor 17" full pg	1019.68
20GS 20" mono dual pg	796.86
Precisioncolor 20" dual pg	1379.67
Intellicolor 20"	1954.19

RasterOps

Sweet 16" color full pg	932.66
20/20 20" color full pg	1496.82
21" color dual pg	2317.85
20T 20" color .30mm	1957.57

SUPERMAC

Supermatch 17T 17" color	944.77
Supermatch 20+ 20" color	1532.35
Supermatch 20TXL 20" color	2044.67

Graphics/Video Boards

E-MACHINES

Futura SX	299.00
Ultura LX	1036.54
Powerlink Presentor	399.00

Radius

Precisioncolor 8XJ 8-bit	456.11
Precisioncolor Pro 24XP	445.28
Precisioncolor Pro 24X	1095.40
LeMans GT	1454.51

RasterOps

24MX 24-bit 2MB	487.51
PaintBoard 8LI 8-bit 1MB	316.72
PaintBoard Lightning 24-bit 3MB	698.20
PaintBoard Turbo 24-bit 3MB XL	801.27
CorrectColor Calibrator	935.60

SUPERMAC

Spectrum/8 Series III	348.43
Spectrum/24 Series IV	748.26
Thunder/24	1559.18
Thunder 24 DSP upg	464.51
Thunder II	1965.22
Thunderstorm for Photoshop	412.23
Supermatch Calibrator	311.55

Networking

ASANTÉ

10THUB 12 port 10BT +AUI/BNC	456.01
10THUB 8 port 10BT +BNC	229.39
Asantelite LC-10T 10BT	99.14
Asantelite NB-10T 10BT	105.86
Asantelite NB-TN Coax	112.25
AsantePrint 2001 APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	348.54
AsantePrint 1002 APL Bridge AUI/BNC	329.79
FNTKA Transceiver AUI/AUI	64.73
FNTNA Transceiver BNC/AUI	64.39
MC+30IE64 Coax	149.42
MC+30IET64 10BT	147.73
Mini EN/SC SCSI Combo	180.76
Mini EN/SC10T SCSI 10BT	233.16
EN/SC SCSI Combo	299.00

Dayna

Daynaport SCSI/Link Coax	249.71
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-T 10BT	269.01
Daynaport SCSI/Link PB-3 Combo	301.95
Etherprint APL Bridge BNC/AUI	318.97
Etherprint-T APL Bridge RJ45/AUI	301.28
Etherprint-3 APL Bridge BNC/RJ45/AUI	355.05

FARALLON

EtherWave AAUI Transceiver 10BT	94.48
EtherWave AUI Transceiver 10BT	97.87
EtherWave LC-F Adapt. w/FPU 10BT	169.58
EtherWave NuBus Adapt. 10BT	171.99
EtherWave Adapt. (PwrBk, Classic) 10BT	282.04
EtherWave Printer Adapt. 10BT	282.31
EtherMac SCSI-TP (PowerBook) 10BT	278.47
EtherMac SE-C Combo	147.03
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AAUI	53.46
Ether10-T transceiver RJ45/AUI	66.18
LocalPath V1.0 8 user	129.09
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8	27.62
PhoneNET Connector DIN-8 10pk	186.24

Communications/Modems

Global Village

PowerPort Bronze 2400 Int.	87.55
PowerPort Gold 14.4K Int.	234.85
PowerPort Mercury 19.2K Int.	314.37
TelePort Bronze 2400 Ext.	69.84
TelePort Gold 14.4K Ext.	218.90
Teleport Mercury 19.2K Ext.	272.95
GlobalFax Duo software	75.23

Hayes

Mac ACCURA 144+FAX144	134.94
Mac OPTIMA 144+FAX144 Pocket	298.54
Mac OPTIMA 288+FAX144	424.57

MACTION MACHINES

14.4 external mini-tower w/fax	118.06
28.8 V.FC external mini-tower w/fax	228.90
28.8 V.FC external w/fax, LCD	326.23

Supra

14.4K w/LCD	183.43
144LC	129.95
288	259.49
144PB PowerBook	207.34
288PB PowerBook	286.37

US Robotics

Mac&Fax Sportster 14.4	146.52
Mac&Fax Sportster 28.8	198.83
Mac&Fax Sportster V.34	248.33

Storage Products

CD-ROM drives

Chinon CDA-535 220ms/300KB	306.86
NEC MultiSpin 2V Mac kit	225.85
NEC MultiSpin 3XE (needs Mac kit)	459.00
NEC MultiSpin Mac software kit	33.54
Plextor 4Plex 220ms/600KB Mac kit	619.00

FWB

Hard Disk ToolKit Personal V1.6	49.68
PocketHammer 240MB	519.91
PocketHammer 530FMF 530MB	878.05
PocketHammer 1000FMF 1.0GB	1119.55
PocketHammer 2100FMF 2.1GB	1985.09
SledgeHammer 2000FMF 2.0GB	2199.35
SCSI JackHammer	599.90
Hammer external enclosure	149.00

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB	281.95
Bernoulli Transportable 150MB	422.50
Bernoulli Transportable 230MB	454.44
Bernoulli Insider 230MB	454.44

PLI

Infinity 88MB Syquest Int.	388.62
Infinity 88MB Syquest Ext.	466.63
Infinity 105MB Syquest Ext.	406.11
Infinity 270MB Syquest Int.	499.82
Infinity 270MB Syquest Ext.	559.76
PLI 88MB Syquest Cart formatted	108.08
PLI 105MB Syquest Cart formatted	71.31
PLI 270MB Syquest Cart formatted	103.61

CDW carries Conner, IBM, Maxtor, Micropolis and Seagate SCSI hard drives. Call for details.

Input Devices

ScanJet IICX	937.83

Logitech

Logitech MouseMan	63.80
Logitech Trackman II	69.84

Microtek

35T Slide Scanner	936.25
ScanMaker II	505.78
ScanMaker IIHR	1039.38
ScanMaker IIXE	875.25
ScanMaker Auto Doc Feeder	362.50

Wacom

6x8 Artz ADB, cordless pres stylus	285.94
12x12 UD-series, cordless pres stylus	463.72

Printers

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 520	279.32
DeskWriter 560C	549.77
LaserJet 4ML	1015.51
LaserJet 4MP	1342.08
LaserJet 4M Plus	1988.72
LaserJet 4Si MX	4207.16
DeskJet 1200C	2099.90

OKIDATA

Okidata 410e/PS 600 dpi 4 ppm	919.15

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Pro 600 PS23	1195.34
microLaser Pro 600 PS65	1524.25
microLaser PowerPro 12ppm	1629.60

Power Backup

TRIPP LITE

BC250	99.11
BC400	154.95
BC500	189.42
BC500 LAN	198.65
BC600 LAN	249.00

Smart Series-CALL!

Simple Technology memory upgrades

PowerBook 160 4MB	179.56
PowerBook 160 8MB	328.08
PowerBook 180 10MB	406.41
PowerBook 230 4MB	176.50
PowerBook 230 8MB	324.20
PowerBook Duo 14MB	614.96
PowerBook Duo 20MB	953.96
PowerBook Duo 28MB	1309.61

CDW carries the complete Simple line-up. Call for configurations not listed here.

CDW TOP SELLER CDW

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskWriter 560C
Color inkjet printer

- ✔ 600 x 300 dpi with resolution enhancement
- ✔ 24-bit (16.7 million) color support
- ✔ Up to 3 ppm print speed
- ✔ AppleTalk and serial interfaces
- ✔ Prints on plain or glossy paper, transparencies, and envelopes
- ✔ 3 year limited warranty

ONLY! **$549.77** CDW 39509

NEW!

Bernoulli Transportable 230
230MB external removable media drive

- ✱ 230MB maximum capacity
- ✱ 18ms effective average access time
- ✱ Supports Bernoulli disks from 44MB to 150MB (44MB read only)
- ✱ Includes 1) 230MB disk

ONLY! **$454.54** CDW 46235

Insider 230 SCSI-2 ..... **$454.54** CDW 46237
230MB disk ..... **$99.81** CDW 46239

CDW TOP SELLER CDW

V.34 IS HERE!

Sportster V.34 Mac&Fax

US Robotics

Sportster reliability, economy and performance!

Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics and data right through you Mac.

✔ True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14,400 bps modems ✔ High-speed protocols: V.34 (28.8K bps), V.FC (28.8K bps), V.32bis (14.4K bps) ✔ V.42/MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression ✔ 7 LED status lights, external volume control ✔ MictoPhone LT and FAXstf software ✔ 5 year warranty, made in USA

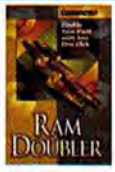
ONLY! **$248.33** CDW 45116

Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1

No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

Accelerated **$94.00** CDW 46110

Connectix RAM Doubler V1.5



Double your RAM with just one click!

ONLY! **$54.98** CDW 45642

Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)

State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continous protection of your valuable data

ONLY! **$61.36** CDW 44434

QuarkXPress® V3.3 for Macintosh®

The #1 choice in desktop publishing software worldwide.

Accelerated

68K ..... **$569.50** CDW 40554
Power Mac CD .... **$649.59** CDW 45317

CDW Computer Centers, Inc.
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices

800 509-4CDW

FAX (708) 465-6800

©1994 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. MW1070

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS FOR LESS AND SERVICES YOU BETTER!

MacWAREHOUSE®

Runs on Macs and Windows

FileMaker Pro 2.1

Provides individuals and workgroups with the perfect balance of functionality and accessibility through its easy-to-use graphical data-entry tolls, unmatched report generation facilities, point-and-click scripting, and unique cross-platform workgroup capabilities. Easily access information, automate customized tasks and operate in multi-user environments.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE!!

DAT 0112

$99*

*Price expires 12/31/94

Publisher: Claris

Complete compression solution

NEW VERSION!

StuffIt Deluxe 3.5

StuffIt Deluxe is the easy-to-use Macintosh standard for file compression, encryption, and archiving. It compresses files up to one-third of their original size! It's the ideal way to save disk space, plus speed up modem or network transfers for time and money savings.

Item# UTI 0587

$75.95

Publisher: Aladdin Systems

Design Your Own Railroad 1.1

Model railroad hobbyists will love this sophisticated program. Develop fully detailed railroad layouts with straight-aways, curves, turnouts etc. Add scenery-buildings, rivers, signals, tunnels, and more.

Item# GRA 0398

$39.95

Train Engineer

Simulate what it's like to be the engineer in the cab of a powerful steam locomotive. See scenery (buildings, bridges, livestock, rivers, trees) go by as you drive down the tracks. *Publisher:* Abracadata

Item# ENT 0690

$29.95

NEW! Science for kids as young as 2!

Sammy's Science House *with FREE Kid Desk*

Introduce your child to the wonders of science with this exciting and fun-filled program. Five activities let your child explore animals, plants, seasons, machines, and more. It's a great way to learn important early skills and build a positive attitude about science.

Publisher: Edmark Software

Buy any Edmark product and receive Kid Desk FREE. Call for details.

Item# EDU 0790

$35.95

PATHWAYS INTO DARKNESS

Explore an ancient pyramid on your mission to save the world from a hostile alien demon! You'll be transported directly into the action with realistic 3D scenes, continuous motion, and active panning stereo sound. The closest thing to virtual reality without a helmet!

Publisher: Bungie Software

Item# ENT 0591

$39.95

Norton Utilities 3.1

Norton Utilities is a powerful collection of tools for protecting and recovering data on your Macintosh or Power Macintosh system. It scans for disk errors in the background, plus automatically notifies you when maintenance is recommended. Should disaster strike, it includes all the tools you need for complete data recovery and disk repair.

Publisher: Symantec

Item# UTI 0584

$99.95

The fastest way to organize your finances

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

Quicken 5

Quicken is the fastest, easiest way to organize personal and small business finances. And it's the world's #1 best-selling personal finance software! Quicken tracks it all-checking, savings, credit cards, investments, loans, and more. This new version includes the Quicken Financial Calendar, QuickFill improvements, an iconbar, Tax Planner, Financial Forecast, and Quicken Quotes (stock prices). It's easy to use, saves you time and helps plan your future!

Publisher: Intuit

Upgrade for only $34.95*

Ask for item# FIN 0251

*For previous Quicken users only. Price reflects manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate. Price without rebate is $44.95.

Help!

Software manufacturers, system administrators, and end-users have provided information for over 9,100 software incompatibilities and problems that Help! resolves. Help! uses artificial intelligence to identify specific problems, and provides detailed information about how to fix them. You can also simulate hardware or system software changes to learn of potential problems before they happen.

Single user: Item# UTI 0251

$89

Publisher: Teknosys

Network 25 pack: UTI 0393 $329

Network 50 pack: UTI 0395 $629

Mathematica 2.2

The leading system for technical computing. Combines powerful numerical, symbolic, and graphical computation capabilities with unlimited mathematical functions and a versatile programming language. Matematica also helps you communicate effectively as you create notebooks combining text, animations, plots, and more.

Publisher: Wolfram Research, Inc.

Item# STA 0040

$519

Toner Tuner

Dramatically cut your printing costs! Adjust the darkness when you print, so you don't waste toner or ink.

Item# UTI 0427

$19.95

Water Marker

Print a graphic, logo, portrait, or any message "behind" any document. Instead of ordering custom printing or buying specialty paper with watermarks, you can produce them yourself. *Publisher:* Working Software Inc.

Item# UTI 0428

$35.95

UPGRADE TO Microsoft OFFICE 4.2

OFFICIAL UPGRADE NOTIFICATION

Includes Ram Doubler

for only $239*

Get the latest versions of Microsoft Excel, Word, and PowerPoint all in one complete package! Includes Ram Doubler (on disk)**. *Plus, get Jack Nicklaus Championship Golf, ABSOLUTELY FREE!*

Publisher: Microsoft

Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade BND 0434 ..... $239*

Microsoft Office 4.2 BND 0430 ..... $475

FREE!

*Price reflects $40 rebate direct from Microsoft. Price before rebate is $279. Offer expires 12/31/94. Proof of ownership required. Call for details.

**Not shipped in separate box. Excel includes both 68K & Power Mac versions. Word & PowerPoint contain 68K disks & fulfillment coupons for FREE Power Mac disks upon their release.

Pocket Ethertalk Adapter

Connect any PowerBook or desktop Mac with a SCSI port to an Ethernet LAN. The Ethernet/Thin version comes with Xircom's Phantom Power Cable that powers the adapter from the ADB port, replacing the external power supply. Plus, it provides a pass through SCSI port for daisy-chaining other SCSI devices.

Manufacturer: Xircom

Item# NET 0533

$289

Pocket EtherTalk Adapter 10Base-T/Thin: NET 0534 $329

The fast, easy way to play guitar!

G-VOX Education Bundle

Take private guitar lessons right on your computer with the G-VOX bundle. You get the G-VOX Pickup that hears what you're playing; the Belt Pack that converts your guitar sounds into an electric signal your computer understands; plus several Riffs software titles that take you from finger exercises all the way to Rock and Jazz. *Manufacturer:* Lyrrus

Item# MUS 0198

$399.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227

THE Mac SUPERSTORE™

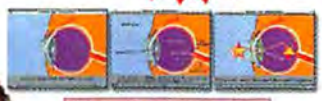
NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia!

Get the 1995 version of the Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia for just $99–with The Animals! *FREE*– and own a reference so powerful there's no limit to what you can learn!

Now only **$99** with FREE *The Animals!*

Grab your passport to an exciting world of imagination and discovery with the 1995 edition of the Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia. This new, expanded and updated version contains a host of new features, articles, photos and images. It includes the entire 21-volume American Academic Encyclopedia–all on one CD-ROM.

NEW! Graphical timelines.



Step-by-step animated sequences.

Hear the roar of the lion and other mammals as you read about their habitats.

NEW 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia with FREE The Animals! CD-ROM BFE 0017..... $99

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A LASTING IMPRESSION
ResumExpert (Full line available) ..... ea. 49.
ALDUS
BUS0449 DateBook Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister ... 49.
BUS0450 TouchBASE Pro 4.0 w/ FREE Type Twister .. 49.
BASELINE PUBLISHING
SPL0029 Thunder 7 1.5 ..... 56.
CLARIS
DAT0112 FileMaker Pro. 2.1 ..... 99.
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 ..... 299.
MICROSOFT
BUS0443 Excel 5.0 ..... 295.
BUS0181 Project 3.0 ..... 445.
BND0430 Office 4.2 w/ FREE Jack Nicklaus' Golf ... 475.
BUS0444 PowerPoint 4.0 ..... 295.
WRD0089 Word 6.0 ..... 295.
BESTIWARE
FIN0253 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/o Payroll 79.95
FIN0252 M.Y.O.B. 5.0 w/ Payroll 139.95

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC.
COM0256 Acrobat 2.0 ..... 139.95
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
NET0250 AppleShare 3.0.1 ..... 969.
COM0211 Apple Remote Access ..... 189.
UTI0514 Apple Personal Diagnostic 99.95
SOFTWARE VENTURES
COM0209 Microphone Pro 2.0 ..... 149.95
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
NET0358 EtherPrint-3 Plus ..... 449.
FARALLON™ COMPUTING
NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 39.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
DMD1314 Teleport Gold II ..... 139.95.
HAYES
DMD1252 Optima 288 V. FC & Fax 479.95
MOD0130 ACCURA 144+Fax 144 ..... 149.95
INSIGNIA (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
UTI0433 AccessPC 3.0 ..... 89.95
POWERUSER®
MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem 149.95
SHIVA
NET0246 LANRover/L ..... 599.
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
MOD0180 VFX 288.8 Fax/Modem 189.95

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

ADOBE SYSTEMS, INC. (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
GRA0772 Illustrator 5.5 Mac/Power Mac ..... 389.
GRA 0814 Photoshop 3.0 ..... 559.
ALDUS
GRA0654 FreeHand 4.0 ..... 389.95
GRA0856 Paint & Publish w/FREE Type Twister .... 89.
DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 ..... 549.
UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade ..... 149.
APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit ..... 79.
CLARIS
GRA0350 Claris Draw 269.95
GOLD DISK
GRA0707 Video Director 1.5 ..... 129.95
PIXAR
FON0550 Pixar Typestry 2.1 ..... 189.
QUARK, INC.
DTP0110 XPress 3.3 ..... 589.
DTP0122 XPress 3.3 for Power Mac ..... *only* 659.95
RAY DREAM
GRA0813 Ray Dream Designer 3.0 Mac/Power Mac...249.95
SOFTKEY SOFTWARE
FON0480 KeyFonts ..... 49.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND
EDU0774 Kid Pix 2.0 ..... 39.
NORDIC SOFTWARE
EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 25.
PERSONAL TRAINING SYS.(FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
Excel 5.0, Word 6.0, Pagemaker 5.0 ..... ea. 49.
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
BND0169 Miracle Piano Bundle 199.95
SOFTWARE MARKETING
EDU0701 Body Works 3.0 ..... 39.95

INPUT & OUTPUT

CAERE
INP0289 OmniScan 299.95
KENSINGTON
INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.
MICROTEK (FULL LINE AVAILABLE)
INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II ..... 549.
SUPERMAC
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display ..... 1699.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
DRI0942 66 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 1599.95
DRI0943 80 MHz Power Pro 601 ..... 2149.
POWERUSER®
CHP0012 1 Meg SIMMs 120ns 49.95
CHP0101 4 Meg SIMMs for LC III & Centris 610/650....179.
BND0176 44/88C MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge .. 419.95
BND0361 44MB SyQuest w/ Cartridge 228.95

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

BATTERY TECHNOLOGY INC.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
KENSINGTON
INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS
INP0232 Powerpad 69.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
SYS0022 System 7.5 ..... 99.
SYS0010 At Ease 2.0 ..... 45.95
CAERE
UTI0293 OmniPage Direct 69.95
UTI0524 OmniPage Professional ..... 499.
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
SYMANTEC CORPORATION
UTI0584 Norton Utilities for the Mac 3.1 ..... 99.95
UTI0567 Symantec Antivirus 4.0 (SAM) 69.95

MacWAREHOUSE carries more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

Order by Midnight (E) for Overnight Delivery – Only $3.00!

To order, call toll-free

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX Your Order to: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-925-6227

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1994 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)–$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Some products may have system requirements. Call for details.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appl. tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1994 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION **MW1294**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

- ☐ MacWAREHOUSE®
- ☐ CD-ROM WAREHOUSE™
- ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE®
- ☐ Micro Supplies WAREHOUSE™
- ☐ Data Comm WAREHOUSE™
- ☐ Home Computer WAREHOUSE™

Circle 150 on reader service card

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

December 1994

PERIPHERALS

EASY FINANCING
90 Days Same As Cash

- *Specializing in Configuring Systems to Your Needs*
- *Personal Financing & Business Leasing*
- *Customer Service &Technical Support*

UMAX

NEW!! Vista S6 $759

One Pass, Up to 4800dpi w/interpolation, PhotoSh LE, OmniPage Dir. OCR

NEW!! POWERLOOK 30-Bit
2400 DPI 30-Bit Col Scanner w/ PhotoShop & Kai's PowerTools $ CALL

UC 1260 1200 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5 & Kai $ 1149

radius

Radius Precision Color17" Trin. $959*
Radius IntelliColor 20" Trin.....$1895
Radius VideoVision Studio $3350

VideoVision Pro Pack (VideoVision Studio + 4GB Array) $8495

*After $100 Rebate from Radius

newgen NewGen Systems Corporation

NewGen Imager Plus 6L.....$3395/128 p/m*
Newgen Imager Plus Printer...$5095/130 p/m*

HEWLETT PACKARD
ScanJet IIcx 24-Bit Scanner.... $945
NEW Color DeskWriter 560C... $578

HP 4MP (600dpi) Laser..$1360 / $47p/m | 4ML (300dpi) $1025

WACOM

ARTZ (6"x 8") Graphics Tablet $ 285
NEW! UD 1212R (12" x 12") $ 495

SONY
SONY 17" MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor. $969
SONY 20" MultiRes Trinitron Color Monitor. $1895
Call Us About the Family of Sony Monitors for the Mac

MICROTEK
SCANNERS
ScanMaker IIsp (600dpi Scanner) .....$ 750
NEW! ScanMaker IIhr (1200 dpi) ....$ 1050
NEW! ScanMaker III (36-Bit Color)..$ 2495

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

MAC & POWER MAC

Power Mac 6100/60 8/250 HD/CD ROM w/14" HiRes Color Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse.....$2195
Power Mac 7100/66 8/500 HD/CD w/14" Color, Kybd, Mouse .$3170

Power Macintosh 6100/60 8/500 HD .....$1815/$67 p/m*
Power Macintosh 7100/66 8/1000 HD/CD.....$3265/$115 p/m*
Power Macintosh 8100/80 16/1000 HD.....$4475/$157 p/m*

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle:
Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities, CharisMac Anubis HD Utility

Power Mac 8100/80 SuperSystem $249 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 24MB RAM, 1 Gigabyte Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive,16-Bit Sound)
- Radius 20" IntelliColor Trinitron Monitor
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Texas Instruments 600 dpi Laser
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Power Mac 7100/66 SoftWindows System

$6395/$156 p/m*

- Power Mac 7100/66 w/16MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive
- SoftWindows
- Radius PrecisionColor 17" Monitor
- UMAX 840 800dpi Scanner
- Syquest 88/44 Cartridge Drive
- Extended Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

NEW! Quadra 630 Home System $1999/$75 p/m*

- Quadra 630 8/250
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard
- Prometheus 14.4 FaxModem
- ABC Software Bundle

VIDEO PRODUCTION

POWER MAC DELUXE VIDEO PRODUCTION BUNDLE $765 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 64MB RAM, 1 GIG Hard Drive, CD ROM,16-Bit Sound, 24-Bit Color)
- MicroNet 8GIG Disk Array
- Radius 20E IntelliColor Trinitron Monitor + Apple 14" Trinitron Monitor
- Radius VideoVision Studio
- Sony Hi8 Feeder Deck
- Sony Hi8 Camcorder
- Sony Video Monitor
- Optima 2 GIG DAT Drive
- Microtek ScanMaker IIhr
- COSA AfterEffects Software
- Adobe Premier Deluxe & VideoFusion
- Yamaha Speakers & Apple Adjustable Keyboard

POWER MAC VIDEO SYSTEM $635 p/m*

- Power Macintosh 8100/80MHz w/ 40MB RAM, 1 GIG HD, CD ROM
- Radius 20E Trinitron Monitor
- Radius VideoVision Studio
- MicroNet 4GIG Disk Array
- Adobe Premier Deluxe CD ROM
- Video Fusion Software
- Yamaha Speakers & Apple Adjustable Keyboard

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK 500's

NEW! POWERBOOK 540c Power Package!
THE ULTIMATE, TOP OF THE LINE POWERBOOK POWERBUNDLE AT AN AMAZING PRICE!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz 'LC040, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Technoggin 5x External Battery
- Global Village Mercury 19.2 Modem
- Citizen NoteBook II Color Printer
- Tenba Deluxe Carrying Case
- ABC Deluxe PowerBundle: Symantec GreatWorks, RAM Doubler, Connectix CPU, Norton Utilities, CharisMac Annubis Software , and a Surge Suppressor.

PowerBook 520c Executive Package...$4195/$140 p/m*

- PowerBook 520c (8MB RAM, 240MB Hard Drive, Color Screen, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

PowerBook 520 Executive Package...$3395/$114 p/m*

- PowerBook 520 (8MB RAM, 240MB Hard Drive, 25MHz 'LC040, 14.4 Data/Fax Modem)
- Citizen Color/B&W Portable Printer
- Tenba Carrying Case
- ABC Bundle: Extra Intelligent Battery, Symantec GreatWorks, CPU, Annubis Formatter, Norton Utilities

NEW!! PowerBook 150 8/120/Modem...$1859/$75 p/m*

PERIPHERALS

COMPARE OUR DRIVE PRICES w/Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 270MB Hard Drive....Int $190/Ext $255
QUANTUM 540MB Hard Drive....Int $298/Ext $359
88MB/44MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$389
200MB Syquest Drive w/Cartridge.....$489
Syquest 44MB Cartridge.....$57/88MB Cartridge....$69
Pinnacle Micro 2.6 GB Erasable.....$5435/$135 p/m*
Pinnacle Micro 650 Read/Write CD.....$2295/$85 p/m*

MODEMS

Supra 28.8bps Fax Modem.....$ 268
Global Village Teleport Mercury 19.2bps .....$ 268
Prometheus 14.4 data/fax/voicemail.....$ 128

TI TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Texas Instruments Deluxe 600 dpi Laser Printer $1265
Texas Instruments 300 dpi Laser Printer.....$639

CalComp DrawingSlate 6"x9" Graphics Tablet $189
CalComp DrawingSlate 12"x12" ..$219 | CalComp DrawingSlate 12"x18" $369

THE CLEARANCE BOX

Final Draft (ScreenWriting)	$195	Apple Newton Pro Conn Kit	$295
Adesso PowerBook Keypad	$39	DOS Mounter	$39
LaserMaster 1000dpi Laser Pr	$1500	Adesso ADB Mouse	$29
Tamarack 800dpi Scan/PhotoSh	$795	MAXA Alert OR Snooper	$49

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
technical support: (310) 325-1422 x133
fax: (310) 325-4073

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL!

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262
technical support: (310) 325-1422 x133
fax: (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. Incomplete Products, Returns, Unauthorized Returns, and Refused Shipments are subject to a 15% Restocking Fee. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

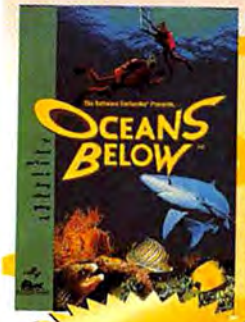
Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: From 6:00am (Pacific Time)

Circle 225 on reader service card

You have so many reasons to try The Mac Zone!

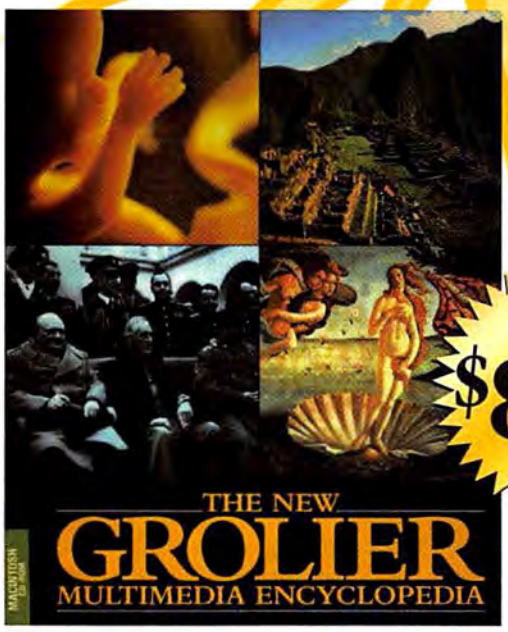
The Mac Zone™ Established 1986



2 FREE CD-ROMs when you buy Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia!

Order Anytime 24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

SAVE $65



Whether you're writing a paper, researching a project or simply staying well-informed, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia puts you out ahead – of the task and the competition. Hear famous speeches and music. Experience major events with motion video. And more! And when you buy Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia, you'll also receive two outstanding CDs FREE… Oceans Below and The Animals!

Only $89.98 *#93918*

#99390	Oceans Below	$29.98
#99388	The Animals!	$35.98
#99391	Groliers Multimedia Encyclopedia 7.0	$89.98

OR GET ALL THREE CDs FOR ONLY $49.98

#93931

when you buy ANY CD-ROM drive from The Mac Zone! Including The Performantz Mini 2X.

#01199 Performantz Mini 2X CD-ROM Drive

Only $197

- **Over 2,500 products in stock** Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories… everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.
- **Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day** in the comfort of your own office or home.
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** on many of our products. If you're not completely satisfied, please contact us.
- **Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!** Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

©1994 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

- **Next Day Delivery only $3** no matter how much you order!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY VIA AIRBORNE EXPRESS

- **FREE Catalog Subscription** Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-0606

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2570 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882 | GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663 | EDUCATION SALES 1-800-381-9663 | e-World Online

- **Trusted Name Internationally**

• Middle East – 971 4 359 800	Fax: 971 4 359 997	• Switzerland – 411 401 4070(71,72)	Fax: 411 401 4073
• Indonesia – 62 21549 5180	Fax: 62 21530 4715	• Portugal – 351 1 387 4558	Fax: 351 1 386 3801
• France – 33 14688 4040	Fax: 33 14790 6903	• Mexico – 525 611 4646	Fax: 525 563 5093
• Germany – 49 40551 6066	Fax: 49 40 551 2151	• Hong Kong – 852 851 1750	Fax: 852 581 0359
• United Kingdom – 44 483 211456	Fax: 44 483 211 567	• Japan – 81 3 5454 7226	Fax: 81 3 5454 7312

MW012 PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES Circle 71 on the reader service card

☐ YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
☐ MAC ZONE ☐ PC ZONE ☐ CORPORATE ZONE ☐ LEARNING ZONE

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ MW012

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

Circle 268 on reader service card

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld Pub. No. 07418647
2. Date of filing: October 1, 1994
3. Published monthly
3A. No. of issues published annually: 12
3B. Annual subscription price: $30.00
4. Known office of publication: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: James E. Martin, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco CA 94107; Editor: Adrian Mello, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 Managing Editor: Charles Barrett, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: IDG COMMUNICATIONS, INC., Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below.
None
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation: Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 724,032; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 106,671; 2. Mail subscription; (paid and/or requested), 474,014; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2), 580,685; D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 38,813; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 619,498 F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 2,406; 2. Return from news agents, 102,128; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2 -should equal net press run shown in A) 724,032
Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 743,300; B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 109,471; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 506,546; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2) 616,017; D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 20,369; E. Total distribution (sum of C and D), 636,386; F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 2,335; 2. Return from news agents, 104,579; G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F1 should equal net press run shown in A) 743,300.
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Adrian Mello, Editor.

Hard Drives

Quantum Quantum Quantum

LPS Series

Capacity	Size	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
170 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	128K	$170	$230
270 MB	3.5"	11 ms	4500	128K	195	265
340 MB	3.5"	11 ms	3600	128K	235	295
540 MB	3.5"	12 ms	4500	128K	279	339

LPS drives include a 2 year factory warranty and are SCSI 1 & 2 compatible.

GO Power Book Drives

Capacity	Size	Seek	Warrenty	Int.	Ext.
80 MB	2.5"	17ms	1 Year	$185	$255
256 MB	2.5"	17ms	1 Year	335	415

Empire and Pro Series

Capacity	Size	Seek	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	3.5"	9.5 ms	5400	512K	Call	Call
700 MB	3.5"	10 ms	4500	512K	385	445
080 MB	3.5"	10ms	5400	512K	640	700
440 MB	3.5"	9.5 ms	5400	512K	825	885
800 MB	3.5"	10 ms	4500	512K	995	1055
100 MB	3.5"	9.5 ms	5400	512K	1135	1195

Empire and Pro drives include a 5 year factory warranty.

MICROPOLIS MICROPOLIS

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110 Low Profile	8 ms	5400	512K	$625	$685
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217	10 ms	5400	512K	895	955
2.1 GB Low Profile	3.5"	Taurus-2	8.5 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936	11 ms	5400	256K	1875	1975
4.3 GB	3.5"	Capricorn	8.5 ms	7200	512K	Call	Call
9.0 GB	5.25"	Scorpio	12 ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

Direct to Disk Recording AV Drives

1.2 GB	3.5"	M4110AV	10 ms	5400	512K	$675	$735
1.7 GB	3.5"	M2217AV	10 ms	5400	512K	945	1005
3.6 GB	5.25"	M1936AV	11 ms	5400	512K	1925	2025

Micropolis drives include a 5 Year (HOT SWAP) Warranty.

Seagate Seagate Seagate Seagate

Capacity	Size	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int	Ext
1.2 GB	3.5"	ST31200N	10ms	5400	256K	$630	$690
1.9 GB	3.5"	Hawk 2	9ms	5400	512K	1265	1310
4.2 GB instock	3.5"	Hawk 4	9ms	5400	512K	2120	2180
2.4 GB	3.5"	Barracuda 2	8ms	7200	1024K	1295	1355
4.2 GB instock	3.5"	Barracuda 4	8ms	7200	1024K	Call	Call
3.4 GB Elite 3	5.25"	ST 43400N	10ms	5400	512K	2045	2145
9 GB Elite 9	5.25"	ST 410800N	11ms	5400	512K	Call	Call

All Seagate drives include a 5 year factory warranty.

FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU FUJITSU

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Cache	Int.	Ext.
330MB	M2622	9ms	4500	512K	$310	$370
520 MB	M2624 F/A	9ms	4500	512K	Call	Call
1.2 GB	M2694ESA	8.5 ms	5400	512K	650	710

All Fujitsu drives include a 5 year factory warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warrenty	Int.	Ext.
1.2 GB	C3323	9.5 ms	5400	5 Year	$740	$799
2.4 GB	C2490	8.5 ms	6400	5 Year	1195	1255
2.35 GB	C3010	11 ms	5400	5 Year	1975	2075

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warrenty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	94G2646	12 ms	4500	2 Year	$320	$380
720 MB	94G2647	12 ms	4500	2 Year	455	515
1.0 GB	70G8492	11 ms	5400	5 Year	730	790
2.0 GB	70G8493	9 ms	5400	5 Year	1245	1305

NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC NEC

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warrenty	Int.	Ext.
540 MB	D3817	12 ms	5400	2 Year	$275	$335

All drives are tested and formatted with the latest SCSI manager 4.3 compatible software which is 100% PowerMac Compatible. External drives come complete with external termination and your choice of a double shielded 25/50 system cable or 50/50 daisy chain cable.

10 day money back guarantee
No surcharge on credit cards
No out of state sales tax collected
Most orders shipped same day
Dealer inquiries welcomed
Volume discounts available
P.O.'s welcomed-Government,Education,Corporate

Removable Storage Media

SyQuest SyQuest SyQuest SyQuest SyQuest SyQuest

Capacity	Model	Seek	RPM	Buffer	Int.	Ext.
44 MB	SQ555	20ms	3200	8K	$195	$255
88 MB	SQ5110C	20ms	3200	32K	325	385
105 MB	SQ3105	14.5ms	3600	64K	255	315
200 MB	SQ5200	18 ms	3200	64K	445	505
270 MB	SQ3270	13.5ms	3200	128K	455	515

All SyQuest drives include a 2 year factory warranty.
SyQuest drives come with Disk Manager Mac formatting software.

Capacity	Model	Warranty	Price
44 MB	SQ400	5 year	$56
88 MB	SQ800	5 year	68
105 MB	SQ310	5 year	56
200 MB	SQ2000	5 year	78
270 MB	SQ327	5 year	64

One FREE Cartridge Included with all SyQuest Drives!

NEW!!! CD Rom Drives

NEC

Model	Access	Cache	Price
MultiSpin 3Xp	250ms	256K	$398
MultiSpin 3Xi	195ms	450K	$438
MultiSpin 3Xe	195ms	450K	$468
MultiSpin 4XPro	180ms	600K	$928

NEC CD -ROM drives include a two year warranty.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	C1716T	23.5ms	2400	1 Year	$2350	$2395

FUJITSU DynaMO 128

Capacity	Model	Access	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
230 MB	DynaMo	30ms	3600	2 Year	N/A	$965

NEC NEW!!!

Capacity	Model	Transfer	RPM	Warranty	Int.	Ext.
1.3 GB	ODD-155	3.5MB/sec.	3000	2 Year	$2020	$2080

NEW!!! Scanners

Nikon Scantouch — $1220

Flatbed, High resolution 1200x1200dpi, interpolated to 2400x2400dpi. A low profile, full color scanner with a 30 second read time, and top of the line Nikon technology.

Nikon Coolscan — $2030

Full color 35mm slide film scanner, 2700 pixels per inch, maximum transfer rate of 1 MB/sec., scans color or monchrome, positive or negative film, the only single pass scanner with LED illumination. A simple to use and economically priced product from Nikon.

Tape Backup Drives

HEWLETT PACKARD

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2.0 GB	35470	15 MB/min..	4mm	$935	$985
3-5 GB	35480	45 MB/min.	4mm	1105	1150
4-10 GB	1533A	60 MB/min.	4mm	1315	1365
20-50 GB	1553A Auto Tape Loader	60 MB/min.	4mm	3495	3595

Exabyte

Capacity	Model	Transfer Rate	Media	Int.	Ext.
2-5 GB	8205	263 KB/sec.	8mm	$1485	$1535
5-10 GB	8505	500 KB/sec.	8mm	2175	2275
20-50 GB	10i Auto Tape Loader	1 MB/sec.	8mm	CALL	CALL

All tape backup drives include 1 piece of media and Retrospect backup software

SCSI-2 Accelerators

PLI
Quick SCSI Nubus Card — $379
Power PC compatible

Atto
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2 — Call

SCSI 1 & 2 support, transfer rates up to 10.0 MB/sec., supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of paralell processing capability by transfering data directly between the Mac RAM and the SCSI bus! Ideal for graphica design, multimedia applications, software design and More!

Printers

QMS

PS410 — $1399
4PPM, 300dpi, 2 MB exp., Hot Ports, PS L 1& HP-PCL, 45 Fonts.

PS860* — $3825
8PPM, 600dpi, 2MB exp, 32 MB, 39 Fonts, PS L 1&2, RISC processor

PS1725* — $4399
17PPM, 600dpi, 8MB exp 32 MB, PS level 1&2, RISC processor.

*Network interfaces available for ethernet/Talk, Token Ring for Netware, TCP/IP, DEC net, emulation for DEC LN03, CCITT Group IV.

IDE Hard Drives NEW

NEC

Capacity	Model	Size	Access	Int.	Ext.
345MB	D3713	3.5"	12ms	$185	$245
540MB	D3717	3.5"	12ms	$260	$320

MICROPOLIS

1.2GB	2210	3.5"	10ms	$640	$700
1.7GB	2217	3.5"	10ms	$895	$955

Seagate

260 MB	ST3290A	3.5"	15ms	$180	$240
420 MB	ST3491A	3.5"	12ms	$225	$285

Memory Products

Memory	Centris,LCIII,Quadra
2x8x80	4MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 60/70ns	8MB 60/70ns
4x8x80 FX	16MB 70ns
16x8x80 Low Profile	32MB 60ns
16x8x80 FX	VRAM 256K/512K

Call for the most competitive pricing on memory!
Lifetime Warranty on all memory!!!

Cabinets

Zero Footprint	$75
MicroCab	$89
Full Height	$139
Multi Bay Cabinets	$CALL

Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.

SPECIALS!!!

LOOK!!!
- NEC 540 MB.....Only $275
- Hewlett Packard 2.4 GB.....Only $1195
- Seagate 2.4 GB Barracuda II.....Only $1295

ProDirect

800-524-9952

Fax 24 hours a day 612-941-1109
International orders call 612-941-1805
In Minnesota call 612-941-1805

We Accept VISA MasterCard

All prices are subject to change without notice. Refused orders are subject to a restocking fee. International customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMAs must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.

Business Hours
8:00am-7:00pm (CST)
Mon.-Fri.

ProDirect, Inc.
6824 Washington Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55344

Circle 135 on reader service card

radius

Ask us about Radius' money back guarantee on video cards

Precision Color Pro 24x $799*

Lemans GT $1199*

***Includes rebate with purchase of Radius PhotoEngine Accelerator.**

CLOSEOUT
44MB ExtDr 159
88c MB External Drive 329
200 MB External Drive 499
270 MB External Drive 449
44/88 MB Cartridge 57/69
270/200 MB Cartridge ...65/85
2 Year warranty

5 Year Warranty

Teleport Mercury 269
Teleport Gold 218
Powerport Mercury 312
Powerport Mercury PB500 ..315
One World Fax-1 line 749
One World Fax-2 line w/Ethernet..1150

Includes Photoshop 3.0

New!
UC630 LE.....588
Vista S6 LE.....799
UC840 MacPro.....885
UC1260 MacPro.....1149
Transparency Adapter.....439
Document Feeder.....399

Free Wayzata CD w/ Wacom purchase.

New!
ArtPad 4 x 5 169
ArtZ.....279
ArtZ with Painter 3.0 479
UD1212RM.....499
Four Button Cursor 109
UD1218RM Transpar. Surface ..655

Precision Media

Precision 128 MB M-O Cart.....24
Precision 230 MB M-O Cart.....44
Precision 600/650 MB M-O Cart....79
Precision 1.3 GB M-O Cart.....89
Lifetime warranty

DGR Technologies

DGR tended Keyboard 69

AGFA

Studio Scan I 825
Studio Scan II 865

DGR Technologies

128 Magneto - Optical Drives

128 MB 749
230 MB 875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo 2399

14.4 Mac Package 179
14.4 LC.....134
14.4 Powerbook Int. 208
28.8 Mac Package 249

Scanners

Apple
Apple Color One Scanner.....879
Microtek
Scanmaker IIhr.....1028
Scanmaker IIsp 745
Scanmaker IIxe.....874
35T Slide Scanner.....953
Nikon
Coolscan ext 1841
UMAX All models .....call

Laser Printers

Apple
Laserwriter 360 1415
Hewlett Packard
Deskwriter 310 299
Deskwriter 520 289
Deskwriter 560c.....569
Laserjet 4ML w/toner.....1029
Laserjet 4MP w/toner.....1395
GCC
Select Press 600 3750
Select Press 600 Pro 4800
Select Press 1200 5999
WideWriter 360 1419
Texas Instruments
microLaser PowerPro 1635
microLaser Pro PS65.....1525
microLaser Pro PS23.....1199
microLaser Pro E.....1358
microWriter PS23 620
Toner PS65/23 157

JetInc
The most economical refill for inkjet printers. Over 50% savings.
2Pk Black/Color.....15.99/9.99
2Pk High Capacity Black 19.99
500c/550c/560c/310 8Pk .55.95
AppleColorPrinter 2Pk Black..22.95
Cyan/Yellow/Magenta.....29.95

Monitors

NEC
Multisync 3FGE 15".....579
Multisync 5FGE 17".....999
Multisync 6FGP 21".....1999
Radius
IntelliColor 20e.....1875
Precision Color 17" *.....959
Precision 21" 1968
Two Page Display 20gs.....789
Two Page Display 21gs.....949
*Includes rebate.
Sony
20" Multiscan GDM-2036s.1929
15" Multiscan T 15SF1 445
17" MS Trinitron GDM-17SE .989
SuperMac
Pressview 21T.....3199
SuperMatch 17T.....963

1 HOUR FAX RESPONSE

Rasterops
ClearVue Color 20T Trinitron.1799
20T Multiscan Color Enhanced2075
20T Multiscan 1999

Hard Drives

Olympus
Deltis 230 Optical 999
Deltis 1300 Optical 2799
PLI
270 Optical 959
Micronet .....CALL
FWB
Jackhammer.....589
All others.....call
Toshiba
XM3501 QuadSpeed CD.....389

ESTABLISHED 1985

Accelerators/Video

Radius
Precision Color Pro 24X.....1245
VideoVision Studio.....3349
Precision Color Pro 24xp.....429
PhotoEngine 949
SuperMac
Thunder IIGX 1600* 2949
Thunder IIGX 1360* 2049
Thunder IIGX 1152* 1849
Daystar
PowerPro 80MHZ 60/Acc ...1995
Turbo 040 40MHZ w/Cache .949
*Includes manufacturer's rebate.

TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5689. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. No surcharge on credit card orders. Tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 available. Shipping: minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Direct mail to: Bottom Line Distribution 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite D-100, Austin, TX. 78745. International Orders: Bottom Line provides the extra level of support international clients require: 24-hour international fax line, 220-volt versions of most hardware, discount rates and customs brokerage available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Open Seven Days a Week (Central Time)

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
12-4	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	8-10	9-4

Now Shipping on Saturday! DHL AIRBORN EXPRESS

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

HP Scanjet IIcx
$899

HEWLETT PACKARD

Free CD-ROM with purchase. Ask for details.

Ask about our Memory Buy Back program!

7100av, 24 Mb of RAM, 1GB w/CD & System 7.5, Extended Keyboard, Apple 17" Color Monitor, Agfa StudioScan Scanner

Substitute w/8100av
$223 per mo.

Just $179 per mo.

V. Fast Class
$169.00
Manufactured by Hayes

Magic Fax Modems
Magic 28.8 V. Fast Class 169
Magic 14.4 Data/FaxModem ..99
14.4 With Voice Mail 149
High Speed Modem Cable 15
Magic Powerbook Int. Modems
24/96 Data/FaxModem 79
**OCR Software Available*
All FaxModems come with full feature fax and data software, America Online and Compuserve Startup Kit.

Apple

Ask about our Leasing Program!
PowerPC 6100 .....43 per mo.
PowerPC 7100 .....68 per mo.
PowerPC 8100 .....100 per mo.
Blackbird 540c 4/320 ..118 per mo.
Quadra 630 4/250.....32 per mo.
Quadra 630 4/250 w/CD .42 per mo.
New! Powerbook 150 .....37 per mo.
Custom configurations available.

Memory

1MB 30pin 120ns 25
2MB 30pin 80ns 80
4MB 30pin 80ns 139
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns ...from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns ...from 285
16MB 72pin 515
32/64MB 72pin 60ns...1050/2795
Powerbook RAM .....Call
LC/Quadra VRAM 29/19
Lifetime warranty!

Magic

From MacProducts USA
A Division of Bottom Line Distribution

Magic Hard Drives

LPS Drives	Internal	External
Q170 Raw	185	238
Q340 Raw	277	315
Q540 Raw	292	360
Empire Drives	*Internal*	*External*
Q540 Empire	555	620
Q1080 Empire	680	740
Q1440 Empire	930	990
Q2160 Empire	1280	
IBM Drives "MR"	*Internal*	*External*
Alleycat 2GB	1049	1199
Spitfire 1GB	639	739
520MB	299	399
720MB	399	499

Call us about custom configurations

Magic Backup
2GB Compressed 699
2GB DAT 799
4GB Compressed DAT.....899

Magic RAIDs
Magic RAID System. Recommended for Mac professionals. Our Magic RAID systems offer SCSI 1 & 2 compatibility and high data throughput. Magic RAID, your high performance storage solution.
External RAIDs
1.0GB RAID 1570
2.0GB RAID 1899
4.0GB RAID 2899
18GB RAID 9495
RAID Upgrades for Quadra 900, Quadra 950 & 8100 Power Mac
Maximize your 8100 Power Mac.
1.0GB RAID 749
2.0GB RAID 1495

Magic Optical Drives
128 Optical Drive 739
230 Optical Drive 825
1.3GB Optical Drive Turbo 2399

DiiMO
DiiMOCache 137
DiiMOCache w/FPU 210
DiiMOCache 50MHZ 413
DiiMOCache 50MHZ w/FPU ..518

Keyboards/Accessories

DGR Extended Keyboard 69
Kensington Turbo Mouse 99
Apple Design Keyboard 95

Software

Utilities Software
Adobe Super ATM 96
Adobe Type Reunion 42
Auto Doubler 2.0 56
Central Point Mac Tools 3.0 81
Disk Doubler 4.0 52
DOS Mounter 4.0 49
Fast Back Plus 3.0 99
Folder Bolt 1.02 69
Fileguard 2.7 130

NET 30 TERMS

Fontographer 4.0 244
Mac Link Plus Translators 7.0...92
Mac Tools 3.0 PPC 89
Norton Essentials PB 1.0 85
Now Utilities 5.0 70
Quick Keys 3.0.1 90
Retrospect 139
Stuffit Deluxe 3.0 64
Virex 5.0 59
Graphics/Word Processing
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 549
Adobe Premiere 4.0 449
Aldus Freehand 4.0 369
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 449
Aldus Persuasion 3.0 318
Claris Works 2.1 97
DeltaGraph Pro 3.0 123
Fractal Painter 3.0 335
Fractal X2 40
Kais Powertools 2.1 115
MS Works 3.0 159
QuarkXpress 3.31 549
QuarkXPress PPC 650
Word Perfect 3.0 279
Business Software
Colleague Business 649
Datebook Pro 4.0 48
Filemaker Pro 2.1 235
Foxbase 2.01 317
MS Office 4.2 450
MS Project 3.0 429
MS Power Point 4.0 289
QuickMail 119
Communications Software

INTERNET ACCESS

Sales
sales@max.dgr.com
Service
service@max.dgr.com
International
world@max.dgr.com
Weekly Specials
'Subscribe Specials' to
online@max.dgr.com

Delrina Fax Pro 73
Fax STF 45
Microphone 5.0 103
CDROMs
Flying Nightmares Power PC 47
Hilarious 25
Journey to the Yangtzee 37
The Journeyman Project 45
NFL Magazine 1994 25
Myst 49
PGA Tour Golf II 36
Real upgrades for your power-book for a fraction of the cost of purchasing a new one!

Powerbook Upgrades

140 to 170 329
160 to 180 399
145 to 170 129
140 to 180 399
520 to 540 549

Ask For Your Free Catalog

Español • Français
Japanese • Deutsch
(512) 892-4070
Fax (512)892-4455

Over 18,000 products.

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION
1-800-990-5789
12/94 MW

If you bought a Fujitsu we apologize...

MacProducts USA sets the new Magneto-Optical standard.

Magic 230MB $825

3.5 inch storage solution. Reads and writes at full speed 128MB & 230MB media. 2 year warranty.
128 MB Cartridges **$24**
230 MB Cartridges **$44**

Magic 1.3GB Turbo $1999

5.25 inch storage solution.
1.3 GB Cartridges **$89**

	Magic 230	DynaMo 230
Rotational Speed	4200	3600
Data Buffer	256K	237K
Cache	128K	None
Full Stroke Seek	54 msec	70 msec
Avg. Access Time	28 msec	30 msec
Avg. Latency	7.1 msec	8.1 msec
Warranty	2 Years	1 Year
Warranty Repair	2 Days	6 Weeks
MTBF	50,000 hrs.	40,000 hrs.

High Performance SCSI Products from Magic

Railgun Pro II LC

Up to 64 MB of RAM, super fast 24 bit video and a 50 Mhz 68030 with FPU.
16" Video 24 bit.....$899
21"Video 24 bit.....$999
Accelerator (no video)...$399

RamDrive

Less than .2 ms access time with storage sizes up to 1.5Gb
768MB.....$399
1.5Gb.....$599

Active Terminator

Allows you to use high speed SCSI-2 devices at their maximum performance.
Internal.....$39
External.....$49

SCSICache

Make your Optical or Syquest up to 3 times faster!
Drive Cache only.....$399
230 MO Drive w/Cache $1149
270 SyQuest w/Cache.. $749

SCSI Bus Extension

Allows 21 additional SCSI 1 & 2 devices. Seven SCSI extenders allow 147 devices on the SCSI bus.
Extender.....$299

AV Raider

Hardware controlled RAID system at an affordable price. Faster than software RAID System.
AV Raider.....$599

Power Mac Accelerator

Take your Power Mac to the limit with our easily installed accelerators.
80Mhz 6100.....$89
80Mhz 7100.....$89
100Mhz 8100.....$99

1-800-347-1940 MacProducts USA

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

A division of Bottom Line Distribution

Circle 65 on reader service card

$0 Down Leasing from SuperMicro!

Get the system you need now—with zero down and low monthly payments! Call 800-352-3415 and find out all the advantages of leasing.

- 24-hour approvals with flexible lease terms
- 100% tax deductible monthly payments
- 20,000 items in stock, all available for leasing

PowerPC 8100 Super Station — $10,499

- PowerPC 8100/80 w/ 80Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $68 per week — $9 a day!!

PowerPC 7100 Value Station — $8999

- PowerPC 7100/66 w/ 66Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 72mb RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac 17, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 88c in one enclosure

Zero Down! $60 per week — $8 a day!!

PowerPC 6100 Imaging Station — $8399

- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ 60Mhz PPC 601 CPU
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD, extended keyboard
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- External SyQuest 200MB with cartridge
- Archive 2.0GB tape backup system
- TI Pro 600, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer
- AVision 680AV, 6400 x 6400 dpi scanner w/PS LE

Zero Down! $55 per week — $7 a day!!

Quadra 840AV DTP Station — $7149

- Quadra 840AV 33MHZ, 68040 processor
- 16MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- 17" hi-res 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- SyQuest 88C read/write drive
- AVision 660AV, 4800 x 4800 dpi scanner w/PS LE
- TI Pro 600, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer

Zero Down! $45 per week — $6 a day!!

SyQuest Drives

Model	Internal	External
SyQuest 270	$390	$430
SyQuest 200	**$389**	**$429** SALE
SyQuest 105	$199	$239
SyQuest 88C	$270	$310
SyQuest 44	$140	$170

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW, terminator.

Cartridges	44MB cartridges only $49
270MB Cartridges	(S+ or with drive purchase) $65
200MB Cartridges	(S+ or with drive purchase) $78
105MB Cartridges	(S+ or with drive purchase) $57
88MB Cartridges	(S+ or with drive purchase) $59/69
44MB Cartridges	(S+ or with drive purchase) $49/57

Hard Drives

Fujitsu 1.2GB only $595

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
1200MB	3.5" HH 9ms	$595	$655 SALE

Quantum 540MB only $395

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
GO256MB	2.5" NB 17ms	$335	$435
42 MB	3.5" LP 1 7ms	$109	$169
85MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$130	$190
170MB	3.5" LP 17ms	$175	$235
240MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$185	$245
270MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$195	$255
340MB	3.5" LP 10ms	$225	$285
540MB	**3.5" LP 10ms**	**$285**	**$345** SALE
1000MB	3.5" HH 10ms	$695	$755
1400MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$835	$895
2100MB	3.5" HH 9.5ms	$1165	$1225

Seagate Hawk 1 only $1150

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
2100MB	B'cuda 2, 8ms, 3.5"	$1385	$1445 SALE
4300MB	**B'cuda 4, 8ms, 3.5"**	**$2475**	**$2535** SALE
1700MB	**Hawk 1, 9ms, 3.5"**	**$1150**	**$1210** SALE
2100MB	Hawk 2, 9ms, 3.5"	$1275	$1335
4300MB	Hawk 4, 9ms, 3.5"	$2135	$2195
9100MB	Elite 9, Ilms, 5.25"	$3735	$3835

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

Scanners

- 8.5" x 14" scanning area
- 600 x 600 or 800 x 800 dpi
- 24-bit color, grayscale, halftone and line art mode
- Built-in gamma correction controls

AVision scanners meet the needs of publishers, design studios and ad agencies. AVision scanners are so accurate and dependable they are even used by Fujitsu and Pentax for re-sale under their own brand names.

Scanner	Price
AV600, 4800x4800 dpi w/ Adobe Photoshop LE	**$569** SALE
AV600, 4800x4800 dpi w/ full Adobe Photoshop	$779
AV680, 6400x6400 dpi w/ Adobe Photoshop LE	$679
AV680, 6400x6400 dpi w/ full Adobe Photoshop	$879
AVision transparency adapter	$299

Tape Drives

Sony DAT drives are specifically designed for high capacity data backup, distribution and archival mass storage. With its built-in data compression capabilities, the Sony SDT-5000 can hold up to 16GB of files on a single 120 meter cartridge.

Model	Capacity	Size	MacKit
Sony SDT-2000	2GB	3.5"HH	$785
Sony SDT-5000	**5-16GB**	**3.5"HH**	**$1185** SALE
Exabyte 8200	2GB	5.25"FH	$1275
Exabyte 8500	5GB	5.25"FH	$2175
Exabyte 8205	2-5GB	5.25"HH	$1585
Exabyte 8505	5-10GB	5.25"HH	$2265

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI Cable, MAC SW II and terminator. Retrospect add $75

Optical Drives

5.25" Optical Drives dsc 650MB $1199

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit
IBM 650	**594/650MB**	**40ms**	**$1199** SALE
Ricoh-9200 EX	594/650MB	35ms	$1849
MaxOptix-Tahiti II	**594/1GB**	**25ms**	**$1899** SALE
MaxOptix-Tahiti III	**650/1.3GB**	**25ms**	**$2499** SALE
Sony-650	594/650	19*ms	$1899
PMO-1.3GB	650/1.3GB	19*ms	$2799
Sony 1.3GB	650/1.3GB	25ms	$2299

3.5" Optical Drives Panasonic 128MB $689

Model	Capacity	Seek	MacKit
Panasonic	**128mb**	**35ms**	**$689** SALE
Fujitsu-230	230mb	30ms	$899
Sony P-301	128mb	35ms	$999
Most-256	128/256mb	37ms	$895

Includes external drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, Mac SW & terminator.

5.25" Cartridges	Price
dsc / 3M 650MB	$79 /99
Sony 650/1.3GB	$119 /139
Komag 650 /1.0 /1.3GB	**$78 /94 /98** SALE

3.5" Cartridges	Price
dsc 128MB /Sony 128MB /Komag 230	$27 /45 /49

Multifunctional Drives

A multifunctional drive is a custom-made combination of hard drive, optical drive, CD-ROM, tape or Syquest drive mounted in the same enclosure. Multifunctional drives require less space, eliminate compatibility problems and cost less than separate components.

Multifunctional	Price
SyQuest 200 /540MB hard drive	$759
SyQuest 88c /650MB optical drive	$2059
SyQuest 88c /NEC 3X CD ROM /540MB HD	$1149
128MB optical drive /540MB hard drive	$979
NEC 3X CD-ROM /1.3GB optical drive	**$2449** SALE
2.1GB Quantum HD /8.0GB Sony DAT drive	**$2099** SALE
4.0GB Seagate HD /Nikon CoolScan	$3029

Includes drive, 25/50 SCSI cable, terminator and Mac software.

Systems

SuperMicro has a complete line of Macintosh Quadra and PowerPC computers in stock. All system bundles are assembled and tested before shipping. Custom configurations are no extra charge.

CPU/XKey/Mouse	Monitor/Card	Cash	Lease
8100 8/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$5239	$4.57/day
8100 24/1.0/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$7599	$6.55/day
8100 40/1.7/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$8199	$6.88/day
7100 8/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$4129	$3.58/day
7100 24/540/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$6089	$5.39/day
6100 24/540	**14" hi-res monitor**	**$2939**	**$2.59/day** SALE
Q950 24/540	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$5939	$5.23/day
Q800 24/540/CD	SuperMac 17	$4129	$3.58/day
Q800 32/1.0/CD	SuperMac 20/Thunder 24	$6199	$5.56/day
Q660AV 16/540	**14" hi-res monitor**	**$2269**	**$1.93/day** SALE

Purchase $400 or more and get the full bundled version of Adobe Photoshop 2.5 or Adobe Premiere for only $250 SALE

800-352-3415

LOW Prices — Knowledgeable Sales Staff — Tech Support

SuperMicro

We Specialize in Image Processing

385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501

310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card

TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

20 inches for the cost of 17!

While Supplies Last!

Your Choice of...

Radius Precision Color Display 20V

- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video

SuperMac or E-Machines 20

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

Your Choice...

A Radius or a SuperMac 21 inch Display

Radius

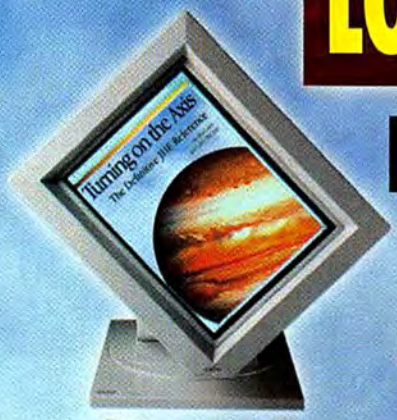
- Microprocessor controls
- 1360x1024 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

SuperMac

- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Razor sharp .28 dot pitch

*With videocard or computer purchase

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!



PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE

$399

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $699

Grayscale Pivot $499

Radius Full Page Display $399

17 INCH

E-Machines T16 II MR

$799

Limited Quantities!

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

20 INCH

Intellicolor Display 20

$1699

Limited Quantities!

- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All products new with manufacturer's full warranty.
All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.

radius™ SUPERMAC™

Radius PCD 17" • Top rated 17" • .25mm Trinitron multi res.	$CALL
SuperMatch 17"	$949
SuperMatch 20 TXL	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21T	$CALL
SuperMac Pressview 21	$2699
Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display	$699
Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display	$799
SuperMac SuperView Similar to Radius PowerView but also supports TV!	$299
RasterOps 24XLTV	$1499
Pinnacle 1.3 Optical 19ms	$2799
Pinnacle RCD 1000 2X CD ROM Recorder	$2799

Apple Catalog Reseller • Authorized Service Provider

CRA SYSTEMS

Monday thru Friday
8AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST
Fax 817.754.2345

800.375.9000

ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU $399**

Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!

While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a *QUADRA* level *POWERHOUSE* for a *NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!*

- Motorola 68040 processor • FPU built-in • Multi-processing
- 33MHz • SCSI-II & DSP capable • *MacWorld Editor's Choice*

Retail $1299

Radius Rocket 25i $299**
SCSI II Booster $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299
Stage Two Rocket $1299

Supports Power Macintosh

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

PhotoBooster $299

Retail $999

- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- *MacUser Editor's Choice*

Radius PowerView $199

Allows most Powerbooks and the Classic II to support displays and projectors.

SuperMac Display Calibrator $199

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 $1299
with Color Calibrator
Thunder II GX 1600 $CALL
Thunder II GX 1360 $CALL
"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser
Thunder II GX 1152 $CALL
Thunder II Light $1499

Radius LeMans GT $1399
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $999
Precision Color 24X $799
Precision Color Pro 24XK $699

Radius 24XP/Futura SX $299
Radius 24XK/ Futura MX $599
Radius 8XJ $399

Spectrum 8.24 PDQ $399
Spectrum 8 Series III $349
E-Machines Futura LX $799
E-Machines Futura MX $599

MULTI MEDIA

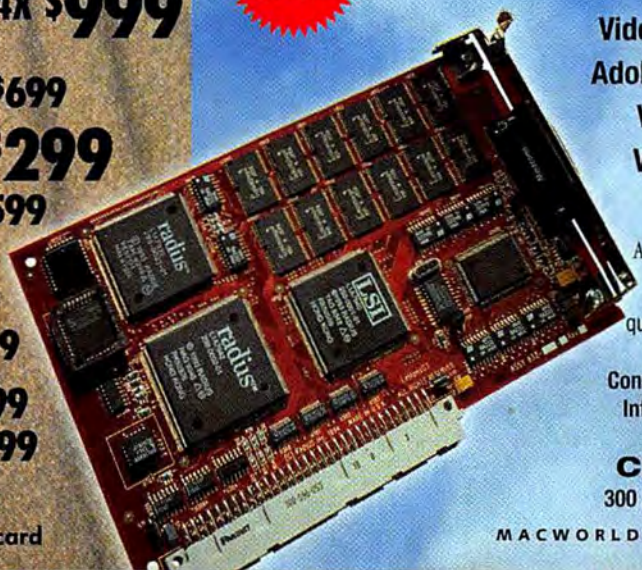
$999*
*Without Premiere

VideoVision Presentation $999*

- We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease• Call to speak with one of our experts

Supports Power Macintosh

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL
VideoVision Studio $CALL
Studio Array $CALL
VideoSpigot Nubus $199
Adobe Premiere from $199
VideoSpigot IIsi $299
VideoSpigot Pro $399



Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

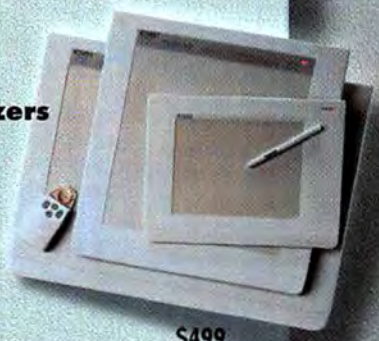
Circle 20 on reader service card

THE INTERNATIONAL DEALER SUPPORT NETWORK

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

17" Trinitron
$769

- Plug & Play with On-Board Video for the Quadras, AVs, Centris, LCIII, **PowerMacs!!**
- WYSIWYG, 832x624, .26mm dot, 75Hz
- 1 Year Warranty
- Dealers, call for volume discounts
- **$999** with 24-bit Accl. NuBus Card
- **$1,659** with TouchScreen & Software



WACOM Digitizers

12" x 18" Tilt with 2 Handed Input
Calligraphy/Cordless Pen

$659
Wacom #UD1218RM

12"x12"	$499
ARTZ 6x8	$299
ARTZ/Painter 2.0 Bundle	$479
NEW 4"x5" - Compatible with Mac or PC	$149

PhotoShop 3.0 $199
With purchase of Scanner or Wacom Tablet
FULL VERSION!
Includes FREE KAI's Power Tools

UMAX Scanners

Vista VS6 - 600dpi One-Pass Scanner	$699
UMAX 630 - 600dpi	$509
UMAX 840 - 800dpi	$649
UMAX 1260 - 1200dpi	$879
PowerLook - including Transparency Adapter	$2969

UMAX Transparency Adapter **$429**

20" Color Display
$1,589

Ikegami CT-20
24-bit Accel Video Card Bundle **$1,999**

RasterOps PaintBoard 24XLi $499

Microtek 45T Slide Scanner
$5895

35mm to 4x5" Slide Scanner,
36-bit 1000 x 1000 dpi,
Includes full version
of Adobe PhotoShop &
DCR Color Calibration Software

FUJIX FV-7 $995

Slide /Copy-Stand Capture/Video Camera
for capturing and previewing slides, negatives,
photos, 3D-objects, or full motion scenes.

KODAK ColorEase PS

Color DyeSub Printer/PS level 2.....$5,599

KODAK PCD Writer with software
$6139

Leasing Now Available

JVC CD-ROM Products

Personal Archiver - External	$3599
Personal ROMMaker	$5695

Includes 1GB Hard Drive, writes all CD-ROM standards,including Red-Book Audio

SONY CD MEDIA- 74 Minute, 640 MB.....$19

DIGITAL AXIS
512-329-7001
800-247-4678
Fax 512-327-0921

Wire transfer, COD, all major credit cards accepted. UPS, FedEx, DHL 2-day to Europe.
5000 Plaza On The Lake, STE 250, Austin, TX, USA 78746

American Express Cards · MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER NOVUS · Diners Club International

Call today for your Free 236-page Catalog!

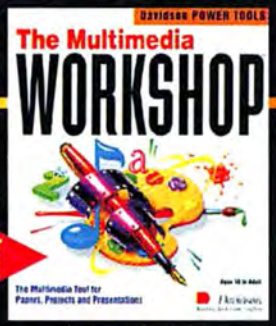
800-610-5003

USA/Canada

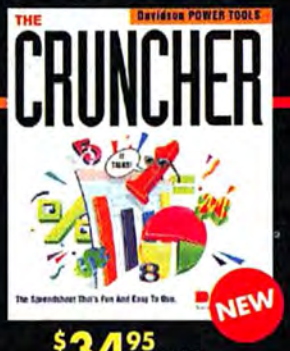
708-888-8300 In Illinois

ues for $24!

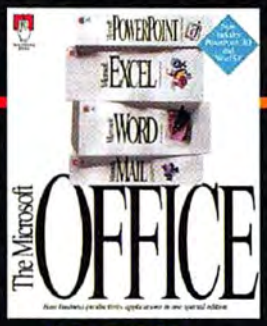
cational Resources is North erica's #1 supplier of educational nology. Nobody is more qualified n our on-staff educators to answer ur questions and help you choose the ucational products that best suit your me or school needs. Call today for our FREE 236-page Full-line Catalog.



$46.95 MAC
(Retail $79.95)
Grades 5+

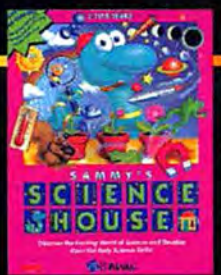


$34.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
Grades 5+



$449.95 MAC
(Retail $779.95)

$94.95 MAC
(Retail $475.00)



$29.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)
Grades PreK-2

$31.95 MAC CD
(Retail $49.95)
Grades K-6

$44.95 MAC CD
(Retail $84.95)

$42.95 MAC CD
(Retail $99.95)

Educational Resources • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123 • FAX 708-888-8499/8689

• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min • Canada add $8.00 on orders up to $100.00; add $10.00 on orders up to $200.00; add $15.00 on orders up to $500.00; add $20.00 on orders over $500.00 – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through 12/31/94

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Cirde 210 on reader service card

MEGAHAUS 1-800-786-1184

- Low price guarantee!
- Our 8th year selling quality drives at incredibly low prices.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Fast service. Most orders shipped same day!
- Lifetime technical support.
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

1.3GIG OPTICAL DRIVE SALE!

- FREE 2 DAY AIR FREIGHT!
- 1 FREE 1.3GIG DISK!
- EXTRA 1.3GIG DISKS ONLY $85 WITH DRIVE PURCHASE!

	Internal	External
Smart Storage Solutions 1300N (NEC Mechanism) (25ms, 4200rpm, 1MB cache)	$1899	$1969
Smart Storage Solutions 1300I (IBM Mechanism) (29ms, 3500rpm, 1MB cache)	$1899	$1969
Hewlett Packard HP1716T (23ms, 3600rpm, 512K cache)	N/A	$2289
Maxoptix Tahiti III - 4MB Cache (19ms, 4800rpm, 4MB cache)	N/A	$2339

(Sale terms valid Nov 15 - Dec 31,1994)

128 & 230MB OPTICAL SALE!

Smart STORAGE SOLUTIONS

- High performance optical drives.
- Ask for your free "Dare to Compare" specification brochure.
- Includes SCSI Manager 4.3 compliant driver, cables, and 1 free disk.

Capacity	Model	Internal	External
128MB	SSS128	$619	$689
230MB	SSS230	$789	$849

FUJITSU HOT SPECIAL!

- High quality Japanese made hard drives!
- 530MB 2yr Wty. 1080MB 5yr Warranty!
- Low price guarantee!

Capacity	Internal	External
530MB	$259	$319
1080MB	$535	$595

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum Drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Wty	Model	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	32K	2yr	ELS170S	$169	$229
270MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS270S	$194	$254
340MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS340S	$218	$278
365MB	11ms	4500	128K	2yr	QM30365S	$225	$285
540MB	12ms	4500	128K	2yr	LPS540S	$269	$329
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1080S	$589	$649
1440MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP1440S	$749	$799
2160MB	9.5ms	5400	512K	5yr	EMP2160S	$1039	$1099

SyQuest

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Syquest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!
- 2 year warranty on drive and case!
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

Genuine Syquest Media	5-9	10+
44MB	$61	$57
88MB	$66	$64
105MB	$54	$53
200MB	$77	$75
270MB	$62	$59

Capacity	Speed	Compatible	Model	Buffer	Internal	External
88MB	20ms	44, 88MB	SQ5110C	32K	$309	$359
105MB	14.5ms	105MB	SQ3105S	64K	$259	$309
200MB	18ms	44,88,200MB	SQ5200C	64K	$449	$489
270MB	13.5ms	105, 270MB	SQ3270S	128K	$429	$489

HARD DRIVES

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Buffer	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
240MB	14ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	1 Year	$299 (2.5" for Powerbook)	
530MB	13.8ms	4500	256K	Fujitsu	2 Years	$265	$325 BEST BUY!
720MB	12ms	4500	192K	IBM	2 Years	$439	$499
1000MB AV	8.5ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$639	$699
1052MB	8.5ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$579	$639
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	256K	Fujitsu	5 Years	$569	$629 BEST BUY!
1700MB AV	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$939	$999
1750MB	10ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$889	$949 BEST BUY!
2040MB	9.2ms	5400	512K	IBM	5 Years	$1249	$1299
2050MB	8.5ms	5400	512K	Micropolis	5 Years	$1359	$1419
2145MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$1250	$1350
2148MB	9ms	5400	512K	Seagate	5 Years	$1150	$1220
3020MB	11ms	5400	256K	Micropolis	5 Years	$1699	$1799
4250MB	11ms	5400	1024K	IBM	5 Years	$2239	$2339
4290MB	9ms	5400	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$2149	$2249
4290MB	8ms	7200	1024K	Seagate	5 Years	$2399	$2499
4294MB	8ms	7200	512K	Micropolis	5 Years	$2199	$2259

Call for larger drives. Includes formatting software and cables. We stock multiple bay enclosures for custom configurations.

CD ROM DRIVES

Brand	Model	Speed	Transfer	Buffer		Internal	External
Media Vis.	SH93R	280ms	330KB/sec	256K		$169	$239
Toshiba	XM3401	200ms	330KB/sec	256K		$269	$339
Toshiba	XM3501	120ms	600KB/sec	256K		$439	$509
Pioneer	DRM602X	300ms	307KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer	$489	BEST BUY!
Pioneer	DRM604X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	6 Disc CD Changer	$1029	
Pionner	DRM1804X	300ms	612KB/sec	256K	18 Disc CD Changer	$1979	

Includes driver software with music play, $25 Photo CD processing coupon, and cables. Multi Drive CD Towers in stock!

TAPE DRIVES

Capacity	Type	Brand	Internal	External	Capacity	Type	Brand	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	$459	$529	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	Conner	$939	$999
580MB	MiniCart	Teac	$539	$599	4-8Gig	DDS DAT	HP	$1029	$1079
.75-1.5Gig	MiniCart	Exabyte	$589	$649	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Sony	$1079	$1139
2Gig	DAT	Conner	$819	$869	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	Conner	$1069	$1129
2Gig	DAT	HP	$929	$979	4-10Gig	DDS2 DAT	HP	$1299	$1349

Includes Retrospect 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT on desktop $289.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

M-F 8-7 Sat 9-3 Central
TDD 1-800-473-0972
Local (713) 333-1910
Fax (713) 333-3024
No International orders accepted.

CODE MW12

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

Prices and specifications subject to change. Some exceptions may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Returns must be in new condition, and may be subject to restocking fee. Shipping is not refundable. Personal checks held for clearance.

Circle 245 on reader service card

MORE DOTS LESS DOLLARS

NEW! Prices & Bundles

© MacDonald Productions

$599

- 2400 dpi resolution
- Free Photoshop LE
- Free OmniPage OCR
- Free Kai's Power Tools SE

Relisys Avec 2400

$799

- 2400 dpi resolution
- Free Photoshop LE
- Free OmniPage OCR
- Free Kai's Power Tools SE
- Free Transparency Adapter

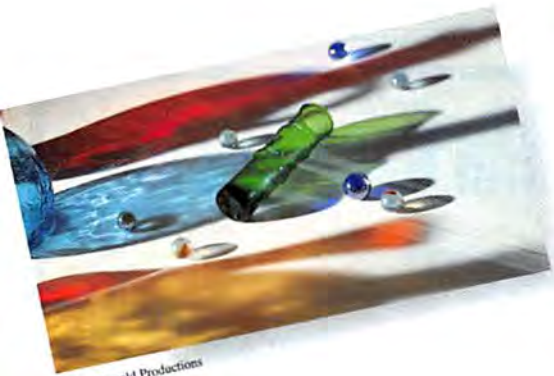
Relisys RELI 2412TE

© MacDonald Productions

$999

- 4800 dpi resolution
- Free Photoshop LE
- Free OmniPage OCR
- Free Kai's Power Tools SE
- Free Transparency Adapter

Relisys RELI 4816TE



© MacDonald Productions

$1499

- 9600 dpi resolution
- Free Full Photoshop
- Free OmniPage OCR
- Free Kai's Power Tools
- Free Transparency Adapter

Relisys RELI 9612TE

Original Photography by:
Brian MacDonald
Call for portfolio: 708.790.9519

order direct 1-800-944-8855

Customer Support Hotline:
800-677-3888

express direct
Relisys Authorized Direct Reseller

Express Direct, 1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 • **International Sales**: 312-549-0030
Prices subject to change without notice. A 2% surcharge applies to American Express purchases. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. Software, unless defective, cannot be returned after it has been opened.

Circle 98 on reader service card

PRODUCT INDEX
BUSINESS TOOLS

Macworld SHOPPER®

PRODUCT INDEX

Category	Page No.
ACCESSORIES	.258
Covers	
Computer Mouse Pads	
Diskettes	
BUSINESS TOOLS	.240-242
Bar Code	
Cataloging Software	
Credit Authorization	
Point of Sale	
Real Estate	
EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL	.258-260
Astrology	
Degree Program	
Discount Software	
Genealogy	
Grading	
Music	
Religion	
GRAPHICS	.261
CAD/CAM	
CD ROM Photos	
Clip Art	
Clip Art—Disabilities	
Fonts	
Graphics Translators	
Magazine	
MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA's	.257
PowerBook Cases	
MULTIMEDIA & CD-ROM	.260
Presentation	
Quicktime Flipbook	
NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS	.257
BBS	
ISDN	
PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES	.262
Languages	
SERVICES & SUPPLIES	.262-263
Computer Insurance	
Computer Repair	
Data Recovery	
Patent Research	
Prepress Services	
Slides	
SPECIALIZED MARKETS	.262
Languages	
Medical	
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS	.242-252
Hard Drives	
Switch Box	
Printers	
UPGRADES & MEMORY	.252-257

ACCOUNT MANAGERS: 800.888.8622
Carol Johnstone 415.978.3152
Shannon Smith 415.974.7414
Niki Stranz 415.978.3105

DTP COORDINATOR:
Clayton Haberman 415.978.3132

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS **FIND**
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.
Macworld SHOPPER

KeyDisk TERMINATOR™

is a Macintosh software package that will give licensed software users the capability to run any original copy protected master key disk application **without using the key disk anymore!**

$99

Plus $6 Second Day Air—CA Add Sales Tax
COD/MC/VISA Orders Processed Same Day

Unlimited application copies and launches • Take favorite key disk applications on the road without worry • No more down time due to lost installs or authorizations • No more deinstalling or deauthorizing before optimizing hard drives • Applications run smoother • No more system install conflicts or crashes due to installs or authorizations • Replaces all installs or authorizations back onto original copy-protected master key disks for safe keeping • KDT does not alter any proprietary codes on original copy-protected master key disks.
Regain your rights to make backup copies of your licensed software!

SYDNEY URSHAN MUSIC
TEL: (800) 88-DWEEB
FAX: (818) 901-WEEB
AppleLink/AOL: URSHAN
Internet: urshan@netcom.com

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Control

The One That Apple® Uses

Complete Systems Start at
$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS•IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS•IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYNEX **BAR CODE PRO™**

"Installs in 60 sec. and takes less than five minutes to master" — MacWorld!

Desk accessories, Quark™ or PageMaker™ add-ons, or fonts create bar code graphics in color. Bar Code Pro™ is an easy-to-use solution for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI, ITF, Pharmacode

NOW IN COLOR

0 012345 7

TEL: (800) 447-9639
FAX: (718) 768-3997

INTERNT'L CALL: (718) 499-6293

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualDisk™
Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple **Finder commands**.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and Retrospect™ back-up logs.

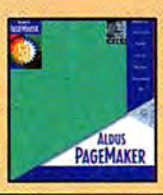
"...the best solution to your disk-cataloging woes."
MW ★★★★ Macworld, July 94

New Version 2.0
Only $49 95
Power Macintosh™ Compatible
MacPlace Referal Code: 1094
800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Aldus PageMaker 5.0 Microsoft Office 3.0
(with FREE upgrade to Office 4.2 or Power Mac!)

ONLY: $399



ONLY: $350

PAGE COMPUTER
4665 MELROSE AVE
LOS ANGELES, CA 90029
TEL:(213)665-7777 FAX:(213)660-0444
ORDER NOW
(800) 886-0055

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™
BAR CODE FONTS

- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- *"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too"* —MacUser review ★★★★½

Bundle discounts available.

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

CODESCAN 3000™
BAR CODE READER

- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required. Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

BarCode Labeler™ II
Windows & Macintosh

When you need easy to use, full-featured bar code printing software, look to BarCode Labeler II.

This package allows you to create, edit, and print bar codes in all the popular bar code symbologies.

BarCode Labeler II makes it simple to merge text or graphics into your labels. Design the size and placement of your labels with easy to use screen tools.

Call us today for information on BarCode Labeler II.

Retail price: $149.00

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521 • Fax 503-752-5285
Videx

Videx is a registered trademark and BarCode Labeler is a trademark of Videx, Inc. GCO510

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers
for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- Attaches thru ADB as 2nd Keybd
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5 and more!

- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Laser, Slot Badge
- All European Keyboards Supported
- **Top Rated by Independent Reviews**
- With Cordless Radio Wand – **$695**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$329**

Portable Readers
for all Macintosh ADB or Serial

- 64K or 256K RAM. Keyboard or serial
- Wand, CCD or Laser Input
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39, etc.
- **Voice messages tell operator what to do at specified errors and at data entry steps. Simple!**

- Complete 64K Unit with Wand & Voice – **$799**. 256K Unit – **$899**

Fonts for Film Masters

Call for Our Catalog

- 65 PostScript Type 1 Bar Code Fonts As easy to use as Times or Helvetica
- Use in any program with a font menu
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, Interleaved 2of5, PostNet with FIMS
- Not HyperCard Dependent
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play!
- Generate film masters in Quark, etc.
- Comes with Sequencer™ DA
- **$199** includes our DA, and All Fonts

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
800-345-4220
or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964

BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Macworld SHOPPER®

Fast Systems 800-508-4444
Mail Order Tel. (508) 653-6911
Fax (508) 650-1872

Distribution
EES Companies, Inc.

Point-of-Sale

- Order Entry
- Invoicing
- Fast Cash Retail
- Purchase Order
- Credit Card Processing
- Inventory Control
- Barcoding
- Multi-User
- Complete Systems Available

Demo Available

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA · A MEMBER OF AIM USA

The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader $369
(Industry's only lifetime warranty)
Complete with wand & bar code printing software
Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.
Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.
PDCS-300 Portable System *(1 year warranty)* $999
Includes wand, communications software, cable, battery & AC adapter.
256K storage (128K RAM & 128K Flash EPROM) upgradeable to 1 meg.
Data collection program included · Inexpensive program generator

30-Day Money-Back-Guarantee on All Products
Established 1978 · Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!
Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

TPS Electronics
2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mtn. View CA 94043
(415) 988-0141 Fax (415) 988-0289
(800) 526-5920 AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Landlord $399
Upgraded version 2.2 now available. Still the Easiest-to-use property management program for multiple properties & unlimited units. Includes tenant and unit records, recurring income and expense, check writing, checkbook balancing, printing tenant notices, income and expense ledgers, and much more. Free telephone support. Demo for $25, credited to purchase.
Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Dearborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

Bar Code Generation
MacBARCODA
With a colour option that works
The highest precision barcoding package available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.
LabelDesigner

For Reel-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.
macthermal

Bar Code Readers
A complete line of bar code scanners starting at **$255**

Computalabel
Call toll free **800 289 0993**
28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951, Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Intelligent Buying Decisions
Subscribe to
The Mac Buyer's Journal

- Find out where to find the lowest prices
- Covers PowerMac, Quadra, Mac II, et al.
- Not affiliated with any dealers/resellers
- Get rock-bottom Mac prices
- Get the straight scoop
- Find out who sells for less
- Save $$$ on every purchase

1-800-813-7459
less than $2.50/issue—12 issues/year
Money-back guarantee

a publication of
Expert Information Services℠

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Credit Card
Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

- **Save hundreds**, if not **thousands** of dollars.
- Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales -- individually or in batches
- Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript & import/export

MacAuthorize®

•Single and Multiple User Versions•
POS Credit Developers since 1981
800/483-5526 • 408/274-1110
Tellan Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES
BEST SERVICE

POWER PCs
QUADRAS
POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
CALL FOR QUOTES

310-358-9000
FAX 310-358-9100
Dealers & International Orders Welcome
Same Day Shipping in USA

"Best Computer Source"
–Computer Magazine

COMPU AGE
THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD
318 N LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$

MacAttack

(800) 299-MACS (800) 299-6227
409.690.5353 (Fax) 409.690.5345 (Intl. Sales)
Contact Us Via Internet! MASales@aol.com

We Attack High Prices!!

Prices subject to change — please call for latest pricing. We carry hundreds of items — call for availability.
Your satisfaction is our goal. Prices are C.O.D. and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome!

PowerMacs

6100/60 8/160	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$1782
6100/60 AV 8/250 CD	$2063
7100/66 8/250	$2321
7100/66 8/250 CD	$2509
7100/66 AV 8/500 CD	$3014
8100/80 8/250	$3365
8100/80 8/250 CD	$3533
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$4530

7.5 PowerMacs

6100/60 8/250	$1651
6100/60 8/250 CD	$1841
7100/66 8/500	$2631
7100/66 8/500 CD	$2822
7100/66 AV 16/500 CD	$3357
8100/80 8/500	$3665
8100/80 16/500/CD	$4183
8100/80 16/1000 CD	$4640

Quadras

Quadra 610 8/230/CD	$1893
Quadra 630 4/250	$1185
Quadra 950 8/0	$2713

One Year Warranty On New Macs !!
We sell only Apple original serial numbers.

Monitors

Apple Color Plus 14"	$288
Mac 14" Trinitron	$362
AudioVision 14"	$613
Apple Multiscan 15"	$462
Apple Multiscan Trinitron 17"	$952
Sony Multiscan 17SE	$998
Sony Multiscan 20"	$CALL
Apple Multiscan 20 Display	$1913
NEC Monitors	$CALL
RasterOps	$CALL
SuperMac Monitors & Video Cards	$CALL

Powerbooks

Duo 280 4/240	$2308
Duo 280 12/240 Modem	$2867
Duo 280c 4/320	$3243
Duo 280c 12/320 Modem	$3708
520 4/160	$2060
520c 4/160	$2632
540 4/240	$2867
540 12/240 Modem	$3494
540c 4/320	$4175
540c 12/320 Modem	$4779
Duo Dock/Duo Dock II	$477/836

Software

Quicken 4.0	$44
MYST CD-ROM	$47
Microsoft Encarta	$90
Canvas 3.5	$259
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$260
SoftWindows	$309
Excel	$310
Word	$311
MS Office 3.0 (CD-ROM or Disks)	$CALL
Aldus PageMaker	$520
Adobe Photoshop	$540
Adobe Illustrator (PowerMac)	$390
Quark XPress (PowerMac)	$688

CDs

Apple CD 300 Int./Ext.	$223/304
Apple CD 300i Plus	$286
Apple CD Multimedia Kit	$417

Includes Apple Design Power Speakers II, CD 300 Port External, & 4 CDs!

Other Stuff

Kensington Turbo Mouse	$110
Apple Quick Take 100	$867
Quadra 630 Multimedia Acces	$CALL
Newton & Accessories	$CALL
PLI (Syquest) 44, 88, 200	$CALL

Scanners

HP Scanjet IIP	$730
HP Scanjet IIcx	$980
Apple One Scanner	$623
Apple Color One Scanner	$938
AGFA Scanners	$CALL

Modems

GV PowerPort Gold	$281
GV PowerPort 500 Series	$326
GV PowerPort Mercury For Duo	$341
Geoport Telecom Adapter	$113
SupraFax v32bis	$223
SupraFax 28.8k	$CALL

Keyboards

Apple Design/Adj. Keyboards	$75/102
Apple Extended Keyboard II	$161

Printers

StyleWriter II	$290
Apple Color StyleWriter Pro	$571
LW Select 310, 320, 360	$CALL
LW Pro 630	$1912
LW Pro 810	$4374
HP Laserjet 4Si	$3190
HP Laserjet 4Si MX	$4670

FREE
Mousepad With Every Order !!

We ship Federal Express. International shipments handled by DHL. COD, Mastercard, and VISA accepted.
Hours: M-F, 8-7 CST.
15% Restocking Fee For Returned Merchandise.

Call Today About Other Great Product Offers!!

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for
- Retail
- Manufacturing
- Service Industry
- Govt., Education

New Bar Code Readers for the Newton
New Time Clock Software and Hardware
Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers
Receipt Printers • Cash Drawers
Credit Card Auth.& Deposit Software
call or fax for a FREE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670
(618) 985-8237 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
30 day MBG
P.O.S. DIRECT

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macintosh
Your best deal!

Power Mac 6100 8/250	1,576
Power Mac 6100AV 8/250/CD	2,199
Power Mac 7100 8/500	2,512
Power Mac 7100AV 16/500/CD	3,199
Power Mac 8100 8/500	3,609
Power Mac 8100AV 16/500/CD	4,300
Quadra 605 4/160	779

Apple PRINTERS

Stylewriter II	270
PLW 320	819
PLW 360	1,370
LW PRO 630	1,961

Apple MONITORS

14" Plus	279
15" Multiscan	462
14" AV	558
17"	919

1 800 404-9976
MACNET
YOUR NEW FRIENDLY SERVICE

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Carry New Products Only!

Free Microsoft Word 5.1 With Purchase of every Quadra or PowerBook System

To Order Call: 1•800•223•4622

Other Inquires & International Orders:

TEL: 818 • 708 • 6388 FAX: 818 • 708 • 6399

WE install your memory...., internal syquest...., Internal optical...., internal DAT.., and test all components together before shipping your custom configured system.

Free PageMaker 4.2a
with Purchase of a complete system.
PageMaker 5.0 $350 With every PowerMac.
PageMaker 5.0 $250 With every Quadra.
• • • While supplies last • • •

Power Macs 8100, 80MHz

8MB/400 MB HD 3649
16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD . 4695
264MB Memory/3Gig HD 13677
16MB/500MB/SoftWindow 4499
40MB/1Gig/Syquest 200MB/Ext. key 5744
136MB/2.4Gig/SuperMac Press View 21/ CD.... **12922**
24 bit Color with Display Resolution of 1152 X 870
(AV)/24/1G HD/Apple CD **5199**

Power Macs 7100, 66MHz

16MB/500 MB /AppleCD .. 3199
24MB/500/Sony 15"/Keybrd .. 3780
40MB /1.7 Gig HD 4575
24MB/1GB/SoftWindow 3535
24MB/1Gig/Syquest 88c/Ext. key 3735
40MB/1Gig/Apple 17"/Apple CD/2mb Vram **5188**
24 bit color with Display Resolution of 832x624
(AV)24MB/1Gig/Apple 17/Apple CD/Ext. Key **5129**

Power Macs 6100, 60MHz

16MB/500 HD/Apple CD ... 2479
16MB/500MB/SoftWindow 2765
8MB/250HD/Apple Color Plus & CD/Ext. key 2233
(AV) 16MB/1Gig HD/Apple CD 3099

PowerBooks 520 / PowerBooks 520C

4MB•160 MB HD 2127
12MB•240MB•19.2Modem . Call
8•160•19.2 Modem 3199
20•320•19.2 Modem ..... Call

PowerBooks 540 / PowerBooks 540C

4MB•240 MB/Modem 2936
12MB•240 MB/Modem 3549
4MB•320 MB 4333
12MB•320 MB/Modem 4999

DUO 280 -280C / PowerBook 150 **NEW**

(280) 4MB•240 MB HD 2466
(280C) 4MB•320 MB HD .. 3295
Duo Dock II 866
4MB/120MB HD 1375
4MB•160HD•14.4 Modem. 1725
4MB• 240HD•14.4 Modem 1875

Apple Printers

Select 310/320/360 .. 595/875/1459
Stylewriter II/Color 299/595
Pro 810 / 630 ..... 4277/1966
Portable Stylewriter..... 405

Apple Monitors, Keyboards

20"/17" Multiscan 1877/988
14"/Multiple Scan15" 399/477
14" AV/14" plus 589/309
Standard/Extended key . 89/169

Quadra 630 **** NEW**** / Quadra 950

8MB/250MB/CD 1729
(AV)20/240MB/16 bit video capturing
Ext Key/scan15" Apple Monitor .. Call
8MB/230MB/CD 3395
72MB/1GB/CD 5999
128MB/1GB/CD 8222

Quadra 650/660AV

8MB/230MB/CD 2222/1615
16/500/CD 2722/2119
24MB/1GB/CD 3199/2599

*** Quadra 605 Special ***

68040 At 25 Mhz
8MB/230/14" Color Plus/keybrd
$1544

Call for the lowest price on PowerBooks 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c

UMAX®

Transparancy Adapter 456
UC630/630 PRO 599/699
UC840 1600DPI W/Photoshop 875
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop 1079
UC1260 1600DPI W/Photoshop LE 965
PowerLook w/transparancy ..... Call

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.
SCANMAKER

IIG (600DPI 256 Gray) 455
II (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop LE) ... 555
IISPX (Software1200X1200, Photosop LE) . 895
IIXE (600DPI 16.8m Clr w/Photoshop) . 866
III (600DPI 68.7m Clr w/Photoshop) .. 2365
Media adapter 495
Slide Scanner 35T (1800DPI) 999

- All Returns are subject to restocking fee, must be in original package, condition & needs an RMA#
- All Prices refelected a Cash Discount. Any other method is 2% higher

• 6924 CANBY AVE. UNIT #104 RESEDA CA. 91335 • Prices are subject to change without notice!

Nikon ELECTRONIC IMAGING

COOLSCAN External 1799
SCANTOUCH 1200DPI 1095
Transparency 5x6 599
COOLPRINT 1399
100 Sheet Print Pack 85

Optical Drives - Syquest Removables - Tape Backups & MEDIA'S

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Optical Sierra 1.3 (19ms) ... 2399
Recordable RCD 1000 2555
Optical Tahoe 230 W/Cart. 895
Travel Pack (Battery/Charger) 189

PLI

Infinity 88c/200 Syquest.... 444/599
Infinity 270 Syquest w/Cart . 549
DAT 10GB DDS2 W/Retrospect 1299

SONY(NU-Design) DAT

4 GB DDS 336 KB/Sec 979
4-8 GB DDS-2 732 KB/Sec ... 1199

Optical Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
128/230MB	33/49	31/47	29/45
1.3GB	139	135	131

Syquest Cartridges

	1-4	5-9	10+
44/88MB	60/78	58/73	56/69
105/270MB	64/73	60/69	58/65
200MB	89	84	79

radius

Rocket Stage II 1495
Precision 17" Full (1152x870) flat . 1029
2 Page 21GS / Full page ... 979/489
Lemans GT (1024x870) 1795
Precision pro 24XK (1024x768) .. 739
Precision pro 24X (1152x870) .. 1279
Video Vision Studio NuBus 3249

SUPERMAC

Supermac Thunder IIGX Line-up
1152/1360/1600 ... 1994/2449/2999
Spectrum Line-up
Power•1152/24 series V .. 1122/789
8.24 PDQ/Ultura LX 1152X870 . 495/1135
Press View 21 (1360x1024) 3049
SuperMatch 21TXL (1600X1200) ... 2020
SuperMatch 20 TXL (1152X870) .. 1929
SuperMatch 17T (1024X768) Flat .. 999

HEWLETT® PACKARD

Deskjet 1200c/4MP Plus .. 2188/1949
Laser 4MP/4ML/4MP 1895/995/1395
Deskwriter 550c/560c .. 430/579
Deskwriter 520/310 ..... 299/299

NEC

3FGE/4FGE/3V 569/631/477
15" Multi 1024x768 Flat
5FGP (17" Multi 1280x1024 Flat) 1115
6FGP (21" Multi 1280x1024 Flat) 1999
5FGE (17" 1024X768) 1024
4PG (27" 1024X768) 3099

Call for the New line of HP Printers

6L/6L W/Ethernet 3695/3995
ImagerPlus 12 5995

GCC Select Press Printer

600/600 Pro/1200 3695/4695/5899

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microwriter PS 23/PS65 .... 695/949
MicroLaser PowerPro 1695
MicroLaserPro 600 PS 23 8PPM 1345
MicroLaserPro 600 PS 65 8PPM 1549

WACOM

ARTZ-Z 6X8 289
12X12 UD/12X18 ..... 499/766

Sony Monitor

15FS/17SE/GDM2038 ..... 477999/1795

Memory Upgrade

4x8x80 ... 139 16x8x80 . 555

72 Pin Memory

	80ns	70ns	60ns
8Meg	262	269	276
16Meg	440	444	485
32Meg	888	895	977

PowerBook 520-540C
4MB / 8 MB 189/369
16MB / 32 MB 669/1309

PowerBook Duo 210-280C
4MB / 6MB / 8MB .. 188/269/355
PB 160-180 -4 /6 /10 ..... 149/222/359

All non Apple drives are tested and come with the latest FWB HDT tool kit (SCSI manager4.3) which is 100% PowerMac compatible. All drives come with full factory warranty.

Apple Brand Hard Drives

	Access tim	Interanl	External
160Mb	10ms	145	195
250Mb	10ms	195	249
400Mb	10ms	.....	245

Quantum

Empire & Pro Drive

	Access time	Interanl	External
1080mb	9.5ms	666	722
1440mb	10ms	859	899
2100mb	10ms	1169	1229
4GB(New)	9ms	2495	2588

MICROPOLIS

Call for the array system

1.2gb	8ms	$666	$699
1.7gb	10ms	922	977
3.6gb	11ms	1888	1977
2gb (New)	9ms	1450	1533
4gb (New)	9ms	2250	2333
9gb (New)	9ms	3495	3595
AV Drives			
1.2gb	10ms	769	844
1.7gb	10ms	990	1065
3.6gb	11ms	2065	2177
2gb (New)	9ms	1450	1650
4gb (New)	9ms	2330	2422
9gb (New)	9ms	3595	3677

Seagate

	3.5 Low Profile			
1.2gb		10ms	$689	$755
	3.5 Half Height			
2.4gb	ST12400N	9ms	1265	1310
2.4gb	Barracuda 2	8ms	1375	1425
4.2gb	Barracuda 2	8ms	2485	2545
	5.25 Full Hight			
3.4gb	Elite-3	10ms	2044	2133
9gb	Elite-9	11ms	call	Call

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVANCED MAC SYSTEMS

Prices are subject to change without notice

TEL: (310) 314-7372
FAX: (310) 314-7512
800 . 847. 4622

PowerBook
520 4/160 2195
520C 8/160 2895
540 8/240 3195
540C 4/320 4385
540C 12/320/Modem 4995
150 4/120 1385
165C 4/120 1965
180C 8/160 2795

Quadra
650 24/500-CD 3395
840 AV 16/500-CD 3525
840 AV 32/1Gb-Cd 4395
950 16/1Gb 4085

Printer
LaserWriterSelect 320 885
LaserWriter Select 360 1425
StyleWriter II 275
StyleWriter Pro 595
HP LaserJet Printer..Call

Monitor
SuperMatch 20TXL 1975
SuperMatch 17T 995
SuperMatch 20 Color Plus 1545
Sony 1730 965
Apple 14" RGB Display 375
Apple 16" RGB Display 925
Apple 17" RGB Display 975
Apple 20" RGB Display 1895
Two Page 20GS 795
ViewSonic 17 985

Power Mac
6100 8/250 1745
6100 8/250-CD 2025
6100 AV 8/250-CD 2145
6100 AV 16/500-CD 2635
7100 8/250 2585
7100 40/1GB 4185
7100 AV 8/500-CD 3455
8100 AV 24/500 4395
8100 AV 16/500-CD 4465
8100 24/500-CD 4445
8100 16/500/Win 4495
8100 40/1.2GB/CD 5365
8100136/2.4GB ..... Call

Scanner
UMAX UC1260 1135
UMAX UC630 725
UMAX UC840 875
HP ScanJet IICX 925

Video Card
Thunder II GX 1360 2445
Thunder II GX 1152 2175
Thunder 24 1855
Spectrum 24 IV 795
Precision 24XK 725
Precision 24XP 475
Pt Bd Turbo 1065
Pt Bd Turbo LI ... 745

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	145.00
Half Height	89.00
3.5" Mini Housing	89.00
2.5" Pocket Housing	89.00

- Closed or Open Front Bezel
- Includes FWB Software & all necessary cables.
- 110/220 VAC Auto Switching Power Supply
- Full Height Cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH Drives

DATAMAX
26212 Dimension Dr. #220
Lake Forest, Ca 92530

800-321-4962
Int'l 714-586-9907
Fax 714-586-6959

MC,VISA,AMEX, GOVT. & UNIVERSITY P.O.'S WELCOME

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACS FOR LESS
•BUY• SELL• TRADE •NEW •USED•

Systems	Prices From
Mac+, SE, SE/30, LCI/II/III	$199
Mac II/IIx/cx/ci/fx/vx/si	$199
Classics/II/Color	$425
Quadras & Centris	Call
Powerbooks & Portables	Lowest
Power Macs	Instock
Performas	Call
Other Mac cpu's & peripherals	Call

CALL FOR DAILY SPECIALS!!!!
MP-Computers
800-445-6767 ORDERS ONLY
415.988.0661 Info & Internat'l
415.968.0509 FAX

OTHER WORLD COMPUTING

(800)275-4576
Internat'l (815) 338-8658
Fax (815) 338-4332
M-F 9am-8pm CST & Sat.11am-4pm
224 West Judd St.
Woodstock, IL 60098

We Will Match Your Best Price!
School, Government and Corporate PO's Accepted.
Many other configurations available.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Price matching subject to company approval.

HARD DRIVES

We offer both external and internal hard drives specifically for the Macintosh Computer. All hard drives include:
- 30mb of ShareWare and System 7.1 installed on every Macintosh drive.
- All necessary cabling
- Anubis award winning SCSI Formatting Utility
- Internal drives also include the necessary mounting and connecting hardware.

* 30-day Money Back Guarantee
* 2-Year Warranty on Drives From 170-540mb.
* 5-Year Warranty on Drives From 1080-2160mb.
* All 1/3 Height Drives Will Fit Internally In Any Mac/PowerMac Computer Produced after the Mac Plus

QUANTUM

	Internal	External
170mb. (11ms)3.5"LBS 1/3hgt.	$179	$229
270mb. (11ms)3.5"LBS 1/3 hgt	$199	$259
540mb. (9.5ms) 3.5" Empire 1/3hgt	$489	$549
1080mb (9.5ms) 3.5" Empire 1/3hgt	$629	$679
1440mb (9.5ms) 3.5" Empire 1/3hgt	$799	$849
2160mb. (9.5ms) 3.5" Empire 1/2hgt.	$1,089	$1,139

Quantum 540 Holiday Savings

Brand NEW Quantum LPS 540mb. 3.5" 1/3 height drives now available while supplies last! Great for all Macs and PowerMacs!
540 Meg Quantum LPS
$269 Internal / $329 Special!!
(2 Year Warranty)
1080 Empire 9.5ms 1/3rd hgt
$629 Internal / $679!! External
(5 Year Warranty)

Mac Peripherals & Upgrades

- PowerMac 6100 or 6100av OWC Rocket Accelerator 80/84mhz $ 99
- KS LABS PowerMac 7100 or av 80/84mhz acl $149
- KS LABS 256k PowerMac Cache $229
- KS LABS 256k Cache & OWC Rocket 6100 - $299!! Save!
- KS LABS 256K Cache & KS Labs 7100 - $349!! Save!

Apple Power Macintosh Systems

PowerMac 6100 8/160	$1,499
PowerMac 6100 8/250/CD	$1,999
PowerMac 6100av 8/250/CD	$2,149
PowerMac 6100av 16/250/CD	$2,479
PowerMac 6100av 40/1000/CD	$3,579
PowerMac 7100 8/250	$2,499
PowerMac 7100 8/250/CD	$2,699
PowerMac 7100 40/1000/CD	$3,849
PowerMac 7100av 8/500/CD	$3,099
PowerMac 8100 8/250	$3,599
PowerMac 8100 8/250/CD	$3,839
PowerMac 8100av 16/500/CD	$4,599
PowerMac 8100av 40/1000/CD	$5,739

Other PowerMac Configs available call for best PowerMac price. We will meet or beat your best PowerMac Price!

Memory & Expansion

4 Meg 72 Pin SIMM	$139 / $145
8 Meg 72 Pin SIMM	$279 / $289
16 Meg 72 Pin SIMM	$499 / $509
32 Meg 72 Pin SIMM	$989 / $999

All Memory has a lifetime Warranty .
Call for best prices on PowerBook Memory and 30 pin simms.

Mass Micro 24-bit NuBus Video Digitizing Card

The QuickImage 24 card allows your NuBus equipped Macintosh to preview and capture 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale images from a wide range of NTSC or PAL video input sources, including camcorders, VCRs, videodisc, and still video cameras via the built in composite and S-Video inputs. QI-24 can capture 24-30 Frames Per Second. The QI-24is QuickTime Compatible and System 7 Savvy.

$ 69 w/any purchase
$ 79 purchased separately

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA MICRO COMPUTER

Dealers & International Sales Welcome!

800-345-1234
TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

-Dealers & consultants call for best current prices!
-We will meet or beat your best prices!
- Next & same day shipping avaiable!
-Visa & Mastercard accepted.
-All prices are 5%+cost *Verified!
-No sales tax for outside of California orders.
Prices subject to change without notice!

POWER PC

6100

8/160	1575.
8/250CD	1845.
8/500CD	2045.
AV 8/250CD	2065.
16/250 S.W.	2145.

7100

8/250	2345.
8/250CD	2545.
8/500CD	2745.
AV 8/500CD	2995.
16/250 S.W.	2775.

8100

8/250CD	3685.
AV 16/500CD	4275.
16/500 S.W.	4195.
16/1Gig CD	4459.
40/1Gig/S.W.	5295.
72/1Gig/CD	6075.
136/2.4/CD	8695.

QUADRA'S

605 4/160	845.
605 8/160	985.

Software Bundle Included!

610 8/160	CALL
650 8/230	2295.
660AV 8/230	CALL
800 8/230CD	CALL
840AV 8/230	CALL
950 8/230	3095.
950 72/1Gig/CD	5995.
950 136/2.4/CD	8995.

Specials!

Select 310	545.
Quantum 230Int.	189.
Quantum 230Ext.	245.
20MB Pocket Size	99.
40MB Pocket Size	175.
Apple Full page	495.
External HD case	35.
Apple CD300Ext.	325.

PowerBook's

145B/165	CALL
180/180c	CALL
150 4/120	1385.
520 4/160	CALL
520c 4/160	CALL
540 4/240	CALL
540 12/240M	CALL
540c 4/320	CALL
540c 12/320M	CALL
Duo 210 4/80	735.
Duo 230 4/80	1095.
Duo 280/280c	CALL
Duo Dock II	795.

NewGen

Imager Plus 6	CALL
Imager Plus 6L	CALL
Imager Plus 12	CALL

EPSON

ES-800C Pro	1195.
Actionscanning	CALL

PRINTERS

StyleWriter I	189.
StyleWriter II	285.
Color StyleW.	589.
Portable Styl.	589.
Pro 630	1950.
Pro 810	CALL
Laser LS	395.
Select 310	545.
Select 360	1429.
DeskWriter 560c	579.
D.Writer 1200c	CALL
HP Laser 4M	845.
HP 4ML Plus	1895.

GCC

Select Press 600	3685.
Select Press 600P	4775.
Select press 1200	5895.
WideWriter 360	1429.

AGFA

Sudio Scan II	985.
Arcus Plus II	2985.

UMAX

UC630LE	575.
UC840 Kais.	835.
UC1260 Full p.	1045.
PowerLook(New)	3145.

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II	487.
ScanMaker IIHR	967.
ScanMaker IIG	377.
ScanMaker III	2297.
ScanMaker IISP	737.

SUPERMAC

17T Trinitron	845.
20TXL Color	1777.
21TXL Color	2099.
Pressview 21*	3077.
Thunder/24	1385.
Thunder IIax1152	1977.
Thunder IIax1360	2277.
Thunder IIax1600	2695.
17" MultiScan	$ 585.
20" Trinitron	$ 1595.

RADIUS

Precision 17*	939.
Intelecolor 20v	1369.
Precision 21	1945.
Pivot Display	545.
Full Page GS	469.
TPD 20GS	785.
Two Page 21GS	969.
E-Machine 16*	699.

FARGO

Premiera Color	799.
Premiera Pro Color	1279.
Photo Realistic	239.

Syquest

88MB	279.
88/44MB	385.
200mb	445.
270mb	495.
128MB Optical	899.
256 Most Optical	1895.
2.4 Berrecuda Int.	1395.
2 Gig DAT drive	895.

RasterOps

Please call for best prices!

NEC

3FGE	599.
3V	639.
4FGE	725.
5FGE	1095.
5FGP	1225.
6FGP	2395.
3PG	2245.

RELYSIS

2412	765.
2412T	1175.
4816	965.
4816T	1365.
9624T	1895.

Software

PageMaker 5.0	477.
FreeHand 4.0	317.
Office v4.0	397.
wordPerfect	99.
Photoshop 2.5	497.

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

QUALITY SERVICE AND VALUE SINCE 1987
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
PLEASE ASK FOR LATEST LOW PRICES
Prices are Subject to change without notice!
THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
VISA-MC-AMEX-COD OK

Powerbook

540c 4-320	4299
540c 12-320	4699
540c 20-550	5299
540 8-240	3149
540 12-240	3249
540 20-320	3699
520c 8-160	2879
520c 20-320	3499
520c 8-240	2799
520 8-160	2299
520 12-250	2599
180 4-120	1799
180c / 165c	call
165 4-160	1499
150 4-120	1399
145B 4-80	1099
Duo 280c 12-320 w/m	3799
Duo 280 12-240 w/m	2899
Global v. Mercury	329

Power Mac

8100AV 32-1gig cd	5299
8100AV 80-2.1g cd	NEW
8100 136-1gig cd	LOW
8100 40-1gig	LOW
8100 24-500 cd	PRICES
8100 16-500	
8100 Soft Win	
7100AV 16-500 cd	3189
7100AV 24-1gig cd	NEW
7100 72-1gig cd	LOW
7100 16-500	LOW
7100 8-250	PRICES
7100 Soft win	
6100AV 16-500 cd	2649
6100AV 8-250 cd	2199
6100 8-250	1649
6100 24-500	2399

CALL FOR CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS

Quadra

Q840AV 16-500 CD	3196
Q650 16-500	2446
Q610 8-230 CD	1696
Q660AV 8-230	1396
Q660AV 8-230 CD	Call
Q950 8-0	2796
Q800 8-500	2396
Q630 12-500	1776
Q630 4-250	1199
Q605 8-160	999

Macintosh Performa

Per 638CDV	
Per 630CD	COMPLETE
Per 550	SYSTEM
Per 475	

Supermac

Sup 17T	939
Sup 17Multi	749
Sup 20T XL	1899
Sup 20 plus	1576
Thunder 24	1629
Thunder II	Call
Thunder IIGX	2586

Monitor

Apple mono	99
Apple 14" PIUS	289
Apple 14Trin	369
Apple 15"	CALL
Apple 17 Multi	959
Apple 20T Multi	1899
SONY	
Sony 17Se1	949
Sony 1730	929
Sony 1430	495
Sony 20SE	1876
RADIUS	
Rad prec 21" flat	1969
Rad 20v 20"	1199
Rad color pivot	799
Rad 15" pivot	586
Rad Prec 24xp	476
Rad VideoVision Studio	3189
NEC	
Nec 3v 15"	479
Nec 3FGE	579
Nec 4FGE	679
Nec 5FGE	999
Nec 5FGP	1099
Nec 6FGP	1999

Printer

Pro 810/630	Call/1879
Select 310	569
Select 360	1439
Select 320	879
Stylwriter II	279
Stylwriter port	369
Apple Color Printer	499
HP	
HP 4ML	956
HP 4MP	1276
HP 4M	1696
HP 4MPlus	1946
HP DJ 1200C PS	1996
HP Deskwriter 560c	549
HP Deskwriter 520	296
HP D.W 310	296
HP Scanjet IIcx	916

Microtek

ScanMaker II	596
ScanMaker IIxe	926
ScanMaker IIsp	766
ScanMaker IIg	466

Wacom

UD12#12 Tablet	499
SD12#18 Tablet	699
SD12#18 Tablet	1999
ART6#8 Tablet	299

PLI

270	EXT	599
44/88C	EXT	486
105MB	EXT	536
128 OPTICAL		1096
MINI ARRAY IG		1996

Hard Drive's

Quantum 230MB	169
Quantum 250MB	199
Quantum 540MB	339
Quantum 1.08G	679
Quantum 2.1g	1196

Umax

UC 840	896
UC 630	666
UC 1260	1196
UC 1200SE	2486

Tel: (818) 505-8991
Fax:(818) 505-8992
11026 Ventura Blvd STUDIO CITY , CA 91604

YOUR #1 MACINTOSH DEALER
ALL OF YOUR HARWARE NEEDS ARE UNDER OUR ROOF
WE WILL CUSTOM MAKE ANY SYSTEM FOR YOUR NEEDS
ALL PRODUCTS ARE NEW WITH ONE YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC!

LOOK!

AT OUR PRICES

TRADE IN	PARTS
180 to 540 ... 1850	POWER SUPPLIES
180c to 540c . CALL	FLOPPY DRIVES
165 to 520 ... 1325	HARD DRIVES
170 to 520 ... 1425	LOGIC BOARDS
170 to 520c... CALL	UPGRADE
145 to 520 ... 1540	LC/LCII/LCIII TO QUADRA 605 68040/25MHZ $495

MONITORS

APPLE CLR 14"-21"
RADIUS 14"-19"
NEC 14"-21"

upgrade or trade your old mac for a powermacintosh

powermacs	powerbooks	IN STOCK
8100 8-500.....3725	280 14-240.....CALL	QUADRA 900
8100 16-1GB...4330	280C 12-320...CALL	QUADRA 950
8100 16-2GB...4675	250 4-200.....1550	QUADRA 840av
8100av 24-2G.4990	230 4-120.....1065	QUADRA 800
8100av24-2GB-SW	PB.520.....CALL	QUADRA 650
7100 8-500.....2630	PB.520color.....CALL	QUADRA 630
7100 16-1GCD.3440	PB.540.....CALL	
710016-500sw3080	PB.540color...STOCK	
7100av16-2GB4020	PB.170used.....1125	DEMO INITS
6100 8-250.....1680	PB.165color.....CALL	MAC LC III 4-80
6100 8-250sw2290	PB.150 4-120..1360	MAC SE-30 5-80
610016-250CD1860	PB.145B.....1099	MAC IIVX 4-160

WE SELL: NEW MACS, PRE-OWNED MACS AND PARTS!

PLUS MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS, MODEMS & MORE
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

FON 310-441-9181 ■ FAX 310-479-0124

10835 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SUITE 102, LOS ANGELES, CA 90025

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
6430 Variel Ave., #105, Woodland Hills, CA 91367 Dealers & international orders welcome.

(818) 719-9200 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

POWER MAC	POWERBOOKS	PRINTERS	MONITORS
8100 16/250 .. $3687	520 8/160 .... $2327	Personal Laser 300 $ 437	14" Plus ..... $ 297
8100 24/500 .. $4297	520 8/240 .... $2497	Peronal Laser 320 $ 897	15" Multi ..... Call
8100 40/1000 . $4877	520 12/320 ... $2777	Select 310 ..... $ 529	17" Multi ..... $ 997
8100 72/1.7 ... $5997	520C 8/160 ... $2897	Select 360 ..... $1477	20" Multi $1977
8100 AV 24/500 $4777	520C 8/240 ... $3077	Laser Pro 630 .. $1947	SONY NEC
8100 AV 40/1000 $5577	520C 12/320 .. $3397	Color Stylewriter $ 597	15 SF ..... $ 477
7100 8/250 ... $2497	540 ..... CALL	HP 4ML ..... $ 987	17 SE ..... $ 997
7100 16/500 .. $2997	540C 8/320 ... $4677	HP 4MP $1297	20 SE ..... CALL
7100 40/1000 . $3877	540C 12/540 .. $5097	HP 4M Plus $1977	3V ..... $ 477
7100 AV ..... CALL	Power Port Merc $ 337	HP 560C ..... $ 597	5 FGP $1177
6100 8/250 ... $1677	QUADRA	HP 310 ..... $ 297	SYQUEST / OPTICAL
6100 16/250 .. $1977	Complete Line ..... Call	HP Deskwriter .. $ 217	88 MB ..... $ 397
6100 24/500 .. $2397	PERFORMA	SCANNERS	200 MB ..... $ 597
6100 AV ..... CALL	Complete Line ..... Call	Nikon Cool Scan $1847	256 MB ..... $ 887
PINNACLE MICRO	SPECIALS	Scan Maker II HR $1057	3½ EXTERNAL DR
Optical Tahoe ... $ 887	Citizen Ntbk II .. $ 297	HP II CX ..... $ 957	270 MB ..... $ 277
Sierra 1.3 GIG .. $2677	Quadra 6.5 4/160 $ 887	UMAX 840 .... $ 877	540 MB ..... $ 427
Recordable CD .. $2177		UMAX 1260 ... $1147	1000 MB ..... $ 727

Prices Are Subject to Change without Notice. In Business Since 1988.

WE SPECIALIZE IN CUSTOM MADE CONFIGURATIONS.
ORDER HOT LINE — 800-BIG-4-MAC

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ HEWLETT PACKARD radius Microsoft FUJITSU IBM SUPERMAC RELISYS XANTE

POWERMAC	PRINTERS
6100 8/160.....$1575	LWRITER 360.....$1489
6100 8/250.....$1650	LWRITERr 630.....$1999
6100 8/250 CD.....CALL	HP 4M+.....$1950
6100AV 8/250 CD..CALL	HP 4MP.....$1395
7100 8/250.....$2399	1200 C/PS.....CALL
7100 8/250 CD.....$2699	PJXL300PS.....CALL
7100AV8/500cd.....CALL	STYLEWRITERII.....$295
8100 8/250.....CALL	LZR 1580.....CALL
8100 8/250 CD.....CALL	QMS 860.....CALL
8100AV16/500 CD.CALL	
SUPERMAC / SONY	GCC
17T.....$1039	ELITE 600.....$1325
20 PLUS.....$1599	ELITE 600ET.....$1699
20TXL.....CALL	SELECT PRESS
THUNDER LIGHT..CALL	600/ 1200.....CALL
THUNDER 24.....CALL	RADIUS/ NEC
SPECTRUMV/pdq+CALL	INTELCOLOR 20E CALL
CPD 15SF.....$485	PRECISION 17.....CALL
1730 SE1.....$1099	PC 24X.....$1385
	PC24XP.....CALL
POWERBOOK	POWERBOOK HD
150 4/120.....$1395	PB 40/80/HD.....$79/149
150 4/250.....$1629	PB 120/160HD.$215/310
520 4/160.....$2099	PB 250/340HD.$390/545
520C 4/160.....CALL	POCKET EXT.CS.....$85
540 4/240.....CALL	
540 12/240 m.....CALL	SCANNERS
540C 4/340.....CALL	UMAX 630LE.....$629
540C 12/320M.....CALL	UMAX 840.....$899
	UMAX 1260.....$1229
APPLE SUPERDRIVE $149	SCANMAKER II SP.$795
	SCANMAKER II G...$449
WORDPERFECT FOR MAC $279.00	MICROTEK 35T.....CALL
	HP SCANJET IICX..$959
	HP SCANJET IIP...$499
	EPSON ES.1200...$1299
	RELISYS.....CALL

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

PRICES REPRESENT CASH DISCOUNT

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY

Computer Revelations Inc.
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs,
Sales, Leasing, Service & Support

331E DANTE COURT HOLBROOK NY 11741 FAX 516 737-0923

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL OUR DIGITAL VIDEO NON-LINEAR WORKSTATION SPECIALISTS

- TRUE BROADCAST (D-1) QUALITY
- HIGH-8, S-VHS & BETACAM
- 3D ANIMATION SYSTEM DESIGN
- C.D.I., CD-ROM & MULTIMEDIA

COMPLETE DIGITAL VIDEO WORKSTATION
TurnKey Solution
$9,995

(Fax) 714-375-6397
(Voice) 714-375-6390

Visa + Mastercard + Discover Welcomed

Prices subject to change without prior notice; reflect a cash price only.

Mac Care INCORPORATED

NEW MEDIA ALERT!!

Cineworks Editing Workstation	CALL
Radius Video Vision Studio	$2975
Personal Animation Recorder	CALL
RasterOps Movie Pack Pro	$2975
Video Machine	CALL
Media 100// Digital Magic	CALL
Cosa After Effects 2.0// Hitchcock	CALL
Diaquest Animation Systems	CALL

Digital Video Is Happening Gives Us A Call!!!

MACINTOSH

Quadra 950 8/0	$2710	DUO 280C 4/320	$3250
Quadra 840av 16/1G	$3275	DUO 280 4/240	$2300
Quadra 840av 24/2G	$4795	520 4/160	$2150
Quadra 650 8/230	$2375	520C 4/240	$2795
Quadra 660av 8/230	$1995	540C 4/320	$4175
Power Mac 6100 8/250	$1675	WorkGroup Servers	$Call
Power Mac 7100 8/250	$2575	Quadra (Any Config)	$Call!
Power Mac 8100 8/250	$3575	CALL FOR $ ON ANY MAC SYSTEM!	

SPECIAL DEALS!

Supermac Thunder II GX 1360	$2095
Radius Video Boards (All Line)	$Call
All Macintosh Software	$Call

CALL for pricing on any Macintosh Monitor!

PRINT/DIGITAL PROOFING

Dye-Subs Printers\ Plotters	$CAll
LaserMaster PressMate	$Call

Se Hablamos Espanol LLamenos Para Consultacion

800-429-7779

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your PC peripherals Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™ Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

- Compatible with most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Supports VGA, SVGA and Macintosh HiRes video
- Supports PS/2 style keyboard, mouse or peripherals

For Sun® workstation support, ask about our Mediator for Sun!

Mediator™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030

CYBEX™

PC and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available **Made In USA**

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS **FIND**
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.

Macworld SHOPPER®

PowerMAC

6100 8-0/160	1525/1595
6100 8-250 /CD	1645/1845
6100 8-500	1875
7100 8-500/CD	2555/2745
7100 16-500/CD	2855/3045
7100 16-1/2GB	3355/3745
8100 8-0/250	2995/3175
8100 8-500/ CD	3545/3845
8100 16-500CD	4095
8100 16-1GB CD	4150
8100 72-2GB	6245
7100 av 16-0/CD	2865/3065
7100 av 16-500 CD	3265
7100 av 72-2GB	5449
8100 av 16-0/CD	3899/4095
8100 av 16-500 CD	4295
8100 av 72-2GB	6445

QUADRA

QUADRA 630 8-250	1299
QUADRA 950/840av	CALL
QUADRA 800/650	2499
QUADRA 650/610	CALL

PowerMac Upgrades

6100/6100 av	899/1295
7100/7100 av	1395/1595
8100/8100 av	1895/2095
AV Card Upgrade	299
CD 300i+/CD300+	249/289

Customize & Upgrade Your System
W/CD Rom Drive/Hard Drive, Memory, & Modem

Hard Drives

Ext. 160/270	179/239
540MB/1GB	269/579
340/540MB 2.5"	329/499
Seagate 9.0GB	3699
PLI Ext. 200/270	599/549
Other Drives	Call

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 5.5	369
Aldus PageMaker 5.0a	449
Microsoft Office 3.0	370
QuarkXpress 3.3	585
SoftWindows 1.0	269
Other Software	Call

SPECIALS
Quadra 605
4/160 $869
8/500 $1269
SUPERMAC
20" Hi-Res
Max. Res. 1360x1024
Trinitron Tube
$1299

POWERBOOKS

New 150 4/120	1359
520 4-0/160	1949/2049
520C 4-0/160	2510/2610
540 4-0/240	2679/2849
540C 4-0/320	3999/4249
145/165C/180	Call
250 4-0/200	1350/1495
270C 4-0/200	1995/2195
280 4-0/240	1995/2395
280C 4-0/320	2850/3095
Duo Dock /II	Call
Duo Mini Dock	275
Global Village Mercury	Call
340/540MB 2.5"	329/499

SUPERMAC

Spectrum 24 PDQ+	599
21" Platinum	649
20"/21" Color	749/1499
20" Trinitron Hi-Res.	1299
21TXL	2049
PressView 21T	2999
Thunder IIGX 1600	2979
IIGX 1360/1152	2429/1999
T16IIMR 17" Trintron	599
E Machine E-20	949
Futura SX/II LX	199/599
ProofPositive 1/2 Page	Call

radius Best Price----Call

Printers & Scanners

Pro 600/630	1299/1829
Pro 810 800dpi	3995
Select 310/360	499/1429
Personal 300/320	449/849
NEW HP 4MV	CALL
HP 4ML/4MP	969/1285
HP 4M/4M+	1499/1885
DeskWriter 310 W/Cut Feeder, Color Kit, & Recharger	359
NEW DW. 320	310
DW. 520/*NEW* 540	280/295
HP DeskJet 1200C PS.	1949
HP ScanJet IICX	895
220 Volt Product	CALL

UMAX

630LE/840	579/799
630-OA1 600dpi, w/OCR	349
1260/1200SE	1049/1999
PowerLook W/Transparency	2899

Sales (818) 787-3282
Fax (818) 787-5555
* All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice.

COMPU.D International, Inc.
1-800- 929-9333

Dealers & Resellers
Call for complete product list & volume discounts.
IBM TOSHIBA COMPAQ

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL graphics SYSTEMS

We sell only the best quality, highest perfomance products from the most respected manufacturers in the industry.

(800) 273-2DGS

DIGITAL VIDEO PRODUCTION
COMPUTER ANIMATION
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY
PROFESSIONAL PUBLISHING
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The SX-29000 Fast 600 dpi Laser Printer!

$1195 Includes one toner cartridge

The SX-29000 is a combination of high-quality, high-performance products. The marking engine is the popular Canon SX—the same 8 ppm printing mechanism used in the most popular laser printers.

- 8MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- AMD RISC processor
- 850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scale
- PostScript® language compatible with 35 built-in scalable fonts using PhoenixPage
- Simultaneous active ports for use with both PCs and Macs
- Automatic PCL and Postscript emulation switching
- SCSI port for hard-drive based font library

the PRINTER WORKS Since 1982

Order Toll Free *1-800-225-6116*
3481 Arden Road, Hayward, California 94545

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTUM 540MB EXT $355

Conner 1060MB External (8 ms) SuperFast	$689!
Quantum 40/85MB External	$119/159
Quantum 170/270MB External	$199/279
Conner Powerbook 250mb internal	$319
Conner 340MB External	$319
Seagate 1.2 / 2.4 gig External	$709/1649
Syquest 88/200 External (w/cart!)	$389/569
Syquest 105/270 external (w/cart!)	$349/569
Removable cartridges 44mb $48 ! 88mb	$57!
Compact! case $42 ZIP $44 DRIVE 7 & SCSIable only $15	

the COURIER case, the size of a VCR tape; compact & portable. only $42 ,direct from manufacturer

PSS PORTABLE STORAGE SOLUTIONS

1632 Pioneer Way
El Cajon, CA 92020

Prices may change without notice. Minimum order may apply. Call! prices

1·800·257·1666 FAX (619) 441·6999

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Quadra

530 4/250	$1225	610 8/230 CD	$1699
530 8/250	$1375	650 & 840AV	Call

Power Mac

6100/60	Call	7100/66	Call

PowerBook

150 4/120	$1399	Duo 210 4/80	$725
180 4/120	Call	520, 520c, 540, 540c	Call

Specials

Centris 660AV 8/230 CD...$1625 Laser Select 310...$499

All products listed above are new with a 1 year warranty.

Factory Refurbished Macs

Powerbook 145b 4/80 with fax/modem...$1125

Performa models below include: mouse, keyboard, System 7.1, 14" .29mm color monitor & Claris Works 2.0.

Performa 430 4/120, 16 mhz 68030	$775
Performa 450 4/120, 25 mhz 68030	$925
Performa 460 4/80, 33 mhz 68030	$975
Performa 475 4/160, 25 mhz 68040	$1075
Performa 550 4/160 CD, 33 mhz 68030, Trinitron	$1299

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty.

Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
Better Business Bureau Member.

Kiwi Computers, PO Box 67381, L.A., CA 90067
Toll Free (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-6pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee.
Prices subject to change w/o notice. Quantities may be limited.
Not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discount Mac Prices

New & used Macs, Power PCs, Powerbooks, Monitors, hard drives and printers. Third party equipment also in stock. We buy & trade Macs. Repair on all Mac models. Low cost and quick turn around. Open M-F 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST.

Discount Computer Services
4130 SW HK Dodgen Loop Ste J
Temple, TX 76504
800-770-0127
817-742-2639
817-742-0320 Fax

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMax. Give us a call today for a competitive quote and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

Mac CPU's & Powerbooks

PowerMac 6100/60 8mb ram	$1549
PowerMac 7100/66 8mb ram	$2299
PowerMac 8100/80 8mb ram	$3478
PowerMac 7100AV 16/500/CD	$3499
Quadra 630 4 MB ram/250 HD	$1244
PowerBook 150 4/120	$1399
PowerBook 520 8/160	$2349
PowerBook 520C 8/160	$2949

Call for custom configuration quotes!

Peripherals

ViewSonic 21" Color Display	$1849
17" Trinitron Color Display	$899
We carry Apple, Sony, SuperMac, NEC, Radius RasterOps & Mitsubishi Monitors!	
QMS Hammerhead 11x17 600 dpi	$4148
Dead Fish	Market Price
Tektronix Printers	CALL!
UMAX 840 Scanner	$689
NEW! Umax Powerlook w/transpar	$3175

We're digital video & multimedia experts, call for quotes on complete systems!

Software & Hard Drives

Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Software	$569
WordPerfect Software	$199
We'll match any software price in this magazine!	
External Syquest 88/44 w/cart	$409
External Syquest 200 w/cart	$539
Wacom ArtZ tablet	$311
Ext P.Max One Gig Drive w/FWB	$789
Micronet 2024 Array	$2588
FWB Sledgehammer 4200FMF	$4519

We specialize in hi-performance drives & peripherals & have millions of $ in inventory

The PowerMax Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMax have used Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back.

We'll give you some advice, customize and bench-test your system, and give you support before, during and *after* the sale. We're experts on everything from helping first-time users to designing high-end video production systems. Call today and hear the PowerMax difference!

PowerMac 6100 Complete System Deal

Includes: 16Mb. Ram, 250 hard drive, extended keyboard, internal Apple CD ROM drive, 14" color monitor, surge protector, PowerGames™ software package, PLUS our incredible Power Warranty Package!

$2699 or $119/mo.*

Systems may vary from pictured.

POWER MAX
Knowledge is Power

800-844-3599

24 hour fax line:
1-503-232-7101

Available terms include:
COD, Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Company PO's
Ask about our fantastic business leasing programs!

*Based on 36 month lease. Call for details!

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BEAT ANY PRICE!

MAC TALK

POWER PC

Quadras & Powerbooks
DISPLAYS, SCANNERS
PRINTERS, MODEMS
DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES OK

800·622·5557
(818)225-9327
FAX
(818)225-8627

22543 Ventura Blvd., Suite 226
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST CASH

For All Macs & Peripherals

TOP DOLLAR PAID

CIT Mac Traders
(800)990-0995
(310) 576-2466 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat.10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.)

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

SERVING MACUSERS SINCE 1989

LOW & HIGH END CUSTOM SETUPS

CASH FOR MACS

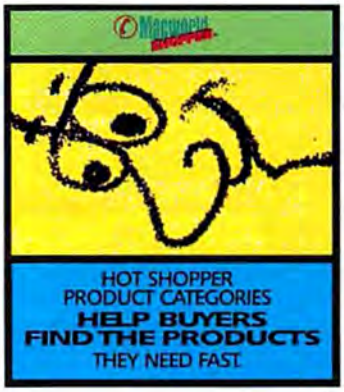
FAX 310-317-1583

BUY • SELL • TRADE

800-432-2983

Open Monday-Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



$59 UNTIL JAN '95

SimmSaver® Te
PATENT PENDING

- **SIMMSaver/8®** converts your 30-pin SIMMs into a 72-pin SIMM
- **SIMMSaver/32®** converts your 72-pin SIMM socket into two 72-pin SIMM sockets
- **Accelerators** for Quadra and Power Macs
- **We buy** used memory
- **We sell** new memory — **lifetime guarantee**

1-800-636-7281

SimmSaver® Technology, Inc.
228 N. Pennsylvannia • Wichita, KS 67214

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO HEADQUARTERS

Your #1 Source For radius

- Video Vision Studio 2.0 *Power PC Ready*
- Radius Studio Array *Blistering SCSI*
- LeMans GT *Fastest 24 bit Color Around*

Highest Quality Loviél Peripherals

•3X CD-ROM *NEC Mechanism/FWB Software/Titles and Speakers*	$399
•Lightning 85 & 170 MB Hard Drives *Quantum LPS/Software*	$119/189
•Lightning 2.5 GB *Seagate Barracuda II/7200 rpm/Fast!*	$1,739
•Lightning 9 GB Hard Drive *Seagate Elite 9/Storage Champ!*	$3,999

LOVIÉL

5599 W. 78th St.
Minneapolis MN 55439
FAX 612-828-6881

800-688-3696
Free Tech Support
Visa/MC/Discover

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AEON TECHNOLOGY

Our service is the difference.

At AEON we specialize in optical storage products and memory, and service you can count on. No backorders. No hype. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped to you by the next day. Depend on us and we'll show you just how easy mail ordering can be.

Call for prices on any items not listed.
Government, School & Corporate PO's accepted.
Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

MEMORY

Pwrbk 500 Series	8/16/32	349/645/1250
Duo 200 Series	8/20/28	290/790/1095
PowerMac	16/32/64	545/1110/2199
2mx8	70ns	75.50
8mx8	70ns	285
16mx8	70ns	505

230 MOs are backwards compatable with 128s:
1.3 gigs are backwards compatable wit 650s

DRIVES

QUANTUM Empire 1GIG HD	650
QUANTUM Empire 2GIG HD	1322
PINNACLE 1.3Gig MO	2895
FUJITSU 230Meg MO	945
HITACHI 2Gig MO	2599

M.O. MEDIA

128Meg Cartridge	24
128Meg FMTD Cartridge	28
230Meg Cartridge	39
650Meg Cartridge	69
1.2GIG Cartridge	91
1.3GIG Cartridge	91

Our drives include cables, FNB software and one cartridge. Please call us with any questions.

Call 1-800-937-2366 TOSOH REWRITEABLE OPTICAL MEDIA

AEON TECHNOLOGY · mon–fri 8am–6pm and then some. CST
9111 Jollyville Road #103 · Austin TX 78759 fax: (512) 338-1665 Dyna MO

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE • CALL FOR RMA BEFORE RETURNING MERCHANDISE • RETURNS SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE • ALL BRANDS & PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

While Mac outfits come and go, we just keep on doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for 11 years. *Your satisfaction is guaranteed with us!*

1-800-SUN-0999
1-800-786-0999

Call Anytime!

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
International (801) 755-3360
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing Inc.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUSA

Since 1983

800-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-9539
Fax: 818-346-1890

Quadra

630 4/250	$1199	605/w software	$950
650 8/500CD	Call	950 8/0	Call

Power Mac

6100 8/160	Call	7100 8/250	Call
6100 8/250CD	Call	8100 8/250	Call

PowerBook

150/520/520c	Call	540/540C	Call

Printers

Hewlett Packard 4M Plus	$187514
4ML	$970

Monitors

Apple 14"/14"AV	$375/620
15/17"	$475/950

Scanners

H.P. IIcx	$920	Apple Color 1	$860

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

We'll Beat Any Price!
Visa, MC, & AmEx Welcome.
WE ONLY SELL NEW PRODUCTS.
No Sales Tax for Customers outside of California!
7210 Jordan Ave. D55 Canoga Park, Ca. 91303

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs

6100 8/250/7.5	1629
6100 16/350/Win	2249
6100 8/160	Call
6100 24/500/CD	2825
7100 8/500/7.5	2599
7100av 32/500/CD	3295
7100 24/500/Win	3365
8100 8/500/7.5	3735
8100 24/1GB/CD	4555
8100 16/500/Win	4195
8100 Av48/500/cd	5395

Quadras

605 8/160	Call
605 4/160/Softwr	949
605 8/250/Softwr	1245
630 12/250	1499
630 20/500	1985
630 TV/Video	249
950 8/0	2995
950 136/1.2GB	7795
950 256/2GB/CD	12995

Apple Printers

Stylewriter II	285
Stlyewriter Pro C	575
Port. Stylewriter	389
Laser Select 320	865
Laser Select 360	1435
Laser Pro 630	1895
Laser Select 810	4345

Powerbooks

PB 520 8/160	Call
PB 520C 8/160	Call
PB 540 12/240/M	Call
PB 540C 8/320	Call
Duo 280 12/240/M	Call
Duo 280c 4/320	Call

Apple Monitors

Color Plus 14"	299
14" Trinitron	379
14" AV Monitor	629
Apple 15" Color	Call
Multiplescan 17"	969
Multiplescan 20"	1899

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter 320sf	385
Deskwriter 540	299
Deskwriter 560C	569
Laser 4ML	969
Laser 4MP	1319
Laserjet 4MPlus	1869
Deskjet 1200C P/S	1899
Laserjet 4MV	2695
Laser 4Si Mx	4079
Scanjet IIP	499
Scanjet IICx	925
Jet Direct Card	325

CALL USFOR ALL HP ACCESSORIES

Supermac

Supermatch 17xl	865
Supermatch 21 Col	2120
Supermatch 17T	999
Supermatch 20Txl	1945
Thunder IIGx 1600	Call
Thunder II GX 1152	2120

Radius

Portrait Pivot 15"	759
Prec.Color 17"	1035
Prec.Color 20V	1599
Intellicolor 20E	1895
Studio Array 4GB	5150
Vidiovision	Call
Lemans GT 24bit	1799

Sony

GDM-17SE1	1025
GDM-2036S	1825
GDM-20SE	1839
CPD-15 SF	445
1.3GB ext. MO Dr.	2175

RasterOps

Clearvuecolor 20T	1775
Clearvue 17"	865
Horizon 24 bit	2035
Moviepak 2 pro	3275
20/20 Multiscan	1545

NEC

3V / 3fge	499/579
4FGE	625
5fge/5fgp	995/Call
6fgp 21"	1995
SW 640	745

NewGen

PS 440B 11*17	2975
Imager + 12	5495
PS 1200B	4145

Call for items not listed
Int'l Sales Welcome
Ask about corp. Leasing
Prices shown are for C.O.D
Credit Cards Welcome

Mac Storm
Call 310-829-9780
Free Inquiry by fax at
1-800-fax-9553
Local & Int'l Fax (310)315-1009
Prices subject to change w/o notice

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE BREAKERS

72 DPI
WYSIWYG

The Video Works
25 Beta Ct, San Ramon, CA. 94583
800-838-1031

MITSUBISHI COLOR MONITOR

FG6601	$345.00
CRT Size	16"/15" View
Resolution	832 x 624
Dot Pitch	0.26mm
Colors	Millions

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SMF

"HIGH CAPACITY IS ALL WE DO"
1 - 800 - 644 - 7484
GIGABYTE / WAREHOUSE
"we will beat our competitors"

MICROPOLIS INT / EXT
4110 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $635./ $715.
2217 1.7GB SCSI 3.5" $875./ $ 945.
4221 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1475./$1575.
1936 3.0GB SCSI 5.25"$1895./$1995.
3243 4.2GB SCSI 3.5" $2475./$2575.
1991 9.1GB SCSI 5.25"$3650./$3775.

MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO
4110AV 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $725. / $780.
2217AV 1.7GB SCSI 3.5" $925 / $995.
1936AV 3.0GB SCSI 5.25"$2065/ $2155.

QUANTUM INT / EXT
1080S 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $625./$695.
1400S 1.4GB SCSI 3.5" $825./$895.
2100S 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1125./$1195.

SEAGATE INT/EXT
ST31200N 1.0GB SCSI 3.5" $675. /$725.
ST12400N 2.1GB SCSI 3.5" $1295./$1350.
ST12550N 2.1GB BARRACUDA $1375./$1450
ST15230N 4.2GB SCSI 3.5" $2250./$2325.
ST410800N 9.GB SCSI 5.25"$3850./$3950.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
RETURNS MUST HAVE AUTHORIZATION #
N.J. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

USED SYSTEM SPECIALS

MAC LC II 4/80
BASIC COLOR MONITOR
STAND. II KEYBOARD
► $599.00 ◄

DUO 210 4/80
WITH DUO DOCK
► $875.00 ◄

MAC IISI 3/40
12" RGB MONITOR
STAND. II KEYBOARD
► $675.00 ◄

MAC LC575
5/160 W/CD
STAND. II KEYBOARD
► $1,299.00 ◄

SUPER DEALS ON USED

CPU'S		
PB 100	2/20	$499.00
PB 140	4/40	$699.00
PB 145B	4/80	$849.00
PB 165C	4/120	$1,199.00
PB 170	4/40	$1,099.00
PB 180	4/120	$1,499.00
PB 180C	4/80	$1,999.00
Duo 210	4/80	$599.00
Duo 230	4/80	$799.00
Duo 230	4/80 W/Floppy	$949.00
Mac LC 520	4/80	$899.00
Quadra 800	8/500	$1,749.00
Mac Classic II	2/40	$499.00

PERIPHERALS	
**Personal Laser LS	$279.00
ImageWriter II	$199.00
Apple OneScanner	$249.00
Apple Color OneScanner	$499.00
PowerBook DuoDock	$299.00
PB & Duo Express Modems	$99.00
PowerBook Carrying Cases	$39.00
Apple GeoPort Adapter	$49.00
Apple CD150/CD300 Ext.	$149.00/$249.00
StyleWriter AC Adapters	$39.00
Duo & PwrBook Access.	Close-Out Prices
Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade	$229.00
Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.	$14.00

INCREDIBLE BLOW-OUT!!

- New Microsoft Works - $29.00
- New Microsoft Office - $149.00
  ONLY $99.00 With Any CPU

BOTH FOR ONLY-$199.00

New NEC CD Drive - $99.00
Includes Over $200 Software:
T/Maker Clickart 2000 & FWB CD Toolkit & The Merchant

Refurbished Printers

Stylewriter	$149.00
Stylewriter II	$189.00
LaserSelect 300	$349.00
LaserSelect 310	$369.00
LaserSelect 360	$899.00

NEW

New LaserWriter LS-$399.00 • New LaserWriter Select 310-$449.00

New Mac LC 520	4/80	$1,199.00
New Mac IIVX	5/80 W/CD	$999.00
New LaserWriter II Engine		$499.00
New Apple Color Plus Display		$299.00

New Apple 21" Color Monitor		$1,399.00
New Apple One Scanner		$399.00
New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures		$69.00
New Extended Keyboards		$75.00

USED

Mac Plus	1/0	$199.00
Mac SE (800K)	1/0	$225.00
Mac SE/30	1/0	$429.00
Mac Classic	2/40	$429.00
Mac LC	2/40	$329.00
Mac LC II	4/40	$399.00
Mac LC III	4/80	$599.00
**Mac IIvx	4/0	$699.00
**Mac IIvx	5/80 W/CD	$899.00
Mac II	1/0	$199.00
Mac IIsi	3/40	$429.00
Mac IIcx	1/0	$399.00

(Other Configurations Available)

Mac IIci	1/0	$579.00
Mac IIFX	4/0	$699.00
Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor		$129.00
Apple Basic Color Display		$129.00
Apple 12" RGB Display		$179.00
Apple Color Plus Display		$229.00
Apple 13" RGB Display		$299.00
Apple Portrait Display		$199.00
Apple Two Page Display		$479.00
**Epson Color Scanner (300dpi, Flatbed Single Pass)		$299.00

**Factory Refurbished

1-800-729-7031

Prices represent a Cash Discount - off Full Price.
Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

1150 W. Alameda Dr., Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 858-0900 / FAX: (602) 858-0811

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

L O W E S T P R I C E S G U A R A N T E E D

Power Macintosh CPUs

Power MAC 6100/66 8/250	$1679
Power MAC 6100 8/250/CD	$1899
Power MAC 6100 16/500/CD	$2549
PM 6100AV 8/250/CD	$2149
PM 7100/66 8/500	$2558
PM 7100 8/500/CD	$2785
PM 7100 32/1GB	$4149
PM 7100AV 16/500/CD	$3459
PM 8100/80 8/500	$3695
PM 8100 16/250/CD	$4299
PM 8100AV 16/500/CD	$4659
PM 8100 40/1G/CD	$6399

Apple Work Group Servers

AWS 6150 8/500/CD	$3749
AWS 8150 16/1000/CD/DAT	$6519
AWS 8150 16/1000/cd/DAT/As	$7439
AWS 9150 16/1000/CD/DAT	$7999

Mac CPUs

SAVE

Q 605 4/160 W/5 BUNDLE SW	$989
Q 610 8/230	CALL
Q 630 4/250	$1239
Q 630 8/250/CD	$1697
Q 650 8/230	$2129
Q800 8/1GB	CALL
Q 650 8/230/CD	CALL
Q 950 8/0	$2769
Q 950 24/1GB	$4119
Q 840AV 8/230 All Models	CALL

PowerBooks Duo

DUO 250 4/200	$1498
DUO 280 4/240	$2395
Duo 280 12/240/MODEM	$2829
Duo 280c 4/320 NEW!	$3349
Duo 280c 12/320/MODEM	$3829
Duo Dock FOR ALL DUOs	$499
Duo Dock II	$898

PowerBooks

PB 150 4/120	$1389
PB 145 4/80 MODEM REF	$1120
PB 180 4/120/Modem	CALL
PB 520 4/160 NEW 040	CALL
PB 520c 4/160 NEW 040	CALL
PB 160 4/40 REF.	$1095
PB 160 4/120 REF	$1395
PB 540c 4/320 NEW 040	CALL
PB 540c 12/320/19.2 Modem	CALL

Monitors

Apple 14 Color Plus	$269
Apple 14" Color TRIN	$379
Apple 14" AV	$529
Apple Multiple Scan 15"	$495
Apple Multiple scan 17"	$989
Apple Multiple scan 20"	$1929
Sony 15SE	$449
Sony 17SE Color Monitor	$1198
SuperMac 17 T Color	$989
SuperMac 20" Plus Monitor	$1539
SuperMac 21- TXI	$2149

RELISYS COLOR SCANNER

AVEC 600 DPI W/PHOTOSHOP LE	$589
AVEC 1600 X 400 DPI W/ PHOTO SHOP LE & OMNI PAGE DIR.	$969
AVEC 2400 X 600 DPI W/ FULL VER. OF PHOTO SHOP, OMNI PAGE DIRECT, AND POWER TOOL	$1949
AVEC 2400 X 2400 DPI W/ PHOTO-SHOP LE & OMNI-PAGE DIR.	$789

Limited Stock Only

Printers & Others

StyleWriter II REF	$209
Personal LaserWriter 320	$898
LaserWriter Select 360 (10 PPM)	$1448
LaserWriter 360 Fax Modem	$298
LaserWriter Pro 630 REF.	$1559
HP DeskWriter 540 NEW!	CALL
HP DeskWriter 560c	$589
HP DeskWriter 310 w/CSF	$389
HP LaserJet 4 ML	$989
HP LaserJet 4 M Plus	$1989
Global Village PP Gold	$279
Global Village pp Mercury	$359
Geoport Adaptor	$129
APPLE COMPATIBLE EXT. KB	$79

SAVE

We do Custom Config.

Fed-Ex Available
Buy It Today Get It Tomorrow *
* Via Optional FedEx Next Night

PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT & SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Mon-Fri 9:00 To 6:00 Since 1988
SAT 10:00 TO 2:00 PST
1941 Freeman #B
Signal Hills, CA 90804
Fax (310) 498-0032

Mac Express U.S.A
(310) 498-1230

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMAC

6100 8/160	$1549
6100 8/250/CD	$1749
6100 16/250/WIN	$2099
6100AV 8/250/CD	$2049
7100 8/500	$2299
7100 8/500/CD	$2599
7100 16/250/WIN	$2699
7100 40/1GIG/CD	$3995
7100AV 8/500/CD	$3099
8100 8/250/CD	$3599
8100 16/500/WIN	$4199
8100 AV 16/500/CD	$4299
8100 AV 64/1GIG/CD	$5699
8100 16/1GIG/CD	$4395
8100 40/1GIG/CD	$5195
8100 136/2GIG/CD	$8795

QUADRA

950 8/0	$2799
950 8/500	$3199
950 16/1GIG	$3699
840AV 8/230/CD	$2599
660AV 8/230	$1399
650 8/230	$1899
630 4/240	$1199
630 8/240	$1399
610 8/160	$1299
610 8/160/DOS	$1399
610 8/230	$1499
610 8/230/CD	$1799
610 8/500	$1899
605 4/160	$849

MORE MACS

Classic II 4/40	$549
Classic II 4/80/color	$679
Mac LC III 4/160	$699
Centris 4/80	$749
Centris 650 8/230	$1699
Centris 650 8/230/CD	$1949
Cent 650 16/230/CD	$2249

POWERBOOK

540C 12/320/FAX	$4849
540C 4/320	$4229
540 4/240	$2839
520C 8/160	$2829
520C 4/160	$2629
520 4/160	$2079
180C 4/160	$CALL
180 4/120	$1799
165C 4/120	$1579
165C 8/120	$1895
165 4/80	$1399
165 4/160	$1499
145B 4/80	$995
150 4/120	$1369

DUO'S

250 4/200	$1499
250 12/200/EXPRESS	$2149
270C 4/240	CALL
280 4/240	$2289
280C 4/320	$3199
280C 12/320/Modem	$3659
Mini Dock	$295
Duo Dock	$449
Duo Dock 230HD	$599
Duo Dock II	$849

PLI

200MB EXT 5.25	$629
88/RW44MB EXT 5.25	$459
44MB EXT 3.5	$359
270MB EXT 3.5	$549
105MB EXT 3.5	$429
270MB CARTRIDGE	$69
200MB CARTRIDGE	$84
105MB CARTRIDGE	$65
88MB CARTRIDGE	$74
44MB CARTRIDGE	$69

All drives come with one cartridge, software drivers, and cables. Call for other items

UNIVERSITY, GOVERMENT, AND FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S, Trained Staff, We ship out of U.S.!

LA's LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

LA COMPUTER CENTER

(310) 473-2535 FAX (310) 312-9041

FEDERAL EXPRESS Next Day Shipping! Call for Latest Pricing.

Quadra 605 — Comes with $750 of free software! 68040 25MHz, Power PC upgradable.
4/160HD $849
8/160HD $999
8/500HD $1299

Quadra 610 — DOS COMPATIBLE! 68040 25MHz CPU. Power PC upgradable.
8/160HD $1299
8/500HD $1599

DUO 210 — LIGHTWEIGHT CHAMP! 68030 25MHz CPU 4.2 LBS, Dockable.
4/80HD $749
4/200HD $995

Performa 475 — Comes with $750 of free software! 68040 25MHz, Factory Refurbished. Keyboard and Monitor sold separately.
4/160 $699
8/160 $849

RADIUS Monitors & Graphics Cards

Full Page 15"	$499	VideoVision Presentation	$1749
Two Page Display 20GS 20"	$799	VideoVision Studio	$3299
Two Page Display 21GS 21"	$949	PrecisionColor Pro 24x Interface	$1299
Precision Color Pivot 15"	$799	PrecisionColor Pro 24xk	$799
Precision Color Display 17"	$1099	PrecisionColor Pro 24xp	$499
IntelliColor Display 20e 20"	$1899	PrecisionColor 8xj Interface	$499
Precision Color Display 21"	$1995	Rocket Booster	$499

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!
To find out how much, locate the product's value on the table below.

$100 to $350	$351 to $350	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

Apple Printers

Select 310 w/Toner	$499
Select 320 w/Toner	$899
Select 360 w/Toner	$1449
Pro 630 w/Toner	$1899
Pro 810 w/Toner	$4399
Portable StyleWriter	$399
Apple Color StyleWritr	$599

Hewlett Packard

DeskWriter 550c	$499
DeskWriter 560c	$569
DeskWriter 310	$299
DeskWriter 310/SHEET	$359
DeskJet 1200c (PS)	$1999
LaserJet 4ML	$989
LaserJet 4MP	$1299
LaserJet 4M	$1599
LaserJet 4M Plus	$1995
Scanjet IIcx	$929
220 Volt Products	CALL

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 160MB	$149
Quantum 230MB	$229
Quantum 500MB	$299
Quantum 1GIG	$599
Quantum 2GIG	$1099
Barracuda 1GIG	$899
Barracuda 2.4 GIG	$1299
20MB Internal 2.5'	$29

SCANNERS

Agfa Arcus Plus	$2799
Agfa Transparency	$689
Microtek II	$639
Microtek IIG	$459
ScanMaker IIXE	$959
ScanMaker IISP	$779
UMAX 600le	$689
UMAX UC 840	$995
UMAX 1260	$1499

Apple Monitors

14" Color Plus	$289
14" RGB HIRES	$379
15" RGB HIRES	$499
17" RGB HIRES	$999
20" RGB HIRES	$1999
AudioVision 14" w/adt	$629

NEC Monitors

3V 15" Color	$479
4FGE 16" Color	$699
5FGE 17" Color	$999
5FGP 17" Color	$1199
6FGP 21" Color	$2199

SONY Monitors

15SF 15" Color	$439
1730 17" Color	$899
17SE1 17" Color	$949
20SE1 20" Color	$1799
2038 21" Color	$1999

SuperMac

Thunder II GX 1152	$2029
Thunder 24 V.30	$1569
Spectrum 24 PDQ+	$949
Spectrum 24 Series IV	$739
Spectrum PowerView 1152	$1099
17-XL MultiMode	$929
17T Trinitron	$949
20+ Color Dual Mode	$1529
20-TXL MultiMode	$1889
21-TXL MultiMode	$2029
20" Hires Trinitron	$2379
21" Two Page Color	$1679
20" Grey scale	$789
21" Greyscale	$929
T-16IIMR	$739
ULTRA LX	$999

All prices are cash discounted. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors

We carry only new products. Let us custom configure your system! We accept VISA, MasterCard, and AMEX.

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Mac Computers, Inc. Division of WCN

Power MAC Upgrade

UPGRADE CARD	682
6100/60	995
7100/66AV	1695
8100/80AV	1895
8100/80	1650

Quadra's

840AV	8/230	2525
660AV	8/500	1695
950	8/400	3195
605	8/160	1050
650	8/500	CALL
630	8/230	1380

Power Books

540C	8/320	4895
540C	36/550	6295
540	4/240	2950
520C	8/160	2995
520	12/240	2895
280C	12/320M	3870
280	4/230	2489
180	4/80	1895
150	4/80	1350
DUO 250	4/200	1539

Apple Monitor

14" Hi-Res. / 15"	375/495
14" Color Plus	295
16"/17"	895/975
14"AV/20"	579/1995

Apple Printer

320/630	950/1850
Person.300/310	495/595
360/810	1450/4395

Scanners

AGFA Studio Scan II	919
AGFA Horizon	16900
AGFA Arcus Plus II	2650
AGFA ProColor Premier	CALL
Umax UC1260	1152
Umax Color Look	2879
MicroTek 35T	960
Nikon Cook Scan	1825

POWER MAC'S

Any Custom Config. Available	8100	8100AV	7100	7100AV	6100	6100AV
8/0	$3364	$3750	$2200	$2650	$1501	$1776
8/250	3479	3899	2325	2775	1679	1864
8/500	3714	4070	2595	2895	1879	2135
16/500	4014	4299	2895	3195	2179	2450
16/1 GB	4364	4799	3199	3650	2479	2775
24/500	4314	4799	3195	3650	2479	2795
40/1.7	5314	5795	4150	4550	3455	3775
72/2.1	6714	7095	5650	6150	4979	5395
136/1.7	8254	8695	7345	7750	N/A	N/A
256/500	11800	12400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

APPLE CD 300I PLUS ADD $275. • SOFTWINDOW ADD $265. • 1MB V-RAM ADD $75.

Printers & H.P.'s

Laser 4M/4M+	1595/1899
Laser 4ML/4MP	969/1299
Laser SiMX	4240
Deskwriter 310 W/Color	339
Deskwriter 560C	559
ScanJet IICX	925
DeskJet 1200 PS	2150
GCC Select Press 1200	5695
Xante Laser 8200	CALL

Kodak

Color Ease	6595
450GL	1395
PCD Writer 200	CALL

Audio Video

Radius Video Vision Pro	8400
SuperMac Digital Video	CALL
Phillips CD ROM Rcrdr.	CALL

Apple Logic Board

Power PC 7100	1530
Power PC 8100	2200
Power PC 6100	1195
Power PC 8100AV	2495

Exchange any old MAC to NEW POWER MAC

10837 SANTA MONICA BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Toll FREE: (800) 761-1999

Adult CD's Call for FAX list

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders, Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL PRICES 5% ABOVE COST VERIFIED!

PowerMac

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS CALL

	CASH	Lease
8100/80, 136-4 GB w/CD	$9850	$316
8100/80, 72-2.4 GB w/CD	$6795	$218
8100/80, 16-1000 w/CD	$4565	$147
8100/80, 16-500 w/CD	$4095	$131
8100/80, 8-250	$3475	$112
8100/80, 8-0	$3325	$107
8100/80AV, 16-500 w/CD	$4295	$138
8100/80AV, 8-250 w/CD	$3870	$124
7100/66AV, 16-500 w/CD	$3189	$102
7100/66AV, 8-250 w/CD	$2795	$90
7100/66, 16-1000	$3190	$102
7100/66, 8-250 w/CD	$2545	$82
7100/66, 8-250	$2325	$75
6100/60, 16-250 w/CD	$2055	$66
6100/60, 8-250 w/CD	$1765	$57
6100/60, 16-500	$2025	$65
6100/60, 16-250	$1899	$61
6100/60, 8-250	$1595	$51
6100 AV Option	$399	
Quadra 630, 4-250	$1129	$37
Quadra 630, 8-250 w/CD	$1619	$52
Quadra 605, 8-250*	$1095	$36
Quadra 605, 4-160*	$849	$28
* w/Software Bundle	Free	
Entry Level Bundle:	$1349	$44
Quadra 605, 4-80	incl.	
Monitor, KB, Software	incl.	

800-858-4622

Dealers, Int'l & in CA
Call 818-785-2800

FaxQuote: 818-785-3100

DigiCore Formerly MacLink

...With over a Decade of Experience

BUSINESS LEASING

Quick Approvals -- Ask for Leasing Dept.

Amt of Lease	$1000	$2000	$4000	$6000	$10,000	$20,000	$30,000
Monthly Cost FMV Option	$41	$71	$126	$192	$315	$630	$942
$1 Out Option	$45	$78	$142	$214	$352	$714	$1050

PowerBook

	CASH	Lease
Pwrbk 540c, 12-320 w/modem	$call	$call
Pwrbk 540c, 4-320	$call	$call
Pwrbk 540, 12-240 w/modem	$call	$call
Pwrbk 540, 4-240	$call	$call
Pwrbk 520c, 4-160	$call	$call
Pwrbk 520, 4-160	$call	$call
Duo 280c, 12-320 w/modem	$3674	$131
Duo 280, 12-240 w/modem	$2747	$98
Duo 280c, 4-320	$2985	$96
Duo 280 4-240	$1999	$65
POWERBOOK 150, 4-120	$1369	$45

Printers/Scan

	CASH	Lease
ALL Apple LaserWriters	$call	lease
ALL Hewlett Packard	$call	lease
ALL GCC Products	$call	lease
Agfa Arcus II scanner	$call	lease
Supermac ProofPositive v2	$call	lease
LaserMaster DisplayMaker	$call	lease
3M Rainbow	$call	lease
All LaserMaster	$call	lease
All NewGen	$call	lease
ALL UMAX Scanners	$call	lease
All Xante	$call	lease

Displays

Apple 20" Multiple Scan	$1868
Apple 17" Multiple Scan	$985
Apple 14" AV Color Display	$635
Apple 14" Trinitron Display	$389
Apple 14" Color Plus	$289
Supermac PressView 21-H	$2222
Supermac 21•TXL	$2129
Supermac 20•TXL	$1799
RasterOps 20/20	$1496
Radius IntelliColor/20e	$1999
Radius PrecisionColor/20v	$1349
Radius PrecisionColor 17	$1039
Radius TPD/20GS	$890
Sony GDM15FS	$460
Sony 17SE1	$1076
ALL Unlisted Models	$call

Audio/Video

Supermac T-II GX1360	$1919
Supermac T-II GX1600	$2995
Supermac Spectrum 1152	$1139
Radius P'Color Pro 24X	$1315
Radius P'Color 24XP	$469
Radius VIDEO VISION v2.0	$3390
Radius Studio Array 4GB	$5222
Data Translation Media 100	Lease
ROLAND DM-80	Lease
other PRO DIGITAL AUDIO	Lease
Seagate "Barracuda" 2	$1497
Seagate "Barracuda" 4	$2729
Sony-Philips-Pinnacle CD-Rs	Lease
Maxell CD-R 63 min Blanks	$14
Pioneer 4X Spin CD-ROM	$999
Exabyte 8505s 25GB DAT	$2395

Due to publication time constraints prices may vary • All Prices Reflect CASH DISCOUNT

DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 91411

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
UPGRADES & MEMORY

Macworld SHOPPER®

MACS • PARTS • UPGRADES

High quality color printing at an affordable price!

1/2 the cost of similar printers!

™ APPLE COLOR INKJET PRINTER
WORKS ON MAC AND IBM, 360 DPI, UP TO 11"x17" PAPER WITH *COLORSYNC* COLOR-MATCHING.

E-MACHINES DOUBLECOLOR SX
ACCELERATED 8-BIT VIDEO CARD FOR MACS
QUADRUPLE YOUR REDRAW RATE!

Clearance Sale!

APPLE CD-150	$149.
SE POWER SUPPLY	99.
LC POWER SUPPLY & CASE	179.
SE ANALOG BOARD	129.
APPLE 40-MEG TAPE BACK-UP	129.
LASERWRITER PLUS ROM UPGRADE	99.
POWERBOOK 140/170 BATTERY	49.
ADB MOUSE	49.
40-MEG INTERNAL FOR MAC PORTABLE	149.
IICX/IIC/QUADRA/IIXV POWER SUPPLY	149.
1200 BAUD PERSONAL MODEM W/CABLE	29.
40-MEG 5.25 (INTERNAL MAC II/IIX/IIFX)	49.
NUBUS BLACK & WHITE VIDEO BD	49.
LC ETHERNET BOARD	49.
CRT & YOKE ASSY. (PLUS & SE)	49.
MAC PLUS KEYBOARD	59.
PORTABLE 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM	99.
40-MEG EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE	169.
APPLEDESIGN POWERED SPEAKERS	99.
PERSONAL NT LOGIC BD	179.
CLASSIC LOGIC BD	129.
MOUSE (MAC PLUS)	59.
PLUS POWER SUPPLY	119.
RADIUS POWERVIEW (P.BOOK VIDEO INTERFACE)	199.

PRINTERS

IMAGEWRITER I	$169.
IMAGEWRITER II	279.
IMAGEWRITER LQ	449.
STYLEWRITER II	239.
LASERWRITER IINT	749.
LASERWRITER IINTX	899.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER LS	349.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER NT	649.
LASERWRITER SELECT 310	499.
PERSONAL LASERWRITER NTR	799.

(ALL TONER SOLD SEPARATELY)

ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED OR DEMO UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED. EQUIPMENT CARRIES A 120-DAY WARRANTY. RETURNS SUBJECT TO A 15% RESTOCKING FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. PRICES REPRESENT 2% CASH DISCOUNT.

CPU's & SYSTEMS

MAC PLUS SYSTEM	$299.
SE 1/20 SYSTEM	349.
CLASSIC 4/40 SYSTEM	549.
CLASSIC II 4/80 SYSTEM	749.
IISI CPU 5/80	599.
IICX CPU 0/0	699.
IIX CPU 0/0	599.
LC III CPU 4/80	799.
IICI CPU 0/0	799.
POWERBOOK 145 4/80	1099.
DUO 230 4/80	899.
DUO DOCK	499.

We Buy Macs!
Call 318-424-9791
or fax us at 424-9771

MAC IIVX 4/80 CPU

monitor and keyboard sold separately

MONITORS

APPLE 12" MONOCHROME	$189.
APPLE BASIC COLOR	169.
APPLE 12" RGB	229.
APPLE 14" PERFORMA PLUS (NEW)	299.
APPLE 14" TRINITRON (NEW)	399.
APPLE 16" TRINITRON	899.

SUPREME SYSTEMS
1200 MARSHALL ST. SHREVEPORT LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT 318-424-7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE • PURCHASING • INFO 318-424-9791
ORDERS ONLY 800-227-3871

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY TRADERS
1117 N. 19th St., Ste. 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
Ph: 703-243-4006
FAX: 703-522-6626

WE BUY USED MEMORY
WE WILL BE AT MACWORLD TORONTO, BOOTH 1715 & APPLE EXPO LONDON, UK. BRING YOUR SIMMS!
NO HIDDEN CHARGES!
VISA/MC - NO EXTRA CHARGE
PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING
LIFETIME WARRANTY
WORKING OR BROKEN
ANY QUANTITY
ANY SPEED

256K 512K 1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB VRAM IIFX SIMMS PB 2MB-10MB

800-315-7807 **WE SELL NEW MEMORY**

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATORS/FPUs

DOUBLE THE 040 SPEED!
QUADRA 605/610 & CENTRIS 610

	No FPU/FPU
40MHz 68040 **Centris 610**	$249/$399
50MHz 68040 **Quadra 605/610**	$599
Mobius Speedster 25MHz	$349/$449
33MHz w/128K cache	$489/$589
25MHz 030 **Mac SE**	$129/$178
25MHz 020/FPU/16K cache **LC**	$99
25MHz 030/FPU/16K cache **LCII**	$109
33MHz 030 **Mac II, IIx**	$189/$238
256K Cache Card **PowerMac**	$239
68040-25 FPU **Q605,610, LC475**	$249*
68040-33 FPU **Q,LC,P575/630** (*with 68LC040 trade-in)	$299*
68882 **FPU LC I-III, Duo**, etc.	$39-49
68851 PMMU w/Mode32 **Mac II**	$99

CONNECTIONS TECHNOLOGIES
Irvine California Since 1986
714-261-2800 Fax 714-261-2461
800-945-3668
No Surcharge — *Gov't./Corp./Educ. P.O. One year warranty!* — No Surcharge

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable Upgrades
Acceleration
Maximum Performance for your Mac

$99.00 Mac IIsi $29.00 only

Low profile design will not interfere with NuBus or PDS cards.

(800) 392-1234

Do It Yourself Kit with Step-By-Step Instructions — As seen in the March '94 issue of MacWorld

IIsi	$29.*
Quad 700	$99.*
Quad 900	$99.*
Quad 950	$99.*
Quad 610	$99.
Quad 650	$99.
Quad 660AV	$99.
Quad 800	$99.
Power PC 6100	$99.
Power PC 7100	$99.
Mac Plus, SE, Classic	$99.

* Some Soldering Required. Overnight installation available.

MACEXPERTS
1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica,
CA 90401 ◆ (310) 394-1223
FAX: (310) 394-7323

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dynamic Engineering
PowerBook & Duo Accelerators
Portable Products
Memory, HDD, Battery
435 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
Fax 408-336-3840
(408) 336-8891

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED SIMMS
TOP $$$ PAID
256K-32MB
We Buy Macs
MacSolutions
(310) 459-4591
FAX (310) 394-7744

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xtra REASONS TO BUY FROM MAC Xtra...

MEMORY UPGRADES

1X8X80	$37
2X8X80	$75
4X8X80	$133
4X8X80 II/IIX	$155
16X8X80 (Low Profile)	$619
1X8X80FX	$42
4X8X80FX	$155
16X8X80FX	$629
4MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$145/$149
8MB 72Pin(70NS/ 60NS)	$289/$297
16MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$535
32MB 72Pin(60 NS)	$1115

MAC XTRA'S

PowerPC Cache 256k	$255
FPU LC/LCII/LCIII	$49/$48
FPU Clasic II	$55
FPU Color Classic	$48
FPU Duo Dock/Performa 600	$59
FPU/CPU 040 25Mhz	$299
VRAM 256K / 512K	$20/$38

POWERBOOK UPGRADES

PB 520-540C 4MB/8MB	$197/$399
PB 520-540C 16MB/32MB	$795/$1565
PB 140-170 4MB/6MB	$139/$209
PB 160-180 4MB/6MB	$135/$205
PB 160-180 8MB/10MB	$269/$329
PB 165C-180C 4MB/6MB	$139/$229
PB 165C-180C 8MB/10MB	$299/$335
PBDUO 4MB/8MB	$175/$335
PBDUO 12MB/14MB	$535/$592
PBDUO 20MB/28MB	$930/$1429
PowerBook Tool Kit	$6.50

SYQUEST MEDIA

44MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$59/$58/$57
44MB Pre-Formated	$65
88MB 1-4/5-9/10+	$69/$68/$67
88MB Pre-Formated	$75
200MB 1-9/10+	$79/$77
105MB 1-9/10+	$62/$60
270MB 1-9/10+	$65/$63

MODEMS

Prometheus	
Powerbook 14.4 Int.	$244
Powerbook Home Office 14.4 Int	$279
Home Office 14.4E Ext.	$210
Zoom	
Zoom AMX 2400	$62
Zoom FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	$116
Zoom VFX 14.4 v.32bis S/R Fax	$169
Hayes	
Accura 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$164
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Mac	$403
Optima 144+Fax 14.4 Pocket	$303
Optiam 288 V.FC+FAX Mac	$449
US Robotics	
Sportster 28.8 Mac & Fax	$232
Sportster 14.4 Mac & Fax	$152
Sportster 2400 Mac & Fax	$135

ACCESSORIES

Wacom	
6x8 ARTZ ADB UD-Series Tablet	$299
12x12 UD-Series Tablet	$498
12x18 UD-Series Tablet	$761
18x25 SD-Series Standard Surface	$2,561
Cordless Non-Pressure Sens. Stylus	$52
4 Button Cursor for UD 12x12	$104
Targus	
Premier Leather Case 17x4x13	$142
Business Travler Leather Standard	$177
Premier Leather Case 14.5x2.5x12	$118
Leather Notebook Black/Burg./Tan	$83
Prestige Black/Burg./Tan 15x11x2	$200

PRINTERS

SuperMac	
Proof Positive full Page Color	$6,805
Hewlett Packard	
Deskwriter C/560C (Color)	$407/$604
Deskwriter 310/520 (Mono)	$307/$382
Call for HP Printer Supplies	CALL
Texas Instruments	
MicroWriter Basic L.E.D. 5ppm	$524
PS23/65 L.E.D. 5ppm A4	$694/$960
PRO PS23/65 8ppm	$1,398/$1,572

NETWORKING

Dayna	
DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/Link-T	$231
DaynaPort SCSI/Link	$247
DaynaPort SCSI/Link Powerbook-T	$266
DaynaPort TRX (Friendly Net Adptr)	$54
DaynaPort E/II-T Nubus	$104
DaynaPort E/LC-T Mac LC Card	$88
DaynaPort E/SE-T Mac SE Card	$143
DaynaPort E/SI30-T Mac IISI/SE/30	$143
DaynaStar Mini Hub 5 10Base T	$140
DaynaStar Mini Hub 10Base T	$193
Farallon	
EtherWave Nubus Card	$99
EtherWave LC Card	$99
EtherWave Mac Powerbook Adapter	$278
EtherWave Printer Adapter	$278
EtherMac LC-C	$170
EhterMac LC-10T	$84
PhoneNet Connecter	$28

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Turbo 040 33Mhz W/Cache	$795
Daystar Turbo 040 40Mhz W/Cache	$959
Daystar Turbo 040 128kCache	$165
Daystar 030 33/33 w/FPU	$275/$357
Daystar 030 50/50 w/FPU	$415/$537
Daystar PowerPRO Cards	CALL!

VIDEO CARDS

Radius	
Precision Color 8XJ Nubus	$461
Precision Color PRO 24XK Nubus	$768
Precision Color PRO 24XP Nubus	$461
Full Page Display/ GS 15" Mono.	$296
PhotoBooster for Rocket	$615
PhotoBooster 68040-66	$768
SuperMac	
Spectrum/24 Series V Nubus	$850
Spectrum/8.24 PDQ Nubus	$510
Spectrum/8 Series III Nubus	$382
Video Spigot Nubus 24bit-DAC	$382
Video Spigot Mac LC 24bit-DAC	$243
Thunder II Light Nubus 1152x870	$1,701

DRIVES

Xtra Drives	
SyQuest 44/88MB w/Cart.	$289/$409
SyQuest 200MB w/Cart.	$539
SyQuest 105/270MB w/Cart.	$429/$559
128MB Optical 30ms w/5 Disks	$995
CD-Rom Photo CD 2x	$259
8GB DDS/2 Dat	$1209
MicroNet	
Int/Ext 170MB Fast SCSI-2	$264/$288
Int/Ext 270MB Fast SCSI-2	$302/$337
Int/Ext 340MB Fast SCSI-2	$347/$382
Int/Ext 1GB Fast SCSI-2	$940/$976
External 2.7GB Fast SCSI-2	$2,932
Int/Ext 128MB Optical Drive	$904/$1,184

XTRA MEDIA

Verbatim	
Verbatim 128MB Optical	$30
Verbatim 650 Optical	$79
Verbatim 1.3GB Optical	$105
Verbatim RCD (for RCD Drives)	$20
Komag	
Komag 128MB Optical	$28
Komag 600MB Optical	$79
Komag 1.3MB Optical	$99
Samsung	
Samsung 128MB Optical	$30
Samsung 650MB Optical	$79

MONITORS

Radius	
Precision Color 17" Multiscan	$1,075
Precision Color 20" 20V	$1,417
Precision Color 21"	$2,110
Full Page Display 15" Mono.	$455
NEC	
5FGE 17" Multiscan .28	$1,036
3FGE 15" Multiscan .28	$594
4FGE 15" Mutliscan .28	$652
SuperMac	
SuperMatch 17T 17" .28	$1,063
SuperMatch 17XL 17" .28	$1,020
SuperMatch High Res 20"	$2,763
SuperMatch 21T XL 21"	$2,257

1075 Bellevue Way N.E. Suite 114
Bellevue, WA 98004 • Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax your order 24 Hours a day! (206)455-3448

- MasterCard, VISA & Discover NO Surcharge
- Prices subject to change
- Returns subject to approval & restocking fee.

7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F & 9:00 AM - 4 PM Sat - PST

Overnight Delivery - $7 and up / UPS Ground - $6 and up

1-800-553-4230

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LLB COMPANY INC.

4MB 70ns 72 pin SIMM $145

VRAM Offer is for a Limited Time.

POWERPC MEMORY $145

POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns	$145 / $146
8MB-70ns / 8MB-60ns	$294 / $298
16MB-60ns non-composite	$529
32MB-60ns	$1089

STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

1x8x80	$37	4x8x80 (IIfx)	$145
1x8x70	$39	4x8x70 (IIfx)	$147
1x8x100	$35	4x8x80 (II,IIx)	$155
2x8x80	$73	4x8x70 (II,IIx)	$157
2x8x70	$75	8x8x70 (IIfx)	$349
4x8x80	$134	16x8x70 (Low Profile)	$625
4x8x70	$137	16x8x70 (IIfx)	$635

PRINTER MEMORY

LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB	$251 / $429
HP 4, 4m 4MB / 8MB	$179 / $339
TI PS17+35 1MB	$56

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-4/6	$119 / $169
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	$129 / $179 / $205 / $289
PB165C-180C-4/6/8/10	$129 / $199 / $259 / $325
DUO 210 - 280C 4/6/8/12	$175 / $229 / $339 / $499
DUO 210 - 280C 14/20/28	$579 /$849 / $1199
PB 520 - 540C 4/8/16/32	$189 / $359 /$719 / $1479

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

Battery Charger & Conditioner	$75
Long Life Battery 140-180c	$59
AutomobileAdapter 100-180 / DUO	$69
Newer Technology DUO Micro Dock SCSI / Color	$135 / $259
520-540c Charger & Conditioner / Auto Adapter	$219 / $65
SlimPack 140-180c / Slim Pack DUO	$145 / $235

VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...

Video RAM 256K / 512K	$20 / $38
16MHz LC or Color Classic	$49
16MHz Classic II	$59
25MHz LC III	$49
33MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU	$65
25MHz 040 With FPU for Centris, Quadra, and Performa	$299

We have a Lifetime Warranty on all our memory products. Prices and availablity are subject to change without notice.

MEDIA

SONY

1.3 / 1.2GB Optical	$95
650 / 600MB Optical	$75
128MB/230MB 3.5" Optical	$28/$49
SONY Floppy Disks	
3.5" DD / 3.5" HD	$7/$10.50
3.5" HD Pre-Formated	$12
SONY CD-R	
650MB/74 Min.	$20
553MB/63 Min.	$19
SONY 4mm DAT	
4MM 60M 1.3GB	$12
4MM 90M 2GB	$13.50
4MM 120M 4GB	$24
Cleaning Cartridge	$12.50
SONY 8mm DAT	
8MM 15M 600MB	$11
8MM 54M 2.4GB	$13
8MM 112M 5GB	$15
Cleaning Cartridge	$28

OTHER MAC NEEDS

Action 2-Button ADB Mouse	$45
Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard	$120
Keytronics Keyboard 101	$129
Kensington Turbo Mouse	$106
Costar Stingray Trackball	$65
Port Juggler Serial Switch	$75
Wacom ARTZ Tablet	$315
Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer	$689
Compact Mac Tool Kit/PB Tool Kit	$8 / $7.50
SIMM Remover (30 pin only)/Grounding Strap	$3/$1.50
Modem Cable/High-Speed Hand Shaking	$7.50 / $12
Printer Cable DIN-8 to DIN-8/DIN-8 to DB-25	$7.50
Newer Technology VSO Q700/900/950/IIFX	$189
Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad/Bundle	$12/$20
SCSI Cables M25-M50 18"/M25-M50 6'	$8 / $19
SCSI Cables M50-M50 18"/M50-M50 6'	$9 / $19

SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES $62

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$59 / $58 / $57
Pre-Formatted	$61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/5-9/10+	$67 / $66 / $65
Pre-Formatted	$69
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$55 / $54
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge	$79
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge 1-9/10+	$62 / $61

MODEMS

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S $205

Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 w/ C & S	$205
Supra v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 LC w/ C & S	$139
Supra 2400 Modem	$59
Supra 2400 Modem S/R Fax 9600 w/ C & S	$139
Supra v.32bis PowerBook 14.4	$220
Supra 28.8 PowerBook 28.8	$319
Supra 28.8 External w/ C & S	$325
Global Village OneWorld Fax 1 line / 2 line	$859 / $1299
Global Village OneWorld Remote Access Server-2	$1639
Global Village Teleport or Powerport (Bronze)	$97
Global Village Teleport (Gold) 14,400	$232
Global Village Powerport (Gold) 14,400	$249
Global Village Teleport (Mercury) 19,200	$289
Global Village Powerport (Mercury) 19,200	$329
Mercury for Duo /PB520-540c	$329
U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 S/R Fax	$160
Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 w/Voice	$309
Zoom Pocket 14.4 w/Voice	$230
Zoom 14.4 w/Voice	$149
Zoom V. fast 28.8 modem	$249

VERBATIM AS LOW AS $20

128MB 3.5" Optical	$28
128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format	$32
230MB 3.5" Optical	$49
600 / 650MB 5.25" Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$75
1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (512 b/s / 1024 b/s)	$92
DC2000 with QIC40	$14.90
DC2080 with QIC30	$16.90
DC2120 with QIC80	$19.50
4mm 90m / 60m	$11.50 / $8.90
8mm 112m	$10

CD - Recordable 640 / 74 min $20

(For use in Recordable CD-ROM Drives)

WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS..... CALL US TODAY

FAX 206-454-7302 Educational/ Government 1-800-848-1424 Fortune 1000 Companies 1-800-848-1418

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR MEMORY STORE & MORE...

SYQUEST DRIVES ONLY $279

105MB SyQuest
$379

88c (R/W 44) SyQuest $399

Rumi SYQUEST DRIVES

Rumi 44MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$279
Rumi 88c (R/W 44) SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$399
Rumi 105MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$379
Rumi 200MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539
Rumi 270MB SyQuest *(FREE Cartridge)*	$539

Rumi ..... $259 CD-ROM DRIVE

•Doublespeed, Multisession Photo CD. NEC CDR Mechanism.

Rumi CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLE! $469

CD-ROM Bundle Includes RUMI CD-ROM Drive, Sony Speakers and 4 CD Titles
•World Atlas •Myst •Lunicus
•Where in the World is Carmen Deluxe

$469

Rumi DAT DRIVES

Rumi 2.0GB DAT Drive w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$979
Rumi DDS / 8.0GB w/Retrospect **(Includes Tape)**	$1199

Rumi HARD DRIVES

Rumi 170MB Internal	$199
External (Quantum)	$269
Rumi 270MB Internal	$229
External (Quantum)	$299
Rumi 340MB Internal	$309
External (Quantum)	$379
Rumi 540MB Internal	$459
External (Quantum)	$539
Rumi 1.0GB Internal	$879
External (Quantum-Empire)	$939
Rumi 1.4GB Internal	$959
External (Quantum)	$1019
Rumi 2.0GB Ext (Seagate Barracuda)	$2269
Rumi Powerbook 256 Int (Quantum)	$389
Rumi Powerbook 340 Int (Toshiba)	$449

MORE DRIVES

PMO Tahoe 230MB Optical	$979
PMO Sierra 1.3GB Optical	$2789
PMO Sierra 2.6GB Optical	$5759
PMO RCD 202 Recordable CD-ROM	$2449
MicroNet 340MB SCSI-2 Int/Ext	$347/$382
MicroNet 1GB SCSI-2 Int/Ext	$940/$976
MicroNet 2.7GB FAST SCSI-2 IExt	$2932
MicroNet 128MB Optical Int/Ext	$904/$1184

SCANNERS / PRINTERS

HP IICX	$999
HP IIP	$799
UMAX UC630 PS/LE	$649
UMAX UC840	$949
UMAX 1260 PS/LE	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker IIG	$489
Microtek ScanMaker IISP	$799
Microtek ScanMaker IISPX	$949
Microtek ScanMaker II	$549
Microtek ScanMaker IIHR	$1099
Microtek ScanMaker III	$2559
Nikon Coolscan	$1999
Citizen Notebook II Color Printer	$378
Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pak	$69
Labelwriter II XL	$240
HP DeskWriter 310/540/560	$CALL

HEWLETT® PACKARD

HP Deskwriter Printers Now Available

Rumi OPTICAL DRIVE

128MB Optical Drive
1.3GB MaxOptics
Tahiti III Optical $2975

5 VERBATUM CARTRIDGES FREE $939

NETWORKING

SONIC

Sonic Ether 10T/Thin-II/LC	$92
Sonic Micro SCSI PowerBook	$237
Sonic FriendlyNet 10T/Thin	$53
Sonic Starbase T9	$198
Sonic HubLite 5 port	$145
Sonic PowerBridge	$92

ASANTE

Asante Friendly Net Adapters	$59
Asante Mac Con-i Nubus 10T	$159
Asante Mini EN-SC 10T PB	$259
Asante Net Extender Hub 10-T	$179
Asante Mac Con-i LC Series T	$159
Asante SCSI w/Thick/Thin/10-T	$299

Dayna and Farallon Products Also Available

MONITORS / VIDEO

RASTEROPS

Horizon 24	$1699
PaintBoard Lightening	$789
PaintBoard Professional	$1399
PaintBoard 8Li /20"/16"/13"	$349
24STV	$799
24Mx	$519
Movie Pak 2 Pro Suite	$3479
RasterOps Clearvue Color 17" Monitor	$949
RasterOps 20/20 Multimode Color Display	$1699
RasterOps 20T Color Monitor	$1999

RASTEROPS® THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Paintboard Professional $1399

E-Machines Futura IISX . $459

SONY

Sony 15SF	$479
Sony 17SE1	$1039
Sony 20SE	$2049

"Customer Service Guaranteed!

Depend on LLB for Quality, Service and Value

- **Airborne Express Overnight $6 and up.**
- First quality New, Brand Name products
- P.O.'s accepted upon approval
- All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 7:30 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 7 am to 6 pm M-F. 9 am to 4 pm Saturdays

300 120th Avenue NE, Bldg 1, Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 454-7258

1 - 800 - 848 - 8967

LLB

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!

Standard 30 pin SIMMs

1 Megabyte	from 35.00
2 Megabyte	CALL
4 Megabyte	CALL
8 Megabyte	299.00
16 Megabyte	529.00

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900, Performa 46X VRAM	18.00
256K Quadras, LC 520 VRAM	19.00
256K Centris, LCIII, Performas VRAM	19.00
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIvx, IIvi, DuoDock, and Performas	36.00

68882 FPU Boards

25 MHz for Macintosh LC	55.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
25 MHz for Mac Classic II	55.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 450	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	209.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	159.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	39.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	45.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	49.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	99.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

LaserWriter 320 2, 4, and 6 MB upgrades	CALL
LaserWriter Pro 810 4 MB upgrade	275.00
LaserWriter Pro 810 8 MB upgrade	499.00
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	75.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	89.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	369.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	399.00
Mac Portable 5 MB Card	449.00

DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice in MacUser's April 93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, IIsi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

MacUser ★★★★½

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU $445.00 with FPU $519.00

We will buy your old memory at great prices! Call for details.

72 Pin Memory *for the new Macs!*

	80ns	70ns	60ns
4 Megabyte			
8 Megabyte			
16 MB-Non Composite			
32 MB-Non Composite			

Prices Changing — Call for Best Prices!

PowerBook 500 series *Blackbird* Memory

4 Megabyte upgrade	195.00
8 Megabyte upgrade	339.00
16 Megabyte upgrade	725.00
32 Megabyte upgrade	1475.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c/180c	Duos
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	---
4 MB	139.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	CALL
6 MB	219.00	189.00	189.00	189.00	---
8 MB	---	---	245.00	245.00	CALL
10 MB	---	---	299.00	299.00	---
12/14 MB	---	---	---	---	645.00
20/28 MB	---	---	---	---	945/1265

68040 PROCESSOR W/FPU AS LOW AS **$299.00**

FOR THE CENTRIS/QUADRA 605, 610, 650, AND 660AV, AND THE PERFORMA 475/476 AND LC 475.

33MHz FOR QUADRA 650 & LC 575 – $399.00

40MHz– $699.00 Heat Sink– $19.00

68040 Accelerators for 610s

The CentrisBooster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a $245.00 configuration which includes Motorola's 'mathless' 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610	$395
68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610	$595

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card	115.00
1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	165.00
2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card	279.00
2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	235.00
4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	399.00
8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	599.00
16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card	995.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820

405/332-6581 FAX 405/436-2245 • AppleLink-PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday–Thursday 7AM-7PM CST, Friday 7AM-6PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/MC/Amex/Discover, and COD Cashiers check upon approval.

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Wanted
WE BUY NEW OR USED
SIMMS
256K, 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB.
30 Pin, 64 Pin or 72 Pin.
POWERBOOK 2MB - 28MB
We Buy In Quantity. Call Us or Send Fax.
INNOVATIVE MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.
7645 Leesburg Pike, Suite 201
Falls Church, Virginia 22043
Tel.: 703-848-0711 Fax: 703-848-0712
CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL
Silicon Valley's
FIRST CHOICE for **Computer Memory**
(800) 323-9090
Phone (415) 323-6059
Fax (415) 326-3552
Lifetime Warranty
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC MEMORY, CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

NEW POWER PC & BLACKBIRD MEMORY

30 PIN SIMMS
1X8-80/70
1X8 FX
2X8-80/70
4X8-80/70
4X8 PAL
4X8 FX
8X8-70
16X8-70

72 PIN SIMMS
1X32-70/60 4MB
2X32-70/60 8MB
4X32-70/60 16MB
8X32-70/60 32MB
NON COMPOSITE

VRAM
256K VRAM, 512K VRAM
4 & 8 BIT VRAM SETS
1MB VIDEO ZIPS

DRAM
256K DIPS, 1MB DIPS

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

POWER BOOK
100:
2MB,4MB,6MB
140,145,170
2MB,4MB,6MB
160,165,180
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
165C,180C
4MB,6MB,8MB,10MB
DUO 210,230,250,270C
4MB,8MB,12MB, 14MB, 20MB,28MB
BLACKBIRD 520, 520C, 540, 540C
4MB, 8MB, 16MB, 32MB

FPU
68882-25, 68882-33

PMMU CHIPS

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

WE ACCEPT M.C, VISA & DISCOVER. UNIVERSITY, GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATE P.O 'S WITH APPROVED CREDIT

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
15 UNION ST. LAWRENCE, MA. 01840
TEL. 508-683-2325 ESTABLISHED 1963 FAX 508-975-5232
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Holiday Specials!

MAC MEMORY - 30 PIN
1x8 - 100 — $39
1x8 - 80 — $41
2x8 - 80 — $79
4x8 - 80 — $136
8x8 - 80 — $359
16x8 - 80 — $599

PC MEMORY - 30 PIN
1x9 - 70 3 chip — $42
1x9 - 70 9 chip — $47
4x9 - 70 — $159
16x9 - 70 — $709

PC MEMORY - 72 PIN
1x36 - 70 — $176
2x36 - 70 — $352
4x36 - 70 — $638
Also AST, Compaq, Epson, HP, IBM, TI, Toshiba and all laser printer memory upgrades.

MAC MEMORY - 72 PIN
1x32 - 70/60 — $144/149
2x32 - 70/60 — $289/299
4x32 - 70/60 — $539/559
8x32 - 70/60 — $1099/1198

POWER PC MEMORY
8meg Kit — $298
16meg Kit — $598
32meg Kit — $1048
64meg Kit — $2198

VIDEO VRAM
256 k VRAM — $22
512 k VRAM — $39
Also VRAM for Power PC's

SYQUEST
Memory Direct 88C – $359 (Ext)
Iomega 44 — $58
Iomega 88 — $84

POWERBOOK MEMORY
520, 520c, 540, 540c
4meg — $209
8meg — $359
16meg — $735
32meg — $1489

	140	160	165c	Duos
	170	180	180c	
4mb	159	169	165	195
6mb	219	239	239	256
8mb	—	299	309	329
10mb	—	362	369	—
12mb	—	—	—	529
14mb	—	—	—	699
20mb	—	—	—	949

VIDEO CARDS
Rasterops 24SX — $289
Rasterops Movie Pak — $1299

Same Day Shipping
Educational, Corporate and Government P.O.'s Welcome
We accept AMEX, VISA, MASTERCARD & DISCOVER
Lifetime Warranty on all memory products
Prices subject to change without prior notice.
800-989-6348
7921 Professional Circle
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
FAX - 714-842-9437
7am - 6pm Monday - Friday P.S.T.
NOW OPEN SATURDAY 10-3PM
714-848-5958
MEMORY DIRECT!
Terms & Conditions: RMA numbers are required for all returns. All unopened, refused or non-defective returns will be subject to a 15% restocking charge.

CA$H FOR YOUR USED MEMORY
GREEN MEMORY 714•842•1227
18685 MAIN STREET #607, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648
CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER
1/2 MILLION
ACTIVE BUYERS FIND
WHAT THEY ARE
LOOKING FOR
IN THE
MACWORLD
SHOPPER SECTION.
Macworld SHOPPER

Pack your Powerbook in seconds!

1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 97209
(503) 248-0053 FAX (503) 274-7685
CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0053
(9-5 Pacific Time)
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld SHOPPER

HOT SHOPPER PRODUCT CATEGORIES
HELP BUYERS FIND THE PRODUCTS THEY NEED FAST.

Mac ISDN
ISDN, the breakthrough communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables superfast file transfers (>1Mb/min), LAN bridging, ARA connectivity, and high-speed BBS access. **Synapse** offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring world class products from Euronis and Group Logic:

- Planet-ISDN II NuBus Board — $895.00
- Gazel-ISDN Board for PCs — $895.00
- EasyTransfer™ software — $445.00
- TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router — $545.00
- Imagexpo Interactive Groupware — $745.00

Sales: 1-800--454-ISDN
Internet: synapse@mcs.com
Integrator Inquiries Welcome
CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TeleFinder BBS
Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- ✔ Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- ✔ View GIF and PICT graphics online
- ✔ Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- ✔ Conferences and Message Forums
- ✔ Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- ✔ Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- ✔ File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- ✔ Client software for Mac and Windows

Spider Island Software • 4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
Voice (714) 669-9260 • FAX (714) 669-1383 • BBS (713) 730-5785
CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESSORIES

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL

Macworld SHOPPER®

DUPLICATION FROM $.49
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
From $.49 (5.25") and $.80 (3.50")
- All Diskette Formats
- Custom Labels
- Diskette Mailers / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

FORMATTED DISKETTES

QTY 250	SONY VERBATIM	OEM GENERIC
3.50" DD	$.47	$.45
3.50" HD	$.57	$.53

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DOS, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media add $.05
- Private labeling / Volume Discounts

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Monogramming with min. of $40 order.

Performa 575 & Kybd	29.95
LC,Mac 14" & Kybd	29.95
PMac 6100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 6100 CPU	15.95
PMac 7100,14"&Kybd	29.95
PowerMac 8100 CPU	15.95
Apple MultiScan 15"	19.95
Apple MultiScan 17"	24.95
Apple MultiScan 20"	29.95
LaserWriter Pro 630	19.95
LaserWriter Select 360	24.95
Personal LaserWriter	24.95
StarWriter II	15.95
Color StyleWriter Pro	19.95
HP DeskWriter - 560	19.95
HP LaserJet 4L	19.95
HP LaserJet 4MP-4P	19.95
Viziflex Skins	15.95

If not on list...Call!

All Fabric: Heat Ventilating, will not shrink or deteriorate with age. Machine wash & Dry. Guaranteed Satisfaction!

PROTECT YOUR MAC

Computer Dust Covers
Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave.
Dept. MW.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414 476-1584
414 476-9329 FAX
Ten Different Colors

Add $4 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC/AMEX) **800 735-1584**

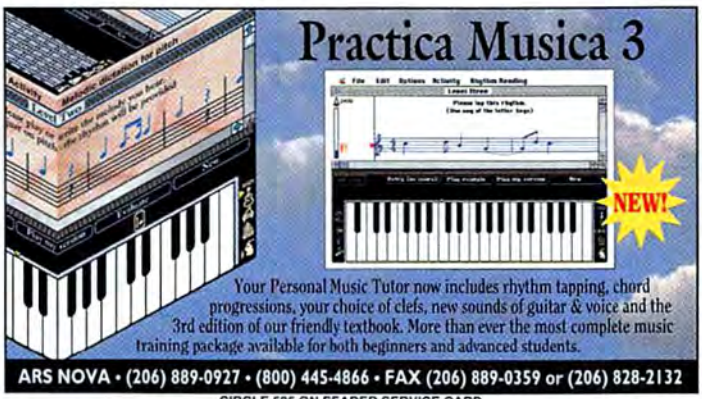
CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERWORLD's "5th Wave" Cartoon Mouse Pad

COMPUTERWORLD brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from "The 5th Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-backed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect your desktop. Best of all, it's only $4.99*. Send your name, address and check or money order to **COMPUTERWORLD**, P.O.Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

*In U.S., for each unit ordered, add $1.25 for postage and handling; orders outside U.S. add $2.50 each. Residents of MA, CA, GA, NJ, and DC add applicable sales tax. Canada residents add G.S.T. C3MW3

Practica Musica 3



NEW!

Your Personal Music Tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, your choice of clefs, new sounds of guitar & voice and the 3rd edition of our friendly textbook. More than ever the most complete music training package available for both beginners and advanced students.

ARS NOVA • (206) 889-0927 • (800) 445-4866 • FAX (206) 889-0359 or (206) 828-2132

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR•TEST BEST IN TESTING

Highest-rated software for every testing environment: classroom, school, district, governmental, industrial and certification.

- ✓Item Banking & Test Production
- ✓Test Scoring w/Group Comparison
- ✓Mastery Reporting & Remediation
- ✓Survey Scoring and Analysis
- ✓Interactive Testing with Movies
- ✓Weighted & Multi-Response Grading
- ✓Accomodates All Question Types
- ✓Integrated Design (Mac & Windows)

Logic eXtension Resources
909•980•0046 Fax: 987•8706
7168 Archibald Ave. Suite 240
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91701

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacVideos

Interactive Video Tutorials

Photoshop • Illustrator • QuarkXPress

Each program $99.95 + $5. S/H, includes 2-90 minute videos, 4 diskettes & book

Checks by phone or mail (N.Y. add tax) payable to: VGS Productions, 350 W 71st St., #4B6 NYC 10023
212-802-8394 (fax) 212-875-1517 AOL: Winston169

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kids: win a color printer in story contest!

Ages 7-16 call 800-669-6574 for entry form. Must enter by 9/30/94.

Story Artist Kit makes writing fun! Includes over 140 scenes & characters, color paint program, plus 3 exciting fonts:

Aladdin
DRACULA

TEACHERS: Try free demos of lesson planning, testing & grading software. Type fractions & roots with MathMaker Fonts, and see our new School Fonts.

MOUNTAIN LAKE SOFTWARE, INC.
800-669-6574 / fax 415-752-6506

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Discounts Up to 80%!

Full Packages (Students-Teachers-Schools) *Latest Ver.*

QuarkXpress 3.3	**$279**	**PageMaker 5.0**		**$249**	
AutoCAD Rel.12	**$199**	**Strata StudioPro**		**$495**	
Authorware Pro 2.01	$995	Freehand 4.0	$199	Painter 2.0 (F.D.)	$179
Claris Works 2.1	149	MacTools 3.0	69	SoftWindows 1.0	239
Coda Finale 3.01	249	Mathematica 2.2	199	StrataVision 3D	250
Director 4.0	589	MiniCAD +5	359	Symantec C++ 7	149
FrameMaker 4.0	399	Kai's Pwr Tools	89	WordPerfect 3.0a	99

-We carry *hundreds* of popular titles including Graphics and Suite packages, SO CALL FOR PRICES!!
-We carry PowerMac versions and CDROM titles. School P.O.'s accepted. Please call for Free Catalog!!

Orders (800) 377-9943
Software Plus Academic Inc. Info/Cat (201) 569-6262
50 E. Palisade Ave. #200, Englewood, NJ 07631 Fax (201) 569-0330

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperConverter 2.0
Easy to use conversion calculator *Over 600 different conversions* Related to Weights, Measures, Power, Heat, Metrics, Velocity, Acceleration, Flow, Mass Density Torque, Momentum and much more! Great for converting one form of measure to another! $19.95+3.00 S/H. Visa/M.C. To order call, mail or fax:
GT QUALITY MANUFACTURING
2525 Fortune Way, Suite A
Vista, CA 92083
(619) 599-7181
Fax: (619) 599-7182

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

- Animation
- Desktop Publishing
- Photo Retouching
- Computer Illustration

1-800-225-9023
INTERNATIONAL FINE ARTS COLLEGE
1737 N. Bayshore Dr., Miami, Florida 33132
or Fax your inquiry to: (305) 374-5933
Classes start Jan. & Sept.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone ( )
Yr of HS Graduation Age

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!

Latest Versions & Full Packages

Pagemaker 5.0 $249

QuarkXPress 3.3 $299

FREE CATALOG!!

Power PC Titles Available

4th Dimension	$499	Macromodel 1.5	$449
Astound 1.0	$149	Maple 3.0	$425
Autocad 12 w/AME	$199	Mathcad 3.1	$169
Canvas 3.5.2	$175	Morph Power Mac	$125
Claris Draw	$145	Minicad +5	$249
Claris Works	$145	M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll	$80
Coda Finale 3.01	$249	Now Utilities 5.0	$59
Deltagraph Pro 3.5	$95	Object Master 2.5	$99
Director 4.1	$595	Persuasion 3.0	$169
Filemaker Pro 2.1	$145	Pixar Typestry 2.1	$135
Fractal Painter 3.0	$179	Ray Dream Designer 3.1	$179
Framemaker 4.03	$399	SoftWindows 1.0	$229
Freehand 4.0	$195	Spanish Power Translator	$99
Idea Fisher 2.0	$79	Strata Studio Pro 1.5	$495
Kai's Power Tools 2.	$85	Up-Front 3-D 2.0	$125
KPT Bryce	$85	Wacom Art Z 6x8 Tablet	$285
Mac Tools 3.0	$69	Word Perfect 3.1	$99

(800) 289-3275

*Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.
*Products Available by Adobe Symantec.
*IBM Products Available!
*Thousand of other Titles!
*School P.O.'s Welcome!
*Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!
*No Surcharge on Credit Cards!
*Fast Turn Around!

The Software Source Co, Inc.
2517 Highway 35
Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378

"We Will Beat Any Advertised Price!!"

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Book Store On Disk
Full Featured, Fast and Friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.
Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/423-1228
512/251-7541

Family Heritage File™
Genealogy. New Version 3.3! Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. • Stand alone • Graphic Pedigree, Descendants, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname • Unlimited History • Sorted Lists • Export to WP/data base/ modem • GEDCOM compatible • Jewish/LDS features. $149 + 5 s/h. Ask about Family Heritage Bundle. Visa/MC. Demo $7. Free Lit Pak.
Star•Com Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 N., Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

Music For The Mac

The full scale of Products

❑ From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.

❑ Authorized dealer for Coda, Digidesign, E-MU, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Ramsa, Roland, Steinberg-Jones *and more.*

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

MacBEAT™
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYPERCHINA

INTERACTIVE CHINESE !

漢

- Full 1-year course
- Speak, read & write
- 20MB of sounds
- Fun games & drills
- Animated strokes
- Only $195
- FREE demo disk!

SinoLogic Software
P.O.Box 5242
Berkeley, CA 94705
1-800-869-9654

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Educational Software

- Bringing the world of education into your home
- Top school software publishers
- Apple II and Mac software
- All software previewed by computer educator
- Educational standards used to rate software

Home Educational Software
819 Fairview Ave. #6
Arcadia, CA 91007
Mon-Fri 12 P.M.-7 P.M.
So. Calif 800-48-4067
818 446-3749 PST

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REUNION®

the family tree software

4½ *MacUser* Oct '90

New Version! Reunion quickly organizes your family information, displays pictures, shows relationships, creates large graphic tree charts, calendars, family group sheets, mailing lists, cascading pedigree charts, book-style family histories, and more. To order, call 800-334-4444. For a free brochure, contact:

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
Phone 717-697-1378 — *Fax* 717-697-4373
CompuServe 71201,1105 — *AOL* LeisterPro

BIBLE MASTER™

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE

Get them all together...

King James Version
New International Version
New American Standard Bible

...add on modules
NAS Hebrew/Greek Dictionaries
NAS Topical Studies
and more!

American Bible Sales
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE PRICES
1-800-535-5131

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL
MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM

Macworld SHOPPER®

Family Roots™ Genealogy. Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

NEW CD ROM! $79.95
VIDEO CASINO
12" & 13" VER.
SELECT DISKS AVAIL.
EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF CASINO GAMING
> 30 MACHINES
BACCARAT
BINGO
BLACKJACK
CRAPS
DLR WHEEL
DRW POKER
REQ. 256
4 MEG CLR.
SYS 6.0.7
SYS 7 COMP.
KENO
SM SLOTS
ROULETTE
SLOTS
STUD POKER
ULTRA SLTS
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS (8-4/M-F) 7902 E. PIERCE ST. SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257 (602) 820-8819
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Grade $85.00
Plus $4.50 Shipping (CA add $6.17 tax) MC/VISA
Take the work out of GRADING!
Save time and energy with MacGrade, the powerful grade manager that's fast, fun and exceptionally easy to use. Great reports and graphs. **New!** Version 2.2 has separate elementary and secondary/college editions.
Call (800) 795-0641
CalEd Software
P.O. Box 22913, Carmel, CA 93922
60 Day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRADE MACHINE
MACWORLD MW ★★★★
See *Macworld* review 12/92 (p.263)
New Version 6.0
GRADING MADE EASY!
Grade Machine is fast, flexible and easy to learn! Design custom reports, narrative comments, graphs and much more. New special features for elementary, secondary, and college. ***Affordable*** site licenses and multi-teacher packs available. Networkable.
Rated Top Productivity Program by teachers
—*Electronic Learning Suppl.*, 4/93, p.7
Still only $79 +$5 S&H
($99 **Deluxe Edition** adds seating charts, attendance, Spanish reports & more!)
Misty City Software
11866 Slater Ave NE
Kirkland, WA 98034
Fax: (206) 820-4298
Call (800) 795-0049 to order yours today!
90 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!
CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime® Unplugged.
"★★★★" *Macworld* 6/94
Now at MacWarehouse!
1-800-255-6227 / international sales: 1-908-370-4779
FLIPBOOK™
FOR INFO: S. H. Pierce & Co., Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 617-338-2222 FAX: 617-338-2223 ©1994 Patent Pending.
CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DigiCore
CD-ROM Catalog Warehouse Division
Grolier
1994 MultiMedia Encyclopedia v6.0
$49

Grolier's Encyclopedia	$49
World Atlas	$22
US Atlas	$22
Funny	$10
Great Business Jokes	$10
The Orchestra	$12
Word Tales	$10
The Animals!	$18
Space Shuttle	$16
Oceans Below	$16
Desert Storm	$10
The View From Earth	$10
Mac Prod Directory	$10
Capitol Hill	$10

Take ALL 14 Titles Listed Above for... $199
Call for General/ADULT Catalogs
1-800-858-0311
DigiCore • 15500 Erwin St #2002 • Van Nuys CA 9141
In CA (818) 785-2800 Fax (818) 785-3100
CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Director 4.0
Developer Bundle
Includes: Free CD-ROM & 2 Hour Training Video
$689
Apple Authorized
FCI (800)689-9899
Fax Your Orders To : (212)967-7567
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

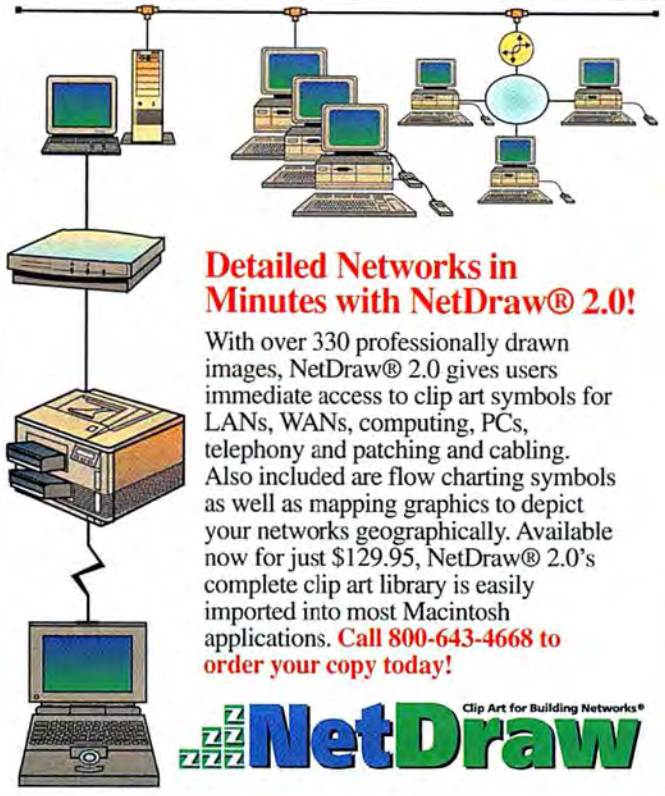
Power Tools for the Power Presenter
One stop shop for all major brands
SALES•LEASES•RENTALS
COLOR from $1,795
For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Quick delivery via Fed-X or UPS.
Call for CATALOG 1 800 726 3599
Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817
CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO PHOTO CD
PRE-PRESS SCANS
The Digital Photography Specialist
- Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (35mm to 4x5)
- Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950
PalmerPhotographic
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816
CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macinternet CD-ROMs
- InfoMac 4 CDROM, 600MB of current PDS/Shareware from Stanford Univ's InfoMac Internet Archive.
- MacSource CDROM, 600+MB of utilities and source code from the internet.
- HyperStacks CDROM, 1000 HC Stacks! Including games, books, tools, education.
- MacGames CDROM, the 600 best Mac games from InfoMac Archive.
- $49.95 each + $5/US $9/Int. s&h.
- $20 DISCOUNTS—please inquire.

Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024 Fax 801-261-0310
800-765-8369 Email: orders@pht.com
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!

With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. **Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!**

Clip Art for Building Networks®

NetDraw

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAP Art™ MAPS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

FULLY EDITABLE WITH ILLUSTRATOR, FREEHAND & OTHER PROGRAMS!

World Maps

Continents

Major Countries with States & Provinces

US States with Interstates, State Highways, 3 Digit Zip Areas & Counties!

Visit us at MacWorld Expo Booth 951

"Fine Artwork" MacWorld 1992

CARTESIA
5 S. Main St., Box 757
Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice 609-397-1611
24 hr. FAX 609-397-5724

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
800 334-4291

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Create logos like this in minutes; sell them for $75 - $500.

Logo SuperPower® is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are **over 2,000 logo design elements** in the full package. Or, choose the basic package of 660+ elements. For the Mac: Requires FreeHand or Illustrator.

Logo SuperPower - basic
(660+ design elements).....$119
Logo SuperPower - full
(all 2,000+ design elements).....$279
To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TYPE IS OF THE ESSENCE

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIi
JjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRrSsT
UuVvWwXxYyZz

This font is **FC Ashley Normal** and it can be yours for just **$29!**

Take advantage of this special offer and get our FontSampler 1.1, **FREE** A 48-page book that displays 571 of the latest font releases from 23 foundries.

Just call... **800.248.3668**

The Complete Font Software Resource

Precision Type

47 Mall Drive
Commack, NY
11725-5703
516.864.0167
fax 516.543.5721

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's Your Image!

Award-winning Stock Photos on CD-ROM. Call for a Starter Kit, now only $29.

- Model and photo released for immediate use – royalty free.
- High-resolution, color-corrected for CMYK separation or B & W output.
- Indexed printed catalogs.
- Over 3,800 images available with new volumes released every quarter.

Take advantage of the Starter Kit Special: 4,000+ low-res images plus 25 high-res images for only $29. Includes printed catalogs of Volumes 1-14.

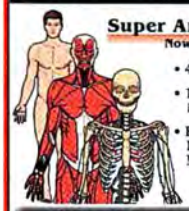
PHOTODISC™

T (800) 528. 3472
F (206) 441. 9379

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Anatomy Collections
"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Professional Medical Clip Art CD-ROM



Super Anatomy 1,2,3
Now Shipping!

- 400 New Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-LifeART
543-3278

*Medical Software Reviews

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***People who use Wheelchairs* Clip Art**

For Mac or IBM EPS format. New Version Introductory Price

Until 12/31/94 **$79** +s&h

1-800-576-9388

***Illustrate your support** for the American Disabilities Act with dynamic clip art images: people on the job, accessing your business, involved in sports, family, recreation, more.*

WHEELER GRAPHICS Box 591 Bethel Park, PA 15102

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Results! Are what our customers want...

And **results** are what they get via

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.

KANDU
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIALIZED MARKETS PROGRAMMING & UTILITIES SERVICES & SUPPLIES

Macworld SHOPPER®

Care4th® PRO
An ELECTRONIC MEDICAL RECORD SYSTEM and DATABASE with full printout support. Imagine your entire medical record shelf & much more in a lap or desktop Mac! Utilize clinical data in ways you could never have imagined. In 40 states and abroad, Care4th® Pro is the gold standard. Single & network versions available, starting well under $3000!
Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/963-1985 Voice and Fax

Medical Office Mgmt
TessSystem 3™ is a complete system for insurance processing, patient billing, accts receivable, patient transactions, report generation & much more. Single/multi doctor, single/multiuser. Flexible & very easy to learn. Optional electronic claims. From $2,995. New practice discounts available.
Call Today!
Tess Data Systems, Inc.
14340 Torrey Chase Blvd, Ste 340
Houston, TX 77014-1021
800/218-TESS - Sales
713/440-9995, 713/440-6526 Fax

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.
Language Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 140
Sterling, VA 20164
703/478-0181
703/689-9593 Fax
800/252-6479

MACTRAN PLUS Ver.4.5
Sys 7 Comp INTEGRATED Made-for-Mac Devel System, Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Mngr, Profiler and Build Facility. Supports 68020/030/040 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x exts. High and Low Level tool box interface. Unltd Code seg size. *"I use it at home on my **MAC II**, on a **Quadra** in my Lab and on a **Powerbook** while traveling" Ole Vilman, Consultant Engineer.*
DCM Data Products
1200 Quail St, #280
Newport Beach, CA 92660
714-724-0802/1021
714-724-0803 FAX

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever."
-S.S., Sebastopol

DRIVESAVERS® DATA RECOVERY

As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer. Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.

1-800-440-1904
Restoring data–and peace of mind–since 1989
400 BEL MARIN KEYS BL. • NOVATO, CA 94949 • FAX: 415-883-0780 • PH: 415-883-4232
CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgability of your staff, and sterling treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyonel can." — *Evelyn M., GTE*

- DOS, Mac, Novell, Unix
- Optical, Syquest, Bernoulli
- Class 80 Clean Room
- Best Success Rate
- 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Recommended by Major Manufacturers

TOTAL RECALL™
800.743.0594
The Data Recovery Company℠
Saving Data Since 1989
2440 Waynoka Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719.380.1616 • FAX 719.380.7022
CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGERS®
Digital Output & Production Center
- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak *PortFolio* Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B&W
- Economy Slides/$3.00

OVERNIGHT $4.95 Slides & Canons
POSTSCRIPT
Photo CD™ Scans $.90
(800) 232-5411
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • 404-873-5353
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- 35mm Slide Imaging
- Custom Presentations
- Slide Duplication
- Digital Prints & Overheads

THE PRESENTATION SOURCE! Since 1972
SuperiorGraphics
Call for Information:
(800) 925-1117
8111 LBJ Freeway, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 235-2226
VISA MasterCard
CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CPR &RS, Inc.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
"Professional Data Recovery Service at a reasonable cost since 1981"
Manufacturer Trained Technicians
No Recovery No Charge
98% Success Rate
All Storage Devices & Operating Systems
11440 Okeechobee Rd. Suite 201
Royal Palm Beach, FL 33411
800 765-9292 • 407 795-7266
CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We can scan your 35MM slides & negs onto Photo CD
24 Hr Turnaround
Photo CD™ as low as 60¢ an image
1-800 WRITE CD
800-974-8323
CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files	$3.75
4x5 chromes/negs	$16
Dye sub print/overhead	$18
Hi Res Scanning	$10

Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads
Show & Tell 39 W38th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY
DISASTER PLANNING • UPGRADES
- High Success Rate
- Free Estimates
- 24 Hr. Turnaround Available
- No Recovery, No Fee*
*Restrictions Applied

1.800.7 DEMAND
(On call 24 Hours)
▶MACINTOSH
▶POWER MAC
▶DOS

HIGH IN DEMAND™
381 Clementina Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromascript & Forte
NOW AVAILABLE! Iris & 3-M Rainbow Prints Overnight and Economy Service
Experts in Mac/PC Imaging
Starting at $3.50 Per slide
Now Imaging 4x5
NEXTWAVE PRODUCTIONS™
MasterCard VISA Discover American Express
24 hr BBS
24/72 hr service
Volume discounts
3-5 hr Immediate svc.
High volume slide duplication
Scanning and production services
212/989 2727 800/445 9002

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards *
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*

Tel: 1-503-642-3456
*on many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.
FEDERAL EXPRESS
1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!!!Repairs by Mail!!!
Repairs from $5.00!!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs. Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Arminius
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS !
Iris Prints
as low as $10.50 (up to 10.6 x 17.2)
Linotronic Output
as low as $ 3.75 (1270 dpi - 8.5 "x11")
Oversized Lino and higher dpi is available
Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints
starting at $35.00 for 16 x 20
Ink Jet Prints up to 3' x 16'
Mac/Pc Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans
Mounting/Laminating Service
24 hr Modem - (212-869-6963)
Fax (212-869-5727)
CALL US TODAY - 212-869-6960
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED ADVERTISING BUDGET?
Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 550,000 active shoppers.
Macworld SHOPPER

SAFEWARE
Insures Your Computer
The Computerowners℠ Policy insures you against theft, fire, accidental damage, lightning even power surge! Replace or repair for $49 a year. Available in the U.S. & Ontario.
1-800-800-1492
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER 1/2 MILLION ACTIVE BUYERS FIND WHAT THEY ARE LOOKING FOR IN THE MACWORLD SHOPPER SECTION.
Macworld SHOPPER®

The cutting edge of Macintosh technology

AUTHORIZED EDUCATIONAL DEALER

CERTIFIED PARTNER IN EDUCATION
Broderbund
SYMANTEC.
Microsoft®
mecc
CLARIS™
Davidson.
HEWLETT PACKARD
ALDUS
The Learning Company

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

FREE EDUCATIONAL CATALOG

Find out why Enhance is America's favorite journal & catalog of educational technology. Every year, over a million educators look to Enhance for grant writing tips, technical advice and product reviews. Enhance is free! Just clip and mail this order form.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

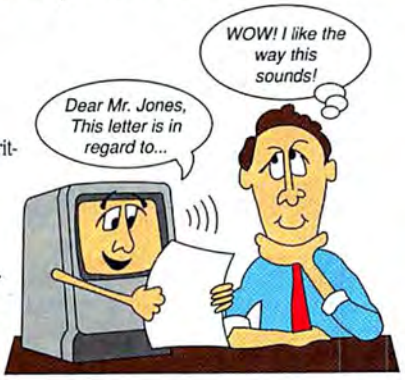
Occupation: ❑ Educator ❑ Other _____

Title _____

MacWorld
Quality Computers • 20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

SMARTVOICE

Give your Mac a clear, natural voice with SmartVoice



- Reads any text in any program
- Add speech to your favorite word processor
- Great for proofreading—find out how your writing REALLY sounds
- Works in the background so you can work while your Mac reads
- Comes with 14 unique voices, speech lab, talking computer psychiatrist, talking text editor, talking clock, talking calculator, and more fun extras
- Uses Apple's new PlainTalk™ technology
- Comes bundled with Apple's SpeechManager™, MacinTalk 2™, and MacinTalkPro 2™
- High-quality synthesized speech with realistic inflection and tone
- Speaks notification boxes from the Finder; for example if the printer is out of paper your computer will actually tell you outloud
- Works on any Macintosh

"SmartVoice is not only fun, it's a wonderful productivity tool. It's a must have for any Macintosh user!"
—Chris Moeller

just $49.95
saave $40 off retail

SMARTVOICE BONUS PACK

Includes amazing digital tape recorder

Speech Bonus Pack Features:

- An incredible digital "tape recorder" that allows you to transcribe hours of letters and memos to yourself (or your secretary) on your Mac. Then play them back while you're typing in any word processor.
- Azile—a vile-tongued talking psychiatrist with an attitude. Match wits and insults as Azile gives you absolutely no help at solving your petty personal problems. Its animated talking head will "mouth" the words from your Mac.
- Almost 3 MEG of full electronic text versions of famous novels, including Star Wars, Alice in Wonderland, The Gettysburg Address, and more. Let SmartVoice read this material to you or your children. Or just plain read it, print it, fax it, e-mail it, even rewrite it! Welcome to the future.

$29.95
With Purchase Of SmartVoice
Save $60

1-800-777-3642

Quality Computers™

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 810-774-7200 • Fax 810-774-2698

America's #1 source for educational technology

THE BEST DEAL IN CLIP ART

CLIP ART CD

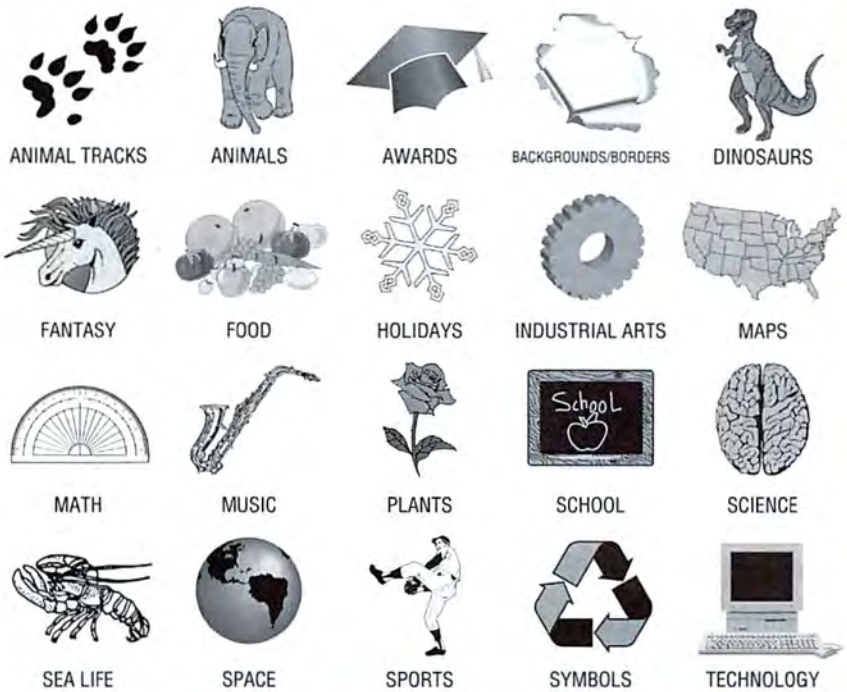
"I have purchased over 15 different clip art collections, and yours is truly the best!"

—Scott Goldstein

- Over 1200 high quality curriculum-oriented images, borders, and more!
- 20 different categories
- Pictorial Index & Catalog included
- PICT & EPS formats
- Easy-to-use
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Preferred choice of educators

ONLY $49.95

Also available on 3.5" diskettes. Ask for details!



▼ SUPER COMBO! GET BOTH CD-ROMS FOR JUST $59.95 SAVE $30 ▲

MACNIFICENT 7 *3rd Edition*

THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS

Art • Adventures • Astronomy
Arcade Action • Chemistry • Board Games Geography • Card Games • Health
Simulations • Languages • Sports • Political Science • Trivia • Physics
Word Games • Music • Math • Puzzles Literature • Nature • War Games

Now you can have the most comprehensive, up-to-date collection of Macintosh, PowerMac, and Newton shareware and freeware games and educational programs in existence—with the MACnificent 7 CD-ROM, Third Edition. Every single one of the more than 4,200 programs, demos, and support files have been tested for compatibility with System 7, 32-bit addressing, and the Power Macintosh. (The Third Edition includes more than 300 new programs!)

The included Librarian software makes it easy to find the software you're looking for and copy it to your hard drive in seconds—and it also contains descriptions, ratings, tips, and compatibility information for over 1,800 programs. With over 550 megabytes of great software, there's something for everyone in your family!

all for only $39.95

QUALITY COMPUTERS

Tenth Anniversary

1-800-777-3642

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER American Express Card

SCHOOL P.O.S BY PHONE, FAX OR MAIL

America's leader in educational technology!

Quality Computers ™

ENHANCING EDUCATION

Rated #1 America's leader in educational technology

Looking for Educational Software for your Home Computer? *Shop where teachers shop!*

Quality Computers is in its tenth year as America's number one source for educational technology. Now you can find out what professional educators have known for years—QC's guaranteed low prices can't be beat. If you're trying to convert your home computer from a game machine into an educational tool, a QC sales rep can recommend the right software for you and your family.

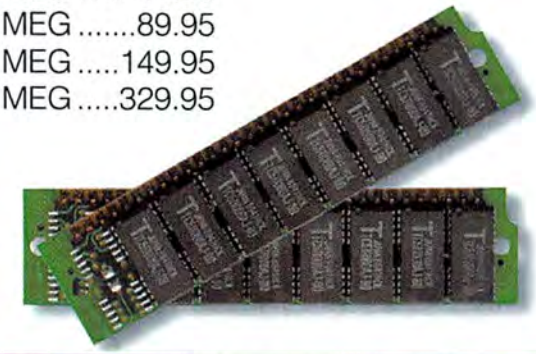
QUALITY COMPUTERS 10 Tenth ANNIVERSARY

If you're a teacher, be sure to ask for *Enhance,* our free publication that brings teachers and technology together. *Enhance* gives you the information you need to integrate technology into your curriculum. It also comes with our complete educational catalog—140 pages of the hottest educational products at the guaranteed lowest prices.

SUPER SPECIALS

SIMMS

1 MEG 49.95
2 MEG 89.95
4 MEG 149.95
8 MEG 329.95



COMPLETE FAX MODEM PACKAGE

The Q-Express Modem Package gives you everything you need to start communicating—14400 baud rate, Microphone and Faxcilitate software, and all manuals and cables. The price is right!

$99.95

INCLUDES MODEM, SOFTWARE & CABLES

1-800-777-3642

Circle 263 on reader service card

Quality Computers ™

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 810-774-7200 • Fax 810-774-2698

CD-ROM EXPLOSION!

FREE EXPRESS SHIPPING
Free express shipping on products marked with an ✚.

FREE CATALOG—OVER 900 TITLES IN STOCK
**We'll BEAT any advertised price on CD-ROM products! (Some restrictions apply). New lower prices.

GAMES

Action, Aliens & Mysteries!
#GB2, $79.95 3 award-winning CDs, *Jump Raven, Lunicus* and *Who Killed Sam Rupert?*

1467	Better Dead	$49.95
50027	C.H.A.O.S. Continuum	29.95
50390	Critical Path	36.95
50149	Darkseed	44.95

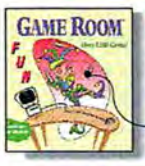
Spaceship Warlock #D1583
$19.95

- While supplies last.
- Not AV compatible.
- AV Version #2-1583, $29.95

50450	Flying Nightmares	44.95
1476	Hell Cab—New lower price!	45.95
2084	Iron Helix	59.95
2068	Journeyman Project	49.95
50066	Jump Raven	44.95
50080	Manhole Masterpiece	34.95

Midnight Stranger ✚ #50316, $59.95
"This is a landmark product that should be in the Smithsonian Institution." *Glenn Collyer, SFSU*
Adults only. A strange night out in a gritty urban environment. The fist CD to employ *Virtual Intimacy*. Free headphones!

50107	Myst	47.95
50438	Rebel Assault	49.95
50439	Spectre VR	49.95
50375	Tetris Gold	39.95
50135	The 7th Guest	49.95
1960	Who Killed Sam Rupert?	19.95



GameROOM ✚ #D1611
1,000 Shareware games.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

GENERAL

I Photograph To Remember #D1774
$9.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

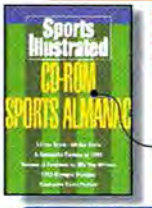
ENTERTAINMENT/GENERAL

Baseball's Great Hits v.1 #L1771
$9.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

1642	Family Doctor	$47.95
50403	The Complete Maus	34.95
1470	How Computers Work	53.95
50311	Art Gallery	56.95
50319	Freak Show	34.95
50079	Great Golf	47.95

Amazing Media Bundle #AM3, $49.95
You get 3 CD-ROMs: •Oceans Below •Space Shuttle •Capitol Hill

2095	A Hard Day's Night	$27.95
50313	Musical Instruments	56.95
50321	Society of Mind	34.95
50296	Virtual Tarot	43.95
50125	Wines of the World	49.95



Sports Illustrated Sports Almanac '91 #D1948
$14.95
(MSRP $59.95)
Limited to stock on hand.

EDUCORP Shareware 9.0✚ #1300, $99.95

New & updated version! The best collection of pd and Shareware just got better. 100% System 7 compatible • easier to use • special documentation for new users • a browser • tech support • demos and more! Over 1 gigabyte of games, business, education, clip art, more.

EDUCATION & BUSINESS

Multimedia Encyclopedias
"...wonderful...excellent ...fun!" *Sweetwater Union H.S.*
Designed by biologist Rob Ransom, Ph.D., a MacUser Eddy award winner for Best Database Resource. Features include a unique easy-to-use interface, export text, photography, video, expert narration and search by keyword or key phrase.

50110	Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs ✚	$39.95
1280	Encyclopedia of Life ✚	54.95

ZooGuides Series
"...a series of beautiful interactive zoo discs." *MacUser Magazine*
This series covers the whole animal world, written by experts in the life sciences. Features include full motion video, expert narration, animation, photography, distribution maps and a guide to families and species.

2081	Butterflies of the World	$39.95
1275	Mammals of Africa	39.95
50300	Rainforest ▮▮▮▮ "...visually stunning"	39.95
1210	Whales & Dolphins ▮▮▮-1/2	39.95

1896	Berlitz Think & Talk Spanish	123.95
50310	Encarta	83.95
1770	Great Literature	48.95
50037	History of the Blues	29.95
1333U	Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia	83.95
50399	JFK - History Maker	36.95
1460	Mayo Clinic Health Book	39.95
1768	Monarch Notes	49.95
50246	PowerFinder	149.95
50345	Random House Dictionary	59.95
50122	Redshift MM Astronomy	49.95
2090	Small Blue Planet: Real Picture	59.95
50317	Street Atlas USA (limited time offer)	69.95
50548	Money in the 90's	29.95
50414	Total History! 3-CDs	74.95
1785	A View From Earth	29.95

CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

CD Technology T3501 Porta Drive #3501
Access Time: 150 ms. High performance with Toshiba mechanism.
$489

Part #	CD-ROM Drive	Alone	Bundle
3501	CD Tech T3501	$489.00	$719.00
1824	CD Tech T3401	369.00	629.00
945	Nec 3Xe	459.00	739.00
944	Nec 3Xp	389.00	639.00
978	Pioneer 604x	1,199.00	1,399.00

Add an "A" in front of part # for the bundle.
More bundles available, call.

3 Free CDs with drive purchase!
Free Lunicus, Mister X and the EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive purchase from EDUCORP.

Educational CD-ROM Drive Bundle
Bundle includes drive, 12 educational CD-ROM titles, speakers, stereo headphones, cable, driver software and power supply. Titles included are • Grolier's Encyclopedia • World Atlas • U.S. Atlas • Big Green Disc • Think for Yourself • Dictionary of the Living World • Mayo Clinic Family Health Book • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Audubon's Bird of America • Audubon's Mammals

KIDS

2078	Animal Alphabet	$29.95
1667	Benjamin Bunny	19.95
50348	CD-ROM Coloring Book	24.95
50405	Gus Goes to Cybertown	34.95
1850	Just Grandma & Me	39.95
50436	Kid's Studio	39.95
50302	Peter Pan Adventure	39.95
50109	The Tortoise & The Hare	39.95
50306	Willy Wabbit Magic Books	32.95
1962	Word Tales	27.95

ABC Songbook #D1924
$7.95
(MSRP $19.95)
Limited time offer.

DTP Desktop Publishing

1000 Fonts✚ #D2067
Over 1,000 Shareware & pd fonts.
$19.95
(MSRP $39.95)
Limited time offer.

P1690	Aviation Photo Disc ✚	$19.95
P50048	Best of People in Business*✚	79.95
1297	Creative Backgrnnds/Tex-HR* ✚	79.95
50073	Design Toolkit Pro ✚	79.95
50329	Clip Art Sampler ✚	9.95

Swimsuit v.1✚ #D1595
200 royalty-free photos
$19.95
(MSRP $79.95)
Limited time offer.

Earth & Space Photos*✚ #D50442
$19.95
(MSRP $29.95)

50150	Essential Backgrnds/Textures* ✚	29.95
50141	Font Frontier ✚	39.95
1680	Graphtec Graphic Designs ✚	39.95
1686	Kids Stock Photos ✚	39.95
50525	Medical Library v.1*✚	79.95
50526	Medical Library v.2*✚	79.95
1696	Nature's Way ✚	49.95
50204	Professional Backgrounds* ✚	64.95
1444	Professional Photo.Collection* ✚	54.95

***These titles are in KODAK Photo CD Format.** The KODAK Photo CD Logo is a trademark used under license.

Prices subject to change without notice.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER℠

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

W32 7434 Trade Street ■ San Diego, CA 92121-2410 ■ Info: 619-536-9999 ■ FAX: 619-536-2345

FREE CATALOG! Foreign customers send $4 p/h. With any purchase you'll get EDUCORP's informative newsletter free.

Circle 157 on reader service card

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CD-ROM PRODUCTS!

WISE GUY

BY GUY KAWASAKI

Dumb Macintosh Things

From anal to banal, Guy tells it like it is

APPLE CHALLENGED THE personal computer business in 1984 by introducing a new computer called Macintosh. It challenged then-current standards of hardware and user-interface design.

To be a challenger once, you only have to challenge existing conventions. To be a challenger twice, you have to challenge your own conventions. Allow me to start with my list of the ten dumbest things about Macintosh.

1. Too many models. I defy anyone at Apple to explain who should buy which model. The best algorithm I've found is to go to a superstore and buy the one that's on sale and never read a newspaper ad or computer magazine again. If any reader has figured out how to help people determine the model they should buy, please contact me; I have a lot of E-mail I'd like to forward to you.

2. Depending on Microsoft for Macintosh applications. What would you say if your country's weapons were manufactured by its enemies? Yet in the war against the Intel/Microsoft megalith, Apple depends on Microsoft for key applications. To add inaneness to injury, Apple promotes Microsoft's products. To add insaneness to inaneness, Claris, Apple's homegrown weaponette, is too chicken to take on Word, too impatient to take on Excel, and too arrogant to come up with another ClarisWorks.

3. INITs and cdevs (a.k.a. extensions and control panels). Which INITs and cdevs conflict? In what order should they be loaded? Which are necessary and which aren't? Managing INITs and cdevs is pure witchcraft, and I don't like riding a broom. I run a minimalist system, and I load 32 of these puppies. Half of them should be part of the system software. If you needed 32 different patches for your television, you'd have trouble getting it working, too.

4. The cover dates of Macintosh magazines. They bear no sensible relation to when you get each issue. This is the December issue of *Macworld*. When did you get it—sometime in June? I'm writing this column in January of 1993. I propose a cover-date amnesty between *MacUser* and *Macworld*, so we can all reset our calendars to real time.

5. Setting up a Macintosh for file sharing. Here's a quick test: what four pieces of software do you use to set up file sharing? The answer is Users & Groups, Sharing Setup, Chooser, and Network. It may be an order of magnitude easier to add a Macintosh to a network than any other computer, but like I said, we have to challenge our own conventions. A good test is, can you explain how to set up file sharing to your mother or father over the phone?

6. Macworld Expo exhibitors that use models, actors, and actresses, or that throw hats or T-shirts into the audience as a prize for yelling "NerdPerfect,"

"Polaris Organizer," or "Aldobe Frustrator" the loudest. If I wanted flesh, I'd tune into "Baywatch." If I wanted acting, I'd see a Van Damme movie. If I wanted a hat or shirt, I'd go to the Gap. On the other hand, I would support a computer show where the audience is made up of vendor personnel, and they have to scream and jump to get our business.

7. The bomb-box Resume button. When your Mac crashes (never happens to you, right?), you sometimes get this great dialog box with two buttons in it: Restart and Resume. Have you ever, *ever* had the Resume button work? The very best thing that happens is the machine starts buzzing and flashing in ways that DOS-based computers never dreamed of.

Do you want to know why Restart and Resume are there? Steve Jobs once decreed that if a programmer's work crashed, it had better restart, or the programmer had better print up a résumé. Apple should rewrite the error messages in one of two ways: tell us what went wrong, or give us sarcastic humor. (Maybe this could be a preference in the next rev of system software.) I would pick humor: "You're hosed. I bet you wish you'd saved more often. Hasta la vista, baby."

8. The danger of reinstalling a System over an old System. You're pretty much guaranteed a trashed system disk unless you remove your old system and install from scratch. Does the Installer tell you this? Does Apple tell you this? Does Apple know this?

9. Running Windows and MS-DOS applications on a Macintosh. There's a coprocessor card. There's emulation software. Soon there will be a chip. Does anyone care? Someone who wants a Macintosh wants a Macintosh. Someone who wants an IBM PC isn't going to lower himself or herself and buy an overpriced "cute graphics toy."

10. A few miscellaneous items: mysteriously named enablers in your System Folder for Macintoshes you've only read about; the slowest file copying this side of the Franciscan monks; and dragging a disk into the Trash to eject it. In the real world, when I want something out of a machine, I throw it in the trash. Don't you?

There you have it: ten dumb things about Macintosh that should be fixed. I may have gotten under the skin of a few people, but like the oyster and the cultured pearl, a great computer needs a little irritation to develop. **m**

GUY KAWASAKI'S views are his own, and only sporadically reflect those of *Macworld*. His latest book is *Hindsights* (Beyond Words Publishing, 1994). He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at kawasaki@radiomail.net.

JAMES YANG

SYNTHETEX
SYNTHETEX
Laboratory scientists at
SYNTHETEX have developed what they
believe is the world's strongest fiber. The fiber
gets its strength from a process that restructures
Bilateral Stress – Polymer Reaction
1.005 0.452
1.502 0.517
2.006 0.097
2.507 0.065
3.252 1.344
3.788 1.782
4.013 1.979
4.507 2.036
5.760 2.370
6.905 3.012
NEC

SERIES.
IAT FINE LINE
LAY.

while automatically optimizing performance.* Our MonitorManager™ software (another first from NEC) allows you to switch resolutions (for Macintosh®), use power management features, and control all key aspects of color.

MultiSync XE Series

Flat square CRT, Plug and Play, Digital On-Screen Controls, AccuColor,® Energy Star, MPR-II, NUTEK, Compatible with PC and Mac Systems

XE15
15" CRT, 13.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

XE17
17" CRT, 15.6" viewable image size
Max Res: 1024 x 768 NI @ 76 HZ

XE21
21" CRT, 19.8" viewable image size
Max Res: 1280 x 1024 NI @ 60 HZ

Every NEC monitor is backed by a three-year limited warranty. More importantly, each is backed by our reputation for building the finest computer monitors in the world.

For more information on the MultiSync XE Series call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or if you'd prefer information sent to your fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476. When prompted, you should simply request our document number 9301.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.™

NEC

Circle 16 on reader service card

Other trademarks are property of their respective owners. ©1994 NEC Technologies, Inc.

THE NEW MULTISYNC® XE S

THE ONLY THING IT BLURS IS TH

BETWEEN WORK AND P

Three years ago, we set out on a mission. To build the finest computer monitors in the world. Which is a rather ambitious quest. After all, many experts already considered the NEC MultiSync monitor, first developed just a decade ago, the most precise, most brilliant monitor ever.

Now, for a company that prides itself in technological achievement, our mission was rather un-technical: To build a line of computer monitors that were so realistic, so crystal-clear, so easy to control, that people would actually look forward to working with them.

NEC offers integrated accessories for enhancing X Series monitors including AudioTower speakers and Monitor Lens.

NEC is proud to introduce the newest members of the MultiSync family: The XE Series.

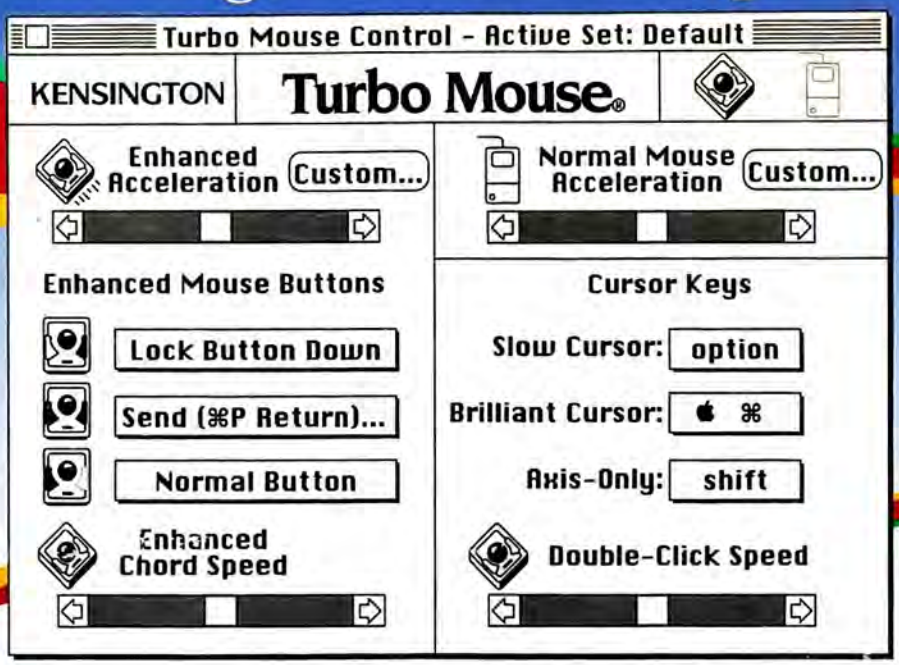
To make everything perfectly clear, the XE Series features our unique OptiClear™ surface that virtually eliminates glare, an Invar shadow mask that assures maximum brightness without loss of focus, and a super fine .28 mm dot pitch. They also feature flicker-free refresh rates of up to 120Hz.

Then, we packed them with a number of features that make them far easier to work with. Our On-Screen Manager (OSM™) offers on-screen controls with animated icons that visually demonstrate your options. OSM allows you to control all monitor functions, from screen geometry and screen size to color temperature. (A veritable field day for those of you who happen to be Type A personalities.)

We're also the first to offer compatibility with the new Microsoft® Plug and Play standard, which virtually eliminates configuration headaches

* When used with Plug and Play compatible hardware and Microsoft Windows® 4.X. MultiSync and AccuColor are registered trademarks and OptiClear, OSM, MonitorManager and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, In

The first trackball in awards is first in something even more important.



Programmable Software.

The editors of *MacUser* think Turbo Mouse® is the best. They gave it the coveted Five Mice award.

The readers of *Macworld* think Turbo Mouse is the best. This year they voted it "Best Input Device" for a record-setting *sixth* time. In fact, Turbo Mouse has won more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. And when you take a close look, it's easy to see why.

Programmable software means less clicking.

Other mice make you double-click to open a file. Turbo Mouse lets you do it with a single click.

Other mice make you hold down a button when dragging or drawing. Turbo Mouse lets you do it with a single click.

Other mice make you go through multiple steps to print a document or envelope. Again, Turbo Mouse lets you do it with a single click.

It's all possible with our advanced and unique programmable software. It will save you clicks, and that will save you time.

Programmable software means more cursor control.

Ever want to zoom your cursor across the screen? Or slow it down for small and detailed movements? Customized Acceleration lets you do it all with one convenient setting. And unlike other mice that limit the number of settings, Turbo Mouse gives you a virtually unlimited number of settings. So you can fine-tune the acceleration to exactly match the way you work.

The result is the smoothest and most controlled cursor movement you can find today.

Want the ultimate in control? Our Slow Cursor feature gives you pixel-by-pixel control for fine and detailed work. And our Brilliant Cursor® technology lets you instantly jump to pre-programmed HotSpots like the toolbar or a palette.

You can even program Turbo Mouse to send complex keyboard commands—like printing an envelope, inserting a picture, sending a fax. And you can do it all with just one click.

What's more, Turbo Mouse automatically remembers which application you're in. So you can create different command combinations for each of your favorite programs.

And don't forget what started it all.

With all the talk about software, it's easy to forget our award-winning hardware.

A large, comfortable ball rests on long-lasting stainless steel bearings for ultrasmooth movement. The buttons are easy to click and well positioned so your fingers don't have to reach or stretch. And two ADB ports let you conveniently chain other devices.

Turbo Mouse 4.0 comes with on-screen help and is fully System 7.0 compatible. What's more, you get the unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee that includes a 5 year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 60-day trial.

For information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and enter 82 and request document #323.

KENSINGTON

Brilliant Cursor, Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. © 1994 Kensington Microware Limited 9/94